THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
June 13, 1988 · Vol. XXII · No. 24 · 156 Pages · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Executive Report — Making the IBM-DEC connection. Page 83.

In Depth — Why SQL should be nipped in the bud. Page 97.

IBM extends DB2 1.2 support as many customers remain unprepared for migration to 1.3. Page 145.

Apple planting seeds in IBM orchard with Macintosh ties to SNA, PC. Page 14.

MAP 3.0 passes test; now it's time for users and vendors to negotiate product costs. Page 6.

Former Unisys boss Kroger heads up computer firm formed by Intel and Siemens. Page 10.

Only test for SDI is war, agency concludes; military berated for meager software budget. Page 19.

IBM, DEC trying to confuse Unix movement with OSF, Sun executive charges. Page 119.

Management profile: Hancock treasurer answered emergency call to lead MIS. Page 107.

Ante up! New Jersey commission wants unsupervised access to casino computers. Page 4.

Few ready to implement OS/2 Extended Edition. Page 5.

Study refires VDT safety debate

Shows link between heavy use and miscarriages; does not pinpoint cause

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

OAKLAND, Calif. — Combatants on both sides of a long-smoldering VDT safety debate reacted strongly to a study released last week indicating a radically higher risk of miscarriage for women who work at computer terminals 20 hours per week or more than for non-VDT users.

Specifically, the study by The Kaiser Permanente Medical Group, Inc. showed that the ratio of miscarriages to live births was 80% higher for heavy users of VDTs than for nonusers.

The authors of the study, however, were quick to say that they cannot determine whether the abnormally high miscarriage rate was caused by the VDTs themselves or by other work-related factors.

"It's too early to give advice," said Robert Hiatt, a senior epidemiologist at Kaiser Permanente. "I don't think women should be alarmed, but it justifies further studies."

The four-year study of 1,600 women in California's Silicon Valley showed that women in support and administrative jobs had the highest correlation between VDT exposure and miscarriage — more than triple that of non-VDT users.

The study, the largest in the U.S. to date, also documented a greater risk of birth defects among heavy and moderate VDT users. But researchers said the study population was too

Continued on page 8

Pregnancies at risk?

A Kaiser Permanente study documented an increased miscarriage rate for women using VDTs for more than 20 hours per week

VDT use (hour/week)	Number of live births	Number of miscarriages	Miscarriage rate
None	510	240	32%
Less than five	77	29	27.3%
Five to 20	71	34	32.4%
More than 20	65	52	44.4%

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE KAISER PERMANENTE MEDICAL GROUP, INC.
CW CHART

1-2-3 repels spreadsheet challenges

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

Despite criticisms of upgrade delays for 1-2-3 and stagnant technology, Lotus Development Corp. is staring down some strong competition in the latest spreadsheet war skirmish.

The challenges aimed at Lotus's spreadsheet dominance have thus far proven to be little more than an occasional potshot aimed at taking away some of 1-2-3's expansive installed base. Market research shows that Microsoft Corp.'s Excel and Borland International's Quattro, while successful in their own right, have not taken much of a bite out of sales of Lotus's bread-and-butter DOS program.

Early figures show only limited interest in the two challengers — interest that may have already peaked among many DOS users. Cupertino, Calif.-based Infocorp estimated that Microsoft will ship about 120,000 copies of Excel this year and that Borland will ship 150,000 copies of Quattro.

In sharp contrast, Lotus is expected to ship roughly 100,000 copies of 1-2-3 *each month* this year — a total of more than one million copies for the year and a market share of about 70%, according to Infocorp.

Such news is a boost for Lotus, which, for the first time in the history of 1-2-3, has had to fight to keep users from defect-

Continued on page 144

See no evil: Municipal MIS works around S. Africa bans

BY J. A. SAVAGE
and JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

In nearly every U.S. city that has enacted laws prohibiting purchases from companies that do business with South Africa, the ordinances contain loopholes big enough to drive a mainframe through. In a recent sampling of MIS directors in those cities, only one said the ban will affect purchasing plans; others said such bans pose only a slight inconvenience, if any at all, to business as usual.

The municipal restrictions have been ineffective at best. "I sometimes joke that if the government of South Africa came in with a low bid, we would take it," said Sharon Stenen, an MIS administrative assistant for the City of Los Angeles.

Los Angeles' procurement ban mandates consideration of a South Africa connection in projects that cost less than $25,000. "We're careful with smaller awards," said Stenen, adding that the city continues to make awards to IBM and bought a new 3090 Model 400 mainframe last year after the ban was in place.

The computer connection has been a primary target of anti-apartheid activity be-

Continued on page 144

Steep cuts for 9370 software

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

IBM chopped prices last week on dozens of software programs for its 9370, a move observers said is a long-overdue attempt to draw users to the lackluster mid-range processors.

IBM cut prices an average of 25% on 150 software programs for its Group 10 processors, to which the 9370 Models 20 and 40 belong.

The firm also created a new processor category, Group 15, to which the 9370 Model 60 now belongs. Group 15 pricing comes in lower — in some cases as much as 42% lower — than the previous Model 60 category, Group 20.

The high-end 9370 Model 90 remains in the Group 20 category and is not affected by the price cuts.

Follow the leader?

Third-party software houses, many of which followed IBM's lead last year and instituted their own graduated pricing structures, said they are evaluating the latest cuts. At least two companies — Software AG of North America, Inc. and Cullinet Software, Inc. — said they do not intend to cut prices on Group 10 software licenses.

"This is just making way for new processors. We anticipate an announcement like that very shortly," said Lin Pearce, chief operating officer of Software AG. Pearce said his firm created a Group 15 processor category three months ago to offer more reasonable pricing for the 9370 Model 60.

"In my mind, the new [pricing] category is an attempt to straighten out their mid-range," commented Jeffrey Papows, vice-president of marketing at Cullinet. "We won't be reacting to these cuts, at least not at this time."

A spokesman at Applied Data Research, Inc., which offers two pricing categories for 9370s, said the company was reviewing IBM's revisions and had not decided if it would add another category in its pricing structure to

Continued on page 145

NEWSPAPER
SECOND CLASS MAIL

IN THIS ISSUE

Novell nets Mac. Novell's Netware LAN software finally debuts for Macintosh; helps Apple put its foot in MS-DOS, OS/2 doors. Page 15.

IBM transforms CSP. With technology licensed from Transform Logic, IBM hopes to mold its Cross System Product into an end user-oriented fourth-generation language and attract business professionals to its user community. Page 145.

NEWS

4 Atlantic City casinos try to bar state from computers.

4 Computer Associates loses court bid to stifle Duquesne competition.

4 Trade bill veto override fails. New version born.

4 DEC hikes computer systems and memory prices.

5 Users noncommittal on OS/2 DBMS, extensions.

6 GM passes MAP torch to revamping users group.

6 U.S. government requires networks to comply with GOSIP.

6 Vendors exhort users to shell out for MAP products.

8 Screens do not need copyrights, ruling says.

8 COS tests plans for product-certification and user-mediation service.

10 Intel and Siemens unite, attack mission-critical computer market.

14 Apple scrambles to connect with IBM.

15 Apple announces speedy Mac System Software Version 6.0.

16 Companies wanting diskless micros can order PS/2s.

16 PS/2 Model 25s sport free Microsoft Works.

18 Apple acquires IBM developer Orion.

18 Users can tap into product information with IBMlink.

19 Panel says SDI software would be "catastrophic failure" in war.

19 IBM's IMS still hotter than DB2, survey shows.

144 Nynex to aquire AGS services, software.

145 DB2 1.2 users get 90-day support extension.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

25 MUMPS catching on among nonmedical users.

25 DG doubles throughput rate of DG/SQL.

25 File transfer system allows downloading from IBM System/36s to PCs.

Connecting DEC and IBM without ruffling feathers. Page 83.

MICROCOMPUTING

31 Filemaker data manager for Mac gains multiuser capability, LAN support.

31 Biologists use PCs to track collared wildlife in Northwest Territories.

31 Largest accounter ousts Lotus spreadsheets, adopts Microsoft Excel.

NETWORKING

49 Users, vendors pin hopes on Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard.

49 3Com's Carrico, Estrin calm fears of Bridge collapse, discuss merger.

49 Apollo debuts programs for network design and consulting services market.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

69 Security firm ditches DEC for IBM power.

69 Storage Technology adds rapid rewind to its 4480 Cartridge Subsystem.

69 Avalon board shares memory with VAX to process program portions in parallel.

Quotable

"It is an accomplishment just to get MIS to agree to put VAXs and IBM in the same room."

LARRY DEBOEVER
DEBOEVER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

See story page 83.

MANAGEMENT

107 Airlines flying high on lofty profits from computerized reservation services.

107 Hancock's Boudreau assimilates technology, credits late predecessor.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

119 Sun chairman McNealy singes OSF.

119 IBM loosens its third-party parts policy.

119 U.S., Japan still at odds over trade.

COMPUTER CAREERS

126 IBM offers employees experience and security but little chance at top posts.

TRENDS

146 System utilities move slowly into mainframe sites.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

83 Smooth DEC/IBM integration: Is it possible? By Glenn Rifkin.

IN DEPTH

97 Pro/Con: Does SQL have what it takes? A fan says "Absolutely"; a critic declares "No way."

OPINION & ANALYSIS

21 Kirkley unravels MIS matrix root.

25 Babcock is bothered by benchmark bamboozlement.

31 Barney pushes for Lotus to enter competitive ring.

49 White finds connectivity at Apple's core.

69 Gibson expects Silverlake to reflect IBM's traditional vendor approach.

107 Connolly prescribes stronger business ties and awareness.

119 Leong tries to bring "hyperware" down to earth.

DEPARTMENTS

20 Editorial

22 Book Reviews

114 Calendar

137 Marketplace

146 Inside Lines

Unisys, NCR flirting?

Rumors arise that offer was made and rebuffed

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — For the third time in the last year, reports reverberated throughout Wall Street suggesting that Unisys Corp. had made recent overtures to acquire NCR Corp. Spokesmen for both firms declined to comment.

Industry analysts, however, said word of Unisys's interest in NCR percolated throughout both companies during the last few weeks. One source inside Unisys, who requested anonymity, said internal speculation is that NCR rebuffed a Unisys acquisition offer in hopes of receiving sweeter terms. "There could be something going on, but no one is talking," the source said.

Frank Dzubek, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc., a Washington, D.C., consultancy, said sources within NCR suggested that the Dayton, Ohio-based company rejected Unisys's entreaties, but talks are said to be continuing. "It appears that the topic is open for discussion," he said.

Complementary outfits

The two companies would make a good strategic fit, some analysts suggested. NCR would strengthen Unisys's thrust in the Unix marketplace by virtue of the large installed base of its Tower family. Its Comten subsidiary would add luster to Unisys's Networks unit, which currently consists primarily of recently acquired Timeplex, Inc. NCR also has a successful semiconductor operation and builds its own microcomputers, which would help Unisys lower its cost structure.

In addition, the two firms would create a powerful force in the banking systems business and would enable Unisys to diversify into retailing systems, an area in which NCR is considered a leader. Moreover, a merger of the two firms would create a $16 billion company, giving Unisys Chairman W. Michael Blumenthal a better chance of accomplishing his often-stated goal of building a $20 billion company by the early 1990s.

Not everyone agrees that an acquisition is in the offing, however. Michael Geran, an analyst at The Nikko Securities Co., said talk of Unisys's interest in NCR is "irrational." While acknowledging that Blumenthal needs a large acquisition to meet his objectives, timing is a key ingredient in any purchase decision.

NCR would be difficult to acquire at this time because its balance sheet commands a premium price, and Chairman Charles Exeley is believed to favor an independent course. Unisys has other priorities, Geran noted, such as ensuring the successful launch of new mid-range and high-end mainframe products.

If Unisys is indeed interested in acquiring NCR, it most likely would have to make a friendly offer because of the stiff anti-takeover measures adopted last year by the Dayton firm.

"A pooling-of-interest deal — a merger for stock — would probably not interest NCR since it is hard to demonstrate shareholder value of the combined stock," noted Louis Giglio, an analyst at Bear Stearns & Co.

Cullinet pays for overhaul

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. is still predicting record revenue for its fourth quarter ended April 30; on the profit side, however, the forecast issued late last week was a preview of coming subtractions.

The anticipated operational loss is principally due to the higher than expected costs of the company's recent major corporate reorganization and product rollout, said Jeffrey P. Papows, executive vice-president of marketing.

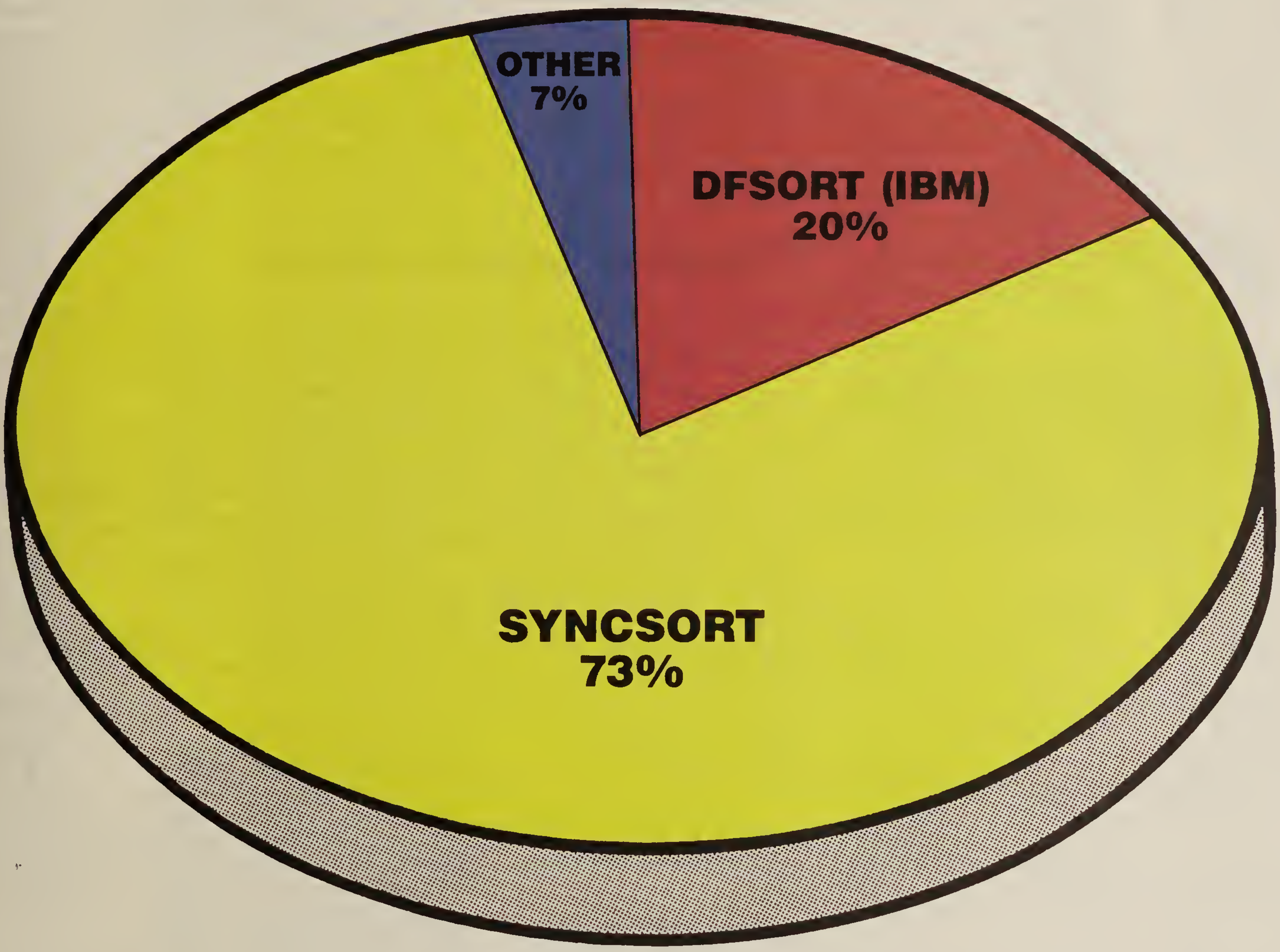
Earlier estimates pegged the bill for the corporate overhaul, which included a massive restructuring of internal functions and the layoff of some 400 employees, at approximately $8 million. The final figure, Papows said, will be approximately $12 million to $15 million.

No cataclysmic event fueled the escalation in cost, according to Papows.

Rather, the increases were attributable to such factors as the unanticipated expenses of conducting business internationally and legal and other administrative expenses involved in the divestiture of two companies.

In addition, he said, higher commission expenses and the cost of increased travel and training associated with Cullinet's spring product launch — in particular, the April debut of the IDMS/SQL data base — as well as head count expenses, which resulted when budgeted attrition did not occur, factored into the final figure.

SYNCSORT
VS.
DFSORT


MVS AND MVS/XA SORTS IN USE

Source: International Data Corp.

THE PEOPLE HAVE SPOKEN.

To find out who makes the best sort, ask the people who use sorts.

And when a leading independent research firm asked MVS and MVS/XA users which sort they used, the overwhelming answer was SyncSort.

Which just goes to show, when you make the fastest sort, people aren't slow to recognize it. For more information, call **(201) 930-8200.**

syncsort
INC.

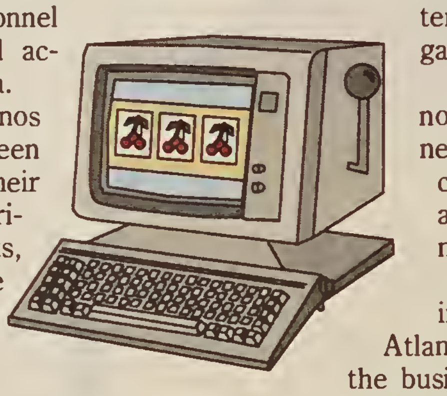
© 1988 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

Casinos fight plan for computer access

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

ATLANTIC CITY — In a major dispute over government access to corporate computers, 11 Atlantic City casinos are fighting a proposal by the New Jersey Division of Gaming Enforcement (DGE) to obtain direct access to casino computers for investigations.

Unfettered computer access is necessary to fully investigate and regulate casino operations, DGE officials said. The prosecutorial agency, created in 1978 to keep the casinos free of organized crime, is especially interested in getting access to credit files and transaction data, complimentary services, player ratings, personnel systems and accounting data.



The casinos have been joined in their battle by privacy experts, who said the proposal would set a dangerous precedent by allowing government agents to go on secret "fishing expeditions" through business computers. Public comments on the proposal are due this week.

Eliminate duplication

The DGE, however, noted that it already has access to paper records, and the proposal for computer access would obviate the need for casinos to keep duplicate files in paper and electronic form.

The DGE is entitled to the computerized information but should create a due-process system allowing the casinos and employees to object to particular inquiries, said Peter Sheridan, vice-president of legal affairs for the Casino Association of New Jersey.

If the New Jersey casino regulation is approved, Sheridan said it would set a bad precedent for other heavily regulated or state-licensed industries.

The proposed regulation, published last month and pending before the state's Casino Control Commission, would require the licensed casinos to provide DGE investigators with inquiry-only access to all computer records.

Proposed rules

The requirement would have the following conditions:

- The New Jersey casinos must provide the DGE with an on-site terminal and the capability to make printouts.
- DGE personnel must be given "reasonable privacy in which to conduct such inquiries."
- Casinos may not track or monitor the DGE inquiries, and casino computers must be programmed to preclude any such tracking.
- Casinos may request a log of DGE inquiries that shows the general category of information examined and the time of the inquiry.
- Each casino must train DGE personnel in the use of its computer system.

The state DGE sought the same powers four years ago, but a protest by Harrah's Atlantic City, Inc. resulted in a 1985 court order that required the casino commission to hold an extensive hearing regarding the matter.

The DGE has now switched to a new regulatory proceeding to obtain access to the casino computers.

In an April 7 filing by 11 of the 12 Atlantic City casinos, the businesses raised numerous objections and argued that the new proceeding defies the 1985 court order.

Why the secrecy?

For example, the casinos objected to the secret, or "witnessless," search requirements in the proposal.

"The division has never been able to explain why its inquiries must be shielded from view, destroying the accountability of the agency," the casinos said.

In addition, the requirement that casinos turn off their tracking programs could jeopardize computer security, Sheridan said.

The resulting gaps in the computer audit trails will make it impossible to trace whether data was improperly obtained by a DGE agent or another party, he said.

Alan F. Westin, a privacy-law expert at Columbia University, and Advanced Information Management, Inc., a Woodbridge, Va.-based computer-security consulting firm, have been retained by the casinos to help fight the regulation.

Robert P. Campbell, president of Advanced Information, expressed concern that the proposal would allow state authorities to browse through the casino computers and view sensitive records on employees and hotel guests as well as casino profiles of "high rollers" describing their preferences in entertainment, liquor and food.

DEC raises memory prices

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week raised prices on computer systems and add-on memory, effective immediately.

DEC boosted prices on systems with embedded memory by an average of 3.5% and hiked prices for add-on memory products by an average of 35%. A DEC spokesman said the price increases are because of the high costs of dynamic random-access memory chips.

Add-on memory for VAXBI bus systems will see stiffer increases than those for Q-bus systems. Costs for the 256K-bit chips used on Q-bus boards have risen at a lower rate than costs for 1M-bit chips used on VAXBI-bus boards, the spokesman said.

Low-end add-on memory products are expected to rise approximately 15% higher than the current prices, while memory products for high-end systems will rise approximately 50% higher.

Others to follow?

"I think you'll see a lot of companies following suit now," offered Steve Widen, a DEC analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

EMC Corp. in Hopkinton, Mass., said it will boost memory prices for DEC systems on July 1 by as-yet undetermined amounts.

Microvax 2000 system prices will increase by 12%, the spokesman said, while other Microvax prices will go up by lesser amounts ranging down to 4% increases.

Mid-range VAX systems will increase in price by 3% to 5%. High-end systems will go up by 1% to 3%.

Trade bill back to Senate

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Congress, with lobbying support from the computer industry, began work on a second omnibus trade bill last week after the Senate failed to override President Reagan's veto of the original bill.

The Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) urged Congress to pass the omnibus trade bill again, but without the plant-closing provision opposed by the president [CW, May 9].

"Our industry needs positive trade legislation this year," said William A. Maxwell, CBEMA's director of international issues, in a prepared statement. The industry supports provisions that liberalize export controls, seek access to foreign telecommunications markets and strengthen intellectual property rights.

The Senate voted 61-37, falling four votes short of the two-thirds majority required to override the president's veto.

MITCH BETTS

Round 1 goes to Duquesne

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

FAIRFAX, Va. — A Virginia judge last week denied most of Computer Associates International, Inc.'s request to prevent two Duquesne Systems, Inc. employees from competing against Computer Associates in the systems software market.

Computer Associates won one small victory, however, as the two former Uccel Corp. employees were ordered not to sell Duquesne's Dasdmon storage management software to the federal government. But the company itself was not restricted from selling Dasdmon, which competes with Computer Associates' FastDASD.

Computer Associates filed a $5 million suit against Duquesne and sales employees James Holland and Kenneth Smartt earlier this year, claiming they had taken proprietary Uccel documents with them when they left Uccel's McLean, Va. office to work for Duquesne's office selling to federal government agencies from Vienna, Va. [CW, April 4]. The suit followed a search of Duquesne's office and seizure of the Uccel documents in March [CW, March 21].

Last week, Fairfax County Circuit Court Judge Johanna L. Fitzpatrick ordered Holland and Smartt to turn over to the court any Computer Associates or Uccel documents that they obtained while working for Uccel. The documents will be examined by attorneys for both sides in discovery proceedings before the Oct. 3 trial date.

Turning the documents over to the court will not prejudice the defendants' claims that they were not confidential, according to the judge's order.

"We are pleased that Duquesne prevailed on almost all of the issues at this stage," said Sandy Ferguson, an attorney for Pittsburgh-based Duquesne.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing

Senior Writers
Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson

Staff Writer
Alan J. Ryan

New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Editor
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore

Associate Editor
Deborah Fickling

Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Researcher
Sally Cusack

Assistant Researcher
Bonnie MacKeil

Intern
Jeff Goodwin

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Copy Editors
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell
Marie T. Burke
James Daly

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan

Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphics Assistant
Amy J. Swanson

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Theresa Gallant
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350

Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Correspondent

West Coast
415/347-0555

Kathy Chin Leong, Manager
Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent
James A. Martin, Correspondent
Stephen Jones, Correspondent
Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest
312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700

Few takers for OS/2 Extended

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

IBM's proprietary data base management system and communications extensions to the OS/2 operating system, set to ship next month, have so far gathered scant user commitment.

Much of the user holdup is based on an increasing array of similar offerings, the inability to fully evaluate the unshipped IBM product, questions about OS/2's role in general and the expected absence of key features in the initial release of OS/2 Extended Edition.

The initial DBMS component is single-user, a market already ruled by Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase, Microrim, Inc.'s R:Base and Borland International's Paradox. Meanwhile, most potential users are looking to implement a more sophisticated client/server version slated for mid-1989.

Another stumbling block is the continuing evaluation of OS/2, which still lacks the critical graphical user interface and suffers from a dearth of key applications. "We have not completed our analysis of the basic version. We don't know how to use the added features of [the] extended version, but we are looking at it in great depth," said Joe Selman, a spokesman for American Airlines. According to Selman, American has not yet decided how it will use the standard version of OS/2.

While declining to fully commit to the product, Extended Edition fans see a key potential role. "For a site like ours, it means standardization and ease of installation. We already use DB2 and SQL/DS. From what we have seen, it's a real nice fit," said Howard Fosdick, project leader for relational data bases at Amoco Corp.

"What could be nicer in a big IBM shop than PCs directly connected to the mainframe? With the Communications Manager and the Data Manager, we could communicate, download data bases from DB2 and put them on PCs in a nice, easy, seamless fashion," Fosdick said.

Despite Fosdick's positive view, it would take the agreement of all groups within Amoco to make Extended Edition a standard.

Like Fosdick, The Travelers Corp. is optimistic but remains a breath away from a full commitment. "I would expect that we will use it for sure," said Joe Correira, director of software development at Travelers. Correira breaks Extended Edition into four components: Communications Manager, Data Manager, LAN Server and Presentation Manager. "We have plans at each of those levels," he said.

By combining the DBMS and communications pieces, Travelers hopes to seamlessly share data between personal computers and host computers. Meanwhile, the Presentation Manager will offer users a more intuitive interface, and the LAN Server will boost the functionality of the firm's local-area networks.

Even though it is initially a single-user product, Correira said he sees the possiblity of using OS/2 Extended Edition as a front end to LAN-based products from companies such as Borland and Gupta Technologies, Inc.

Plans sketchy

While all users contacted by *Computerworld* were familiar with Extended Edition's features, those with definite plans are few and far between.

"You hear about it, you read about it, you get announcements from IBM, but I don't know of any plans to bring it in," said Ted Rock, manager of software support at Harris Bankcorp.

Some users remain confused, some are apathetic and some have an aversion to the product's requirements of 3M to 6M bytes of random-access memory and 30M bytes of hard disk.

IBM remains resolute

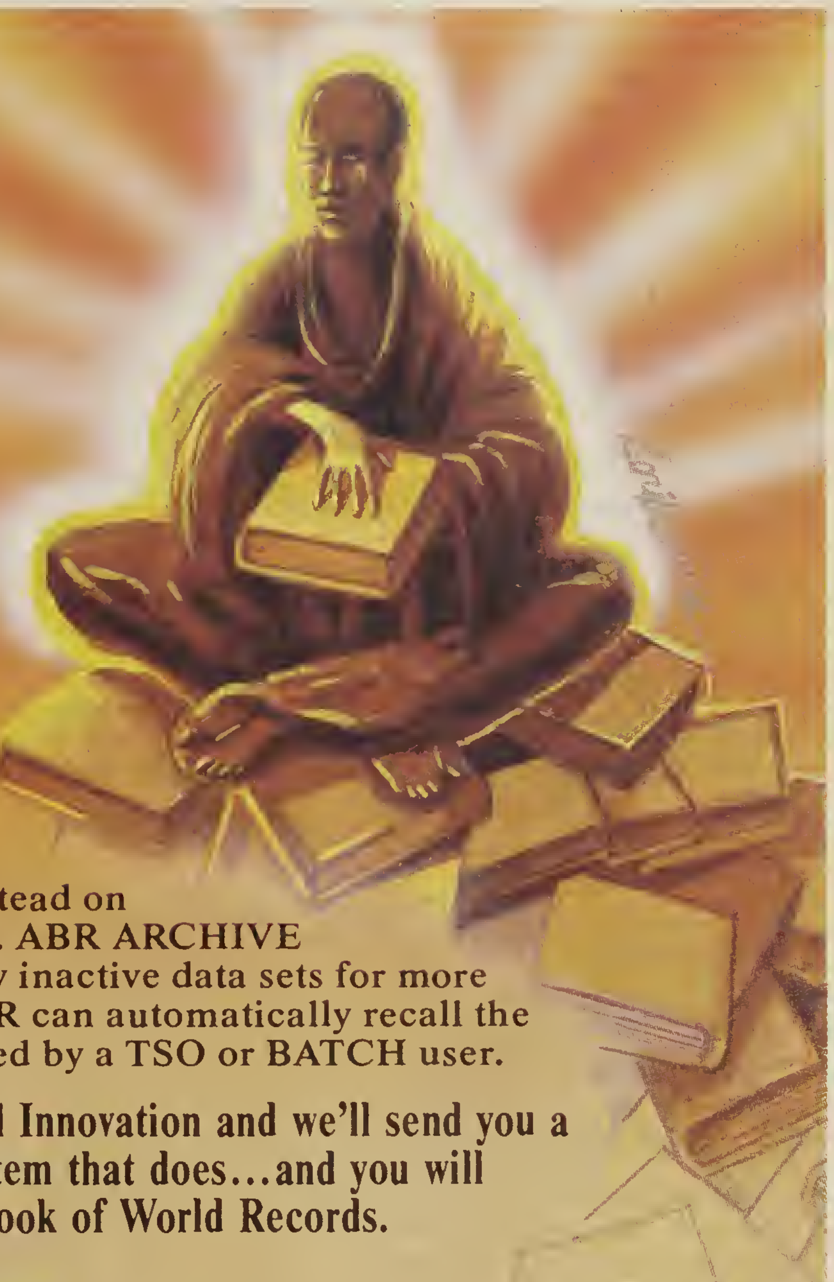
IBM says it is in the OS/2 Extended Edition game for the long haul and that the product will evolve in several ways over time:

- By mid-1989, it will be a full data base server under OS/2. And through an upgrade called Enhanced Communications Facility, it will act as a gateway to IBM's DB2 on the mainframe and the data on the System/36 and 38 family.
- By late 1989 or early 1990, the query manager will take full advantage of the OS/2 Presentation Manager interface.
- By 1990, Extended Edition and host data bases will communicate, allowing DB2 to extract data from Extended Edition. Transaction management will be handled by the data base queried, to ensure data integrity.
- After 1990, multisite joins and two-phase commits for data security will become available. Also planned is the ability to have individual data base tables fragmented and located on different machines.

DOUGLAS BARNEY

Bhandanta Vicitsara set a world record by reciting 16,000 pages of Buddhist texts!*

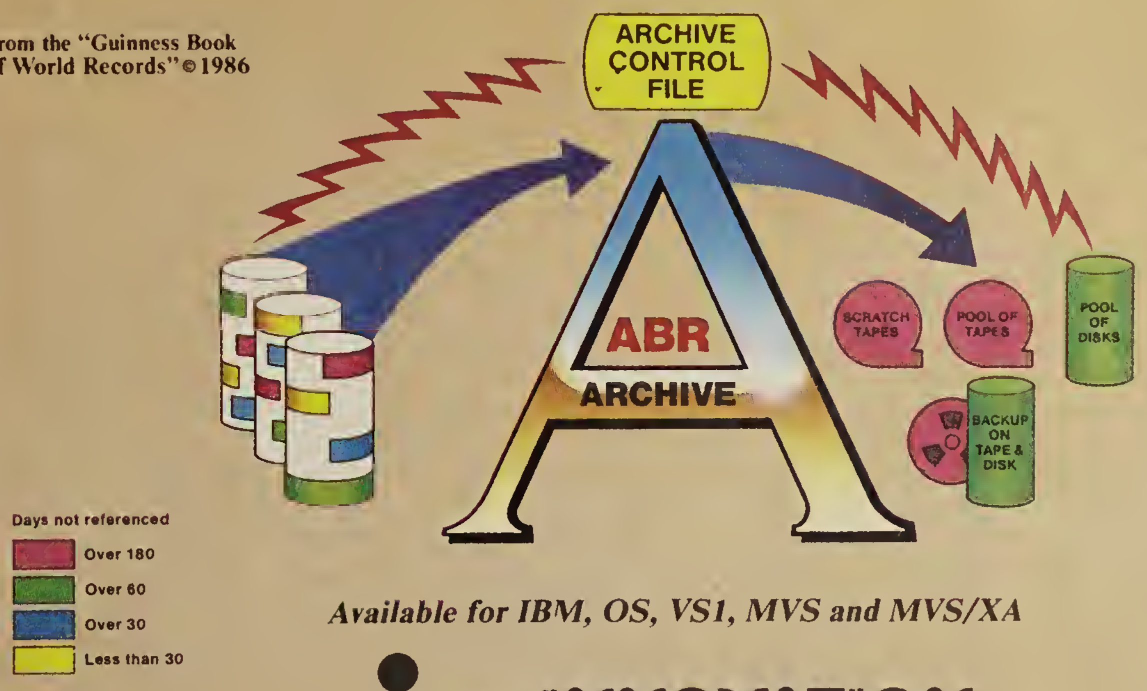
That's a lot of storage and recall . . . but it's a "drop in the bucket" compared to ABR Archive and Auto Recall.



Archiving is the process of removing data sets from disk, and putting them instead on to a less expensive medium, such as tape. ABR ARCHIVE subsystem frees up the space occupied by inactive data sets for more productive use of your disk volumes. ABR can automatically recall the ARCHIVEd Data Set when it is referenced by a TSO or BATCH user.

So, if you don't have total RECALL...call Innovation and we'll send you a Free No Obligation 90 Day Trial of a system that does...and you will receive Free, the deluxe 1987 Guinness Book of World Records.

*From the "Guinness Book of World Records" © 1986



Available for IBM, OS, VS1, MVS and MVS/XA

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING

Innovation Plaza, 275 Paterson Ave., Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

MAP, OSI make the grade at ENE

Message to users is 'buy' — despite high cost — as vendors gauge interest

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

BALTIMORE — Demonstrations of the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) and Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standards were put to the test last week and passed with flying colors. But in a classic standoff, vendors remained unconvinced of customer interest in MAP products, and target customers said they will not buy until costs come down to a reasonable level.

A third, less visible irritant in the MAP ointment is its insistence on broadband, or IEEE 802.4, media. In this era of open systems and interoperability, media dependence just will not play on many a factory floor.

These issues will begin to abate by the end of the year, participants and attendees at last week's Enterprise Networking Event (ENE) predicted. And they will totally disappear within the next 12 to 18 months, added Bruce Richardson, an analyst at Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc. (AMR) in Salem, Mass.

Specifically, MAP costs are expected to drop by one-third to one-half while the MAP/TOP Users Group moves quietly toward media independence for MAP.

ENE, held last week at the Baltimore Convention Center, achieved its primary goal — to demonstrate that products based on MAP, Technical and Office Protocol (TOP) and other OSI-standard specifications, for example, Message Handling System and ANSI's X.400, do exist and work today, attendees said.

The combined conference and exposition drew just less than 10,000 users, mostly at the management level, according to the MAP/TOP Users Group. "This much interest indicates that MAP/TOP is real," said a user from an aerospace company who declined to be named.

But interest alone will not translate into sales, Richardson warned.

Ultimatum

So the underlying message to users, who thus far have bought MAP- and TOP-based products in limited numbers, was loud and clear: It is time to put up or shut up.

Users need to start buying products in order to provide tangible proof that continued investment in OSI and MAP/TOP development is warranted and to let vendors begin to recoup substantial investments in MAP and other OSI standards, said Marc Warshaw, a product line manager at Xerox Corp.

Warshaw estimated that he has spent a year and a half working on the ENE project.

"I've spent a lot of [Xerox's] money [on MAP], and it's time to start giving something back," Warshaw said.

"A lot of vendors feel that way," agreed Robert Metcalfe, the newly appointed chairman of the Corporation for Open Systems.

Vendors have already been burned once. The announcement of MAP 3.0, which is incompatible with MAP 2.1, at the November 1985 Autofact show scuttled many MAP 2.1 sales, virtually killing the market in 1986.

GM's Kaminiski

Particularly hard hit were vendors committed to MAP 2.1, such as Industrial Networking, Inc. — formerly a joint venture between Ungermann-Bass, Inc. and General Electric Co. — and Concord Communications, Inc., AMR's Richardson said. Both firms have since moved to reposition themselves as OSI providers.

"It's a very fair thing for vendors to ask," said Daniel Kosmalski, manager of computer-integrated manufacturing at Merit Systems, Inc. in Troy, Mich., a software developer and users group member.

Nonetheless, vendors may have to bite the bullet and slash prices in order to stimulate sales, Richardson said. "They'll have to hope to make up the difference in volume," he added. Otherwise, cost will continue to be a major impediment to MAP installations.

"Although many users have indicated they are willing to pay a premium for MAP, many [find] present prices to be exorbitant," said a recent report from Venture Development Corp., a Natick, Mass.-based market researcher.

MAP proponents and users, including General Motors Corp., The Boeing Co., Deere & Co. and Aluminum Company of America, or Alcoa, were closely quizzed on costs at a two-hour press conference Monday. GM's Michael Kaminiski, who could be considered the godfather of MAP, ticked off the following predictions for skeptics:

- Broadband links, now centered at about $2,500, will drop to about $1,200 during the next year.
- Carrierband costs per node will drop from as much as $1,500 to $500 or $600 during the same period.

And despite the high cost of MAP, several users were able to demonstrate considerable savings following MAP installations. GM, for example, said it was able to cut a proprietary network cost per node from $3,580 to $2,930 using MAP, and Deere said it has reduced new-product development cycles by as much as 50%.

Also troublesome is MAP's insistence on broadband media. AMR surveys have consistently logged resistance to media dependence, citing the varied extremes of factory needs. Some users are even holding out for MAP over fiber.

GM throws over MAP leadership

After spending millions of dollars promoting factory automation and suffering accusations of dictatorial behavior in return, General Motors Corp. has called it quits as the leading proponent of the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP).

"We are not dictators," said Michael Kaminiski, General Motors' Advanced Engineering staff manager. "We had tremendous resources applied [to MAP] to push it because we were in a hurry. [Otherwise], it could have taken another five to six years."

GM and others stressed that while the company is distancing itself as a MAP spokesman, its commitment as a user remains unwavering. "What they want to say is, 'Hey, we've done our part, the standard is stable, now we want to see some products," said Bruce Richardson, an analyst at Salem, Mass.-based Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc.

As MAP becomes less identifiable as a GM technology, it is expected that competitors such as Ford Motor Co. and Chrysler Motors Corp. will move more aggressively toward MAP. Ford, for example, is said to be planning a MAP 2.1 implementation for the first quarter of 1989. In addition to a number of executives, the auto maker reportedly flew an astounding number of technical staff members — 32 in all — to last week's Enterprise Networking Event.

With its most notable member shying away from the limelight, the MAP/TOP Users Group has taken steps to become fully independent by Jan. 1, 1989, detailing plans last week for incorporation, a dedicated staff, annual dues and other revenue generation from the sale of educational products and increased membership. The revamped organization will change its name to the North American MAP/TOP Users Group, composed of both the U.S. and Canadian organizations.

In addition, the National Center for Manufacturing Science (NCMS) said it will assume responsibility for future MAP research, development and testing. Much of this activity and cost had previously been borne by GM, Eastman Kodak Co., the Society of Manufacturing Engineers and the Industrial Technology Institute.

NCMS described itself as a cooperative consortium of some 100 U.S. companies "freed from antitrust inhibitions" that engages in manufacturing research. The board of directors includes representatives from GM, AT&T, Ford, General Electric Co. and Pratt & Whitney.

"GM is trying to hand MAP over to the NCMS," said one MAP analyst, suggesting NCMS is not exactly welcoming the idea with open arms. He added that GM has 35 full-time people — representing a total of about $2 million in salary — dedicated to MAP.

PATRICIA KEEFE

Government presses GOSIP as standard

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

BALTIMORE — The federal government, weighing in at the Enterprise Networking Event (ENE) with its $17 billion information systems budget, announced that beginning in the summer of 1990, it will require new data networks to comply with the Government Open Systems Interconnect Profile, or GOSIP.

Kevin L. Mills, chief of the systems and network architecture division at the National Bureau of Standards, said GOSIP will become a federal information processing standard within the next two months and will become mandatory for all new contracts two years after that time period.

GOSIP 1.0, which is closely aligned with the Manufacturing Automation Protocol and Technical and Office Protocol (MAP/TOP), was developed by the bureau and other federal agencies to help them assert control over their multivendor distributed systems.

"In many agencies, computer networking is already out of control," Mills said.

Migration confusion

But federal managers said they are confused about how to migrate from existing Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networks to GOSIP during the two-year transition period.

"To date, I haven't seen anything that's an easy or straightforward way to do it," said Allen Chesley, integration project manager of the Air Force Systems Command at Andrews Air Force Base in Maryland.

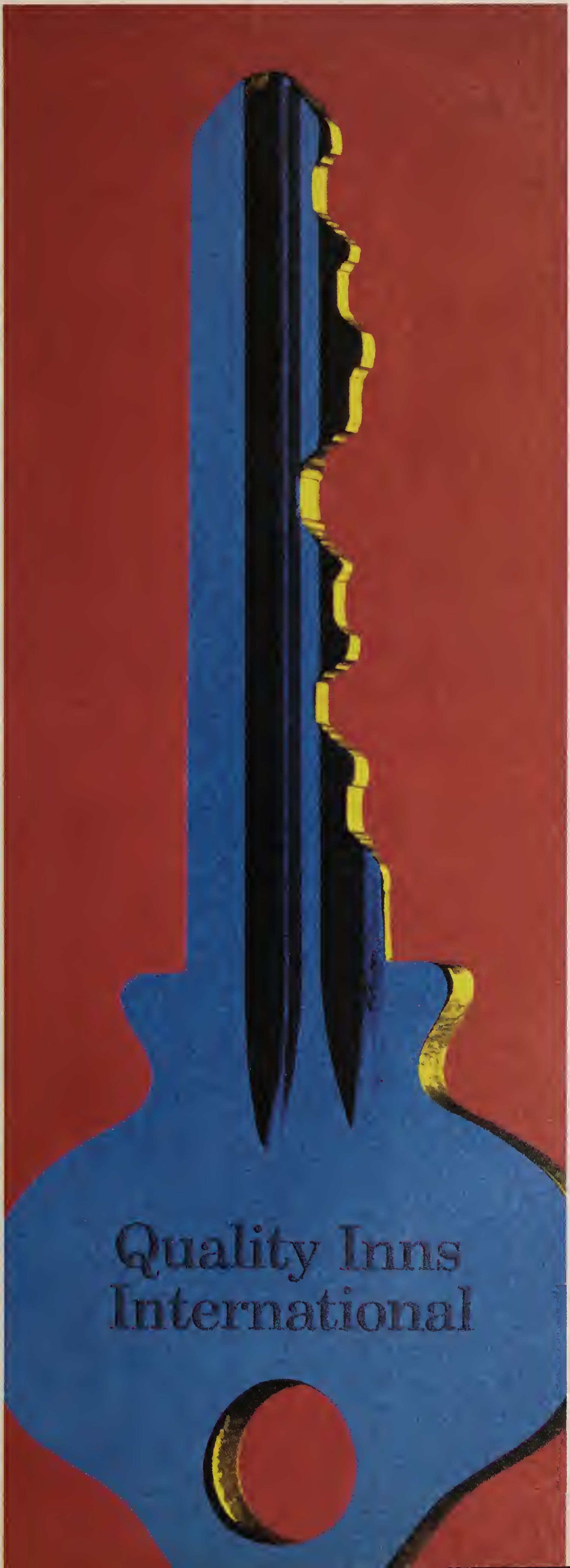
While touring the ENE exhibition, Chesley commented, "There are some OSI gateways, but our problem is the sheer size of the installed base." Chesley explained that U.S. Department of Defense networks have thousands of computers based on them and hundreds of thousands of users.

Nevertheless, many federal agencies have already specified GOSIP compliance in recent requests for proposals, vendors said.

The federal agencies are seeking not only open systems interconnection but also software portability via the IEEE Posix standard, noted John F. Leahy III, operations manager at Sun Microsystems Federal, Inc. in Vienna, Va.

"Posix and GOSIP have got to be two standards that don't sit on the shelf," said Duane Fagg, program manager for network management and security at the Naval Data Automation Command in Washington, D.C.

VMCENTER II
Smart Economics.



The Quality experience: overnight savings of over 90%.

Staying profitable while staying competitive. It's the classic challenge. But with the right tools, you can do it.

That's the lesson at Quality Inns International, where astute information systems management has saved money while helping a worldwide organization deliver superior value to its customers.

SAVINGS IN TIME AND RESOURCES.
From menial chores to management reports, VMCENTER II's comprehensive capabilities have made a decisive difference in the caliber and cost-effectiveness of QI's MIS operations.

Take overnight backups. They used to be a nightmare. Now they're a dream. With better than 90% cost savings in both time and tape—plus better reliability than ever.

Or take disk space management: with easy user archiving, there's suddenly room to grow. Add automated scheduling, foolproof tape handling, improved security, and unprecedented control over batch operations, and no wonder QI's systems management is so strongly "VMCENTERed."

The Quality Choice
Comfort Quality Clarion
Inns·Hotels·Suites·Resorts

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.
This performance is impressive. But it's only the beginning. With its broad capability and proven performance, VMCENTER II is the most important tool you can buy for *all* your VM systems—from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. Your comprehensive solution for today. Your key to long-term success.

For more information, write or call today.

800-562-7100
703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

VM
SOFTWARE INC.

© 1987 VM Software, Inc.

1-CWX-880613

Copyrights protect whole programs, not individual screens, ruling says

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In a mild defeat for Apple Computer, Inc., the U.S. Copyright Office ruled last week that a computer program is fully protected by a single copyright and that individual screen displays do not need separate copyright registration.

In legal circles, the decision was seen as a victory for Lotus Development Corp., because the Copyright Office agreed with Lotus that a computer program is an integrated unit. Apple's position — that individual screen displays should be registered for copyrights as well — was rejected.

The ruling came at a time when both Lotus and Apple are suing other companies for alleged infringement of the "look and feel" of certain of their screen interfaces.

Nonetheless, John Sculley, Apple's chairman and chief executive officer, called the decision "a very positive precedent." Apple is currently waging a legal battle with Microsoft Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co., claiming that screen displays in Microsoft's Windows 2.0 and HP's derivative, New Wave, infringe on Apple copyrights.

The ruling "adds further validity to copyright protection where the expression of ideas is concerned," Sculley said. "As far as the suit goes, that's up to the judge and the jury. But this is obviously a very positive piece of information."

The Copyright Office, part of the Library of Congress, upheld its basic policy of one registration per work, ruling that "our registration practices should discourage piecemeal registration of parts of works." Multiple registrations of parts of works would confuse the public, trigger complex litigation and complicate the administrative process, the ruling said.

Esther Roditti Schachter, a computer law expert and editor of the "Computer Law & Tax Report" newsletter in New York, said the decision will have a positive effect on the software industry because it retains the simplicity of current procedures. "This is a very sound, conservative decision. There was an enormous worry that registration was going to be made unbelievably complex," she said.

The decision resolves some of the confusion that resulted from a hodgepodge of court rulings on the look-and-feel issue, some of which cast doubt on whether unregistered screen displays are protected by the program's copyright [CW, June 6].

Dramatics don't work

The Copyright Office was not swayed by a dramatic audiovisual presentation Apple made at the September 1987 public hearings, in which Apple showed that different code can generate the same display screen and that visual displays are sometimes created by more than one author or company.

"This does not alter the fact that the computer program code and screen displays are integrally related and ordinarily form a single work," the office said.

Obliquely addressing the look-and-feel issue, the Copyright Office said it has a longstanding practice of refusing to register copyright claims for the format of text or images, because ideas and concepts are not copyrightable.

However, if the screen display images consist of original, creative pictorial expressions, then separate copyright may be claimed for the pictures, the agency said. The courts will decide whether copyright is appropriate in these cases, it added.

Yogan Dalal, research and development vice-president at Apple subsidiary Claris Corp., focused on that pictorial aspect. "If someone puts a trash can on the screen, it shouldn't look just like the Mac's trash can, but you should be able to use a trash can."

Thomas M. Lemberg, vice-president, general counsel and secretary for Lotus, said the company is delighted by the decision but characterized it as a procedural issue that "was never meant to deal substantially with what is a copyright."

Microsoft also downplayed the Copyright Office's decision as a "procedural" ruling on how copyrights are filed. "The ruling has no effect on the current litigation with Apple, and it doesn't say anything about a particular program's visual displays," said William Pope, senior corporate attorney for Microsoft.

VDT safety

FROM PAGE 1

small for the results to be "statistically significant."

The increase in pregnancy complications, the researchers said, could not be explained by age, education, occupation, cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption or a number of other factors.

"This is a very important kind of new fact that puts everything else into perspective," said Louis Slesin, editor of New York-based "VDT News." "Before this paper, there were six other studies. In each case, something was found. In each case, researchers said, 'It can't be.' [This study] is the first to say, 'This is what we found. Like it or not, we found it.' "

Dangerous evidence

Reaction to the study was swift, if not predictable.

"Here we have a solid piece of epidemiological evidence, which, while not conclusive, is at the very least a serious presumption of danger," said David Eisen, health and safety director at The Newspaper Guild. About half of the guild's 34,000 members use VDTs.

While The Newspaper Guild suggests that manufacturers provide shielding, both new and retroactive, others suggest changing ergonomics and granting time off for computer operators.

The Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA), a Washington, D.C.-based trade group, labeled the report "alarmist."

"We're not technically concerned about it," CBEMA spokeswoman Charlotte LeGates said. "We are concerned about proving the [technology] guilty without foundation in fact."

LeGates discounted concern about low levels of radiation exposure, saying, "There is more ionizing radiation coming from your wall than your VDT, and so much nonionizing [electromagnetic] radiation from other sources since the invention of electricity."

> "HERE WE have a solid piece of epidemiological evidence, which, while not conclusive, is at the very least a serious presumption of danger."
>
> DAVID EISEN
> THE NEWSPAPER GUILD

"A report like this may very well get OSHA to consider promulgating a standard" for VDT use, said Gabe Gillotti, assistant regional administrator for technical services at the U.S. Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) in California. He said OSHA is still in the early stages of getting into the issue, "largely because of the lack of studies."

Varied results

The debate over VDT health effects has stagnated in the last few years; only five studies have been released, all of which were inconclusive. Two of those studies claimed no correlation, and one claimed a statistically significant association between VDT use and birth defects but could not separate out other variables such as smoking and stress.

Two studies claimed to have found increases in miscarriages, but one study attributed the finding to stress and the other to a bias in recalling events by its study group.

Past research has indicated that the electromagnetic field and radiation produced by VDTs are too low to affect reproduction, according to the researchers.

But with the results of the Kaiser Permanente study, they questioned that conclusion and called for further investigation, primarily in the area of electromagnetic effects.

Big surprise

"This is a 100% about-face as to what all the other studies have said," said Beth O'Neill, director of Washington, D.C.-based Center for Office Technology, a coalition of users and manufacturers of VDTs.

"Our reaction is surprise," a spokeswoman at Pacific Bell said. "There was nothing previous to this that would cause us concern. But we asked Kaiser for more details to determine whether we should study it further."

The spokeswoman said the health issue had been raised several years ago, but at the time, Pacific Bell was unable to find anything to support the claims of a health hazard.

"It's another example to indicate the debate is still open," said Laura Stock, coordinator of the Labor Occupational Health and Safety Program at the University of California.

Certification service tested

Trial period for COS stamp of approval

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

BALTIMORE — The Corporation for Open Systems (COS), a consortium of 65 users and vendors that supports the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standard, quietly launched a pilot last month to test plans for a product-certification and user-mediation service.

"There's a trial [seal of approval] program being launched now, one aspect of which is a mediation service," new COS Chairman Robert Metcalfe confirmed in an interview here last week at the Enterprise Networking Event (ENE).

Metcalfe, founder of 3Com Corp. and general manager of that company's Distributed Systems Division, said the pilot involves four or five vendors and a few users who will be running some experiments.

Testing products is not the same as certifying them, Metcalfe said. A certification service would provide users with a measure of confidence that a product works and has received a stamp of approval. Test results would be filed and available for users' inspection.

It is unclear whether vendors with certified products will opt to put the COS logo on their product literature. Many COS vendors were "nervous" about the idea, Metcalfe said.

The mediation service comes into play in cases where two COS-certified products will not work together.

However, COS is '"reluctant to dive into liability too deeply," Metcalfe said. Issues still to be worked out include who will do the mediation, who will pay for it and how much it will cost.

In particular, Metcalfe said he is hoping the MAP/TOP Users Group will choose the COS test suites, which test a product's conformance to specific sections of the OSI standard, as its official standard for conformance testing. "Post-ENE, they are ready to set up testing and certification facilities," he said.

COS's Robert Metcalfe

Metcalfe also said he wants to build or strengthen ties with other OSI standards-oriented groups such as the Standards Promotion and Applications Group, a European consortium similar to COS; the Japanese Conference for Promotion of OSI; and the MAP/TOP Users Group. He said he wants the groups to endorse similar implementations. "You don't want to have to test an OSI product multiple times," he said.

Software Engineering of America, helping over 6,000 MVS Data Centers Worldwide run more efficiently.

IEBCOPY
PDS MANAGEMENT
IEBGENER
DATA ACCESS
DASD MANAGEMENT
SPF-CICS-VSAM PERFORMANCE
SMPE
SMP4
PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY
APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
CICS-IMS-DB2-DLI
REPORT MANAGEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION
OPERATIONS AUTOMATION
IMS-DB2 PERFORMANCE
SYSOUT-SYSLOG HANDLING
JCL CONTROL
VSAM MANAGEMENT
PRODUCTION CONTROL
MASTER CONSOLE MANAGEMENT

S.E.A.'s
DATA CENTER OPTIMIZER
software systems

Guarantees you Substantial and Immediate Savings in many of your most critical areas of Data Center Operations.

S.E.A.'s Data Center Optimizer provides unique and unlimited flexibility. Designed by user input, the Data Center Optimizer's components address many of today's critical problem areas. The following is a list of the packages that make up the Data Center Optimizer (all components are also available separately):

PDSFAST/DRIVER – Ultra-high speed DASD/PDS management facility. Completely replaces IEBCOPY. Speeds up SMP, SPF, CICS, IMS & DB2. Interfaces with all existing DASD management systems, adding guaranteed savings in DASD space and resources.

PDSUPDTE – High speed PDS editor.

FASTGENR – Replaces IEBGENER, over 90 times faster using 1/10 the resources.

PRO-2 – Applications development system, generates production ready COBOL code for CICS and database applications with no hooks back into itself.

ODDS – Automates master console management.

$AVRS – Automates handling of Sysout and Syslog. Provides on-line viewing, retrieval and archival of system output. Checks all JCL for errors.

TRMS – A complete, self contained menu-driven report management, distribution and archival system.

VCF/L – Replaces ListC, lets you see exactly what's going on with all your VSAM datasets.

VCF/M – Provides an expert system for the modeling and allocation of VSAM datasets. Generates its own IDCAMS control cards.

VCF/D – An Interactive/Batch program for browsing, editing and analyzing data.

Let us show you Immediate and Substantial Savings with our

FREE – NO OBLIGATION, FORTY-FIVE DAY TRIAL.

Join the over 6,000 MVS users of all sizes who have already discovered a whole new world of efficiency with S.E.A.

FAX: (516) 354-4015 • TELEX: 6973556

SEA

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA, INC.
2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042

For a free trial or more information, call: (516) 328-7000

Founded in 1982, Software Engineering of America, Inc. now has over 6,000 users worldwide. We attribute our success to two basic philosophies:

1. **PRODUCTS YOU ASK FOR.** Development and enhancement of products based on input from users, like yourself.
2. **24 HOUR RELIABILITY.** An unfailing commitment to first rate technical support, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Kroger heads Intel, Siemens venture

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. and Siemens AG have announced that they are forming an international computer systems company — dubbed Biin — to address the "mission-critical" computer applications market.

Joseph Kroger, former president and chief executive officer of Sperry Corp. and former vice-chairman of Unisys Corp., has been tapped as president. No other officers have been named at this time.

Analysts eyeing the market said that Kroger, 53, is the best candidate for the position. With more than 25 years of experience, Kroger left Unisys last December and made it clear he would be returning to the industry. "Picking Kroger was a smart move because he has an excellent track record," noted Sandy Gant, an analyst at Infocorp in Cupertino, Calif. Kroger was not available for comment.

Biin spokesman Mike Cox said the company was a natural outcome of a joint four-year computer project. While the two companies worked very closely on the software and hardware architecture, Cox said, Intel had a stronger influence over the very large-scale integration design, and Siemens played a bigger role in software development.

Biin's systems will compete against IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Tandem Computers, Inc., Cox said.

Analyst Adam Cuhney of Kidder, Peabody & Co. speculated that the systems will use the 80960 chip set, a 32-bit chip that Intel announced in April. The 80960 was designed for embedded applications in computer products and robotic systems.

Biin's Kroger

According to Cuhney, an entry-level computer will start at 20 million instructions per second (MIPS). Future superminicomputers will include systems running more than 100 MIPS. He predicted that Siemens will supply the proprietary operating system written in Ada and that a Unix shell will be used to support a variety of applications.

Currently, Intel produces a 32-bit parallel processing supercomputer and Siemens resells IBM-compatible mainframes. Biin's future products will include computers that support mission-critical computing applications in areas such as on-line transaction processing and computer-integrated manufacturing, an Intel spokeswoman said.

Production plan

Biin will be based in Hillsboro, Ore., where the Intel Systems Division is located. The company will have European headquarters in Nuremburg, West Germany. Product production in both locations is scheduled to begin before the end of the year. The company will have 200 employees in the U.S. and West Germany.

"Both companies needed something like this," Cuhney said. "Intel needed the expertise of an international computer systems company, and Siemens needed the market presence in the U.S." He added that Intel's intent is to stabilize the company's cyclical semiconductor earnings by becoming a formidable systems supplier.

According to Cuhney, the fault-tolerant system will compete with Tandem, Stratus Computer, Inc. and Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. and will initially be sold through value-added resellers.

ABOVE ALL, THERE IS FREEDOM

Freedom is...having a communications network flexible enough to grow with your needs. A hybrid system that provides real and immediate solutions. Today. And in the future.

That's the beauty, (and freedom) behind Gandalf's MUX 2000 System. It's modular, so it grows with you.

When you need to increase your access to new resources and users, the appropriate modules can be added.

When you are ready to include transporting voice/data, statistical and time division multiplexing or X.25 packet switching transport, you just add a new card to your system.

And of course, as the revolution in networking continues and new technology becomes available, Gandalf will be there.

The MUX 2000 System. The intelligent, cost-effective networking solution.

The sky is the limit. To find out more about the MUX 2000 System, call or write for the complete brochure.

gandalf

Productivity through connectivity.

GANDALF DATA INCORPORATED
1020 South Noel Avenue
Wheeling, Illinois 60090
Phone: 1-800-GANDALF
In Illinois (312) 541-6060

© 1988 Gandalf Technologies Inc

No Contest!

Users name ORACLE the #1 DBMS

“Oracle Corporation’s lead was substantial... No contest!”

Target Awards Tabulation, Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.

digital review
TARGET AWARDS
WINNER
Best Database Management Product
Oracle

In Sentry Publishing’s 1988 DBMS/4GL study, ORACLE “leads the independent field” for projected IBM mainframe DBMS acquisitions.

And by a wide margin, DEC users named ORACLE the best database management product in this year’s *Digital Review Target Awards.* Which isn’t surprising, since Oracle Corporation is twice as large as any other software vendor in the DEC marketplace.*

Why do VMS and ULTRIX users buy the ORACLE® RDBMS more than twice as often as any other? Why is ORACLE so far ahead of Cullinet, Software AG and ADR on IBM Mainframes?

Because ORACLE offers the best set of 4th-generation application development tools.

Because ORACLE fully supports everything from loosely coupled VAXs to tightly coupled IBM mainframes, and also allows you to transparently share data among PCs, workstations and mainframes — even mainframes running DB2.

Because ORACLE runs on virtually every micro, mini and mainframe. Which means your ORACLE applications run everywhere.

Because ORACLE was the first implementation of SQL, the data management standard adopted by IBM, ANSI, ISO and the federal government. But ORACLE isn’t just SQL compatible. With such added functionality as *outer joins* and *CONNECT BY,* ORACLE is the most powerful SQL implementation for micros, minis or mainframes.

Because ORACLE has been the best-performing RDBMS on the VAX. **And you haven’t seen anything yet!**

Call today, to reserve a seat in the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Learn why database competition is no contest. Find out what ORACLE can do for you.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 105 today.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK	Anchorage	Aug 11
AL	Birmingham	Aug 11
AR	Little Rock	Jul 21
AZ	Phoenix	Jul 14, Aug 11, Sep 13
	Tucson	Aug 4
CA	Costa Mesa	Jul 7, Aug 2, Sep 1
	Los Angeles	Jul 21, Aug 16, Sep 15
	Oakland	Jul 26
	Ontario	Aug 18
	Sacramento	Aug 4, Sep 22
	San Diego	Jul 12, Aug 9, Sep 8
	San Francisco	Jul 19, Aug 16, Sep 14
	San Jose	Jul 26, Aug 18, Sep 20
CO	Denver	Jul 27, Sep 22
	Colorado Springs	Jul 7
CT	Farmington	Jul 20
	New Haven	Sep 8
	Stamford	Aug 4
DC	Washington	Jul 22, Aug 19, Sep 16
FL	Ft. Lauderdale	Jul 14
	Orlando	Sep 14
	Tampa	Jul 12
GA	Atlanta	Jul 5, Sep 7
HI	Honolulu	Sep 13
IA	Des Moines	Jul 12, Sep 13
IL	Chicago	Jul 20, Aug 16, Sep 15
	Springfield	Jul 6, Sep 14
IN	Indianapolis	Jul 13, Aug 24
KS	Wichita	Sep 13
KY	Lexington	Sep 14
LA	New Orleans	Aug 26
MA	Boston	Jul 12
	Burlington	Aug 12
	Worcester	Aug 9
MD	Bethesda (Commercial)	Sep 21
MI	Detroit	Jul 12, Aug 9, Sep 13
	Grand Rapids	Jul 13
MN	Minneapol.	Jul 19, Aug 24, Sep 27
MO	Kansas City	Aug 4, Sep 14
	St. Louis	Jul 21, Aug 11, Sep 6
NC	Raleigh	Sep 15
NE	Omaha	Jul 12
NH	Concord	Sep 20
	Merrimack	Jul 7
NJ	Iselin	Jul 14, Aug 18, Sep 15
	Princeton	Jul 12, Aug 15, Sep 15
NM	Albuquerque	Sep 29
NV	Las Vegas	Jul 27, Sep 22
NY	Albany	Sep 20
	Buffalo	Aug 10
	Long Island	Aug 17, Sep 20
	N.Y.C.	Jul 21, Sep 14, Sep 28
	Rochester	Jul 13, Sep 14
	Syracuse	Aug 17
OH	Akron	Sep 20
	Cincinnati	Jul 13, Sep 15
	Cleveland	Jul 20
	Columbus	Jul 12, Sep 22
OK	Oklahoma City	Sep 13
	Tulsa	Jul 14
OR	Portland	Sep 8
PA	Harrisburg	Sep 26
	Philadelphia	Jul 19, Sep 19
	Pittsburgh	Jul 26
	Valley Forge	Aug 16, Sep 8
RI	Providence	Sep 22
SC	Greenville	Aug 17
TN	Memphis	Sep 14
	Nashville	Jul 27
TX	Amarillo	Sep 20
	Austin	Aug 18
	Dallas	Jul 12, Aug 9, Sep 7
	Houston	Jul 21, Aug 11, Sep 8
	San Antonio	Aug 19
UT	Salt Lake City	Aug 9, Sep 20
VA	Norfolk (Federal)	Aug 4
VT	Burlington	Sep 28
WA	Seattle	Jul 20, Sep 14
WI	Madison	Jul 14
	Milwaukee	Jul 19, Aug 31

CANADIAN SEMINARS

To register for Canadian seminars, please call the office nearest you: Calgary **403-265-2622**, *Ottawa* **613-238-2381**, *Quebec* **514-337-0755**, *Toronto* **416-596-7750.**

Calgary	Sep 15
Edmonton	Jul 14
Halifax	Aug 18
Kingston	Sep 16
London	Aug 18
Montreal	Aug 24, Sep 28
Ottawa	Jul 7, Aug 4, Sep 1
Quebec	Aug 3, Sep 7
Regina	Sep 22
Toronto	Jul 12, Aug 9, Sep 13
Vancouver	Jul 14, Sep 8
Victoria	Aug 18
Winnipeg	Aug 11

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the *FREE* ORACLE seminar to be held

at: ______________________

on: ______________________

COMPUTERWORLD

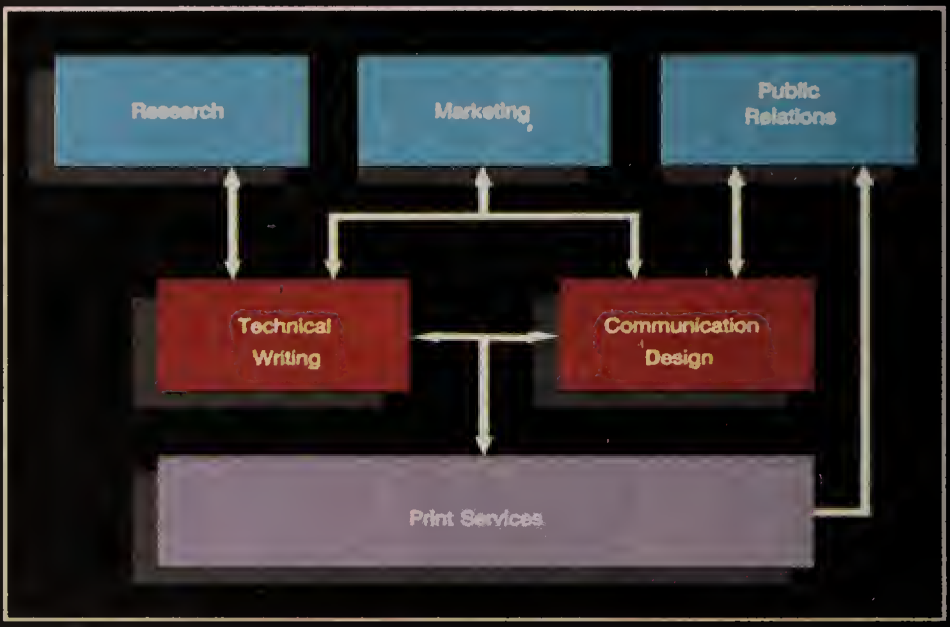
**DIGITAL NEWS, 1/25/88, page 58.*

© 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. *TRBA*

The SAS®

Powerful.

The SAS System brings today's power-hungry PC users efficient data management, an easy report generator, customized presentation graphics, superior statistics, and more. You get the strength and flexibility that make SAS software so indispensable on mainframes and minicomputers.

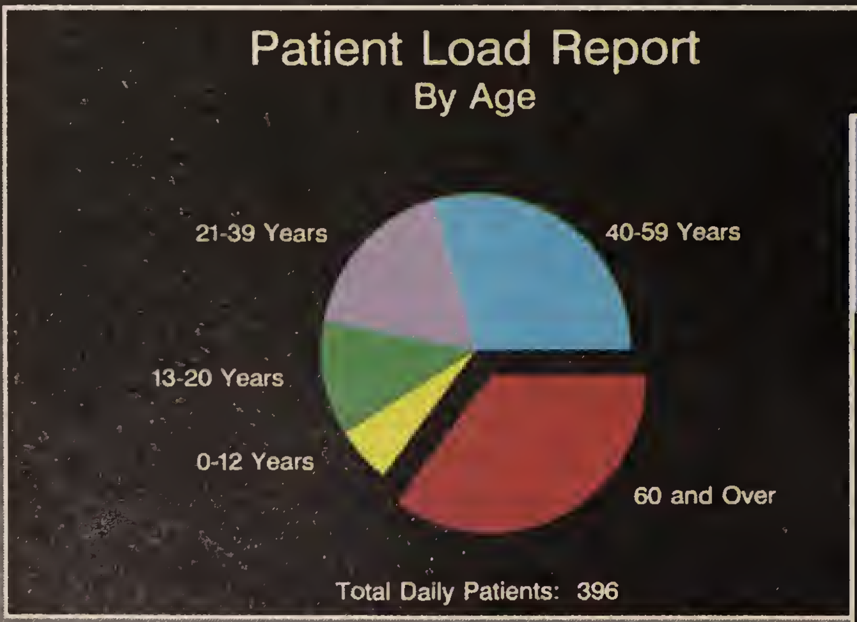


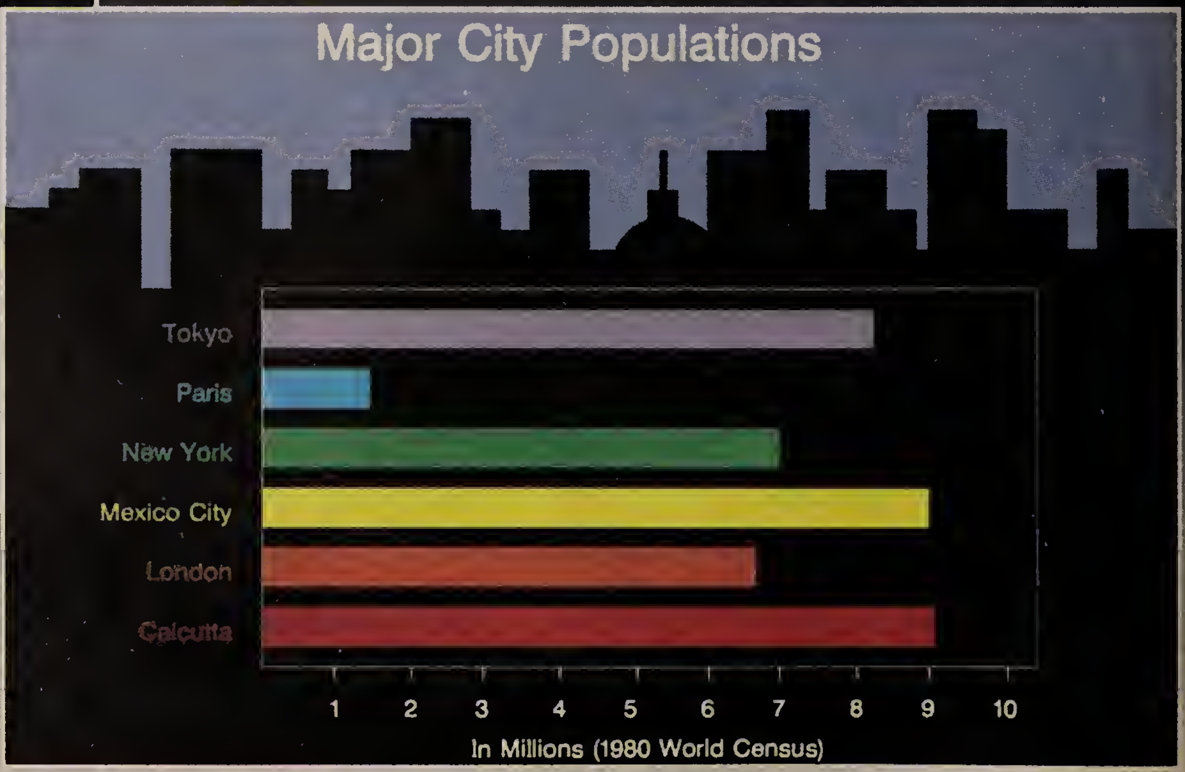
Sales Boom
+12%
+13%
+15%
+10%

Productive.

The SAS System has integrated applications to use "as is" or customize to fit your needs. Plus a built-in micro-to-host link just for your PC.

Read data in any format from any file including dBASE® and Lotus® 1-2-3® Then analyze and display your data through interactive windows.



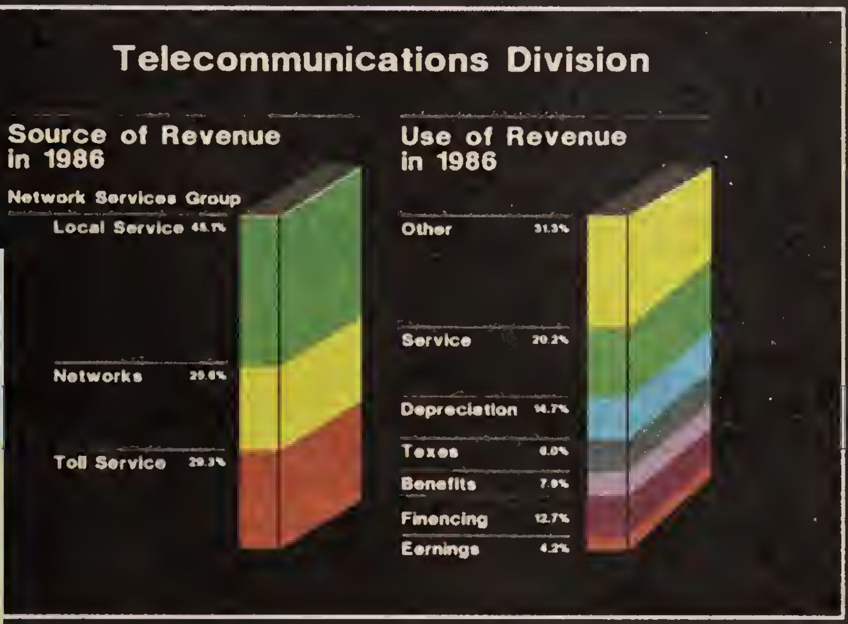


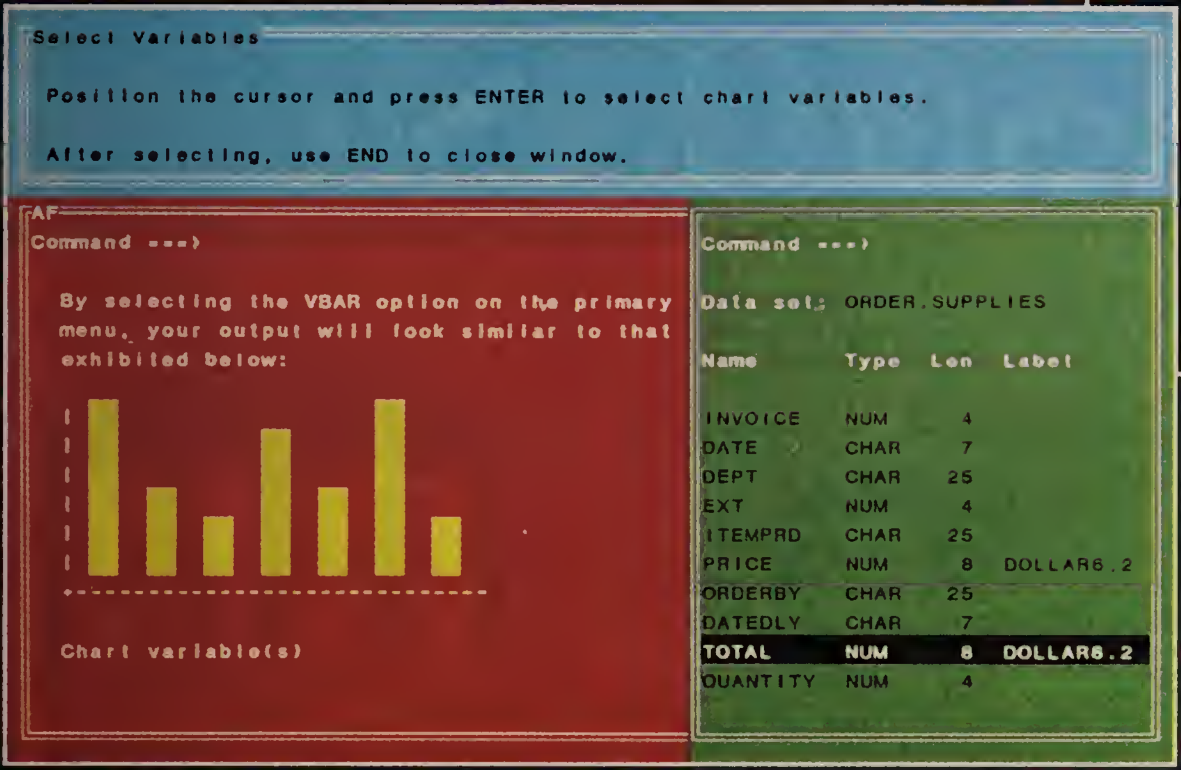
The SAS System runs on the IBM PC AT, XT, and PS/2: IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible mainframes; Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ series minicomputers and workstations; Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series; and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 50 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc.

Printed in the USA.

System





```
Select Variables

 Position the cursor and press ENTER to select chart variables.

 After selecting, use END to close window.
```

```
AF
Command ===>

  By selecting the VBAR option on the primary
  menu, your output will look similar to that
  exhibited below:

  Chart variable(s)
```

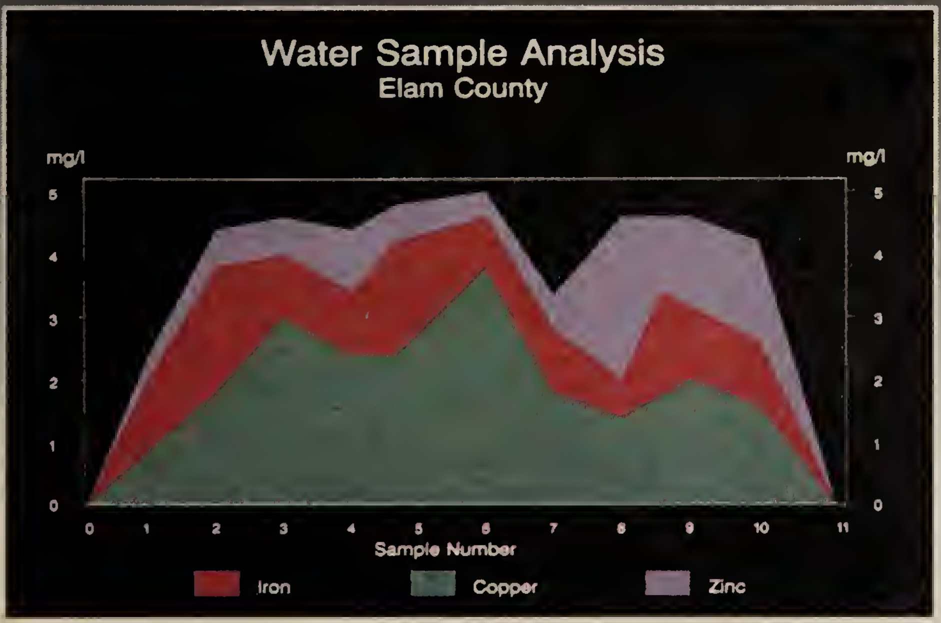
```
Command ===>

Data set: ORDER.SUPPLIES

Name       Type  Len  Label

INVOICE    NUM     4
DATE       CHAR    7
DEPT       CHAR   25
EXT        NUM     4
ITEMPRD    CHAR   25
PRICE      NUM     8  DOLLAR6.2
ORDERBY    CHAR   25
DATEDLY    CHAR    7
TOTAL      NUM     8  DOLLAR6.2
QUANTITY   NUM     4
```

Prove it on Your PC.

Personable.

The SAS System simplifies applications development with a new menu-building tool. Even first-time users will find it easy to analyze, report, and display data...just by filling in the blanks.

Maintaining the SAS System is easy, too. You receive automatic updates and technical support. And high-quality training is available direct from SAS Institute.



SAS®
SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

I'd like to know more about the SAS® System for personal computers. Send me a free demonstration diskette, plus details about a free 30-day software trial.

Name ________________________________

Title ________________________________

Company ________________________________

Mailing Address ________________________________

City ____________ State ______ ZIP ______

Telephone ________________ CW13JUN88

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc.
Attn: CC
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000

Apple planting seeds in IBM orchard

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

ANALYSIS

CUPERTINO, Calif. — With a sense of urgency, Apple Computer, Inc. is seeking to forge the necessary links to tie its Macintosh line into the IBM world and thereby exploit the lucrative corporate market.

As an ongoing effort with Digital Equipment Corp., Apple is taking a two-pronged approach to penetrate the IBM world, promoting those third-party solutions it deems worthy and developing its own connectivity products. DEC and Apple are currently working to develop products that will ease the connection of Macintoshes to DEC's VAX minicomputers. Additionally, Apple has acquired Network Innovations Corp., a developer of Mac-to-VAX tools.

On the IBM front, Novell, Inc. last week unveiled its long-awaited Netware for the Macintosh personal computer, allowing Mac-based local-area networks to communicate with Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based LANs. Additionally, Apple announced the acquisition of Orion Network Systems, Inc., a leading developer of software applications that are compatible with IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

"We begin to now address the IBM world with the same enthusiasm that we have been addressing the Digital world," Apple Chairman and Chief Executive John Sculley said last week.

IBM connections key

Sculley ushered in 1988 as the year of networking for Apple. Apple's liaison with DEC was a natural for both companies, since each has enjoyed success with engineering and scientific users. If Apple is to be successful in its push to penetrate Fortune 1,000 accounts, it must offer easy connections to IBM mainframes, the hub of most corporate MIS departments.

Observers pointed out that this year has seen Apple adopt a more proactive stance toward connectivity. In the past, Apple has relied heavily on its third parties to develop solutions, showing a reluctance to embrace one vendor's solution over another's.

"Apple has lacked a cohesive and complete networking package," said Tim Becker, an industry analyst at Lanquest, Inc. "It's left customers shopping around."

Corporate customers have been apprehensive to make large-scale purchases from small, less-established vendors. Products offering slightly different approaches to the same problems leave users hesitant to commit to one product over another.

Apple's endorsements of certain third-party solutions and its own development efforts are encouraging to its corporate customers. However, Apple must bolster its slate of Mac connectivity products before convincing the dedicated IBM customer to take a chance on the Macintosh.

"Apple has to move from being a workstation company to being a corporate computing company," commented Thomas White, president of market research firm Infonetics. "They still have a distance to go. But they're moving in the right direction."

On users' wish lists are a Macintosh version of IBM's Token-Ring network and products that allow the Mac to retain its user interface when connected to IBM mainframes and allow efficient file transfers between the Mac and the host system.

Earlier this year, Apple introduced Macworkstation, a software tool that allows the Mac to retain its user-friendly interface. However, Macworkstation requires adjustments to the host software to be effective, necessitating an investment of programmers' time. Most users said they are investigating Macworkstation's possibilities but have yet to create applications for it.

"What I'd like for Christmas are tools that extend the Mac look-and-feel so that the user doesn't know or doesn't care what he's talking to," said Timothy Turnpaugh, executive vice-president of the operations group at Seafirst Bank, a Bankamerica Corp. subsidiary. "Can you imagine how that could bring down my training costs?"

Like other customers, Seafirst is experimenting with Macworkstation. "The thing that hangs me up is you're talking about rewriting code on the mainframe," Turnpaugh said. "I'd rather have the Mac driving the mainframe."

Turnpaugh said he is pleased with Apple's participation in the networking market. "The advantage Apple brings to the table is consistency," he explained. "It's easier to deal with them. I'm glad that they're getting deeper into it."

Michael Cromar, director of information resources at American President Companies Ltd., said his company is also developing on the Macworkstation, a product he said is desirable, but not essential.

"There are a thousand things to do on a personal computer, one of them being connecting to a mainframe," Cromar explained. "The mainframe is not the center of the universe as it once was."

WeakCASE

Staff Isolation

This is what happens when you approach the application development life cycle with unintegrated CASE tools, each with its own logic, language and information base. The members of your development team waste more time in redundant effort and correcting errors due to faulty communication than actually creating your applications.

Up Front Savings

If you think it's what's up front that counts, you'll probably be satisfied with one of the "application generators" that pass for CASE tools. But most of these simply generate code—not complete applications—and they'll do nothing to ease the maintenance backlog that can represent up to 70% of your total application life cycle cost. So up front is the **only** place they'll save you money, if they save you money at all.

Speculation

Did you ever wonder where the CASE vendors of today were yesterday? Or where they'll be tomorrow? You should. Because many of them are start-up companies backed by little more than faith and venture capital. Frankly, we don't see why you'd want to speculate with your business.

JOE'S CASE SHOP

Novell opens PC door for Macintosh

DOS link provided through much-anticipated Netware for Mac, Appletalk adoption

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Novell, Inc. last week announced its long-awaited Netware local-area network software for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh personal computer at a joint press event here.

The announcement was one of two indicating Apple's intent to provide more connectivity solutions enabling Macintoshes to be integrated into IBM environments. In some cases, Apple will offer its own products; in others, it will bless third-party solutions like Novell's.

Also last week, Apple said it had acquired Orion Network Systems, Inc., a Berkeley, Calif., developer of applications software compatible with IBM's Systems Network Architecture (see story page 14).

"It gives us an entry point into the MS-DOS and OS/2 worlds with integrated solutions including a token-ring gateway," said Apple Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John Sculley. An estimated 220,000 Netware operating systems have been installed worldwide.

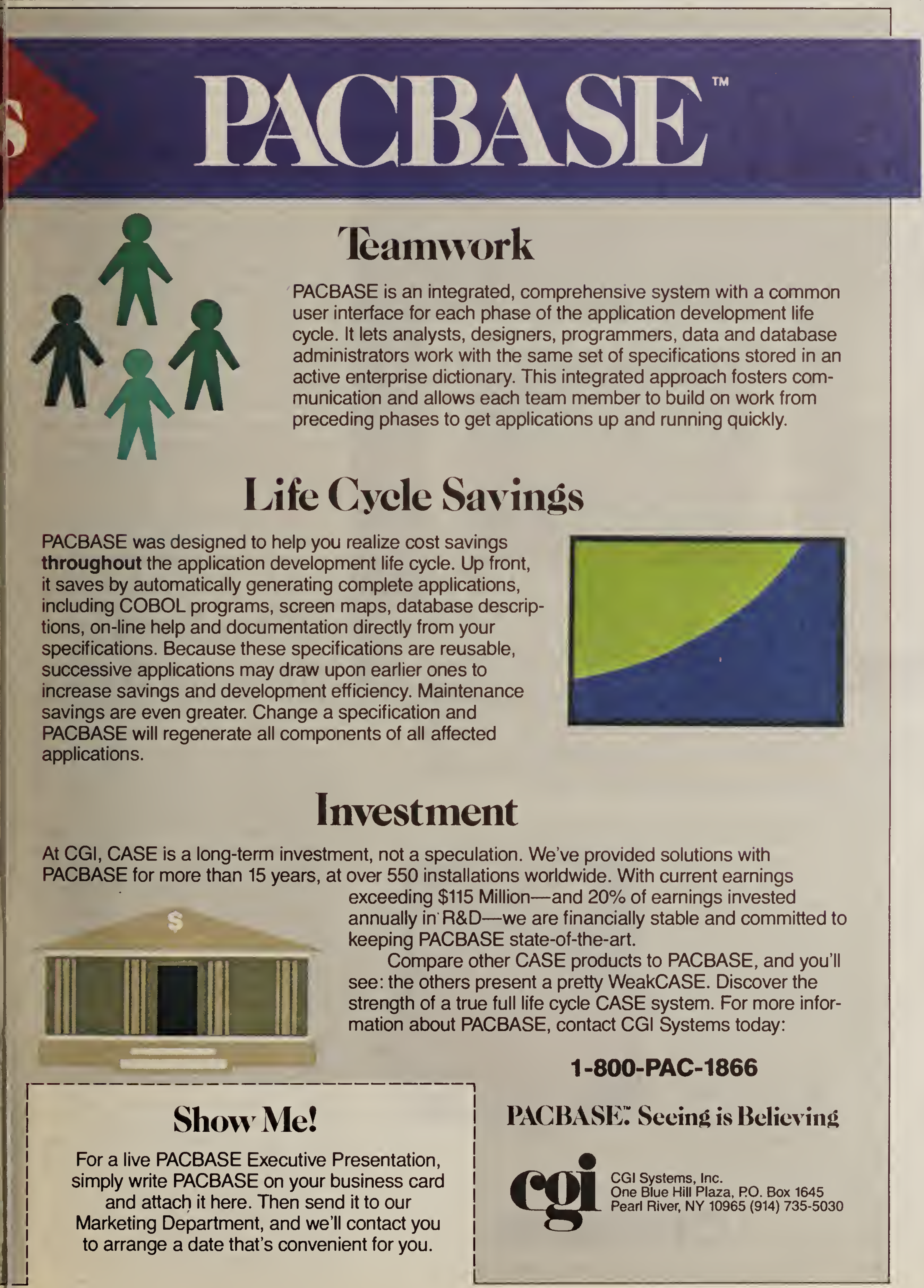
Appletalk key

Key to Novell receiving Apple's blessing is its adoption of the Appletalk filing protocols. "Apple is sending the message that it will bless companies that don't mess with its screen and environment," said Brad Baldwin, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. "In essence, they're saying, 'You better come out with products that allow us to retain our identity or we'll do it ourselves or look elsewhere.' "

Netware for the Mac allows full compatibility between Netware LANs, Macintoshes and the Appletalk network system, Novell claimed. Using Netware for the Mac and Netware Version 2.15, Appleshare and Netware file servers can reportedly coexist, sharing network management and security, data files and other Netware services.

A number of third-party developers, including Ashton-Tate Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and Odesta Corp., said they will support Netware for the Macintosh and the new Version 2.15.

Netware for the Mac and Netware 2.15 will be available through Novell-authorized resellers.



PACBASE™

Teamwork

PACBASE is an integrated, comprehensive system with a common user interface for each phase of the application development life cycle. It lets analysts, designers, programmers, data and database administrators work with the same set of specifications stored in an active enterprise dictionary. This integrated approach fosters communication and allows each team member to build on work from preceding phases to get applications up and running quickly.

Life Cycle Savings

PACBASE was designed to help you realize cost savings **throughout** the application development life cycle. Up front, it saves by automatically generating complete applications, including COBOL programs, screen maps, database descriptions, on-line help and documentation directly from your specifications. Because these specifications are reusable, successive applications may draw upon earlier ones to increase savings and development efficiency. Maintenance savings are even greater. Change a specification and PACBASE will regenerate all components of all affected applications.

Investment

At CGI, CASE is a long-term investment, not a speculation. We've provided solutions with PACBASE for more than 15 years, at over 550 installations worldwide. With current earnings exceeding $115 Million—and 20% of earnings invested annually in R&D—we are financially stable and committed to keeping PACBASE state-of-the-art.

Compare other CASE products to PACBASE, and you'll see: the others present a pretty WeakCASE. Discover the strength of a true full life cycle CASE system. For more information about PACBASE, contact CGI Systems today:

1-800-PAC-1866

Show Me!

For a live PACBASE Executive Presentation, simply write PACBASE on your business card and attach it here. Then send it to our Marketing Department, and we'll contact you to arrange a date that's convenient for you.

PACBASE™ Seeing is Believing

cgi
CGI Systems, Inc.
One Blue Hill Plaza, P.O. Box 1645
Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-5030

Apple juices Mac operating system with speed, tools

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. announced Version 6.0 of its Apple Macintosh System Software last week, injected with new capabilities such as increased speed.

With this most recent version, users are able to automate repetitive tasks that previously required several steps or movements with a program called Macromaker. Macros can be created to be local or global. Recorded macros can be viewed by name, assigned keystroke or information.

Enhanced multitasking Multifinder capabilities were added as well. Under Multifinder, application documents can be opened directly from the user's desk top.

The software's notification manager was updated with more alerts to notify users that background tasks may require attention, Apple said.

Magnified screen

Other additions include Closeview, a screen utility that allows users to magnify the Macintosh screen display from two to 16 times its normal size, and a utility called Map that enables users to determine the time and distance between locations worldwide.

Version 6.0 will sell for a price of $49. Updates are available through Apple dealers, users groups and electronic distribution services.

The new version is compatible with Macintoshes having at least 1M byte of memory, the company said.

System Software 6.0 and a Hypercard 1.2 personal tool kit will now be bundled in the box with every Macintosh sold, according to Apple.

DISOSS
DOCUMENT STORAGE REPORTER
Find out what's in your DISOSS library and PS/CICS document pool.
- Reports on all documents
- Runs while DISOSS is active
- SMF accounting records
- Free 30-day trial

TBS Software Inc.
28 Viamede Cr.
North York, Ontario
Canada M2K 2A8
(416) 221-5140

Diskless units on the rise

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

IBM did not announce a diskless version of its low-end Personal System/2 Model 25 this month, as many had predicted it would. But it appears more than willing to consider filling special orders in the embryonic market of stripped-down personal computers intended mainly for network use.

"If a customer came to us with a serious proposal, I'm sure we would consider it — on a special basis," IBM spokesman Scott Brooks said. The company has reportedly produced diskless PS/2 Model 50s for some of its large accounts [CW, Feb. 1]. Earlier this month, IBM announced a version of its Model 25 that incorporates an IBM Token-Ring card for network uses, but the unit still contains a floppy drive.

Currently, the diskless workstation, or processing terminal, market is in its infancy, said Greg Blatnik, director of terminal services at Dataquest, Inc. However, "we consider it to be one of the emerging growth areas," he added.

The market for diskless units has been confined primarily to niche product offerings tied into applications, said Clare Fleig, an analyst at International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

Users at companies moving to diskless technology said cost is a motivating factor and that features such as security are an added incentive for moving to the networked units. That is why these cousins of desktop computers will grow in the marketplace at a rate of more than 100% annually, according to Dataquest.

For Tim Crowell, vice-president responsible for the trust department's local-area network at the First Republicbank Dallas NA, saving money was the reason he began buying medialess 3Stations from 3Com Corp.

Previously, Crowell said, "as our network grew, it grew slowly because the cost of adding new stations on was fairly expensive." He found out, however, that "we could get a couple of 3Stations at the same price we could get on a stand-alone station with a floppy in it."

A user at a New York-based insurance company, who declined to be identified, said cost was the motivating factor for his company as well.

"We were saving on the order of $500 to $1,000 per PC," he said. The units were placed on desks of high-level clerical workers within the company.

A secondary reason most companies interested in diskless units look at them is for security. One user at a large New York financial institution said that with a large influx of seasonal temporary help, it was important that users at the company not be able to print out classified information onto floppies.

Market heating up

Companies that have gambled on diskless workstations say the market is rapidly shaping up and that more players are quickly joining in. Most of these new players offer products based on Intel Corp.'s 80286 microprocessor.

Vern Yates, vice-president and general manager of NCR Corp.'s PC division, said NCR moved to the network node market in 1986. The company offers a diskless unit but also offers floppy- and hard-disk versions of the products that are called the 3390 and 3392.

"You get cost-effective by taking as much out of what you would call a typical PC as you can," Yates said. These more compact workstations run with a smaller cabinet and power supply and do not need the expansion capabilities that increase price and size. The units are dependent on a communications interconnect and can not perform functions without being connected.

Yates estimated the market will be less than $1 billion in 1987 but could grow as high as $8 billion or $9 billion by 1991.

IBM to bundle Microsoft Works

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. and IBM are teaming up once again, this time to jointly promote IBM's low-end Personal System/2 Model 25 microcomputer and Microsoft Works.

According to the companies, individuals who purchase a PS/2 Model 25 through an IBM dealer can obtain a free copy of Microsoft Works. The software program, which retails for $195, combines a word processor, a spreadsheet with charting and a data base with reporting and communications capabilities. It is targeted mainly for small-office, school or home use.

Priced at $2,139, the Model 25 is IBM's entry-level PS/2 machine and does not have the company's proprietary Micro Channel architecture. It has an Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessor; a 3½-in., 720K-byte disk drive; a 512K-byte system board memory; and two expansion slots. IBM recently announced the availability of a 20M-byte hard-disk version.

Microsoft Works requires a PS/2 or compatible with at least 384K bytes of memory and two 360K-byte disk drives, one 720K-byte disk drive or a hard disk drive.

If You Could Input Anything Into Your Computer Instantly, Without Using The Keyboard, Would It Make Your Life Easier?
CHINON
DESKSCAN 2000

Introducing DeskScan 2000.
The affordable scanner
from Chinon.

Chinon's unique new scanner could change forever the way you use your computer. With OCR software, it scans, digitizes and inputs text into your computer so that you can edit it with almost any word processing software. That means no more retyping of documents. Just think how much time that could save you and your staff!

DeskScan 2000 also scans images, so that you can input graphics too. Then you can manipulate these images with desktop publishing or graphics software.

Best of all, DeskScan 2000 is much lower priced than most effective scanners. That means it's finally cost-effective to put a scanner on every PC user's desk.

DeskScan's unique overhead scanning design means that you no longer have to separate pages from documents to feed them through a scanner. The document stays still while the scanning head *"reads"* the page. And the unit automatically adjusts for room lighting levels.

Scanners aren't just for desktop publishing any more. DeskScan 2000 becomes an economical FAX, with the simple addition of an inexpensive add-in board. Chinon sells this exciting option and others in package combinations of bundled hardware and software—so that you have an affordable way of getting started with your scanner right away.

So see for yourself what DeskScan 2000 can do for you. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-441-0222 TODAY for the DeskScan 2000 dealer nearest you.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503

The Power Of Automated Operations At A Single Point Of Control

Data centers serious about their plans for automated operations are beginning with the system console, where all key messages are channeled and productivity paybacks are the greatest. Advance your own automated operations plan with AutoMate/MVS, a full function automation tool that solves many operation problems in today's complex MVS data centers.

AutoMate/MVS concentrates its power at the console to relieve operators from mundane, repetitive tasks and decrease the possibility of human error. The clear benefits are **increased productivity, improved system availability, and cost reductions** resulting from smoother, more reliable operations.

Improved Operator Environment

New, menu-driven operator interfaces offer not only RULES creation capabilities but also ease-of-use through ISPF display panels that provide organized, clutter-free screens for the operator.

All this can be done from a single terminal when AutoMate/MVS is integrated with other Duquesne Systems products. For a new kind of operator workstation environment that gets more work done faster, use AutoMate/MVS with Multi-image Console (formerly SCON and GCD) for message consolidation; ECS for remote operator console capabilities; and TPX for session management. AutoMate/MVS also works with other vendor products, such as job schedulers, for even better automation control.

NetView Compatible

As a tool for automating MVS console operations, AutoMate/MVS fills in where NetView* falls short by providing facilities for powerful message and command management. AutoMate/MVS utilizes an easy-to-use, rule-based system which eliminates the need to write and maintain complex assembler language MPF exit routines.

Additionally, enhanced automation command processors in AutoMate/MVS can be used for more sophisticated automation to increase system availability without operator intervention.

Building an automated operations plan is an important goal for many data centers. AutoMate/MVS can be an important step in your comprehensive plan for full system automation. For more information, call your Duquesne Systems account representative at **(800) 323-2600**, or **(412) 323-2600** in Pennsylvania. Be sure to ask for your free demonstration disk!

*NetView *is a product of* IBM, *Armonk*, NY

AutoMate/MVS integrates with other Duquesne Systems products to bring information quickly and easily to one single point of control.

AutoMate/MVS™
BY DUQUESNE SYSTEMS

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS

Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
Telephone 412-323-2600

Apple buys Orion, aims to mine SNA

Acquisition seen to be essential step as Apple wedges foot in corporate America's door

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. last week acquired a developer of IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) software in an effort to broaden its strategy for penetrating IBM-dominated Fortune 1,000 accounts.

The acquisition — for an undisclosed sum — of Orion Network Systems, Inc., a Berkeley, Calif.-based software developer, adds a much-needed component to Apple's networking strategy, observers said.

Apple has lacked its own solutions for integrating its Macintosh microcomputers into IBM environments, observers also said. "What Orion brings Apple is practical applications," said Thomas White, president of market research firm Infonetics. "It means products rather than tool kits."

Apple must be able to connect its Macintosh personal computers to IBM mainframes if it hopes to build large corporate accounts, industry analysts said.

"We spent the first half of the year concentrating on products allowing us to connect to the Digital world," Apple Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John Sculley said. "We obviously want to be able to connect to the IBM world."

In January, Apple announced a joint development agreement with Digital Equipment Corp. that would give birth to co-developed products as well as foster third-party solutions enabling the connection of Macintoshes to DEC's VAX line of minicomputers.

Four-year proof

After purchasing Orion's software for the last four years, Apple concluded that it was a key technology that should be brought in-house.

Apple and Orion cooperated on the development of MacAPPC, a software implementation of SNA protocols LU6.2 and PU2.1, allowing Mac applications to communicate with hardware from IBM and other vendors.

Discussions between the two companies commenced six months ago.

Other Orion customers include Apollo Computer, Inc., AT&T, Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. and Prime Computer, Inc. Both Sculley and Orion President Paul Rampel said Orion will continue to service its existing OEM customers and will aggressively pursue new business.

Orion will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple, with its management team remaining intact. Three Apple representatives will be added to Orion's board. Jean-Louis Gassee, Apple senior vice-president of research and development, has been appointed chairman of the board.

IBM combines product data into on-line service

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

ORLANDO, Fla. — IBM users puzzled about the whys and wherefores of their machines' operation now have an alternative to scratching their heads.

With the introduction of IBMlink, users seeking product specifics can tap into an on-line electronic service that provides access to a library of IBM hardware and software product overviews, specifications, functions, prices, schedules and delivery dates.

At IBM's recent three-day Executive Forum, Vice-President Edward Lucente downplayed the notion that the service will compromise the user-vendor connection. "IBMlink isn't a replacement for human interaction," he said. "Our goal is to provide customers with the information they need to ask the right questions. At the same time, it will give our people more time to work with customers."

Single source

IBMlink essentially boils down more than 30 different on-line sources of product, technical and billing information that the firm has previously provided. Through the service, customers at remote locations can tap into the one motherlode of information through the worldwide IBM Information Network by dialing a phone number or connecting through a host mainframe to the services.

Although there is no separate charge for IBMlink, a potential user must first subscribe to the IBM Information Network, which costs $1,800 a month and includes a variety of additional services.

IBMlink is set to be available on a limited basis next month and to be accessible through most IBM computer terminals attached to mainframes.

What do we call an organization that insists on hard network comparisons and live evaluations before buying?

Complexity of battle software would doom SDI in actual war

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — President Reagan's proposed Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) would probably be doomed to "catastrophic failure" in its first real war because of inevitable errors in the extremely complex battle management software, according to the U.S. Congress Office of Technology Assessment (OTA).

The big problem lies in the difficulty of testing the software using only simulations. Large fault-tolerant software systems — such as the public telephone network — become dependable only after extensive operational use and debugging, the OTA warned in a major study released last week.

"In the OTA's judgment, there would be a significant probability (that is, one large enough to take seriously) that the first (and presumably only) time the ballistic missile defense system were used in a real war, it would suffer a catastrophic failure," the study concluded.

The proposed satellite-based defense system would be the most complex computer system ever developed. The battle management system would have to track hundreds of thousands of objects and decide how and when to attack a multitude of targets with little or no human intervention, the OTA said.

Not even in peacetime

In fact, SDI software may not be able to pass even peacetime tests because of its complexity, the changing nature of system requirements and the novelty of the new technology to be controlled, the OTA said.

For example, the OTA noted that large, complex systems that undergo continuous change sometimes reach states in which new software changes introduce errors at a greater rate than they remove them.

The Pentagon's SDI Organization, however, said it sees software problems as challenges to be overcome rather than as insurmountable obstacles. The group is supporting some research in software engineering, but the OTA said the SDI Organization's budget for software research is minuscule.

In a snapshot of the $276 million budget for battle management in 1987, the OTA found that only 2% of the budget is spent on software verification, 1% on fault tolerance and 1% on software engineering technology development.

We at N.E.T.™ positively love an in-depth comparison.

Because we win repeatedly. We win the comparative evaluation. We win a client.

Our next client.

You win when you demand proof positive that a network delivers on its promises of performance.

Network performance varies considerably. That's why it's vital you put your network candidates through the toughest drills in the industry.

Capacity Check. Verify the number of trunks and ports a node supports, and the capacity your overall network can handle, to be sure your network doesn't run out of gas during peak loads.

Reroute Race. Record how long it takes to switch a call through another route when a connection is broken, and even more important, how long it takes to reroute multiple calls (can the network handle multiple reroutings simultaneously?).

Manageability Acid Test. Give network management tools a workout to see how easy they are to use, and how much control they offer. Add a node site to the network to see how complicated and time consuming an addition will be.

Node Knockdown/Knockout. Pull different cards, shelves, and other components to see how nodes adjust to a *knockdown*. Pull the plug on a node to see how the network handles a node *knockout*. Plug back in to see if and when the node gets back up.

Pack the Net. Verify the amount of bandwidth a trunk provides and the entire network delivers for user traffic. Efficient bandwidth usage is key to rapid payback.

See what the vendor's network does for other companies.

After all, the *real* test is reality.

Our successful T1 and T3 network installations range from the most critical national security applications to seven of the top nine diversified financial companies in America. Nearly half of the top 80 MIS/DP installations. Six out of the 17 largest commercial banks.

And more are becoming N.E.T. clients all the time.

How to begin your evaluation today:

Call today to find out about our free T1 *Evaluation Workshop,* where you can put a leading network through the toughest drills in the industry.

Or, simply ask for our free *N.E.T. Information and Evaluation Kit.*

N.E.T.
Information and
Evaluation Kit

Information Hotline: 1-800-952-6300 (in CA: 1-800-423-4440). Ask for dept. N42

Our clients are winning.™

NETWORK
EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGIES™

400 Penobscot Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-4400, TLX172325

N.E.T., Network Equipment Technologies and Our clients are winning are trademarks of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.

For production, IMS shown to still top DB2

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Surveys by two of the nation's largest DB2 users groups disclosed last week that only a small number of DB2 users in Chicago and New York rely on the IBM relational data base management system for their transaction processing applications. IBM's IMS product is still outpacing DB2 as a production DBMS, the surveys showed.

"A large group is not yet using DB2 as a production engine," said Howard Fosdick, president of the Midwest DB2 Users Group and a DB2 data base manager at Amoco Corp. "The vast majority are still using IMS as their primary DBMS and using DB2 as a query system or a development system."

The Midwest DB2 Users Group, which surveyed 350 users, and the Knauer DB2 Users Group in New York, which surveyed 115 users, reached similar conclusions, Fosdick said. The results were presented to the Midwest users group last week.

The New York survey showed that 50% were using DB2 in development projects, while 40% were using it for production. Another 10% in the New York survey used DB2 for pilot projects.

Of users running DB2 production systems, the Chicago survey showed the following:

- 65% used DB2 for end-user query.
- 53% were installing transaction-oriented systems.
- 35% were downloading IMS data to DB2.
- 28% planned to replace IMS with DB2.

Surveyed users reported that DB2 application response times seemed reasonable but that DB2 housekeeping was time consuming, said Linda Garcia-Rose, coordinator for the Knauer DB2 Users Group. One New York installation needed 299 CPU minutes (543 real-time minutes) to load a 15 million-row DB2 table and index. Another table with 2.5 million rows required 30 CPU minutes (80 real-time minutes) to load the index.

Reorganization of DB2 tables can take hours, users said. One New York user found that it took three hours to Reorg a 2.3 million-row table under DB2.

EDITORIAL

Better to be safe

LIKE IT OR NOT, the evidence pointing to a connection between health hazards and working on VDTs is mounting.

This is not to say or even suggest that VDTs themselves are to blame. But for employers, manufacturers and workers to not be at least concerned about the possible health hazards linked to prolonged VDT use is irresponsible and foolhardy.

The most convincing piece of research into a possible link between VDT use and health problems (see story page 1) found that women working on VDTs 20 hours per week or more had an 80% higher risk of having a miscarriage than nonusers.

Researchers were quick to point out that while the size of the study holds some statistical significance, other factors in the workplace or in clerical workers' modus operandi could have caused the abnormal rate of miscarriages.

Several things are needed — and needed immediately. One is a broad-based commitment to embark on more intense, in-depth research to confirm the study results. If these studies prove conclusive, then further research should be hatched to determine the cause of the abnormal miscarriage rate.

In addition, employers should take it upon themselves to recognize that a potential problem exists for the nearly eight million female VDT workers of child-bearing age.

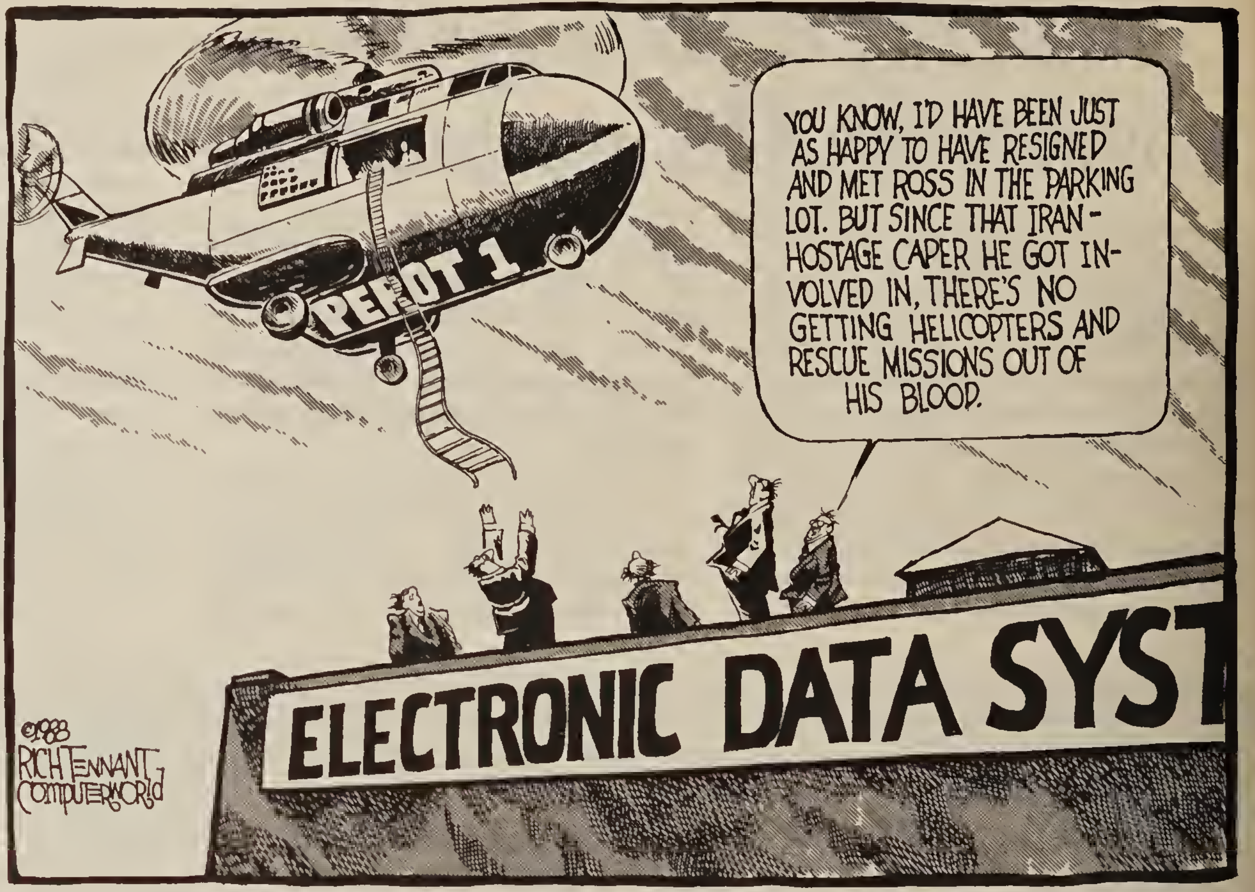
Given the number of workers we are talking about, prophylactic action in the workplace seems logical and can take many forms, including improvements in working conditions, lighting and seating, as well as making proper shielding available for those who ask for it. Ironically, radiation emitting from computer terminals is not high on the list of suspected culprits as the cause of a host of possible work-related maladies, except in VDT-dense environments.

Unfortunately, response to the recent study from both sides of the VDT health issue has been predictably irresponsible. Women's groups referred to the study as "damaging *evidence*." Perhaps they know something even the researchers do not.

On the other side of the issue, a spokeswoman for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association called the report "alarmist." That sounds more like a response from the tobacco industry to another one of those pesky studies linking smoking to heart disease.

Instead of beating an issue of great importance into uselessness with such irresponsible yelps, all concerned parties need to get behind a unified effort to thoroughly research the matter. Each group should contribute to a general fund to conduct research, calling for matching funds from the U.S. government. Perhaps the issue could be explored on an international front.

In this way, everyone puts aside their self-interests and does something right for millions of women and their future children.


PEROT 1
YOU KNOW, I'D HAVE BEEN JUST AS HAPPY TO HAVE RESIGNED AND MET ROSS IN THE PARKING LOT. BUT SINCE THAT IRAN-HOSTAGE CAPER HE GOT INVOLVED IN, THERE'S NO GETTING HELICOPTERS AND RESCUE MISSIONS OUT OF HIS BLOOD.
ELECTRONIC DATA SYST
©1988 RICH TENNANT COMPUTERWORLD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Still struggling

Great editorial "For Shame" [CW, April 25]. The struggle between compatibility and competitive advantage goes on. Poor standards community. Poor users.

Herbert R. J. Grosch
President
Association for Computing Machinery
Switzerland

Stands by 80286

I am writing regarding a statement made by Alan Radding in "Edging toward power machines" [CW, April 11]. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. is not "squarely in the 80386 world." We agree that, in the long run, Intel Corp.'s 80386 is likely to be a more strategic product than its 80286. Nevertheless, Addison-Wesley's user services configuration recommendations have uniformly been for the less expensive IBM 80286-based Personal System/2 Models 50 and 60 rather than the 80386-based PS/2 Model 80.

Robert E. Petersen
User Services Manager
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Reading, Mass.

The ideal world

Bravo! Congratulations on the first of hopefully many visionary trips into the world of software development seen in the article "From anarchy to architecture" [CW, April 25].

Fred Viskovich had his finger on the issues that must be resolved if businesses are to survive rather than eventually choke to death on today's software development techniques. And, if the techniques that produce poor-quality software are not fatal, then business will surely drown in computer code.

In the ideal environment, systems developers will spend their time dealing with business problems rather than data processing problems. As developers arrive at a consensus on requirements, the development system will be creating the application. Developers will arrive quickly at conclusions, test them by running the system and return either to make corrections or continue development. The requirement to produce endless diagrams, write piles of specifications and develop systems on a foreign language will be gone forever.

John E. Lee
Executive Vice-President
Exsys, Inc.
New York

Not alone

The article on telecommuting [CW, May 2] was an excellent report on California's rationale and plans for its telecommuting pilot for state government employees. It clearly showed that telecommuting has moved beyond the novelty stage and is an accepted workplace option.

I would like to correct an impression that may have been left by my comments. While many California employers and their employees have benefited from work-at-home programs, I have seen evidence that this is not just a West Coast phenomenon. The smog and traffic for which parts of California are known are also present, unfortunately, elsewhere in the country.

Gil E. Gordon
Editor
"Telecommuting Review"
Monmouth Junction, N.J.

A believer

Your attack on AT&T and Sun Microsystems, Inc. [CW, April 18] as partners in establishing a graphical interface to be included in the Unix standard shows narrow-mindedness and a lack of common sense.

For the time being, and probably for the near future, AT&T will continue to define Unix. This product has grown immensely under its direction and achieved sufficient status and recognition to convert followers. I am unaware that these converts were promised equal voting rights in determining product development.

I am glad AT&T went forth on a graphical interface instead of becoming involved in the time-consuming and probably impossible task of allowing the direction of Unix to be determined by popular vote. It is unlikely, given the huge following, that any more companies would end up any happier.

The bottom line is that a graphical user interface was needed now, not after two years or so of haggling. AT&T found one that would suffice and went with it. I am sure that the reputation of Sun gave the company the same warm feeling it gave me in knowing that the interface would continue to evolve.

Randall K. Cullinan
President
Risc, Inc.
Richmond, Va.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Unearthing MIS matrix roots

Throwing theory aside, in the end it all comes back to centralization

JOHN KIRKLEY

For some time, conventional wisdom has decreed that as MIS organizations mature, they move from a centralized to a decentralized structure. This seemingly inevitable evolution has been discussed at length in the trade press and backed by studies from various research houses.

One recently issued report from John Diebold & Associates admitted to uncertainty about how MIS would evolve. The researchers extrapolated that the function of central MIS would reflect the drift of computing power out to the end-user community. MIS would wind up managing telecommunications, supporting the corporate offices, establishing standards and procedures, maintaining the corporate data base and spending a good deal of time developing a new role as facilitator and consultant to end users.

It all sounds reasonable. You can probably think of organizations undergoing this metamorphosis. Certainly the pressures brought about by increasingly friendly applications development languages, the horsepower of personal computers and workstations, the widespread use of PC LANs, the first stirrings of real distributed data bases and the generally recognized need for MIS to drop its overly territorial attitude are all contributing to decentralization.

And so clarity seems to have been attained. MIS's course is clearly charted.

But wait.

Just when you thought it was all sorted out, a group of researchers at the selfsame Diebold, including Senior Vice-President Mark Klein, unearthed a major anomaly.

Klein and his colleagues analyzed the results of a survey of the evolution of the MIS function in more than 50 gas and electric utilities. In the as-yet unpublished report, they classified these companies as to their level of MIS maturation.

Although the Diebold researchers did not make this analogy, their categorization of MIS functions as immature, maturing and mature sounds suspiciously like the cycle we humans go through. The comparison is even more apt in view of their comment that the level of maturity does not depend on the organization's age but rather on its behavior.

Maturation criteria ranged from the MIS executive's place in the corporate hierarchy to how MIS costs are handled — as overhead (immature), allocation based on formula (maturing) or full chargeback (mature).

When the Diebold folks analyzed the data, the thesis that organizations inevitably move toward decentralization suddenly came a cropper.

The researchers found that as the MIS function moves from immaturity to the maturing stage, decentralization takes hold. But decentralization seems to be an interim condition, perhaps brought on by the user's dissatisfaction with the immature or adolescent behavior of the still-developing MIS function. As MIS organizations move into their mature phase, they tend to become highly centralized.

The implications are intriguing. Decentralization, at least in the gas and electric business, seems to be a passing state. MIS does not, in the long haul, have to give away the shop piece by piece until only an elite group of consultants remains.

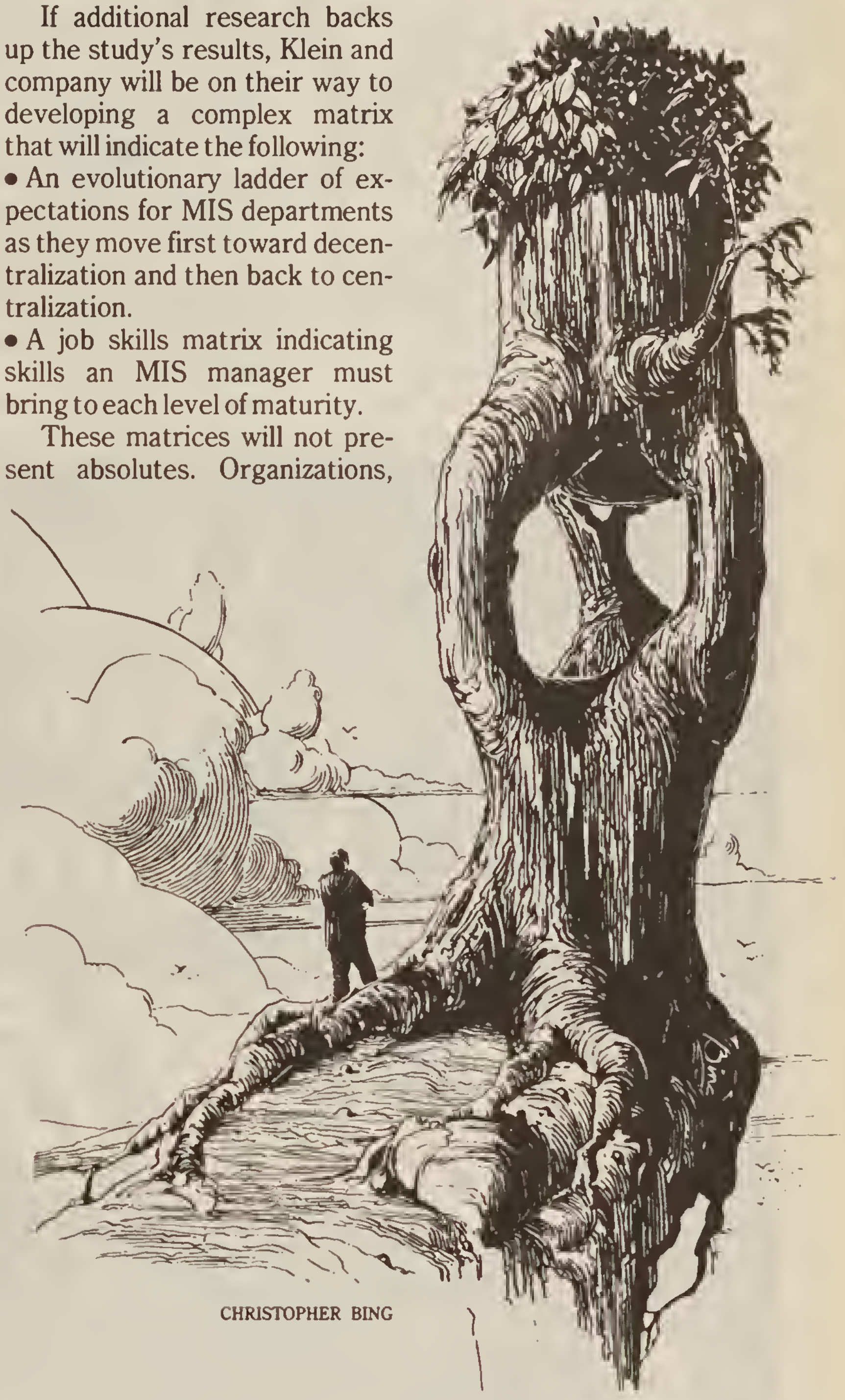
If Klein's findings hold true for other industries, it appears that MIS organizations undergo a series of complex transformations. At each stage, the function must be managed differently. Naturally, MIS managers must be prepared to learn new skills and management methods along the way.

For example, in an immature organization, MIS will not manage the telecommunications function. But when the department has reached maturity, it handles both voice and data communications. In this state, the MIS executive becomes an officer of the company and reports to the chief executive officer or president.

If additional research backs up the study's results, Klein and company will be on their way to developing a complex matrix that will indicate the following:

- An evolutionary ladder of expectations for MIS departments as they move first toward decentralization and then back to centralization.
- A job skills matrix indicating skills an MIS manager must bring to each level of maturity.

These matrices will not present absolutes. Organizations, like people, are a complicated mix of mature and immature characteristics. On a case-by-case basis, both burst the bounds of their statistical niches.



CHRISTOPHER BING

Kirkley is a computer industry writer, editor and consultant based in Warwick, N.Y.

Truly distributed DBMS hard to develop — even for IBM

SHAKU ATRE

Two features the market has repeatedly asked from IBM pertaining to DB2 are referential integrity and an active integrated data dictionary and directory.

Referential integrity was announced in April as a major feature of DB2 Version 2. With this feature, it is possible to implement business rules. For example, a business rule for a bank may be to not delete a customer record from the customer table if an outstanding account record remains for the same customer in the account table.

Of course, business rules must also be conveyed to DB2. Before the Version 2 announcement, application programmers had to code business rules in each of the programs. Now the data base administrator implements these rules in DB2's data dictionary, called the DB2 Catalog. Each program now validates the rules against the catalog.

The specific business rules regarding customer and account tables will be stored in DB2's catalog and acted on by DB2 whenever a program attempts to delete a customer with an outstanding account. This ensures data integrity.

Now that the one shoe of referential integrity has dropped, the question remains of the other — Repository. This is supposed to play the role of data dictionary, not only for one licensed copy of DB2 or for multiple copies but possibly for other systems as well.

Repository should set the stage for IBM Systems Application Architecture (SAA), which, in turn, is supposed to provide portability between IBM's disparate hardware and operating systems. SAA supposedly will connect the three hardware platforms of 370-based systems, System/36 and 38, the soon to be announced Silverlake and Personal System/2s.

Repository is supposed to be the glue to stick everything together, including the supported languages, application generator programs, system management tools and performance monitoring facilities. Application programs can be developed by using fewer lines of code than in Cobol programs.

Repository should provide the application program interface for connecting Silverlake programs with Silverlake's operating system or PS/2 programs with the aid of OS/2 Extended Edition programs. The language connecting all software will be SQL. The DB2 programs on the 3090 Model E mainframes will be connected with System/36 and 38 and/or PS/2 programs.

IBM desperately needs that connection capability in order to boost mainframe sales. It had hoped that a majority of the installed 20 million microcomputers would be connected to 3090s, but that hasn't happened. Microcomputer sales are increasing at the rate of 20% per year, mid-ranges at 10% and mainframes by only 4%.

Repository will store data for just about everything under the sun for a particular installation and will use DB2 for its implementation, boosting DB2 sales. The feature may support multiple catalogs of the many DB2 copies as well as data dictionaries implemented for IMS.

This means Repository is not really a DB2 announcement but an SAA announcement. It will connect the three hardware platforms of 370, System/36 and 38 and PS/2 with the operating systems MVS/ESA, Silverlake's operating system and OS/2.

What about VM/XA, another SAA operating system? An announcement for SQL/DS, which runs under VM/XA, is expected by the end of the year. An announcement for referential integrity for SQL/DS might be in order as well.

Now what about ESA for DB2? The Version 2 announcement of DB2 spent so much of its arsenal on referential integrity and operational enhancements that ESA was not even mentioned for improvement in performance with its use of High Performance Space.

Use of Hiperspace could be the feature of DB2 that will make the independent DBMS software vendors scramble for some characteristics to stand out. These features could be their active data dictionary and directory, fourth-generation language and application-enabling computer-aided software engineering tools where IBM still lags.

With the announcement to connect the disparate hardware of 370, Silverlake and PS/2, the announcement of providing a single system image is not too far behind. A single system image is the main theme of the distributed data base environment R Star. It is the prototype IBM has been working on for years.

A distributed data base management system is a tough nut to crack — even for IBM. The necessary features to make a DBMS truly distributed will be announced piecemeal in the next three to four releases of DB2/MVS and "DB2/VM."

Atre is president of Atre/Computer Assistance in Rye, N.Y., a consulting and training company specializing in relational data base management systems.

BOOK REVIEWS

IBM's SAA — at a more intimate level

The Making of the Common View
By Michael Killen

The idea of peeking in on secret IBM management committee meetings to see what goes on there is a compelling one for anyone in this industry. Like a Russian peasant glimpsing the czar in his pajamas through an open window, we are all taken with curiosity if given the chance.

Michael Killen's book purports to open the window for us and hold back the curtain. *The Making of the Common View* describes in colorful detail how IBM's many executives put together the concept and the content of Systems Application Architecture (SAA). Since SAA is intended to plug some pretty embarrassing gaps in IBM's soup-to-nuts product offerings, Killen has chosen an interesting set of meetings to look in on.

But the book may disappoint the knowledgeable voyeur. Its 22 imaginatively titled chapters detail the entire strategy behind SAA and the many problems it will solve. The information is solid and clearly explained, but a seasoned MIS veteran may not read anything he doesn't already have tucked away in some corner of his mind.

Killen skillfully weaves personalities into each chapter, giving readers a sense of the great variety of people who make up IBM's family. The book reads quickly, building toward the climactic management committee meeting at the end.

The author sprinkles in the kind of details that give you a sense of being there — the kind of details you read in a thriller like *The Day of the Jackal*: "February 17, 7:45 p.m. Carl Crawford arrived at La Guardia, walked to the baggage area and touched a button that dialed the Connecticut Limousine Service. Fifteen minutes later, a blue stretch limo whisked him north. . . ."

Killen obviously did extensive research, and it pays off in the vivid images of each chapter. But of course he couldn't actually be present at the meetings and record John Akers' words as he questioned a tentative manager in the board room. That much the author had to fill in himself, which is what will frustrate the curious among us who want to peek in and see what Akers sounds like in action.

In all, *The Making of the Common View* is recommended reading for anyone new to the field, anyone needing a solid background in the need SAA fills, or anyone who has a rainy weekend afternoon and a little curiosity.

Hardcover, $17.95, 304 pages, ISBN 0-15-143480-8, by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Boston, Mass.

AMY SOMMERFELD FIORE

BOOKS IN BRIEF

The Workstation Data Link
By Merv Adrian

Analysis of the manager's role in data exchange, as well as technical insight into varying methods of transferring files between PCs and mainframes.

Paperback, $24.95, 240 pages, ISBN 0-07-000474-9, by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

Building a Secure Computer System
By Morrie Gasser

A detailed reference book for the day-to-day security issues often faced by computer professionals.

Hardcover, $34.95, 288 pages, ISBN 0-442-23022-2, by Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York.

Data Base
By Shaku Atre

The second edition of this source of techniques for designing data bases.

Hardcover, $39.95, 430 pages, ISBN 0-471-85251-1, by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

Infomap
By Cornelius Burk Jr.
and Forest Horton Jr.

Here is a map to discovering the information resources within your company; also presented are the means for pulling the resources together so that information systems plays more than just a support role in your organization.

Hardcover, $34.95, 254 pages, ISBN 0-13-464447-6, by Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.

Handbook of Communications Systems Management
Edited by James Conard

Help for the MIS manager who finds himself increasingly called on to sort out his company's communications problems. Topics range from LANs, modems and SNA to bypass options, ISDN and voice-data integration.

Hardcover, $88, 992 pages, ISBN 0-7913-0091-9, by Auerbach Publishers Inc., a Warren, Gorham & Lamont Co., Boston.

Publishers wishing to have their books considered for review or excerpting can direct books, prepublication galleys, press releases, catalogs or other information to George Harrar, Features Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

A Boost In
VM Performance
So Amazing

You'll think it's
Magic!

It Is–CACHE MAGIC™

- Increase system capacity without adding hardware
  Access user files at processor speeds
- Improve service to users
  Eliminate batch overruns, speed online response times
- See immediate results
  Installs easily and works automatically

Call or write today for a free brochure.

SDI

1 (800) 537-1969 (415) 572-1200 In Europe: +31 10 436 12 77
1700 S. El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94402

NO DEPOSIT NO RETURN

Lotus Symphony 2.0 Upgrades From Corporate Software

Lotus Symphony
CORPORATE SOFTWARE
UPGRADE PROGRAM
Miller
HIGH LIFE
The Champagne of Beers

Miller Brewing Company wanted to make light work of upgrading its users to Lotus Symphony Release 2.0. Which meant they wanted fast delivery. With no deposits or disks to return. And no minimum purchase requirements.

Clearly a job for Corporate Software, the leading value-added supplier of personal computer products to large corporations.

Through the Corporate Software Upgrade Program, we shipped Miller their upgrades in less than 24 hours. Directly to users.

And because Miller is a Lotus Master Account, there were no disks to exchange.

Powerful Enhancements

Lotus Symphony Release 2.0 gave Miller powerful enhancements to their key business functions.

Like an improved word processor with built-in text outliner and 80,000-word spell checker. A more powerful database with menu driven editing. A faster spreadsheet with minimal recalc. A versatile graphics capability as well as VT100 emulation for improved communications. And no copy protection.

In one package, Symphony gave Miller five functions powerful enough to meet their growing computing needs. Without having to learn five separate packages.

20 Specialized Services

Making upgrades easy is just one of the ways Corporate Software helps large companies like Miller Brewing. We inventory hundreds of products for the IBM-PC and Apple Macintosh and back them with the largest independent support organization in the industry.

These resources help you evaluate, support, and upgrade products like Lotus Symphony Release 2.0 in the corporate environment. All at competitive prices.

To learn more about Corporate Software's 20 specialized services, call today. Then pick up your Lotus Symphony Release 2.0 upgrade. Or pick up a whole case.

1-800-426-7779

ATLANTA
BOSTON
CHICAGO
DALLAS
LOS ANGELES

LONDON
MUNICH

NEW JERSEY
NEW YORK
MINNEAPOLIS
SAN FRANCISCO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

TORONTO

Symphony is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Lotus Symphony

CORPORATE
SOFTWARE

Corporate Software Inc.

410 University Avenue

Westwood, Massachusetts 02090

Why We Are Not Afraid To Take Longer Than Any Other Software Company To Bring Our Products To Market.

By the time we release a new financial software product, it's already had a long history of success.

What do we mean by that?

Simply that our mainframe financial software packages are so well designed, so thoroughly developed, and so painstakingly tested every step of the way that their success is guaranteed.

Before they leave the company.

No beta test sites.

No hasty withdrawals from the market for quick fixes.

No disillusioned customers.

And that takes time.

Proper software development is grueling, tedious, and time-consuming. It took years to perfect each of our systems.

And we wouldn't have it any other way.

Data Design's research and development team is committed to developing and refining the mainframe financial software that is the standard by which other systems are judged.

They help Data Design achieve an unsurpassed record of user satisfaction.

They make our systems quick to implement and easy to use. And, they are not pressured by management to rush products out the door. At Data Design, R & D doesn't stand for "Rushed & Desperate."

Another reason we are so successful is that, unlike other companies, we are not afraid to give prospective customers a *complete* customer list. And we invite them to ask anyone on it about how happy they are with our people. And our systems.

Hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 customers have reaped exceptional results from our systems. Companies like Alcoa, Burger King, Greyhound, Pillsbury, Bankers Trust, General Electric, Chicago Tribune Company, and Security Pacific National Bank.

In fact, 68 percent of our customers are companies that previously purchased other larger vendors' systems.

If you are now evaluating software for your company, send for a free comprehensive guide designed to make the mainframe software selection process easier.

To find out how our systems work for a broad range of medium to large companies on most major computer systems, call Betty Fulton toll-free at **800-556-5511**, or mail in this coupon.

We *won't* take long to get back to you.

Please send me information on the following:

☐ GENERAL LEDGER & FINANCIAL CONTROL
☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
☐ FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING
☐ PROJECT ACCOUNTING
☐ FREE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT

NAME ______
TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY, STATE, ZIP ______
TELEPHONE (   ) ______
COMPUTER BRAND ______ MODEL ______

CWD

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Get The Competitive Edge On The Week Ahead!

YES, I want to be the first to know! Please send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44.00*— just 86¢ per copy. In addition, I'll receive FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS!

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

*U.S. only

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 80. Government — State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - 75. User Other ____________
   - 95. Vendor Other ____________ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19 Vice President, Asst VP
   - 21. Dir Mgr, Suprv, IS/MIS/DP Services
   - 22. Dir Mgr Suprv, of Operations, Planning Adm Services
   - 23. Dir Mgr, Suprv, Analyst, of Systems
   - 31. Dir Mgr Suprv, of Programming
   - 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - 35. Dir Mgr, Suprv, OA/WP
   - 38. Data Comm Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12. Vice President/Asst VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering Scientific, R&D, Tech Mgt
   - 51. Sales/Mktg Mgt

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 80. Consulting Mgt
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90 Others ____________ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

COMPUTERWORLD

32B824-4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 KNOXVILLE, IA 50198-2008

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PUBLISHING SERVICE CENTER
P.O. Box 2008
Knoxville, Iowa 50198-2008

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Charles Babcock

Benchmark criteria sought

The spate of relational data base management system benchmark tests during the last three months should tell us more than it does. All used the ET-1 debit/credit benchmark or a derivative of it, TP-1. Nevertheless, it is almost impossible to make any comparisons based on the results.

As noted in a May 9 *Computerworld* report, the circumstances under which the vendors conducted their tests varied widely, and in many cases the vendors slanted the results in the direction that would make their product look best. No one should be terribly surprised by this. Bigger and more reputable companies have been known to do the same thing, but customers might still hope for more meaningful results than figures that ranged from more than 100 for Relational Technology's Ingres to 13.4 for Cullinet's IDMS/SQL.

One voice of indignation raised in response to these results was Oracle Chairman Larry Ellison's, who wrote the following to his sales force: "Oracle could cheat on benchmarks, too. But wouldn't it be more interesting and fun if we could beat their bogus benchmark results without resorting to cheating?" We recommend the nearest oxygen tent for those who hold their breath on the basis of that statement. In

Continued on page 29

MUMPS spreads to more users

Specialized hospital language working for nonmedical programmers

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Long considered a specialized programming language for the medical community, the Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-Programming System, better known as MUMPS, is breaking out of its niche.

Developed in 1966 at the Boston hospital for which it is named, MUMPS has recently shown up in such diverse situations as the source of an automated telemarketing system, the backbone of the data base management system at the National Institute on Aging and the programming environment at a sound-system manufacturer in Barrington, Ill.

In its 22 years of existence MUMPS has never had a high profile and will likely never become a widely used programming language. But its users say it will continue to enjoy quiet success.

Users say the language is easy to use, requires little programming experience, has a built-in data base facility and, as an ANSI-standard language, is portable across various hardware platforms.

One other telling sign that indicates it is far from dead was the announcement late last year by IBM that MUMPS would be available under the VM mainframe operating system.

Mad about MUMPS

"It's been branded as a medical language, so people shy away from it. But we are committed to it. We only use MUMPS," said James Wischmeyer, president of Modular Sound Systems, Inc. in Barrington.

Wischmeyer said he launched a project four years ago to automate his company's accounting department. Without any programming experience, he sought the advice of a friend who happened to be a MUMPS programmer. The friend recommended the language, and Wischmeyer took the gamble. He purchased a complete system, including the accounting applications.

The MUMPS system also came with a programmer's tool kit, which Wischmeyer put to work. He pointed out that he cannot compare MUMPS with other programming languages but that it was so easy to use that he was writing programs within a few weeks of installing the tool kit.

Users with programming experience also said MUMPS is easy to use. Rick Horwitz, president of Idleman Technology, the computer-services arm of Idleman Telemarketing, Inc. in Omaha, said MUMPS has many advantages over other procedural languages such as Cobol or Fortran. Horwitz opted for MUMPS when Idleman decided to automate its telemarketing process.

Horwitz said he likes the package MUMPS provides with its integrated data base component. While acknowledging that it is not as advanced as a true data base management system like IMS, Horwitz said the language provides a flexible environment that does not have to be defined up front.

"It lets us insert and delete textual information very quickly," he said.

DG speeds relational DBMS

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. said it has improved the performance of its 4-year-old relational data base management system, DG/SQL, doubling throughput to 17 transaction/sec.

The peak sustained rate was achieved while running an ET-1 debit/credit benchmark with Version 4.0 of DG/SQL on a DG Eclipse MV/20000 Model 2 with 64M bytes of memory. The average response time was less than two seconds. When the results were measured with a 95% average response time less than one second, as specified by the standards for ET-1 set by Tandem Computers, Inc. last year, the throughput rate dropped to 15 transaction/sec.

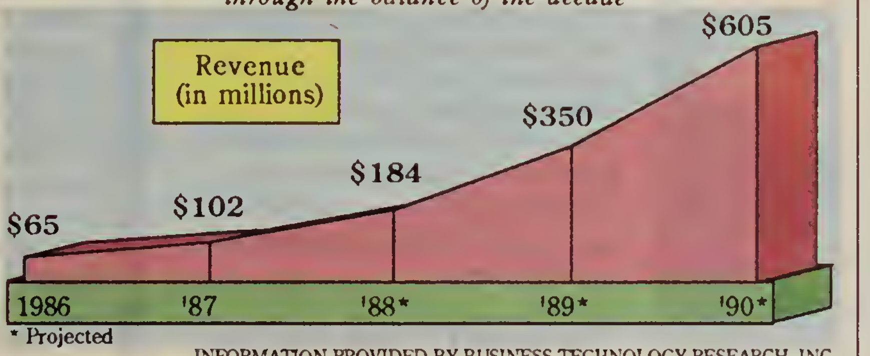
The DG benchmark met such standards as scaling, in which the number of bank branches, tellers

Continued on page 26

Data View

Big appetite for development tools

Computer-aided software engineering revenues nearly doubled between 1986 and 1987, and the trend is expected to continue through the balance of the decade



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH, INC.
CW CHART

File transfer software eases System/36 data download

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Laguna Laboratories, Inc. recently released a file transfer system that it said enables IBM System/36 users to download data to a personal computer.

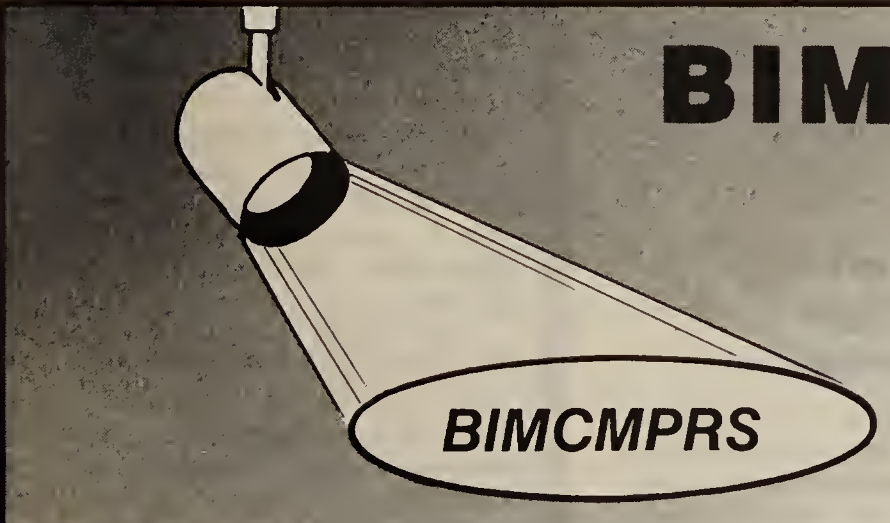
DBA/36 works with any System/36 application and reformats data into seven different PC formats, according to company spokeswoman Lyann Collins.

DBA/36 is made up of two components: a System/36 facili-

Continued on page 29

Inside

- Compushare offers All-In-1 support. Page 26.
- Vendors back 3-D graphics interface. Page 28.
- CDC adds Proact Service for DEC systems. Page 30.



BIM Spotlight

CICS Response Time Improvement!!!

BIMCMPRS reduces 3270 CRT and printer output data transmission from CICS systems. This **improves response time** and reduces contention among terminals on the same line. Transmission reduction typically varies between 10 and 60 percent. Response time improvement depends on the reduction amount and the line speed.

A CICS transaction is included to display compression effectiveness statistics.

Call for full documentation or **free 30 days trial.**

Price: OS — $2400 or $120/mo., DOS — $2000 or $100/mo.

BIM has 15 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.

BIM

B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

Compushare heeds users, cranks up All-In-1 support for accounting line

LUBBOCK, Texas — Compushare, Inc. recently announced that its VAS accounting software line now supports Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 office automation package.

Current users of Compushare's VAX-based software, who number approximately 600, have been requesting an interface to All-In-1, according to Stephen Sargent, Compushare's marketing director.

For Microvax users, Compushare also engineered an interface to DEC's A-to-Z Microvax-based office automation package.

With the interface, Sargent said, output from any of Compushare's VAS modules, which include all standard accounting functions, can be stored in All-In-1 file folders. The Compushare data is then treated like any All-In-1 folder, he said.

Combining files

For example, Compushare said, a user can wrap a financial statement into a word processing report or mail an aged accounts receivable report for customers in a given sales territory to that territory's sales representative.

Alternately, a user can send financial information down to an Access Technology, Inc. 20/20 spreadsheet for modeling and then forward the results to an appropriate part, Sargent said.

The All-In-1 calculator can be called from within any Compushare screen form, and any Compushare screen can be printed on the All-In-1 scratch pad.

Available immediately, the All-In-1 interface sells for $3,000. Like other Compushare products, it is covered by the company's guarantee, which ensures a response to a user call within one hour, resolution of the problem within 24 hours or double the service fee back.

IMAGE
COPY
PLUS

For more information or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial, complete and return this coupon or call BMC Software, Inc.:

1-800-841-2031
in the USA or 713-240-8800
1-800-231-2698 in Canada

CW

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002 • Sugar Land, TX 77487-2002

BMC SOFTWARE

☐ Contact me about a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of IMAGE COPY PLUS.
☐ Contact me with more information on IMAGE COPY PLUS.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State/Prov. Zip/P.C.
Phone

Faster Image Copies

IMAGE COPY PLUS provides exact image copies of your DL/1 data bases *much faster* than the IMS utilities you are now using. IMAGE COPY PLUS *reads* the data base faster, *writes out* the image copy faster, and *processes multiple tasks asynchronously* to further reduce wall clock time.

Virtually No Data Base Downtime

The Incremental Image Copy feature allows you to produce an image copy without accessing the data base. And the Online Image Copy feature keeps your data bases available to users *without* affecting system response time.

Reduced Copy Tape Consumption

Three compression options reduce the amount of data to be written out —further reducing the time needed to create image copies and greatly reducing tape requirements.

Candle adds VM reporting utility

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. recently began shipping its first reporting utility for the IBM VM operating system.

Epilog 1000 provides users with reports on use of direct-access storage devices, channel resources, CPUs, storage and paging.

The utility also provides historical reports that sum up system-wide use or usage broken down by individual work loads, according to Candle spokesmen.

The system reporting utility will be available for the various versions of VM, including VM/SP, VM/SP High Performance Option and VM/XA.

A trend feature can be used that allows users to spot bottlenecks and more easily plan system use, the company said.

According to Candle, the software is based on an easy-to-use command structure that requires no programming experience.

Candle sells a series of reporting and analysis utilities for other IBM environments such as MVS, CICS and IMS. Epilog 1000 is Candle's first reporting software for VM. It is priced from $2,000 to $5,000, depending on the version of the operating system, the company said.

DG speeds

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

and accounts matches an estimated number of transactions per second; logging two mirror images of transactions to memory devices and establishing a 90-day history file, according to DG documentation.

'More complete' attempt

Omri Serlin, president of Itom International Co., a market research and consulting firm in Los Altos, Calif., and one of the few industry figures trying to define a standard minicomputer-relational data base management system benchmark, said he has reviewed the DG results and found them to be "one of the more complete" attempts to implement an ET-1 test.

The benchmark was not independently audited, as was the Tandem benchmark and some more recent benchmarks by Sybase, Inc. and Relational Technology, Inc. The latter two tests were TP-1 benchmarks, which is a more simplified version of ET-1.

Version 4.0 of DG/SQL includes referential integrity and uses ANSI-standard SQL, as did the previous version. Version 4.0 is supported by the DG AOS/VS Transaction Processing Management System.

Gary Davis, product manager for DG/SQL, said the results of the test indicated the DG relational product was ready for transaction processing production uses, much as IBM claimed DB2 could be moved into production use as its transaction processing improved.

DG/SQL is sold as two components: a $2,900 to $17,400 development license and a $960 to $7,315 runtime license.

Two ways to expand your VM System.

Ours.	Theirs.
Single System Image (SSI) from VM/CMS	VM Inter-System Facilities (ISF) from IBM
You can use any version of VM/SP or VM/HPO in an SSI complex.	IBM's ISF requires that you use HPO.
You can use any processors in Group 10, 20, 30, or 40 in an SSI complex.	IBM's ISF does not support Group 10 and 20 processors. In Group 30, ISF only supports 4381's with 16 megabytes or more, and 3083's. In Group 40, ISF does not support the 3081 D16 processor.
An SSI complex supports up to 33 processors.	IBM's ISF is limited to four CPUs.
SSI dynamically switches virtual machines from one processor to another to satisfy user requirements. This means a user's terminal and virtual machine can be on different CPUs. As a result, duplicate software licensing and maintenance charges can be reduced or eliminated.	IBM's ISF offers no switching capability.
SSI balances the user load automatically.	IBM's ISF doesn't do load balancing.
You can use IUCV and VMCF to communicate between programs across processor boundaries in an SSI complex.	With IBM's ISF, you can't use IUCV and VMCF across processor boundaries.
SSI supports FBA and Count/Key/Data devices.	IBM's ISF inter-system link and spool facilities do not support FBA devices.
SSI doesn't require extended storage support.	IBM's ISF does.
SSI has been available since 1980.	IBM's ISF has been available since last year.

SSI allows multiple VM-based CPUs to communicate with each other in order to present a single system image to the users. SSI is the only current alternative to CPU upgrades that can keep user communities whole when the exhaustion of resources fragments those users onto multiple CPUs.

An SSI complex offers the reliability and availability of multiple-processor configurations together with the convenience of a single processor.

To explore our way, call or write Charles Aronovici at VM/CMS Unlimited. He'll be happy to tell you about SSI and our other system-expanding products.

Single System Image (SSI)
from
VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc.
161 Granite Avenue, Boston, MA 02124
617 288 4434 800 443 4317

CW

Tell me about your way:

Name ________________
Title ________________
Company ________________
Address ________________
____
Phone ________________

VM/CMS

Expanding the vision of VM.

Renderman standard earns support

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — Thirteen firms have thrown their weight behind a standard for photo-realistic image synthesis for graphics workstations and supercomputers, pushing Renderman, a three-dimensional interface, as the de facto industry standard.

Renderman was developed by Pixar Co. as a language to encapsulate specification of scene information so that there is a single fixed point of contact with rendering systems, according to the company. It is a formal specification of the interface between modeling tools and software rendering systems.

Renderman has three parts: a set of geometric primitives for specifying the shape of objects; a shading language for identifying complexity in surfaces and atmospheric and lighting conditions; and mechanisms for attaching surface attributes to shapes.

The language is supported by Apollo Computer, Inc., Ardent Computer Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Mips Computer Systems, Inc., Stellar Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc., among others.

No reinvented wheel

A spokesman for Ardent, which packages Renderman under its dynamic object rendering environment software, said Ardent was backing the new interface because there is no reason for it to "reinvent the wheel."

The companies backing the de facto interface standard said they will not seek the blessing of a standards committee.

Graphics computer companies "avoid standards committees like the plague," an Ardent spokesman said.

SOFTWARE NOTES

Spreadsheet now available in Spanish

Minitplan/36, a cosmopolitan spreadsheet and financial modeling package for the IBM System/36, is now available in Spanish. Developed by **Business Model Systems, Inc.** in Westmont, Ill., it will be marketed in Venezuela, Argentina and Spain. It follows versions in German, French, Finnish, Italian, Japanese, Norwegian and Swedish.

Price Waterhouse has agreed to offer consulting services to **Computer Associates International, Inc.** financial and banking customers. Price Waterhouse has installed two Computer Associates software packages, the Masterpiece series and the CA-Infopoint Banking series, at its Applied Technology Center in Tampa, Fla., where consultants will be trained.

Interactive Development Environments, Inc., a computer-aided software engineering vendor in San Francisco, recently received $4 million in venture capital, its first funding outside the company, from Thomson-CSF Ventures in Paris and Mayfield Fund in Menlo Park, Calif.

Another recipient of venture funding was **Frame Technology Corp.** in San Jose, Calif. Frame, which sells Framemaker, a document-processing package, received $3.1 million in equity financing from Menlo Ventures in Menlo Park, Calif., and Hambrecht & Quist, Inc.

Sybase, Inc. has changed the names of the Sybase system components to reflect its adherence to standards and to capitalize on the growing popularity of SQL. The Data Toolset is now called the Sybase SQL Toolset, and the Dataserver is now the Sybase SQL Server.

Digital Equipment Corp. has signed a deal with **Pentamation Enterprises, Inc.** in Bethlehem, Pa. to cooperatively market DEC-based systems to the educational market.

SQL Performance for OLTP.

Tandem challenges anyone.

Babcock

FROM PAGE 25

fact, the problem here is as much the ambiguities surrounding ET-1 as it is cheating.

ET-1 first achieved its status as a budding benchmark when a group of industry figures took a Bank of America request for proposals for an on-line transaction processing system and attempted to translate it into a set of criteria for measuring transaction processing systems. The criteria were described in an April 1985 *Datamation* article by Anon et al.; Jim Gray of Tandem was part of the group.

Tandem further defined the criteria and used them in its ET-1 benchmark of VLX Nonstop SQL in March 1987, and that test has served as the model on which the others have patterned themselves.

Well, almost. TP-1 is a derivative of ET-1 that is less expensive to set up and less costly to run. It concentrates on the data base manager's performance, while Tandem's ET-1 concentrated on the total price/performance of a hardware and software system. TP-1 also fires transactions at the data base manager.

Omri Serlin, president of Itom International in Los Altos, Calif., has attempted to label a full ET-1 as a Class I debit/credit benchmark and TP-1 as a Class II debit/credit benchmark. He offers criteria governing both. He is preparing a report on how well the benchmarks have complied with one or the other.

In using these criteria, Serlin looked at a competitive-analysis document issued by Unify in January 1987 that compared results of Unify with those of Informix and Oracle. The results listed Unify as capable of 12 transaction/sec. compared with four for Informix and two for Oracle.

But Serlin noted that the test had used only 100,000 account records when it should have used one million, and it did not specify which processors, disk drives or operating system were used in the test.

"Despite the inclusion of complete listings from all three cases, there are several other ambiguities and contradictions in the Unify document. The validity of the results is therefore in grave doubt," he warned.

If Serlin and other fair-minded observers can minimize the ambiguities in a Class II TP-1 benchmark, we may yet have a way to compare Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, Unify and the other relational DBMS products.

Babcock is *Computerworld's* senior editor, software & services.

System/36

FROM PAGE 25

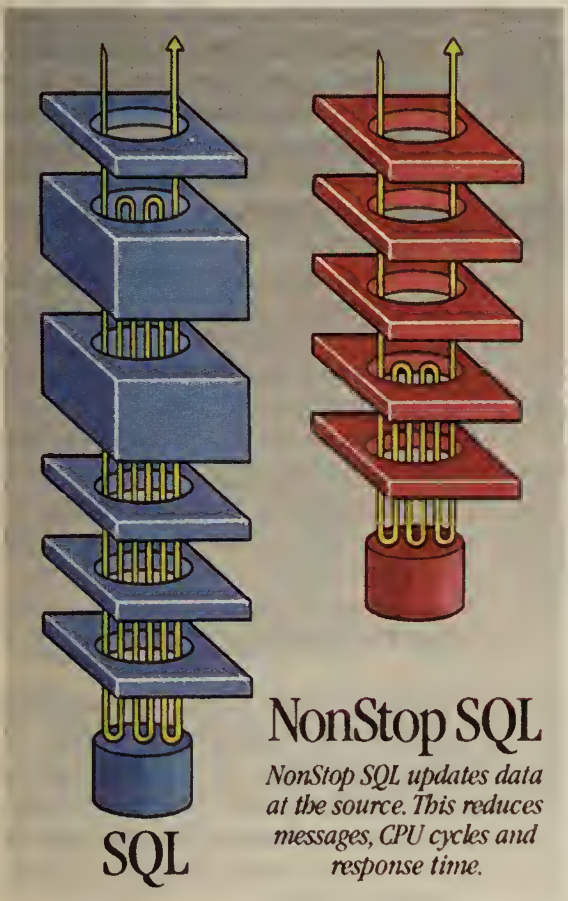
ty and a PC program. The System/36 component sends files to the PC component, which reformats the file in the PC format selected by the user, Collins said.

Common formats

The seven PC format choices include formats for commonly used programs such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase and standard Cobol files.

Collins said the software is menu-driven, thus enabling users to walk through the process of downloading files.

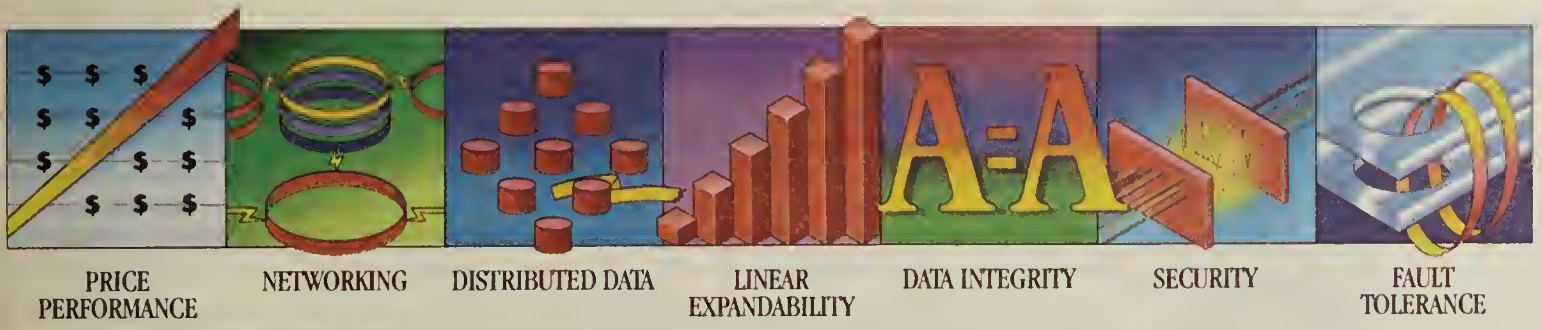
The DBA/36 package, which is currently available, is licensed for the System/36 only. Unlimited PCs may be used with DBA/36. Licenses range in price from $478 to $1,195, depending on the processor model.


SQL
NonStop SQL
NonStop SQL updates data at the source. This reduces messages, CPU cycles and response time.

PRODUCTIVITY PLUS PERFORMANCE. NonStop SQL™ — the only SQL system that delivers OLTP performance. It's embedded right into the operating system. This is where the work is done, allowing the application to run at OLTP speed. You get a distributed RDBMS with the productivity, performance and data integrity that OLTP demands.

DATA INTEGRITY. DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING. MODULAR GROWTH. Users can read, write and update data anywhere in the Tandem network with full data protection. The database will always reflect the current state of business. You can grow the system to any size, in any increment. Yet to the user, the entire database will look like a local database.

OLTP fundamentals.
If you don't have them all, you don't have OLTP.



NO ONE KNOWS OLTP LIKE US. Whenever there's a need for constantly current information, linear expandability and excellent price/performance, Tandem technology proves consistently superior. Compare us to any other OLTP system. You'll see why companies in every major industry choose Tandem. For more information, call 800-482-6336.

NonStop SQL Performance

THE BENCHMARK. Call for this free, 20-page report: "NonStop SQL Performance." Four 8-processor NonStop VLX™ systems process over 200 transactions per second with a response time of two seconds or less. The report sets a new standard for full benchmark disclosure.

TANDEMCOMPUTERS
OLTP is On-Line Tandem Processing.

C613S

Free 30 Day Trial

New PC based tool will now help you create screens and demo systems in minutes instead of hours!

Quick Screen 3270 offers easy CICS and IMS/DC screen development by integrating map-definition and conversation prototyping in a multi-window environment. No CICS or IMS/DC programming knowledge is required. Compare it to how you are now developing screens. Call or write for details.

Integrated Systems Technology
5 Chapel Hill Road
Short Hills, NJ 07078
(201) 376-3722

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

Graphic Software Systems, Inc. will ship a free upgrade of its **Direct Graphics Interface Standard** (DGIS) firmware to graphics board companies that have licensed DGIS for their TMS34010-based graphics boards.

The vendor claimed the firmware allows Microsoft Corp. Windows 2.0 and other software to run at substantially higher speeds than were previously possible.

DGIS is the board-level software interface between a graphics processor and numerous application packages. These applications include software based on Windows 2.0, Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad ADI and the IBM Graphics Development Toolkit.

Graphic Software Systems, P.O. Box 4900, Beaverton, Ore. 97005. 503-641-2200.

Applications packages

Trajectory Software, Inc. has announced **Lex PDQ**, a word processing and data base system for Unix, Xenix, DOS, and other operating system environments. The product is an upgrade of the Lex word processing and data base system.

The system incorporates a 130,000-word spelling dictionary, a mass-mailing system and macro capabilities. Enhancements include support for multiple fonts, expanded Help screens, horizontal scrolling and keyboard function keys.

Lex PDQ costs from $495 to $10,000, depending on operating environment.

Trajectory Software, 555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450. 201-447-5200.

CRI, Inc. has upgraded its project management software for Hewlett-Packard Co. computers.

Projectalert 2.0 will run on the HP 900 series Spectrum systems and retain the original support offered for HP 3000 series minicomputers.

The release has been repackaged to include color graphics, project management reports, micro-scheduling and optional precedence notation or activity-on-arrow scheduling.

Projectalert 2.0 costs $7,500 to $37,500 depending on hardware options selected.

CRI, P.O. Box 58004, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052. 408-980-9898.

Utilities

A conversion tool for translating Datapoint Corp. RPG-II batch source code to Databus source code has been introduced by **Diversified Data Services, Inc.**

Called **Go-Between**, the software tool allows compilation and execution of RPG-II programs in Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS, Digital Equipment Corp. RMS or Unix environments, according to the company.

The program also removes the shared-file restriction of RPG-II, thereby providing access to programs that would previously have been locked out during RPG-II application transactions.

Go-Between costs from $4,200 to $6,000.

Diversified Data Services, 1035 Branch Ave., Providence, R.I. 02904. 401-421-8500.

Services

Control Data Corp. has expanded its service offerings with the addition of system performance and monitoring tools for Digital Equipment Corp. systems. The company's **Proact Service** consists of two components, **Proact 1000** and **Proact 2000.**

Both components reportedly offer programmable thresholds, which allow system managers to select parameters for system operation, and an interface to Dectalk.

In addition, software supplied under Proact 1000 includes continuous system monitoring, Decnet monitoring and a security system. Software under Proact 2000 allows users to conduct VMS performance and monitoring functions and includes comparative analysis reporting.

Prices for the Proact 1000 and Proact 2000 Services vary between 5% and 15% of the basic monthly maintenance charge.

CDC, 1101 E. 78th St., Bloomington, Minn. 55420. 800-345-9903.

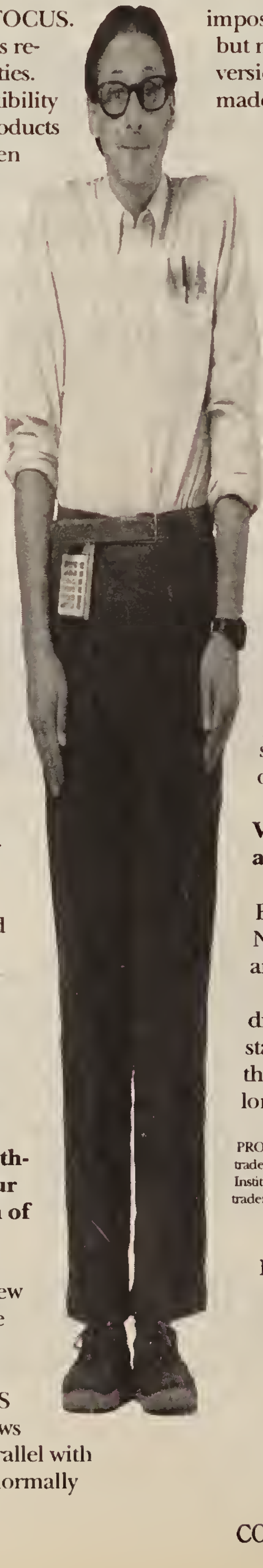
Development tools

A graphical modeling system that reportedly offers unrestricted binding capabilities has been announced by **Sherrill-Lubinski. SL-GMS** allows developers to create screens, displays or custom graphical interfaces and offers more than 80,000 lines of source code.

The product is hierarchical and written in straight C code. Transparent interfaces to standard Pascal and Fortran are available in the SL-GMS library. SL-GMS runs on all versions of Unix, as well as in the Digital Equipment Corp. VMS environment. It works with windowing systems from Sun Microsystems, Inc., DEC and Silicon Graphics, Inc.

SL-GMS costs $9,500 to $12,500, with application or runtime configurations starting at $2,400.

Sherrill-Lubinski, Suite 255, Hunt Plaza, 240 Tamal Vista Blvd., Corte Madera, Calif. 94925. 415-927-1724.



V/SEG stretches the capabilities of your VM DCSS system, not your system programmers.

PROFS...SAS...APL...GDDM...ORACLE...FOCUS. More and more of today's important VM products require Discontiguous Saved Segment (DCSS) facilities.

Yet because of DCSS's singular lack of flexibility—installing, testing, maintaining, and managing products in DCSS is complicated, time consuming, and often results in costly errors. In addition, even small changes require a SYSGEN. And service outages and IPLs are a fact of life.

That is, until now.

Introducing V/SEG from VM Systems Group—the first DCSS manager that stretches the capabilities of your VM system, not your overtaxed system programming staff. You can count on V/SEG for:

DYNAMIC UPDATE

1

Install DCSS-resident software in as little as 15 minutes with no service outages.

Tired of having your programming staff spend hours on each DCSS product installation or update?

V/SEG's Dynamic Update feature not only simplifies the installation and maintenance of DCSS-resident software, it also lets you update on the fly with no IPLs and no need to schedule weekend service outages.

ALIAS ASSIGNMENT

2

Test new software releases without having to shut down your current production version of the product.

Have you ever compromised new software testing because DCSS are so uncompromising?

V/SEG's Alias Assignment feature provides a DCSS renaming capability that allows you to thoroughly test new software releases in parallel with your full production versions—something that is normally impossible with DCSS-resident programs. Not only that, but most testing is transparent to the users and faulty versions can be easily backed out while corrections are made.

AUTOFIT

3

Prevent an overlapping of DCSS in virtual memory.

Would you like to decrease the time spent planning and managing DCSS definitions while increasing user satisfaction?

V/SEG's Autofit feature automatically scans multiple copies of a DCSS program to find a copy that won't destroy another DCSS in a user's virtual machine. This greatly reduces the planning and management normally associated with DCSS definition and maintenance.

In addition, V/SEG creates a visual display of DCSS by virtual storage. This improved mapping utility cuts the time needed to allocate new saved systems and to adjust the location of existing ones.

V/SEG: Add it all up and it equals cost savings and improved productivity.

Easier installation. Thoroughly tested programs. No overlap. Improved mapping. Put it all together and you get V/SEG.

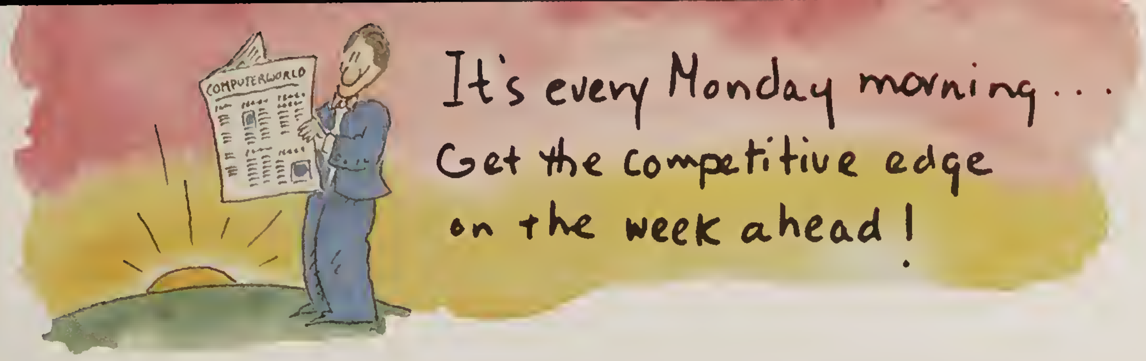
Not only will it save time and money by dramatically improving your VM programming staff's productivity, it will totally change what you thought you could do with DCSS. And over the long stretch, that's good for your entire company.

PROFS—registered trademark for IBM Professional Office System. GDDM—registered trademark for IBM Graphical Data Display Manager. SAS—registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. Oracle—registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Focus—registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

1-800-233-6686, ext. 140
In Virginia or outside the US: 1-703-685-1314

VM Systems Group
901 South Highland Street
Arlington, VA 22204

VM SYSTEMS GROUP



YES, I want to be the first to know! Please send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44.00 — just 86¢ per copy. In addition, I'll receive FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS!

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

For faster service call 1-800-255-6286!

Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All other countries $245 (Airmail)
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

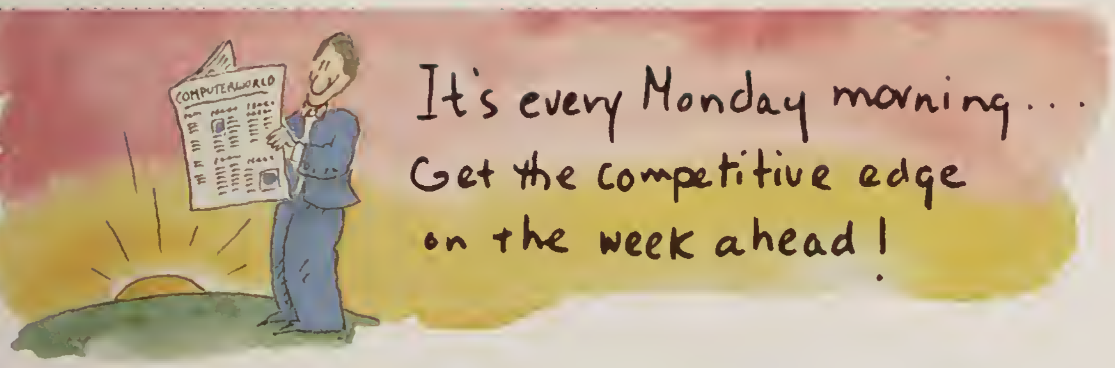
COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - 75. User Other ______
   - 95. Vendor Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning Adm. Services
   - 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt
   - 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 60. Consulting Mgt
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

34B824-0



YES, I want to be the first to know! Please send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44.00 — just 86¢ per copy. In addition, I'll receive FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS!

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

For faster service call 1-800-255-6286!

Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - 75. User Other ______
   - 95. Vendor Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt
   - 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 60. Consulting Mgt
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

34B824-0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 KNOXVILLE, IA 50198-2008

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PUBLISHING SERVICE CENTER
P.O. Box 2008
Knoxville, Iowa 50198-2008

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 KNOXVILLE, IA 50198-2008

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PUBLISHING SERVICE CENTER
P.O. Box 2008
Knoxville, Iowa 50198-2008

MICROCOMPUTING

MICRO BITS

Douglas Barney

Stop pulling punches

Only the weak pick fights? In hockey, it is not often that a wimp picks a fight with a bully. Given the nature of the sport, the wimp would be pulverized every time. Of course, the tough guys love to fight because they usually win.

But in some marketing texts, picking a fight with your rival is a sign of weakness. This precept has kept Lotus from lashing out at competitors that have slammed it at every turn. And it is a precept that Lotus President Jim Manzi has vowed to uphold.

In light of recent developments, it may be time for Lotus to rethink that approach and fight fire with fire. Sometimes when you turn the other cheek you get kicked in the behind. And there are some within the company who happen to agree.

So far both Borland and Microsoft have been giving Lotus a few swift boots, and the company has merely grumbled. Under their breath (and not for attribution), the Lotus folks are steamed at Borland's performance claims, which they say are wrong. But Lotus won't re-

Continued on page 47

Filemaker strings up the Mac

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

FOSTER CITY, Calif. — Nashoba Systems, Inc. has introduced a new version of its data manager for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, adding multiuser capabilities via local-area network support.

Called Filemaker 4, the product is an enhancement of Filemaker Plus, a single-user data manager for the Mac. According to Infocorp, a Cupertino, Calif., market research firm, 50,000 copies of Filemaker Plus and its predecessor, Filemaker, also for the Mac, have been shipped since those products debuted.

Bill Higgs, a software industry analyst at Infocorp, said that adding multiuser capabilities to Filemaker was a "marketing checkpoint" for Nashoba. "Companies that are installing Macintoshes are increasingly using them in networks," Higgs said. "End users are asking if a package has multiuser capabilities. It may not be terribly important to selling the product today, but it will be in the future."

Infocorp classifies Filemaker 4 and earlier versions as flat filers rather than as true data base managers. Higgs said the distinction lies in the relational abilities of a data base manager. "The data is not stored in a matrix or table," he explained.

The leading product in the flat-filer category is Microsoft Corp.'s File, although Filemaker Plus is currently selling more briskly than that product, according to Infocorp.

Nashoba's new version attempts to bridge the gap between entry-level flat filers such as File and more complex data base managers such as Fourth Dimension, a package for the Macintosh from Acius, Inc., Higgs said.

Filemaker 4 can run on Macintosh networks with or without a dedicated file server. It adds standard multiuser features such as record locking and password protection. Other upgrades include enhanced graphics for creating forms and reports.

The price of Filemaker 4 is $299.99. A four-user pack, including four sets of software, manuals and support materials, is priced at $599.99.

An upgrade kit for Filemaker Plus is priced at $50 for a single-user version and $200 for the four-user pack.

Keeping tabs on where the bears roam

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

INUVIK, Northwest Territories — In the wilderness of Canada's Northwest Territories, wildlife biologists have stopped physically chasing after paw prints and hoofprints. Instead, they use the less fatiguing method of satellite collars, personal computers and phone lines to track the home ranges of various animals.

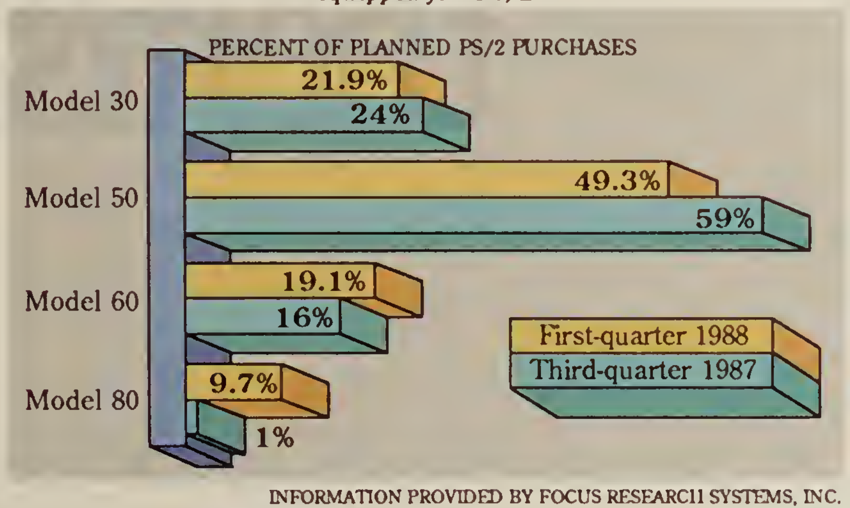
By closely tracking the animals, the biologists find out exactly where polar bears and other animal populations reside within the Canadian arctic.

Continued on page 46

Data View

Mainframe sites step up high-end PS/2 plans

Users are turning to faster IBM Personal System/2s that are better equipped for OS/2



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.
CW CHART

UK Peat Marwick moves toward Excel standardizing

BY PAUL SAUNDERS
IDG NEWS SERVICE

LONDON — The world's largest accounting firm, Peat Marwick McLintock, will standardize on Microsoft Corp.'s Excel spreadsheet and phase out Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Supercalc. The move follows a decision in April by the auditing group of the second largest accounting firm, Arthur Andersen & Co., to ditch 1-2-3 worldwide in favor of Microsoft's offering.

Peat Marwick McLintock, which has approximately 500 Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 286 machines and AST Research, Inc. personal comput-

Continued on page 47

Inside

- Reviews of Total Word, Quick C, Pageperfect. Page 35.
- A rewritten Manuscript. Page 45.
- Let your computer do the dialing. Page 46.

Excelerator® Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench
... from design to tested code

Analyze, design, develop, compile and test mainframe or microcomputer COBOL applications in an integrated workstation environment with our Excelerator Interface.

The Interface converts system designs from Index Technology's Excelerator systems analysis and design software into structured skeletal COBOL source code that can be refined using the Micro Focus® COBOL/2 Workbench™ programming environment. Previously, integrated support for all stages of COBOL application development required the use of mainframe systems.

Outstanding benefits and features:

- Conversion of structure charts into skeleton COBOL programs which can be used within COBOL/2 Workbench
- Translation of Excelerator data records, elements, screens and reports into COBOL data descriptions, screen maps and report layouts by Micro Focus screen and report formatters
- Creation of usable PC and mainframe COBOL code, plus BMS and MFS assembler macros
- Increased productivity by automating the tedious work of coding screen, report and record layouts
- Reduced mainframe utilization by using PC workstations across the systems development life cycle
- Reduced coding errors by enhancing communication between users, analysts and programmers
- Can be invoked from the Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench or DOS command line

Compile and Run Huge CICS and IMS Programs:

After you create programs, test them with the CICS or IMS Option for COBOL/2 Workbench and put a mainframe on your desktop! Take advantage of the extended memory option on your PC/AT or PS/2 to test programs with Data and Procedure Divisions of up to 16 MB with XM.

COBOL/2 Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The Excelerator Interface option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-872-6265

U S: 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

U K: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635) 32646

MICRO FOCUS®
A Better Way of Programming™

Excelerator is a registered trademark of Index Technology Corporation.

If you want the best there's only

Whether you want the best portable or desktop, the best 80286- or 80386-based personal computer, there is only one choice: Compaq. Because COMPAQ personal computers are consistently rated the best in each class by both industry experts and sophisticated users.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 are the most powerful personal computers in the world. Both are based on the 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at a blazing 20 MHz. Both offer the most storage and memory in their classes. And both feature performance enhancements such as concurrent bus architecture, disk caching, and high-speed coprocessor options. All of these features work together to deliver system performance that rivals minicomputers'.

The groundwork for these innovations was laid by the industry's first 80386-based personal computer, the 16-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386. Still outperforming most 80386 machines, it offers high-performance capabilities to users moving up to this class.

In the arena of 80286-based personal computers, the 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 runs your software up to 20% faster than most of its 10-MHz competitors.

No one even comes close to Compaq in portable computing. Because no one but Compaq builds portables with all the features sophisticated users need. The 20-lb. COMPAQ PORTABLE III is the smallest full-function 80286-based computer that truly gives you the power of a desktop. And the COMPAQ PORTABLE II still offers more internal expansion capabilities than any other portable.

*Based on an independent survey of major brands. †Based on an independent survey of 209 FORTUNE 1000 companies.

personal computer, one choice.

Computer users at every level will find that COMPAQ computers represent the best solutions. We've consistently expanded the limits of personal computer technology with advanced features that optimize overall system performance. All while preserving your investment in industry-standard hardware and the world's largest library of business software. Compaq also works to engineer each computer to meet exacting quality and reliability standards, so it's ready to withstand the rigors of the real world.

These are all reasons why Compaq earns the highest quality ratings from computer experts. And unsurpassed satisfaction ratings from computer users.* It's also why, this year, more FORTUNE 1000 corporations plan to add Compaq to their approved vendor lists than any other brand.†

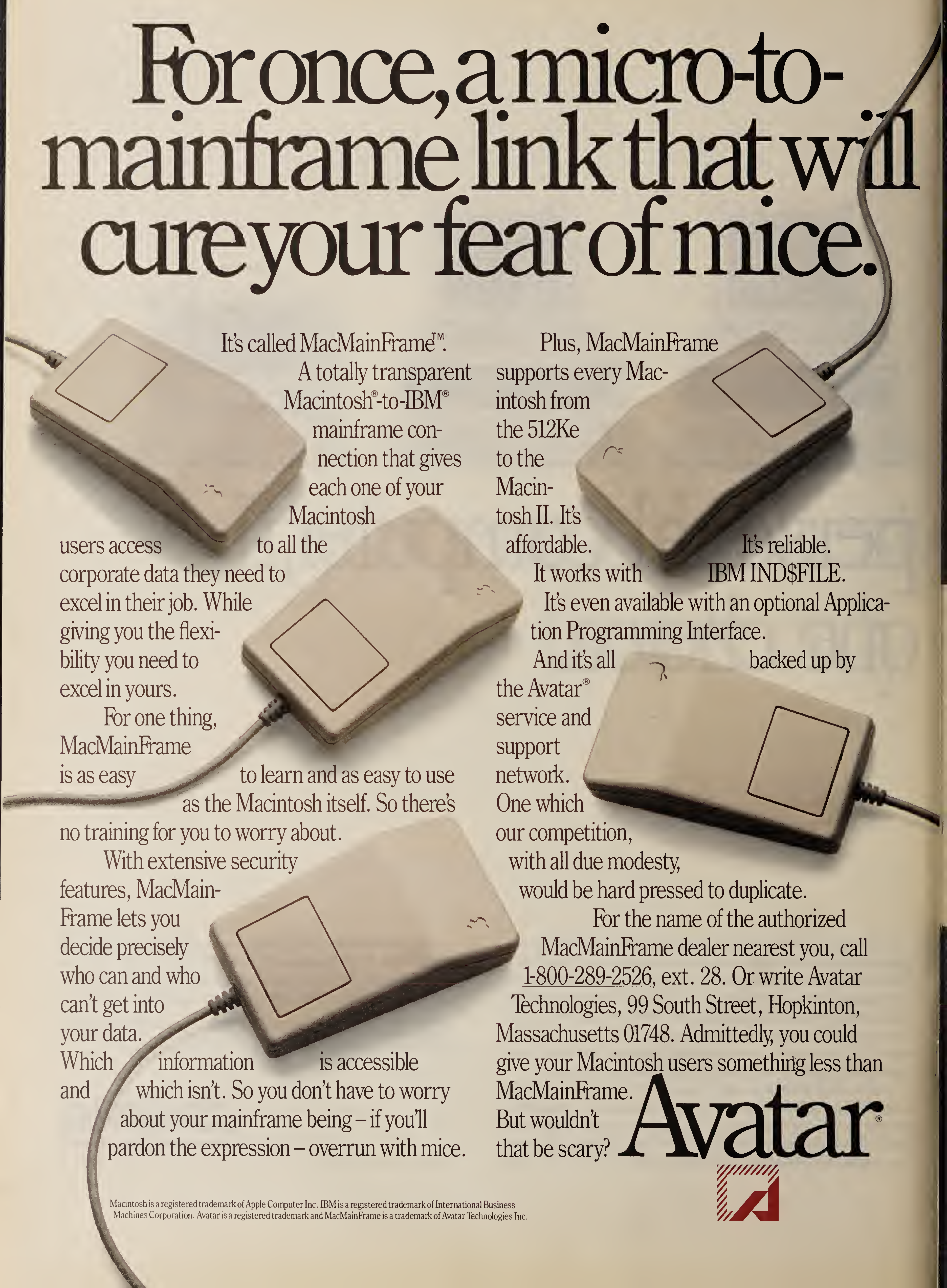
If you want the best personal computer, you have only one choice. Call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 50. Or, in Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 50. We'll give you a free brochure or the location of the Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer nearest you.

COMPAQ,® COMPAQ PORTABLE II,® COMPAQ DESKPRO 286® and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386® are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. COMPAQ PORTABLE III,™ COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™ and COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™ are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

For once, a micro-to-mainframe link that will cure your fear of mice.



It's called MacMainFrame™. A totally transparent Macintosh®-to-IBM® mainframe connection that gives each one of your Macintosh users access to all the corporate data they need to excel in their job. While giving you the flexibility you need to excel in yours.

For one thing, MacMainFrame is as easy to learn and as easy to use as the Macintosh itself. So there's no training for you to worry about.

With extensive security features, MacMainFrame lets you decide precisely who can and who can't get into your data. Which information is accessible and which isn't. So you don't have to worry about your mainframe being – if you'll pardon the expression – overrun with mice.

Plus, MacMainFrame supports every Macintosh from the 512Ke to the Macintosh II. It's affordable. It's reliable. It works with IBM IND$FILE.

It's even available with an optional Application Programming Interface.

And it's all backed up by the Avatar® service and support network. One which our competition, with all due modesty, would be hard pressed to duplicate.

For the name of the authorized MacMainFrame dealer nearest you, call 1-800-289-2526, ext. 28. Or write Avatar Technologies, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748. Admittedly, you could give your Macintosh users something less than MacMainFrame. But wouldn't that be scary?

Avatar®

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Avatar is a registered trademark and MacMainFrame is a trademark of Avatar Technologies Inc.

REVIEWS/NEW PRODUCTS

The last word on Lifetree's Total Word

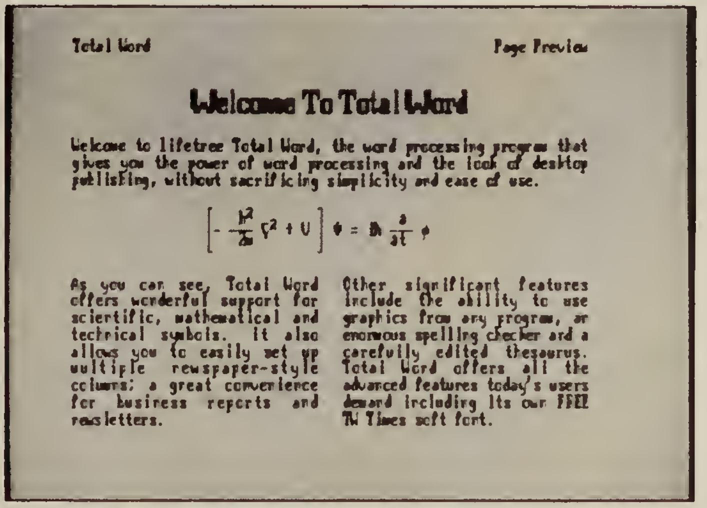
Total Word, the latest Volkswriter incarnation from Lifetree Software, Inc., employs the traditional Volkswriter user interface and maintains a dedication to ease of use. It offers a reasonable alternative to more elaborate professional programs such as Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar 2000 Plus Release 3 or Microsoft Corp.'s Word 4.

Features: Total Word offers most of what we have come to expect in the most powerful office/professional word processing programs. It includes all regular editing commands for cursor moves, cut and paste and similar functions.

It also permits the inclusion of nonprinting comments for tracking revisions and editing changes. Directory management has been improved. Footnotes or end notes can be included, and there is a formula-processing system that uses alternate keyboards. The keyboards also provide access to foreign language and special character sets.

Other features include indexing, table of contents, redline/strikeout, macros, forms management, mail merge and a screen-capture graphics import facility.

Total Word's handling of page layout, style sheets and laser printer fonts is based on the use of style sheets containing the specifications for appearance characteristics. It permits the use of up to 250 layouts or sets of appearance specifications in a single document. A Times Roman soft font that can be used immediately with Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet-compatible printers is included. File transfer utilities are primitive; Total Word accepts only Volkswriter and straight ASCII files.



Total Word

Page Preview

Welcome To Total Word

Welcome to Lifetree Total Word, the word processing program that gives you the power of word processing and the look of desktop publishing, without sacrificing simplicity and ease of use.

$$\left[-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m}\nabla^2 + V\right]\psi = i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\psi$$

As you can see, Total Word offers wonderful support for scientific, mathematical and technical symbols. It also allows you to easily set up multiple newspaper-style columns; a great convenience for business reports and newsletters.

Other significant features include the ability to use graphics from any program, an enormous spelling checker and a carefully edited thesaurus. Total Word offers all the advanced features today's users demand including its own FREE TW Times soft font.

Total Word *welcomes the user aboard.*

Total Word

Price:$495

- Performance: Poor
- Documentation: Very good
- Ease of learning: Very good
- Ease of use: Very good
- Error handling: Satisfactory
- Support: Unacceptable
- Value: Good

Performance: Poor. Total Word's editing capabilities make full use of special graphics cards and color. Unfortunately, the product performs slower than average office and professional word processors. Its Undo command helps recover from accidental deletions but does not recover block deletions.

Total Word's math function is easy to use, but the simple line-sorting function permits only one sort field and requires sort fields to be arranged in columns. Also, the graphics screen-grabbing program captured most screen images we tried, but we could not find any way to remove Snapshot from memory. Total Word lacks support for uneven columns, paragraph or outline numbering and cannot handle both footnotes and end notes in the same document. However, there are some pluses: The spelling checker and thesaurus perform well, and on-line automatic hyphenation is effective.

Documentation: Very good. Total Word has good, clear documentation, including a printer manual and a quick-reference guide. We discovered some inconsistencies between what the manual describes as being on the screen and what actually appears, but the special printer manual does a reasonable job of explaining how to use features of the laser printers.

Ease of learning: Very good. Total Word is one of the easiest high-power word processors to learn to use. Its ready-made style sheets and installed soft fonts get a novice up and running in a reasonable amount of time.

Ease of use: Very good. As Total Word users gain experience, the function keys and other facilities make it possible to work quickly and effectively.

Error handling: Satisfactory. Total Word crashed several times when performing rather routine functions such as deleting a printer driver. But, despite numerous annoying bugs, we lost no data, and error messages were clear and acceptable.

Support: Unacceptable. The company offers an unlimited — but not toll-free — customer support line from 8 a.m. to 3 p.m. Pacific time. We called the technical support number provided on the documentation 10 times and received nothing but busy signals. Support policies include bug fixes of Total Word, notice of all improvements and upgrades and a free subscription to the company's newsletter, "Newsline." There is also a 60-day money-back guarantee.

Value: Good. Somewhat less powerful and less flexible than the best of the high-power word processing programs, Total Word nonetheless excels in ease of learning. With features sufficient for all but the most demanding office requirements or sophisticated document preparation, we believe this program is especially suitable for users who need an easy-to-learn and useful word processor with strong laser printer support and effective soft-font control.

Note

Reviews are provided by the IDG News Service.

Users win Quick C, Turbo C face-off

Once again, Borland International and Microsoft Corp. meet head-on in the war of the languages — and once again the users benefit. Microsoft's Quick C, while ideal for novices, also offers a complete, integrated programming environment for professional programmers.

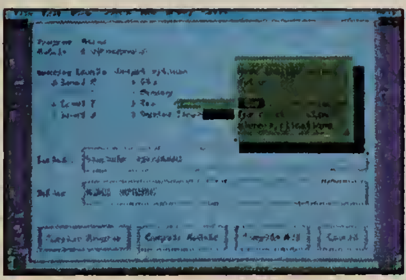
Features: Quick C implements the full ANSI C standard and provides access to extensions you can turn on or off at will. It uses the full Microsoft C Version 5.0 function libraries and compiles any program that 5.0 compiles except those that use the huge memory model. It is even compatible with Xenix C.

Quick C provides not only an editor but also a compiler, a debugger, a program list manager and libraries. Moreover, Quick C's built-in Help function is like having a set of quick-reference cards at your fingertips.

Quick C also provides for constant folding and automatic generation of Intel Corp. 80286 instructions. Finally, programs written using Quick C can be compiled unchanged under Version 5.0.

Quick C is not an interpreter, but its compile times are really fast — Microsoft says 10,000 lines per minute. The built-in source-level debugger is a subset of Codeview; you can use Codeview to debug the programs. In the editor, you can trace program execution, set watch points and variables, view output and set breakpoints.

The libraries and linker provided with Quick C are capable and flexible. You can tailor libraries to your space needs and link object modules created under Quick C to object modules from other programming languages. Quick C also includes a comprehensive library of graphics functions.



Quick C

Price:$99

- Performance: Good
- Documentation: Excellent
- Ease of learning: Very good
- Ease of use: Very good
- Error handling: Good
- Support: Excellent
- Value: Excellent

The editor includes automatic matching of braces, brackets and parentheses and has full search-and-replace capabilities. It does not provide syntax checking and capitalization of key words as you type. Quick C is compatible with Microsoft's Windows/386.

Performance: Good. Compiling inside the Quick C environment was fast under all conditions, and we had no trouble modifying files intended for use with the Version 5.0 C compiler. We ran into a few minor problems; we solved most of the screen problems under Windows/386 by installing the Vega Video 7, Inc. IBM Video Graphics Array device driver, but then the cursor in the Quick C programming screen sometimes disappeared. That did not happen under Windows/386, only under DOS on our 386 system. Microsoft's support staff sug-

Continued on page 45

IMSI's desktop Pageperfect not quite up to perfection

Although International Microcomputer Software, Inc.'s (IMSI) Pageperfect sports many promising features, its attempt to provide integrated desktop publishing falls short of the ideal to which it aspires.

Features: Pageperfect consists of a file management shell and a word processor that has page composition features. It is bundled with IMSI's $195 graphics package, Desktop Publisher's Graphics.

The file management shell allows for DOS operations, such as selecting and creating directories and subdirectories, as well as file functions, such as copying, renaming or deleting files. The word processor functions in two modes: text and layout. The text mode includes several standard word processing features, such as an 87,000-word dictionary, a limited thesaurus and search-and-replace and text copy-move functions. There are also partial emulations of the Multimate International Corp. Multimate and Micropro International Corp. Wordstar command sets.

Page Perfect

Price:$495

- Performance: Satisfactory
- Documentation: Very good
- Ease of learning: Satisfactory
- Ease of use: Satisfactory
- Error handling: Good
- Support: Very good
- Value: Satisfactory

In the layout mode, you can create and size picture blocks, then place into them pictures from the Picture Librarian. You can vary the width and line weight of borders for the blocks, select and size margins and gutters and change the texture and gray-level intensity of any block. You can also create captions.

Pageperfect includes 12 style sheets, each of which contains page size, page layout and caption styles for business documents. Additional style sheets and a design guide are available.

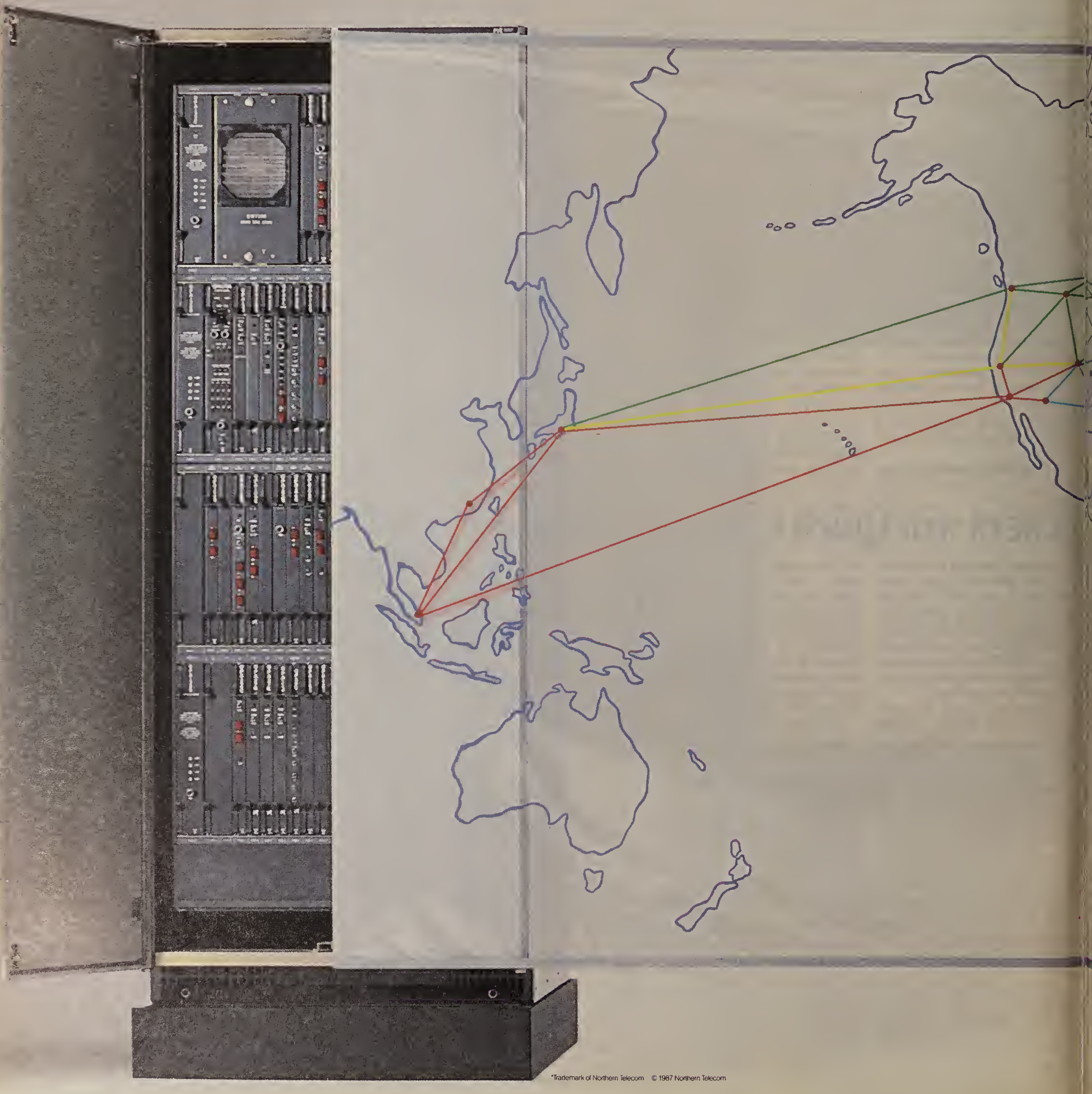
The Picture Librarian allows

Continued on page 38

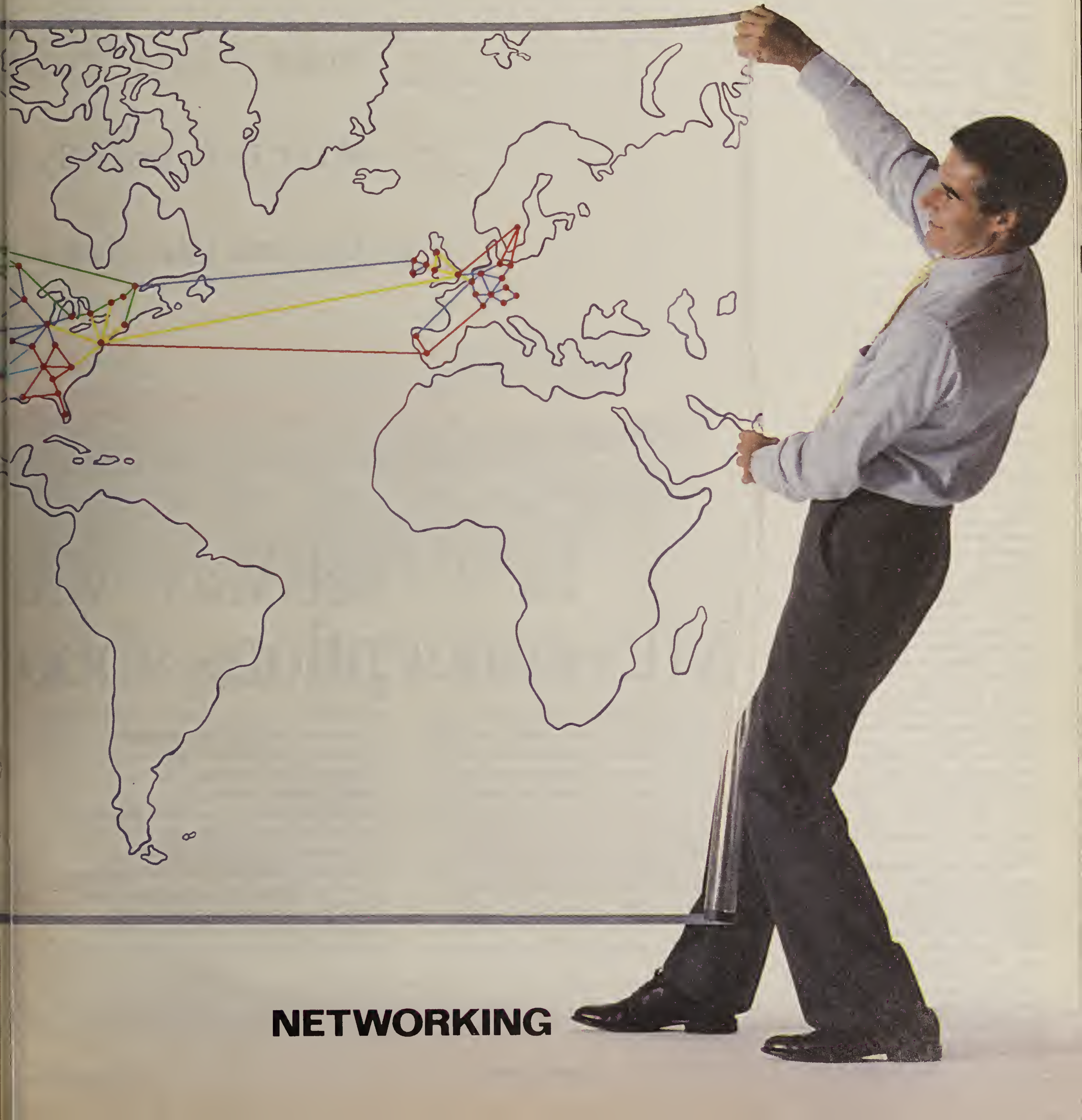
DATA NETWORKS: a world of experience in data networks is yours from the world's largest supplier of digital communications systems. We're experts in connecting different computers and terminals, moving data with 24-hour-a-day dependability, and doing it all smoothly. If you consider these factors important, there's only one kind of data network you ought to consider. Packet switching. And only one brand of packet switching. Ours.

Only packet switching offers extensive protocol support and automatic re-routing in case of line failure. And only Northern Telecom DPN* packet switching offers comprehensive network management for unparalleled control. We can provide the confidence you want in your network, because we've installed more packet switches than anyone else and built the world's largest networks. Call on our data experience at 1-800-423-6619.

nt northern telecom



*Trademark of Northern Telecom © 1987 Northern Telecom



NETWORKING

Pageperfect

FROM PAGE 35

you to create and store pictures. Also, if you are using the Desktop Publisher's Graphics program, you can change pictures stored in a file.

Performance: Satisfactory. Pageperfect works. Its word processor is reasonably robust, its layout features are suitable for the demands of everyday desktop publishing and its graphics program is useful. But with use, what stands out are the product's irritations. For instance, since the Multimate emulation is neither complete nor exact, it is very confusing to use. And although Pageperfect supports both a keyboard and a mouse, its mouse handling will drive any experienced mouse user mad.

Pageperfect's word processing performance is slow, and although it touts a full what-you-see-is-what-you-get screen display, the resolution at a 150% zoom level was less than satisfactory. To its credit, Pageperfect comes with nine levels of zoom for viewing the page on the screen.

We ran into one serious reproducible bug. We created a drawing using Desktop Publisher's Graphics and saved it in Pageperfect's Picture Librarian. Pageperfect performs a conversion function on the picture before storing it in the Picture Librarian.

On the IBM Personal Computer AT, this conversion process scrambled the picture image enough to make it unreadable. IMSI claims to have fixed this problem in current shipments of Pageperfect.

Documentation: Very Good. The tutorials in both the Pageperfect package and the accompanying Desktop Publisher's Graphics package are exemplary. The reference guide is also quite good. Most subjects were clearly explained, although the index suffered from omissions of key topics such as tabs and function keys.

Ease of Learning: Satisfactory. It took several hours to reach a moderate comfort level with the product, a process complicated by the variations and inconsistencies in the way functions are selected and by the constant need to refer to the manual. The tutorial is a saving grace, as are the abundant Help screens.

Ease of use: Satisfactory. Pageperfect lacks intuitive operation. The function key-driven style limits flexibility and forces you to remember commands or look for them in the manual. The poor implementation of the mouse, limitations in the word processing emulations and other quirks are a further hindrance. The file management shell, on the other hand, is wonderfully simple to understand; it helps keep you oriented and organized.

Error handling: Good. When you are using Pageperfect, error conditions are brought to your attention by a combination of audible tones and displayed messages, which are short but to the point. The Undo feature works well in most instances, and Help screens are abundant and clearly explain some error-related information. Additionally, each time you save a document, Pageperfect automatically backs up the previous version.

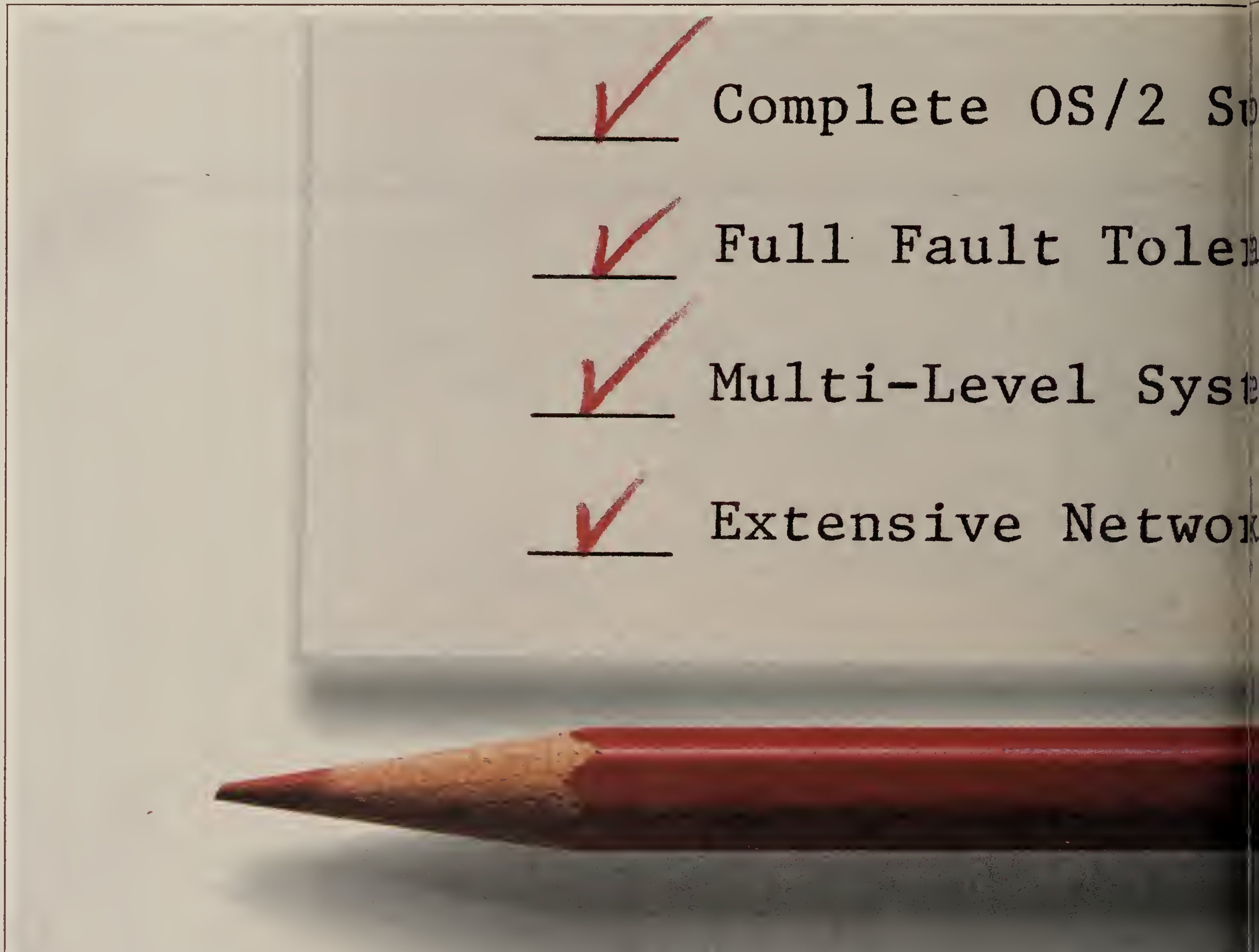
Support: Very good. Pageperfect comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. IMSI offers free telephone support for a 45-day period starting with your first call, which must come within six months of purchasing Pageperfect.

An extended support plan is available for $95.

The IMSI technical support staff is top-notch. Both knowledgeable and courteous, it exhaustively researched problems and kept us informed. We never had to wait more than five minutes for a return call.

Value: Satisfactory. Pageperfect, while not perfect, does integrate basic word processing and graphics-layout capabilities in one turnkey system at a fair price.

However, problems with performance and ease of use mean that the serious word processor user or desktop publisher will still have to look to nonintegrated desktop publishing solutions for now.



SFT NetWare® v2.1

MIS-conceptions about

Traditionally, the MIS world has viewed PC-based local area networks with a healthy dose of skepticism. A "prove it to me" attitude. And in an arena ruled by powerful mainframes, that approach has given rise to a few misconceptions and doubts about LAN performance.

Well, doubt no more. Because with the industry standard SFT NetWare v2.1, Novell offers the LAN software powerful enough to convince even the toughest MIS skeptic.

SFT NetWare v2.1 gives you the features and functionality of mini/mainframe systems at a fraction of the cost. With extensive fault tolerance, security and LAN-to-mainframe connectivity, it makes LANs advanced enough for major corporate, government and education installations.

No other LAN software even approaches the level of fault protection and data security built into SFT NetWare v2.1. Novell has pioneered LAN fault tolerance, and provides protection from failures in server hardware. In addition, enhanced security locks and passwords give you complete control of the information stored on your LAN.

©1988 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801)379-5900

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

An eight-port supermicrocomputer, based on AT&T Unix System V, Release 3, has been announced by **Cubix Corp.**

According to the vendor, the multiuser system is positioned to compete directly against the Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386 and the IBM Personal System/2 Model 80.

Dubbed the **QB2 386**, the product includes 2M bytes of random-access memory, which is expandable to 8M bytes, and employs surface-mount technology. Also included with the multiuser system is an 80M-byte Winchester drive, a 60M-byte tape drive, a 5¼-in. floppy disk drive and an uninterruptible power supply, according to the vendor.

The QB2 386 has a price tag of $8,995.

Cubix, 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nev. 89706. 702-883-7611.

Cordata Technologies, Inc. has announced an IBM-compatible personal computer that reportedly runs both IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. software.

Called the **Cordata WPC Bridge**, the system was designed with a built-in 12-in. monochrome monitor and comes with 512K bytes of random-access memory, which can be expanded to 768K bytes. Also included are two 360K-byte 5¼-in. disk drives, three expansion slots and an Apple nine-pin Game Port for joysticks.

Support is offered for IBM-compatible 3½-in. drives, external Apple drives and IBM Color Graphics Adapter monitors. An IBM Personal Computer AT-style board comes standard with the system.

The Cordata WPC Bridge costs $1,695.

Cordata Technologies, 1055 W. Victoria St., Compton, Calif. 90220. 213-603-2901.

Software applications packages

Micropro International Corp. has announced **Wordstar Professional Release 5**, an updated version of its original Wordstar word processing program for the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT and compatibles.

Enhancements include newspaper-style column creation, telecommunication functions, outlining and mail list management. Other additions include windows for simultaneous editing of two documents and a speller and thesaurus with definitions.

Wordstar Professional Release 5 costs $495. Upgrades are available for $119.

Micropro International, 33 San Pable Ave., San Rafael, Calif. 94903. 415-499-1200.

A memory manager package that reportedly provides complete control of all memory-resident programs has been introduced by **Delta Technology International.**

Extra allows users to create their own menus and will access any other memory-resident program. The package can run up to 26 memory-resident programs while using the random-access memory of only one.

System requirements include the following: an IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM. A hard disk is also required.

The program runs on Microsoft Corp. MS- or IBM PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Extra costs $99.

Delta Technology, 1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, Wis. 54703. 800-242-6368.

An electronic mail system for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computer has been announced by **CE Software.**

The product provides real-time conferencing among two or more people and has both audio- and visual-timed repeat-message notification.

Quickmail can automatically generate a transcript of conferences, which can be saved as text or copied to a clipboard. A

Continued on page 42

pport

nt Capabilities

m Security

Management Controls

puts to rest the
LAN performance.

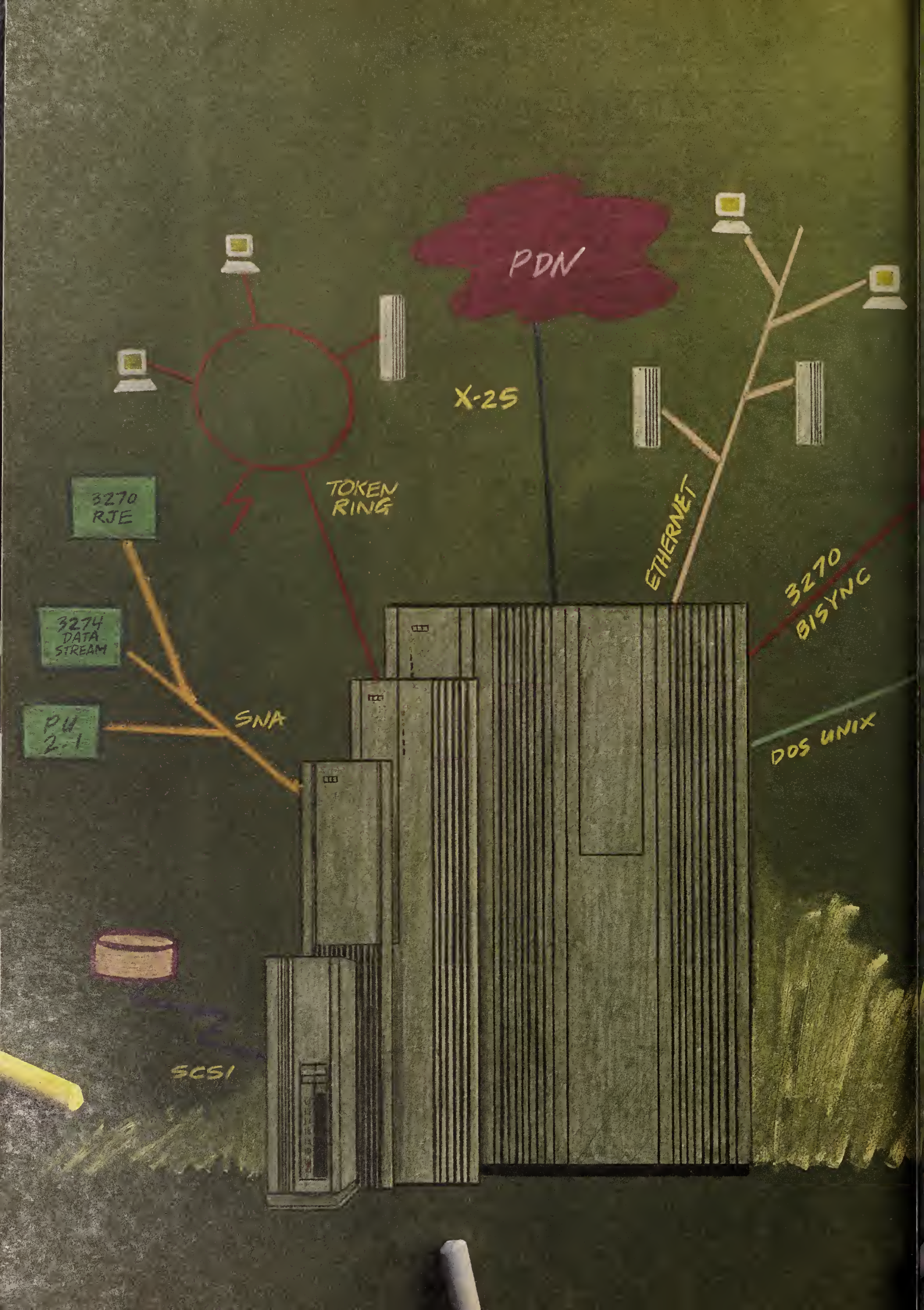
SFT NetWare v2.1 simplifies network management with menu-driven utilities that let you control the network from any workstation. Advanced accounting features allow you to audit and account for users or departments utilizing network resources. Available communications links give you unsurpassed connectivity with mini/mainframe systems and other LANs. And SFT NetWare v2.1 supports OS/2 as well as DOS workstations.

To get LAN performance that raises your MIS standards, get the LAN system with no doubts about it—SFT NetWare v2.1. See your Gold Authorized Novell Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NV217.

NOVELL

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.


PDN
X-25
TOKEN RING
ETHERNET
3270 RJE
3274 DATA STREAM
PU 2-1
SNA
3270 BISYNC
DOS UNIX
SCSI

WE'VE ADDED A LOT OF BRANCHES TO OUR FAMILY TREE.

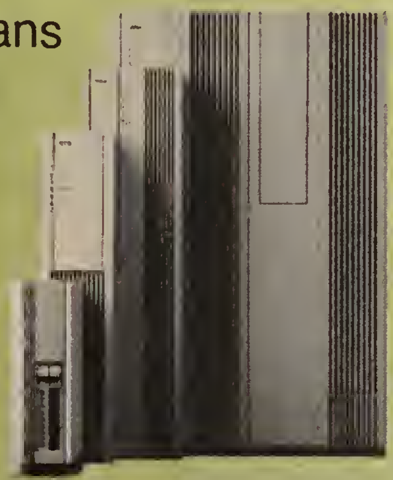
Good communications keep a family strong.

The NCR Tower® Family was designed to provide you with the best communications possible. As you can see from our diagram, we support all major communications protocols. So you can connect systems from mainframes to PCs in one heterogeneous network.

It's a total communications strategy to which others pay lip service, but which we deliver today.

We've strengthened our family ties.

Like any family, the Towers look alike and act alike. They're designed to be totally upward-compatible. So software that runs on one runs on the rest. That means your software investment is protected as you grow from Tower to Tower.



And since every member of the Tower Family can handle a wide range of high-speed, high capacity peripherals, your hardware investment is protected, too.

Whatever the future brings we'll welcome it to the family.

Our commitment to open systems has made us a leader in 32-bit UNIX systems. Of course, that commitment insures that the Tower Family is compatible with all today's standards. And it also means that you can count on us to support the emerging standards of tomorrow. Whatever they might be.

It's a commitment backed by the service and staying power of a $5.6 billion corporation.

Phone (800) CALL NCR today. And find out how our family connections can help make your business more successful.

THE NCR TOWER FAMILY.
A Smart Foundation to Build On.

NCR

Creating value

NCR Corporation, USG-2, Dayton, OH 45479 ©1988 NCR Corporation.
Specifications subject to change. Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Continued from page 39

public bulletin board is also included. The package works with fonts, boxes, icons and other graphic elements.

Quickmail costs $300 per 10 users.

CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265. 515-224-1995.

Security software for IBM Personal Computers, Personal System/2s and compatibles is now offered by **Foundationware**. The six-module package, called **Vaccine**, detects variations in software caused by power surges, brownouts and static electricity.

The product ensures that programs meet original factory specifications, and it catches hard disk drive and controller failures before any data is harmed. Vaccine protects a system from intentional and unintentional erasure of data and software and requires a hard disk and 384K bytes of system memory.

Suggested list price for Vaccine is $189.

Foundationware, 2135 Renrock Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44118. 216-932-7717.

Lattice, Inc. has released **Secret Disk II**, a data security and encryption package for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS systems.

Menu-driven software creates hidden system files on floppy or hard disks, on which the data and programs are then automatically encrypted. Protection can be turned on or off at any time without rebooting the system.

Password-protected access to files is provided through an MS-DOS device driver, and encryption algorithms can vary at different levels.

Secret Disk II costs $79.

Lattice, 2500 S. Highland Ave., Lombard, Ill. 60148. 312-916-1600.

Software utilities

Softcraft, Inc., manufacturer of fonts and font utilities for desktop publishing software and word processors, has released a bit-map font package for personal computer users with either Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker, Xerox Corp.'s Ventura Publisher or Microsoft Corp.'s Windows.

The **Font Solution Pack** can reportedly create fonts, symbols, characters and logos and install them with matching screen fonts for a what-you-see-is-what-you-get display.

Users can create logos that measure up to 2 2/3 by 2 in. and generate typefoundry-quality fonts in sizes ranging from 3 to 120 points.

The Font Solution Pack costs $595.

Softcraft, Suite 500, 16 N. Carroll St., Madison, Wis. 53703. 608-257-3300.

A macro processor for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers is currently being shipped by **Affinity Microsystems Ltd.**

Tempo II Version 1.0 allows Macintosh users to quickly create automatic routines in order to speed repetitive tasks, according to the vendor.

The created macros may be used by typing the macro's name, or a portion of it, in a pop-up dialogue box.

Macros may also be made universal to come into play in any application, and a single macro may involve any number of applications.

The system requires a minimum 1M byte of memory.

Affinity Microsystems, Suite 425, 1050 Walnut St., Boulder, Colo. 80302. 800-367-6771.

Development tools

A programming environment designed to work with IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 has been announced by **Logitech, Inc.**

The software tools in **Modula-OS/2** operate in dual-mode, which reportedly aids in porting applications between Microsoft MS-DOS and OS/2. The product also allows application development under protected mode, real mode or both. The software is built around the Logitech Modula-2 compiler and includes a real-mode and a dual-mode version of the standard V 3.0 library.

Modula-OS/2 costs $349.

Logitech, 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, Calif. 94555. 415-795-8500.

Ultrasync.
You're looking at the new star in display technology.
Actual unretouched screen image.

Software enhancements

System Network Architects, Inc. has revised its utilities package for users of Xerox Corp.'s Ventura Publisher. **VPtoolbox 2.0** is a stand-alone program that includes utilities for managing and documenting Ventura files and style sheets.

File management functions enable the user to view and manipulate files, including printouts of text, line art and image files. The package will run on systems that support Ventura Publisher.

VPtoolbox will be distributed through Xerox Ventura Publisher dealers and will cost $99.

System Network Architects, P.O. Box 3662, Princeton, N.J. 08543. 609-683-1237.

Data storage

A series of erasable optical disk drives has recently been announced by **Maxtor Corp.**

The 5¼-in. **Tahiti I** reportedly provides one formatted gigabyte of total storage and a seek time of 30 msec. The drive can also accept a 600M-byte removable ANSI-standard cartridge. Sector size may be set at 1K or 512K bytes, with 25K bit/in. and 16.9K track/in.

Volume OEM pricing on the Tahiti I will be approximately $2,500 per unit.

The **Fiji I** is a 160M-byte 3½-in. drive that is said to have an average access time of 100 msec. Designed to provide low-cost storage, the product can be used as a floppy drive replacement and for backup applications. The drive will cost less than $1,000 on volume purchases.

Both drives use removable media and include a small computer systems interface.

Maxtor, 211 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, Calif. 95134. 408-432-1700.

Micropolis Corp. has announced a line of hard-disk kits that reportedly provide integration capabilities of up to 337M bytes of storage for the IBM Personal System/2 Models 60 and 80 and the IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT and compatible systems.

The **Performance Advantage Kits (PAK)** include 5¼-in. hard disk drives with formatted memory storage capacities ranging from 44M to 337M bytes. The kits also provide all cables and mounting hardware, DOS partitioning software and software drives for Novell, Inc. Netware 2.0 and 2.1 and The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. SCO Xenix 2.2.

The PAKs cost $920 and up, depending on the microcomputer and memory configuration used.

Micropolis, 21211 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-709-3300.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

A color Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript printer developed for graphics design and electronic publishing applications has been introduced by **QMS, Inc.**

The **Colorscript 100** includes a proprietary external controller with RS-232, Apple Computer, Inc. RS-422/Appletalk and Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interfacing. A 300 by 300 dot/in. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. G650 color thermal transfer print engine is also standard.

The product generates seven primary colors, and users can print from black, three-color or four-color thermal ink films. The Colorscript 100 costs $24,995.

QMS, One Magnum Pass, Mobile, Ala. 36618. 205-633-4300.

Grafpoint, Inc. has added Tektronix, Inc. software emulation products for the Macintosh II. **Tgraf-07** emulates the Tektronix 4107 terminal and supports the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh color graphics board.

The software permits up to 16 colors with a display resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. **Tgraf-15LR,** Tektronix 4115 emulation software, has the same resolution but can display up to 256 colors simultaneously.

Tgraf-07 costs $995, and Tgraf-15LR costs $1495.

Grafpoint, 1485 Saratoga Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95129. 408-446-1919.

A screen star is born.

Introducing Ultrasync. The high-resolution, autosynchronous color monitor that's PC and PS/2 series compatible.

Ultrasync, with its exceptionally fine (.28mm) dot pitch, creates a picture of incomparable clarity. Capable of displaying infinite shades of brilliant color with striking contrast and dimension.

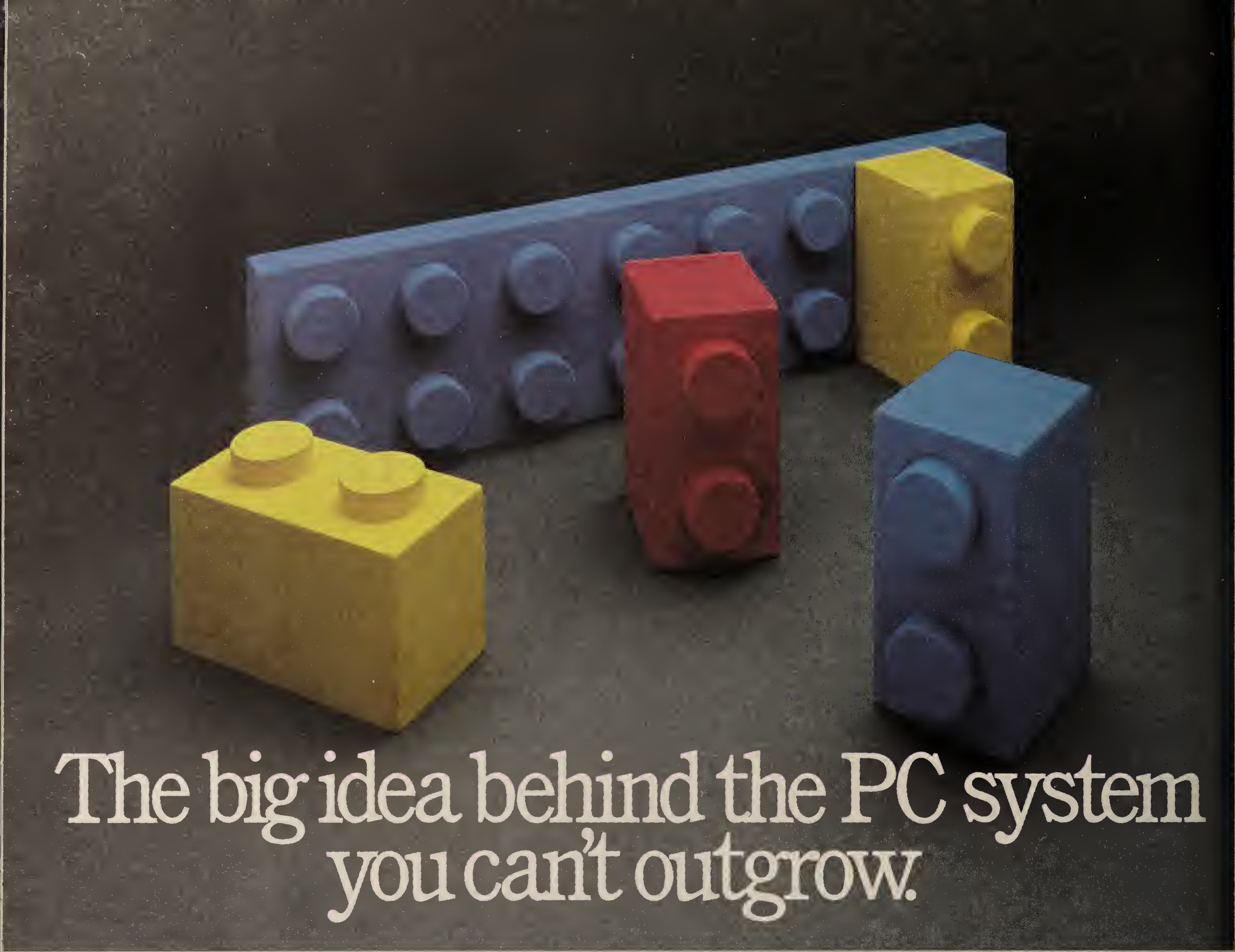
But the real beauty of Ultrasync is its versatility. It has the greatest autosynchronizing frequency range combination available with 45Hz to 120Hz vertical scan range (NEC's Multisync starts at 50Hz and peaks out at 75Hz) and 15KHz to 35KHz horizontal scan.

Plug Ultrasync into any IBM PC/PS series, Apple Mac II, or practically any computer system and it will adjust automatically to the standard you are using. There's no fiddling with switches or knobs. Our automatic picture sizing feature prevents display distortion and shrinkage. A simple built-in text switch is provided for your convenience. What's more, you'll enjoy the ease and comfort of Ultrasync's ergonomically advanced design.

Nobody but Princeton Graphic Systems could bring you an image with such star quality at a suggested retail price that's remarkably affordable. $849. After all, we've been doing it all along.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660



It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. *And* the '90s. Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture.™

We've incorporated all computing functions—including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor — on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine — or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.

GLASSWORKS, INC.

The WYSEpc 386, one of the most powerful PCs in the business, with exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed.

Introducing SystemWyse.™ Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse—a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engineering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard operating systems, such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

It's this easy to upgrade the CPU — and boost the power — of a SystemWyse PC.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft; OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

Rewritten Lotus Manuscript targets complex documents

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. has written a new Manuscript — word processing software, that is.

Lotus introduced Manuscript, written by 1-2-3 co-author Jon Sachs, in 1986 and positioned the product as a technical word processor. The firm encountered relatively sluggish sales for the $495 feature-rich product and is now aiming at the larger market of users who generate complex documents.

Target uses include legal and government documents, financial reports, product specifications and documentation and proposals.

The product is already packed with a bevy of features for combining text and graphics; Lotus has kicked in a few more. Manuscript 2.0 now includes a facility for the dynamic linking of spreadsheet data to Manuscript documents and keyboard macros, which helped push the firm's 1-2-3 to the top of the spreadsheet heap.

Manuscript also comes equipped with a 220,000-word thesaurus, on-screen Help and menu-driven markers to assist users in plugging graphics, data or equations into documents.

To boost the output side, Bitstream, Inc. last week announced the availability of the Fontware Installation Kit for Manuscript 2.0. With this kit, users can reportedly download as many as 40 different fonts that are available in virtually any point size.

Quick C

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

gested we use Quick C with a "plain vanilla" system.

Also, our evaluation copy came with 5¼-in. disks, and the installation program made us go through some gymnastics to load Quick C onto 3½-in. disks.

Documentation: Excellent. For both novices and experienced programmers, Quick C's documentation is a marvel of comprehensiveness and clarity. The language reference manual provides complete documentation of the Standard C language and Microsoft's optional extensions.

Ease of learning: Very good. Novices who want to use this package to learn programming in C should already have a nodding acquaintance with general programming concepts.

The integrated Help function is focused on the language itself, and although you do not actually need a mouse to use the system, Microsoft's mouse eases using and learning Quick C.

Ease of use: Very good. Quick C is powerful, versatile and consistent enough to provide immediately useful tools for the most proficient C programmers. The options for customizing Quick C are simple and work well. The number of options and the need to decide what types of programs you will be writing make installation somewhat of a challenge. But once it is in place and customized, the integrated environment provides one of the easiest ways we have seen to develop programs in C.

Error handling: Good. The error messages displayed in the pop-up window at the bottom of the Quick C screen are usually informative enough that you need not refer to the manual. The manuals contain appendixes with additional documentation on error messages.

Support: Excellent. Microsoft's technical support staff is responsive, helpful and knowledgeable. It is available by phone from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. weekdays through a menu system that gets you to the right person very quickly.

Value: Excellent. In both price and features, Quick C is directly comparable to Borland International's Turbo C. The increased productivity possible through Quick C provides a substantial return on the $99 investment.

Uptime

Provide 24 Hour CICS Service
IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS...but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

Browse and Archive CICS 1.7 Dumps
The CICS Dump Display Facility gives your support staff instant on-line and hardcopy access to CICS transaction and system dumps. You may view and print any dump without disturbing CICS. CDDF archives your dumps for after-the-fact analysis. You may route dumps to remote locations.

NETEC
Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 180549 • Dallas, Texas 75218
Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 343-9744

Lotus 1-2-3 for $299. Plus a free Value Pack. Plus a free Print Settings. Plus a free SeeMORE, SQZ! Plus, or SIDEWAYS.

You won't find a better corporate value than this. Buy Lotus 1-2-3 this summer for a low $299,* and get three additional products free!

The first one is a new Lotus Value Pack. It includes Lotus Speedup and Learn, enhanced EGA and VGA drivers, and Postscript printer drivers. Plus the removal of 1-2-3's copy protection.

You'll also receive something you won't find anywhere else. A free copy of Print Settings, one of Funk Software's Worksheet Utilities. So you can choose printer set-up codes from pull-down menus.

Then choose Personics Corporation's SeeMORE, Turner Hall's SQZ! Plus, or Funk Software's SIDEWAYS as a bonus.

SeeMORE is a powerful screen manager that lets you see more rows and columns. SQZ! Plus compresses your 1-2-3 data to give you faster back-up, faster transmission, and as much as 95% more storage space per disk. And SIDEWAYS lets you rotate your worksheet 90 degrees to print it as wide as you'd like.

You can buy Lotus 1-2-3 almost anywhere. But no one gives you more value than Corporate Software. That's why we're the leading value-added reseller of personal computer products to large corporations. Order today!

1-800-426-7779

*Plus shipping and handling.

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SeeMORE is a registered trademark of Personics Corporation. SQZ! Plus is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Worksheet Utilities and SIDEWAYS are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc.

CORPORATE
SOFTWARE

Corporate Software Inc.
410 University Avenue
Westwood, Massachusetts 02090

Moose

FROM PAGE 31

"There are little pockets of bears that stay in the same general area. We want to get a better idea of those areas so we can manage those populations as best we can scientifically," said Gordon Stenhouse, a wildlife biologist with the Government of the Northwest Territories' Department of Renewable Resources.

The biologists tag bears, moose, caribou and Dall's sheep with special collars called platform terminal transmitters that emit radio waves. The transmitters, originally designed to mark buoys in shipping lanes, send up signals to a polar-orbiting satellite, which passes the information to a receiving station in Toulouse, France.

From France, the information is sent to a ground receiving station in Alaska and one in Washington, D.C. "We dial up the computer in France, key in our password and entry parameters, and it tells us where the animals are located in latitude and longitude and gives us an idea of the temperature of the air around the animal," Stenhouse said.

He noted that it is difficult to keep tabs on many polar bears even with automated methods because of the physical makeup of the adult males. These bears have cone-shaped heads and are unable to wear the collars. Fortunately, biologists are able to put collars on the adult females.

The collars are powerful enough to emit waves even when the bear is in a den several feet below the snow or ice. The ability to locate bear dens also allows biologists to protect those areas.

Using computer tracking, the biologists are able to more concisely create zones in which the bear and other populations can be found, Stenhouse said.

The tracking takes place on IBM compatibles, mostly Hewlett-Packard Co. Vectra systems. The biologists are using Cary, N.C.-based SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS software to crunch the data and manage the data base and SAS Graph to graph the movements. "Sometimes we get five locations for the same animal in one day. The computer can handle that," he said.

At the end of the hunting season, the government group sends out letters to inform the hunters on how their kill related to the average for the season. By monitoring the harvesting, the biologists can be sure that quotas for animals taken from any zone are not being abused.

On-line yellow pages let keys do the walking

Disk-based system holds toll-free, local numbers

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

NORCROSS, Ga. — If Digital Publications, Inc. has its way, users will let their fingers do the walking on the keyboard and their computers do the dialing. And most of the calls will not cost a thing.

The small company has introduced the PC Yellow Pages, a data base of 10,000 businesses with toll-free telephone numbers. The data base also lists 5,000 local business numbers for each area code in the U.S.

The disk-based product for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based personal computers is not an electronic version of the Nynex Yellow Pages, cautioned John M. Rapp, the company's marketing director.

Instead, Rapp said, it incorporates Digital Publications' own main data base of 5,000 entries in categories like hotels, insurance companies, conglomerates and banks. Additionally, Digital Publications has arrangements with other information providers to include various other company names and numbers, according to Rapp.

The program features pop-up windowing, color and graphics and keeps all category indexes in memory, Rapp said. It features automatic telephone dialing from Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. and compatible modems to either individual businesses or to all listings in a given category. Because of the dialing feature, the program could be used as a telemarketing tool, Rapp noted.

> BUSINESS travelers can make hotel arrangements in distant cities without having to call directory assistance for hotel listings.

The company said it sees little use for PC Yellow Pages in the home market, Rapp said, adding that it is targeted mainly at businesses. For example, he said, business travelers can make hotel arrangements without having to call directory assistance for hotel listings.

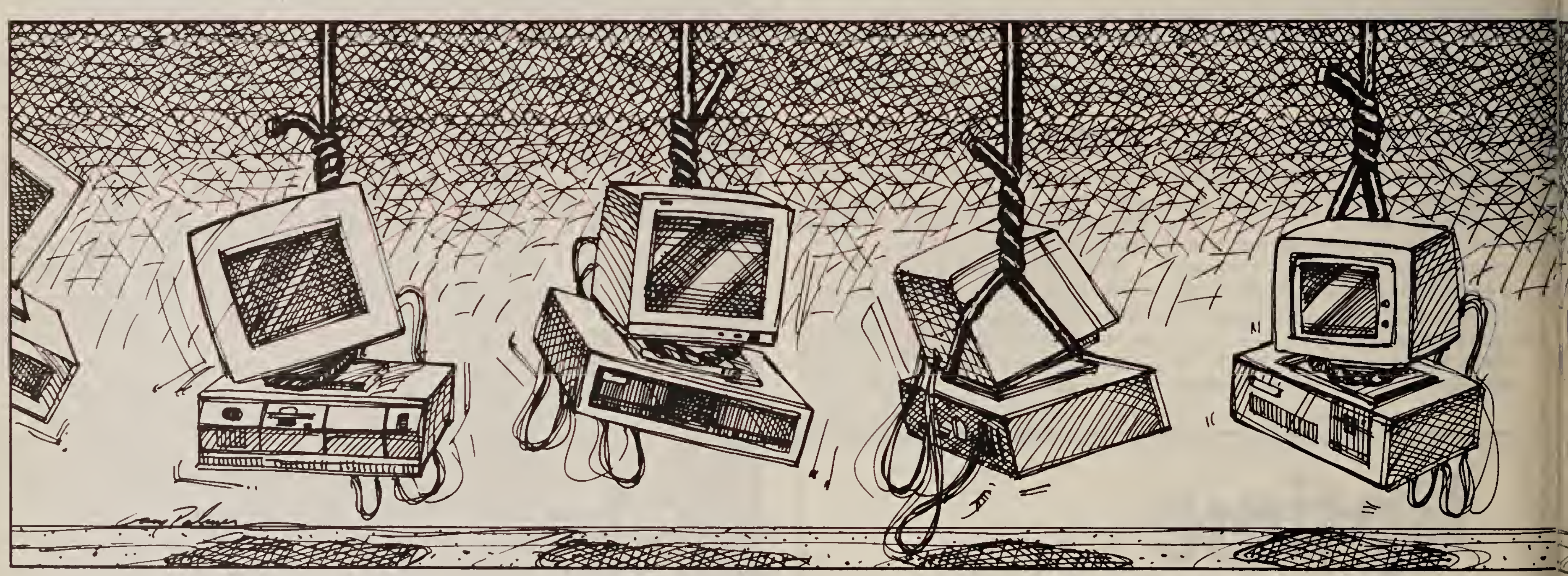
Easier than dialing

To access the data base, the user selects either the local or the 800-number listing. An alphabetical topic index will appear, allowing the user to search for a selected topic. Once in the topic, the file can be paged through or searched for a particular name or city.

Furthermore, the program produces mailing labels and Rolodex-type cards and can export data to the customer's word processing program and to data management programs.

The package, which can be stored in less than 1M byte on a hard disk, costs $99.99 for listings under one area code plus the 10,000 800-number listings.

Also included is a catalog of more than 50 vertical market Information Paks under categories like architectural firms or computer magazine publishers. The Information Paks will sell for $39.



ARBITER® BECAUSE SUPPORTING A PC/

Picture your PC/host network. Now imagine it ten, fifty, a hundred times larger, with thousands of users tying up the network and burdening the CPU with their demands. Imagine a network strangled by its own size and connections.

Imagine the biggest ulcer in MIS/DP history.

Fortunately, you don't have to imagine the solution. It exists. And it's called Arbiter.®

Arbiter is the IBM® SNA-compatible VTAM subsystem that puts the emphasis on PC/host cooperation, not mere connection. With Arbiter, literally thousands of PCs can gracefully use the resources of a VM or MVS mainframe because Arbiter enables the PC and the host to **share** processing duties according to their own abilities. And Arbiter permits this regardless of the PC/host connection.

A NETWORK TIED TOGETHER, NOT TIED UP

Through a single, flexible communication interface, Arbiter creates a centrally administered and controlled environment where the fast, powerful PC is treated as a peer, not a slave. Tasks are allocated according to the strengths of the host and PC by a link that uses little host overhead while achieving transfer rates unmatched by TSO, CICS and CMS-based links.

Through virtual disks or direct access to the host's files, Arbiter delivers fast, responsive PC/host data transfer as required, either by the megabyte-sized file or by the exact subsetted transaction.

Arbiter empowers PC users with peer-to-peer communication between their PC and APPC (LU 6.2) environments like CICS, S/3x, and token-ring LANs.

© 1988 Tangram Systems Corp. Arbiter is a registered trademark of Tangram. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. CA/ACF2 and CA/TOP SECRET are trademarks of Computer Associates International.

Barney

FROM PAGE 31

lease its own benchmarks.

And the company is more than a bit ticked at Microsoft, which is offering a money-back guarantee. Meanwhile, Lotus quietly scoffs at Excel, which requires top-of-the-line PC equipment and fails to translate a great many Lotus macros.

But still it refuses to get pulled into the muck. At the same time, though, some customers view Lotus's nonresponse as an admission that its competitors' claims are true.

If some Lotus folks have their way, the firm will take the gloves off pronto and start to slug. But if Manzi, who calls the shots, holds firm, the best we journalists can expect is the usual off-the-record bad-mouthing of competitors.

DOS to deliver? IBM has apparently been polishing PC-DOS 3.4, which it can then license back to Microsoft for sales to IBM competitors.

PC-DOS 3.4 adds expanded-memory capabilities and includes easy-to-use features, eliminating many of the cryptic commands that PC-DOS currently relies on to manipulate files. So instead of the nonaesthetic "A>," users will be greeted with fancy (for DOS, that is) pull-down menus.

The operating system seems ready to go, according to one user with a beta-test version. Based on the documentation that comes with the new PC-DOS, IBM is planning to ship memory boards that take advantage of the expanded-memory support. The source was uncertain when IBM would announce the new operating system. With OS/2 still languishing from a lack of breakthrough applications, the need to extend PC-DOS has become critical. Hopefully, PC-DOS 3.4 will be the ticket.

Lappers. During a recent trip to IBM, we asked what users were looking for in the way of new hardware. Besides things like a desktop 386 and faster Model 50s with palatable hard drives (things IBM had just happened to announce), users are asking for portable computers, an IBM executive said.

When asked whether these would be equipped with the Micro Channel architecture, he hinted that users want to be able to run OS/2 on the things. Although IBM has been pushing the Micro Channel as optimized for OS/2, we'll let you jump to your own conclusions.

Still waiting for them coprocessors. Some have postulated that IBM will move toward realization of the Micro Channel by announcing a variety of coprocessor boards. IBM officials and reliable sources have tossed around the idea of communications and data base coprocessors aimed at enhancing IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition.

But others see more and confidently predict both Series/1 and System/36 coprocessor boards to ship later this year. There may be a couple of uses for these. One is to develop host applications on less expensive micros, a popular pastime in many an MIS shop. Also, small work groups that can't afford the real thing could use a Personal System/2 to run applications used by the rest of the firm.

Thanks for the memory sales. Some managers are getting ready for Lotus's 1-2-3 Release 3.0 by advising individual end users to stock up on memory. The way the theory goes is that, despite Lotus's best efforts, it will never again duplicate the 400K bytes of worksheet space available under Release 2.01. In fact, none of its key competitors have either.

So if users want to run the same large models, they had best get more memory. And for the hardy souls who will run it under OS/2, best get 2M to 3M bytes.

We'd hate to bug you. Recent reports of bugs in Borland's Quattro have scared off a few customers who haven't evaluated the program for themselves. We've heard a couple of different stories. Some say it is too buggy to buy. Others, including a large software reseller, say the problems are no worse than any other piece of software.

So we decided to go to the horse's mouth and ended up with two slightly different answers. Borland founder Philippe Kahn said the rumors are hogwash. "There is no problem. Those bugs were fixed," he said.

But Borland spokeswoman Robin Shephard offered a slightly different version. "We already addressed those bugs [that were reported] with either work-arounds or a commitment that they are already fixed and will be available in the next version." Hmmm. So some fixes are still on the way?

Barney is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

Peat

FROM PAGE 31

ers, has recently bought a similar number of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh SEs with 20M-byte hard disks. It has equipped each Mac with a copy of Excel and is slowly phasing in the PCs at a total software cost of $475,000.

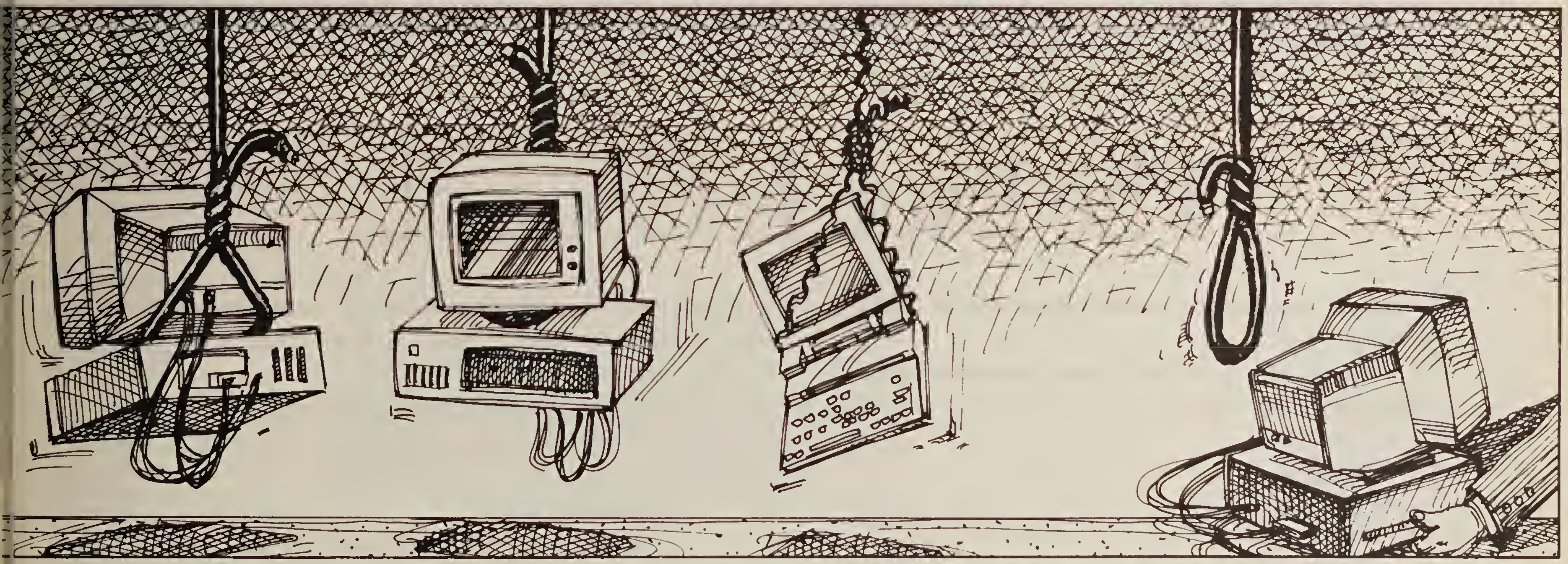
Geoff Russell-Grant, a Peat Marwick partner responsible for office automation, said Excel was chosen because it is offered under both DOS and the Macintosh operating system and allows standardization on one package.

Seeking strategy

"We want to have strategic products. Excel is from a reputable company, it's one of the latest spreadsheets and it runs in both environments," Russell-Grant said.

Simon Rogers, UK marketing director of Lotus, said the company would be concerned if firms were going over to Excel completely but that he found it was often just departments changing spreadsheets.

"The latest figures we've got show that Excel has managed to achieve 6% of the spreadsheet market. Lotus sales have continued to grow since May last year," he said.



HOST NETWORK BEATS STRANGLING IT.

It permits this through virtually any protocol converter, SDLC or coaxial adapter, X.25 connection or LAN gateway.

And without special hardware, Arbiter allows "hot key" 3270 sessions into other host environments like CMS, TSO and CICS as well as 3287 support for your Epson® or compatible printer.

COOPERATION TEMPERED WITH CONTROL

Arbiter's system administration facility lets central support personnel display the configuration, session activity and resource consumption of every PC in the network as well as determine and correct problems. Existing host security is completely interfaced into Arbiter through popular packages such as CA/ACF2™, RACF and CA/TOP SECRET™.

Arbiter is available now. It is presently in use at hundreds of Fortune 500 locations worldwide. Its dynamic architecture fully supports SNA and offers a migration path to SAA and beyond, as IBM defines SNA/SAA interfaces, rules and protocols for OS/2.

Discover the advantages of a system that grows with your network. Call (919) 481-4444 today for a no-cost, no-obligation demonstration of the power of Arbiter.

Arbiter. Network support that won't leave you hanging.

TANGRAM®
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
PO Box 5069 Cary, NC 27511-1999 (919) 481 4444

Middlesex, England... The Government has announced that 40,000 additional men will be needed by the Royal Air Force—most of them in the next 18 months—on top of the present strength of 70,000. Pictured here is a line of smart recruits being transformed into well-drilled, confident soldiers. (Credit: Bettmann)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

The Issue Is Control.

■ You're a take-charge type in a big operation—DB2 or moving that way.

Managing your development process and your data is no problem, right?

Define!

Design!

Model!

Maintain!

Until, that is, you find yourself facing a huge army of applications, their numbers increasing every day.

The plain hard fact is this. In a shop like yours, with development going on at dozens of locations, keeping control over your data resources—keeping them consistent, accurate, up to date—is the biggest job you've got.

We've got the best tool to help you handle it.

CasePac.™ It lets you integrate all your data resources in its powerful DB2-based data dictionary.

During development, CasePac's design and modeling tools feed data definitions and standards directly into the dictionary, which can also retrofit information from existing applications.

The dictionary then becomes the central resource for all your developers, resulting in systems that work together.

Instead of anarchy.

CasePac cuts your maintenance time and costs, too. Your data is easily accessed and changed via special maintenance features including Impact Analysis and Version Control.

CasePac even gives you the tools to control itself. Numerous features let you customize the product to meet your installation's specific needs.

So look around. Is development getting harder to handle? Data getting out of line? To find out more about CasePac, call us at 800-642-0177 today. In Canada, 201-592-0009.

CasePac.

TCS *CasePac is a joint venture with Tata Consultancy Services.*

On·Line Software
INTERNATIONAL
Authorities in IBM® Software.

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Thomas White

Connectivity at Apple's core

Last of a two-part series looking at Apple's connectivity strategy

The protocol of the future, the ISO's Open Systems Interconnect (OSI), has attracted a great deal of interest from both the commercial and government communities.

Rather than develop its own products, Apple Computer, Inc. has chosen to make a strategic investment in OSI vendor Touch Communications, which offers products that support the lower levels of the OSI model. This allows the interested user to begin to use the functionality of OSI while resting assured that upgrading to a fuller set of OSI capabilities will be reasonably painless.

With the popularization of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), it has become a strategically important internetworking environment. In fact, the number of vendors offering TCP/IP products has increased by 100% in the last year. Research firm Infonetics estimates that this will be a $959 million market by 1991.

Although Apple has not officially announced plans to support TCP/IP, it is well known that the vendor has contracted with Ungermann-Bass to provide this support. If the method that Apple has used to support IBM's Advanced Program-to-

Continued on page 64

Users, vendors pin high hopes on fiber standard

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

American Express Co. is waiting. So is Stanford University and Eastman Kodak Co. Even companies not currently using the technology say they can only benefit by keeping an eye on its development.

Everyone is talking about Fiber Distributed Data Interface, or FDDI. "It will cause you to rethink the way you do business," said Douglas Taylor, a network manager at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Long Beach, Calif.

This yet-to-be-approved fiber interface standard is bringing vendors such as IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. under one roof to hammer out a universal standard for device connectivity.

When the FDDI standard is complete — which some say will happen by the end of this year — users may well be pounding at the door for products. While many of today's network managers are using Ethernet protocols over fiber, these same people are anxious to see FDDI products available because they promise to provide faster speed and transparent interoperability among different vendors' machines.

The good news is that FDDI is expected to bring both higher network speeds and cost savings, since users ideally will be able to keep their existing investments.

FDDI is an emerging local-area network standard that is moving quickly beyond the draft stage and will be adopted by the American National Standards Institute when completed. FDDI calls for 100M bit/sec. bandwidth and supports a token-passing protocol in a ring topology. It allows users to link up to 500 workstations along a 100km length of fiber. When completed, FDDI will allow users to link high-end hardware to other

Continued on page 62

3Com execs talk merger

Carrico, Estrin: Brief tenure not a sign of trouble

In a surprise announcement May 26, 3Com Corp. President and Chief Operating Officer William Carrico and Bridge Communications, Inc. Division General Manager Judith Estrin both said they would resign, effective June 30, to pursue a new, as-yet-unspecified venture.

Carrico and Estrin

Caught off guard, a number of industry analysts expressed concern about a resulting loss of momentum or "brain drain" from Bridge and also questioned the impact of the merger on 3Com and Bridge sales efforts.

Dismissing some of those fears, Carrico and Estrin talked last week with *Computerworld* Senior Editor Patricia Keefe. The former Bridge executives also talked about how mergers are actually much harder than they look.

Why are you both leaving 3Com after only eight months?

Estrin: We made a personal decision based on what we want to do. If 3Com wasn't in good shape we wouldn't feel comfortable [about leaving]. We have a lot of time, energy and stock invested in the company. There's been a lot of progress in integrating 3Com and Bridge, and that, coupled with the beginning of the fiscal year [June 1], creates a good time for transition.

Carrico: Judy captured the essence. The company is in good shape; business is good, our prospects are good, products are rolling out and we're on track fiscally. That, plus our desire to go out and do something new, made it happen.

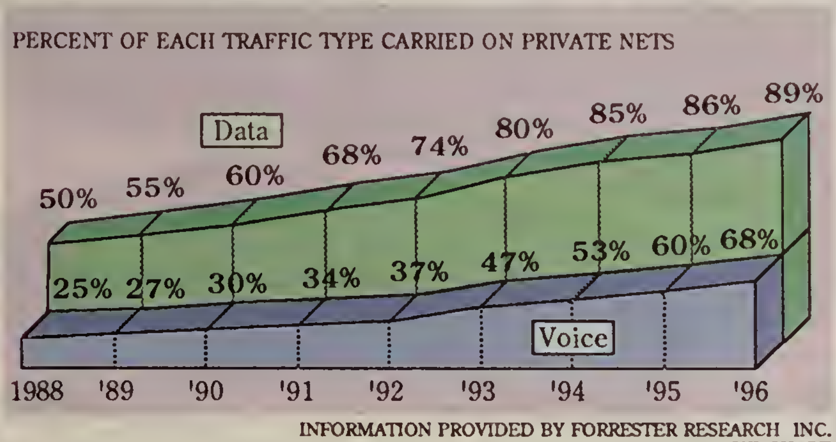
How much of a factor was the difference in manage-

Continued on page 57

Data View

Traffic picks up on private nets

Although both voice and data transmissions are projected to increase, voice should grow faster while data levels off



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FORRESTER RESEARCH INC.
CW CHART

Apollo joins net parade

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CHELMSFORD, Mass. — Apollo Computer, Inc. last week strengthened its entry into the nascent vendor-sponsored network design and consulting services market by announcing two related service programs.

The Network Services Program reportedly assists Apollo Domain token-ring and IEEE 802.3 Ethernet customers with network planning, design, installation and management.

The Professional Services Program targets users of Apollo's Domain System workstation-based network environment with software consulting, applications design and systems

Continued on page 56

Inside

- Domino's uses pizza network to get larger slice of market pie. Page 52.
- Network General adds Laptop Sniffer. Page 62.
- Kinetics gives AUX support to Etherport II. Page 67.

Modems, Multiplexers, and Much More...

Warning: Bargains can be hazardous to your network.

Some people feel that price is the only thing that matters when it comes to modems. Our customers feel differently. If you also feel that quality, support and company stability are just as important as price, we offer you our 2400/1200 bps error-correcting MultiModems,™ in desktop, internal PC and rack-mounted versions. And if your network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers.

MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today, at

1-800-328-9717.

MultiTech Systems

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610

The fastest computer family

selling just got faster.

The new 25 MHz PS/2 Model 70 386.

Now more than ever, if you need creative solutions, the IBM Personal System/2 family has the tools to match your imagination.

The extraordinary new desktop PS/2 Model 70 386, for one. It delivers the highest performance available, thanks to advanced features such as high-speed memory caching and a scorching 25 MHz 386 processor. In fact, it's up to 25% faster than the competition.*

	Model 70 386			Model 50 Z	
Available models	8570-E61	8570-121	8570-A21	8550-031	8550-061
Microprocessor	80386 16 MHz 0-2 wait-states	80386 20 MHz 0-2 wait-stetes	80386 25 MHz 64KB memory ceche (30ns)	80286 10 MHz 0 wait-stetes	
Optional Math Co-Processor	80387 16 MHz	80387 20 MHz	80387 25 MHz	80287 10 MHz	
Memory (RAM)					
Standerd	1Mb (100ns)	2Mb (85ns)	2Mb (80ns)	1Mb (85ns)	
Maximum on system board	6Mb	6Mb	8Mb	2Mb	
System maximum	16Mb	16Mb	16Mb	16Mb	
System expansion	Three option slots (two 32 bit, one 16 bit)			Three option slots	
Storage					
1.44Mb 3.5 inch diskette drives					
Standard	1	1	1	1	
Maximum	2	2	2	2	
Fixed disk					
Standard Mb	60 (27ms)	120 (23ms)	120 (23ms)	30 (39ms) 8550-031	60 (27ms) 8550-061
Operating Systems	DOS 3.30, IBM OS/2, AIX™ Personel System/2			DOS 3.30, IBM OS/2	
Built-in features	Video Graphics Arrey (VGA) and display port, diskette controller, serial, parellel, keyboard end pointing device ports, clock/calendar				

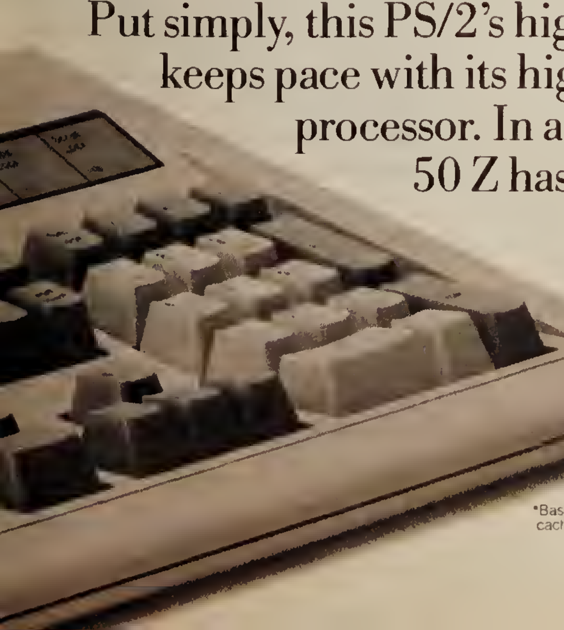
If you want a high-performance desktop system for large spreadsheet, computer aided design, data base or publishing applications, fasten your seat belt. Then test drive the new PS/2 Model 70 386.

Introducing the faster Model 50.

If you want the power of a 286 desktop as well as breakneck speed, a new Model 50 offers new levels of performance.

Presenting the Model 50 Z.

The "Z" stands for zero-wait-state computing. Put simply, this PS/2's high-speed memory keeps pace with its high-performance processor. In addition, the Model 50 Z has new larger capacity fixed disks with faster access to data. The result is a performance improvement of up to 35%.*



We've even given the smallest PS/2 bigger storage. The Model 25 now has a 20-megabyte fixed disk option.

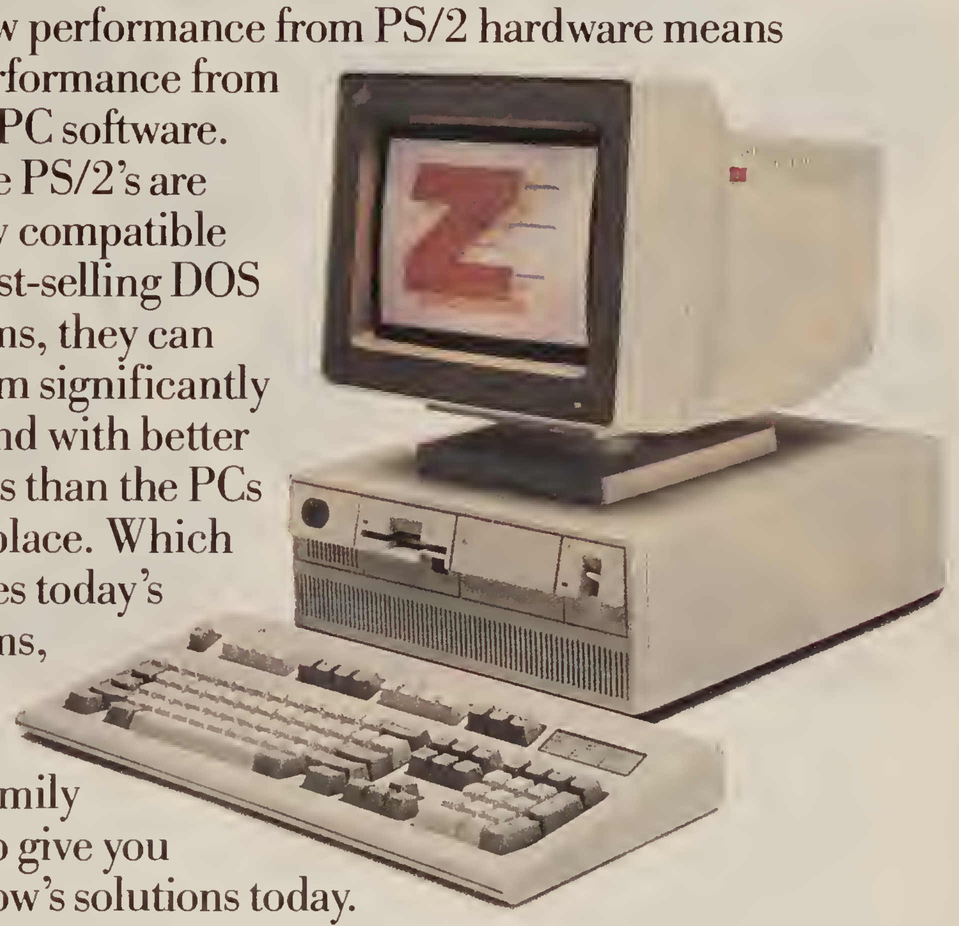
Clearly, the PS/2 family offers the broadest range of models, features and options available. Not to mention a level of quality and reliability only IBM can offer.

Right for today. Ready for tomorrow.

New performance from PS/2 hardware means new performance from today's PC software.

The PS/2's are not only compatible with best-selling DOS programs, they can run them significantly faster and with better graphics than the PCs they replace. Which improves today's programs, today.

The PS/2 family will also give you tomorrow's solutions today. Over 300 OS/2 applications have been announced to date, and more are on the way. They offer exciting new ways to harness the power of the 286 and 386 based PS/2's and their unique Micro Channel architecture.



Visit your IBM authorized dealer and see what these exceptional new products can mean to you. Or talk to your IBM Marketing Representative. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-IBM-2468 Ext. 60.

IBM The Bigger Picture

*Based on performance data developed by NSTL for IBM in May 1988 using seven popular applications. Test results showed that depending on the application, the IBM PS/2 Model 70 A21 ran up to 25% faster than a leading 20 MHz 386 PC with memory cache. The Model 50 Z ran up to 35% faster than the original Model 50. Actual results may vary. IBM, Personal System/2, PS/2, Operating System/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks. Micro Channel and AIX are trademarks, of IBM Corporation. © IBM 1988

Network delivers for Domino's

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Does your pizza stick to the box lid by the time it arrives at the door? Worse yet, does it ever get delivered to the wrong address?

Domino's Pizza, Inc., in a creative plan to sweeten customer service, has created an automated ordering service designed to deliver the popular delicacy in 23 minutes or less. For the first time, Domino's is using technology as a way to obtain a larger slice of the market pie.

The ordering service consists of a nationwide proprietary network of NCR Corp. mid-range computers featuring customized ordering software. The software was developed internally in order to support the peculiarities of the business. It keeps track of the number of pizzas sold in one day, the most popular pizzas, the names and addresses of each customer and the time of orders.

"We saw this as a way to expand our business and control costs," said Tom Pecott, Domino's national director of information services. Pecott runs the project with eight MIS staff members.

"We are always working on reducing delivery time," he said, adding that so far, the new system has achieved a 5% cut.

While the initial NCR prototype was locally implemented in 1985, the project has gained significant momentum in the past year. There are 120 stores currently using the network, and by the end of the year, the company will have deployed the minicomputer technology in 400 of its 1,200 corporate-owned outlets. The company also has another 3,300 franchised stores that will have to decide whether they want to implement the same system.

At the heart of the system is a network of NCR 9300, 9400 and 9500 mid-range computers. The NCR proprietary wide-area network consists of dedicated leased lines linking eight cities, which span the country from Columbus, Ohio to Miami. One NCR computer is deployed at each of the eight nationwide order centers, and an NCR Tower is located at each outlet.

One number fits all

The system saves customers the hassle of searching the phone book for the number nearest their homes. Domino's advertises just one phone number for a region and has situated the calling centers so that every order is a local call. At these centers, Domino's employees enter the telephone orders and transmit them to the closest store.

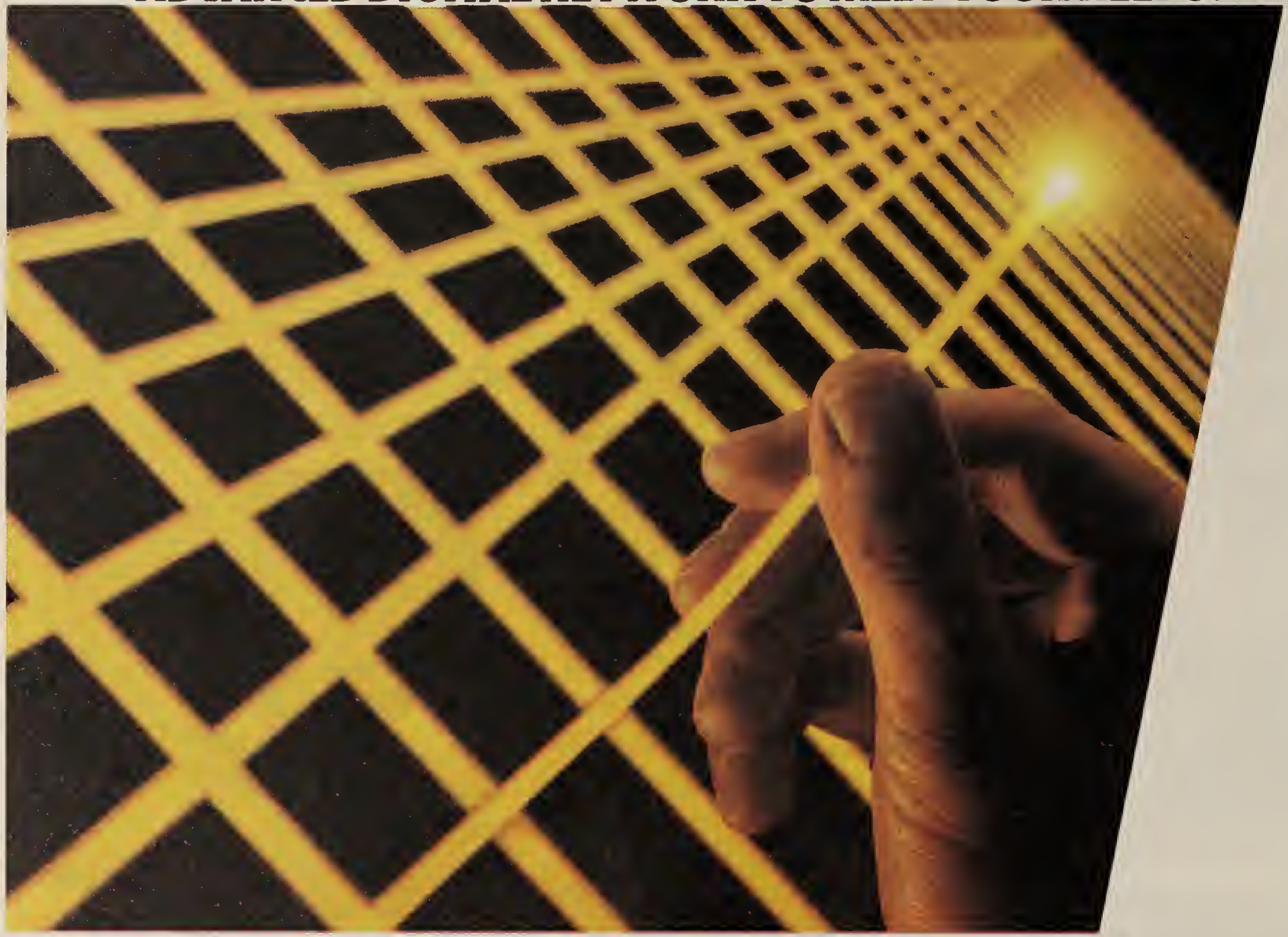
Orders are processed through an NCR Tower and sent to a printer at the pizza outlet. A printout serves both as a customer receipt and order record. Before automation, each store answered its own phones, and employees scribbled orders on tickets.

So far, the company has invested less than $5 million in the turnkey system. NCR hardware was selected for its price, nationwide service presence and durability. "A pizza store is not exactly the best place for a computer. There is always a lot of flour in the air, and the heat is extreme. We had a lot of environmental factors to consider," Pecott said.

The company started the project as an experiment. "We just wanted to see if the concept of automated ordering and computerized record keeping would make sense," he said.

Eventually, Pecott said, the company would like to link up its independent ordering network into its main data processing operations, which are based on an IBM 4381 located at its Ann Arbor headquarters.

Currently, the stores do not upload data collected daily in the central mainframe. Such a linkup would require Domino's to develop a custom interface. However, the effort would give the company an opportunity to see how well the individual stores do on a daily basis.



THE COMPANIES OF AMERITECH CAN TAILOR OUR ADVANCED DIGITAL NETWORK TO MEET YOUR NEEDS.

Through the Ameritech Business Network family of communications products, we provide solutions that help you manage information with assurance and efficiency.

By combining digital switching and fiber optic technologies, we can customize our communications network to meet your specific business requirements.

You can choose from our many high-speed, high-capacity ways to transmit voice, data and video. And you can rearrange them to meet your changing and growing needs on a day-by-day or even minute-by-minute basis.

The Ameritech Bell companies of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin are helping more than a million businesses. Our people have the experience, knowledge and resources to tailor flexible communications systems for your business.

For the advanced Ameritech Business Network products that are perfectly matched to your operation, contact any of our Ameritech Bell companies. Or phone us: 1 800 562-2444.

AMERITECH

Illinois Bell Indiana Bell Michigan Bell Ohio Bell Wisconsin Bell Ameritech Applied Technologies Ameritech Communications Ameritech Credit ADR Ameritech Mobile Communications Ameritech Publishing Ameritech Services

© 1988 Ameritech

The most important link in our business software system.

Today everyone talks about connectivity. Computers talk to each other. And business software companies talk about their latest advances in bringing it all together.

But despite their technical skill in linking PCs, mainframes and mid-range systems, most software companies fail to see the importance of connecting with you. And everyone else in your company who touches a keyboard.

The result? Inflexible business applications that cause nothing but confusion. As people struggle to learn the software, meet tight reporting deadlines, and stay out of your DP shop's way all at the same time.

At McCormack & Dodge, we made the connection with people years ago, and Millennium® was the result. Business software that allowed people to work in a truly integrated computing environment.

Now, that technology has evolved into customer-controlled software. A line of business applications you can easily tailor to your individual needs.

Consider our General Ledger package. A retailer might turn it into a weekly stock ledger, while someone in the Oil & Gas industry sets it up for project reporting. On the other hand, our PC Link software lets any user develop custom menus, and follow a work flow that best reflects their business.

It's all accomplished without the customary confusion. And it all comes from a software company consistently rated by Fortune 500 executives as a top vendor in overall service and support.

If there's a missing link in your business software system, maybe you should consider customer-controlled software. To find out more about it, or any of our Financial, Human Resource, Manufacturing, and Application Development systems, call McCormack & Dodge at 1-800-343-0325.

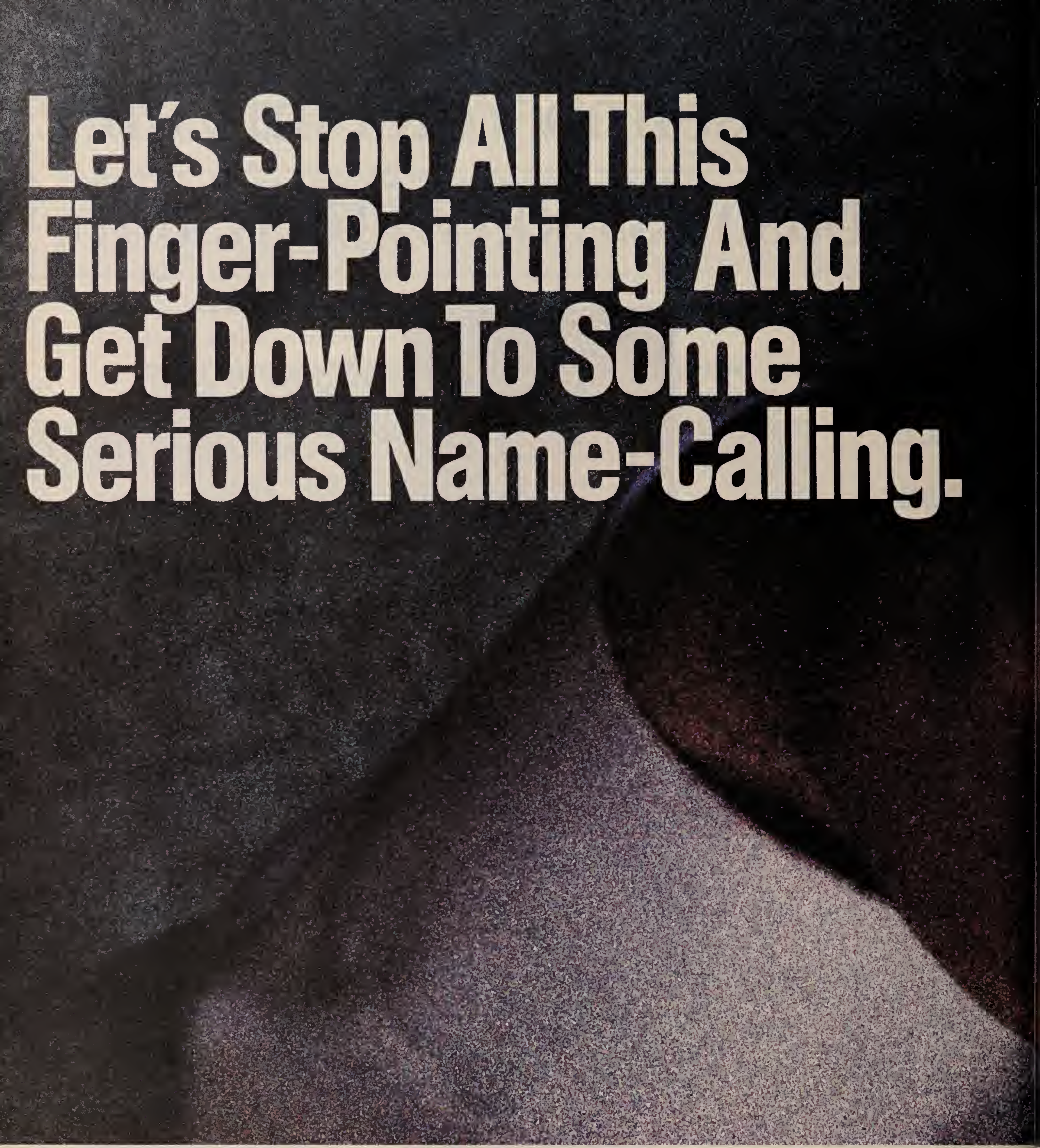
We put the customer in control of the software.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

© 1988

We put the customer in control of the software.


Let's Stop All This Finger-Pointing And Get Down To Some Serious Name-Calling.

DEXPO SOUTH BOOTH #1147

When something goes wrong with a computer system, everybody wants to know whose fault it is.

We have a better idea.

Solve the problem first. Point fingers later.

As the leading supplier of high performance peripheral subsystems for VAXs, we've seen our share of the unspeakable. But we've rarely seen the unsolvable.

We're not just talking about emergency service, either. Anyone can come in, smell smoke, and replace the offending device. We're also talking about things that are much more subtle. Like when your system is red-lined and it's still just too &@$%#! slow.

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

We can look at a whole system and figure out what went south and why. Sometimes better than the people who built it.

You see, what our subsystems and services do best is make Digital Equipment's processors perform better.

And except for those people whose checks are signed "Olsen," we have more trained bodies *in the field* to back us up than any other company selling in the DEC marketplace.

So you want to call somebody names?

Call us. **800-333-2220**.

We'll solve your problems faster than you can say "System Industries."

SYSTEM INDUSTRIES

© Copyright 1988 by System Industries, 560 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Net parade

FROM PAGE 49

integration services.

A host of communications resellers, systems integrators and consultants have long aided users struggling with networking concerns, but the vendor community has only recently begun to make a strong push in that direction. And although some vendors have provided some of these services, they have rarely been organized under a formal program.

> IF USERS cannot get what they need from their vendors, some of them are prepared to build it themselves, using generic tools.

There are at least two factors driving the trend toward vendor-packaged network design services: the demand for and growth of network management systems and the movement toward open systems.

At the same time that customers are trying to become more self-reliant, vendors are looking to make a buck in other areas, according to Jeffrey M. Kaplan, director of network and professional services at The Ledgeway Group, Inc., a consulting firm in Lexington, Mass.

Service first

In addition to Apollo, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Northern Telecom, Inc. have also recently launched a joint venture — Corporate Networks Operation — said to provide network consulting, design and custom integration services.

Also, Sun Microsystems, Inc. offers similar workstation-based capabilities via Sunclass and Sunguard. The Sun products are offered by Infinet, Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. and Timeplex, Inc. BBN Communications Corp. is a customer of Apollo, Kaplan said.

Sun and Apollo have both taken a two-pronged approach. Each serves as a supplier to other vendors seeking to support their proprietary systems and also targets end users with stand-alone network management-type systems, Kaplan said.

The two companies "offer the user the workstation as a tool to enable network configuration without worrying about what kind of equipment is involved," he said.

Conversely, communications companies are finding themselves at a crossroads. While they are obligated to help their customers better configure their networks and must provide the tools to do so, they do not want to give users the weapons to become more independent.

But as the barriers between proprietary systems begin to tumble, these same vendors are seeking alternative sources of revenue. Also, in an open systems-oriented market, if competitors offer the same or similar standards-based equipment, helping users lay the groundwork for their network strategies may provide vendors with an in and a much-needed leg up in the battle for market share.

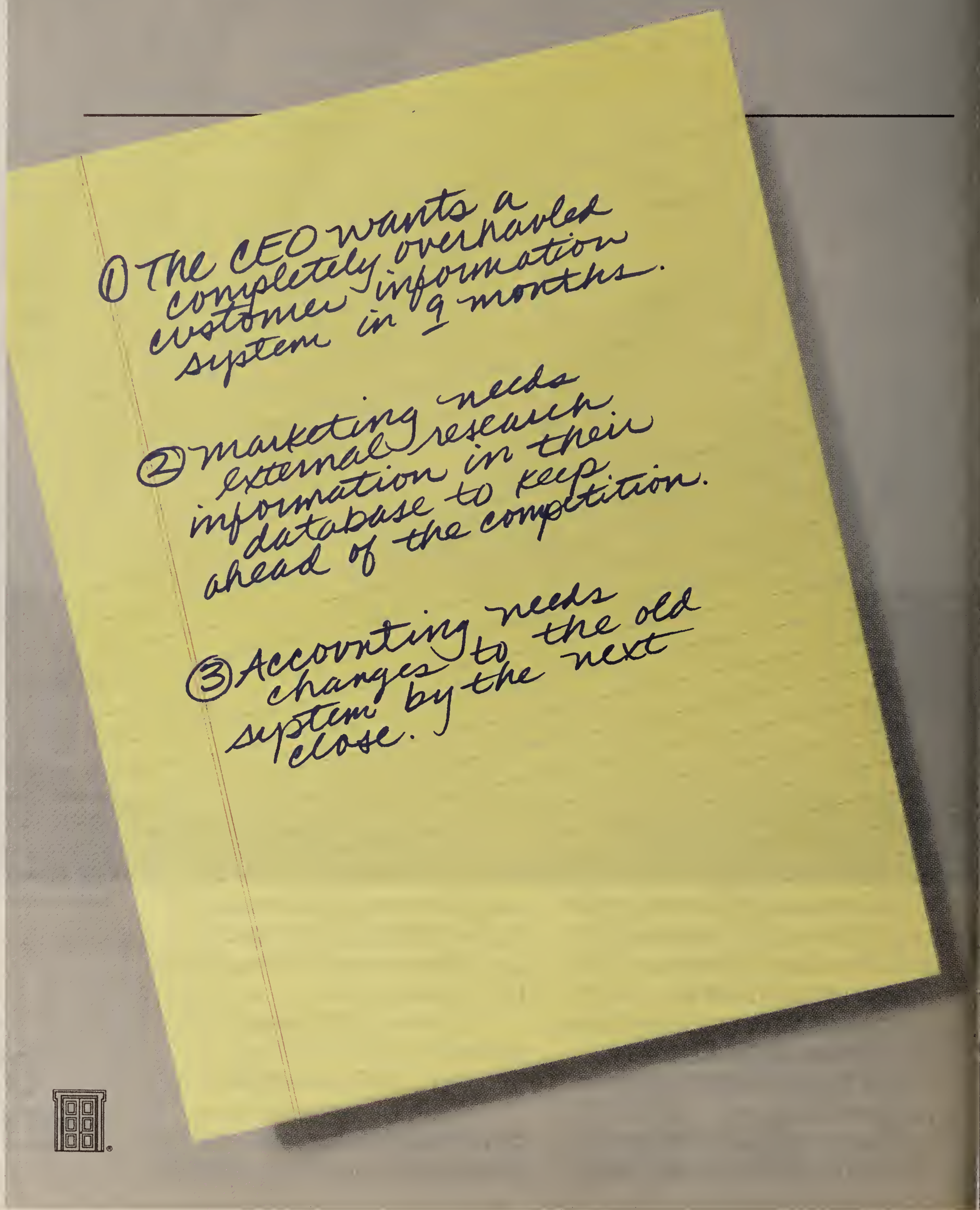
Also playing a role here is the slowdown in network equipment sales, according to Kaplan. "The buying and procurement cycles have really slowed down. Users are adding to their networks but with incremental purchases," he said.

The reason goes back to the need for network management: Many users have put further network expansion on hold until they succeed in gaining control of what is already installed. And if they cannot get what they need from their vendors, some of them are prepared to build it themselves, using generic tools.

While vendors that offer network design and management services are, of course, hoping to sell their own equipment, savvy users can still use this assistance to solve, or at least better address, some of their network problems — even if they do not end up buying from the particular vendor.

"Nine times out of 10, [the Corporate Networks Operation] will come up with an HP-Northern Telecom solution," Kaplan said.

How Would You Deal With These Problems?


① The CEO wants a completely overhauled customer information system in 9 months.
② marketing needs external research information in their database to keep ahead of the competition.
③ Accounting needs changes to the old system by the next close.

3Com execs

FROM PAGE 49

ment style between Bill and Bill Krause?

Carrico: There's no question about the differences in style. I'm more on the pragmatic side. I have been described as quick to take action and detail-oriented. Bill [Krause] is more principle- and process-oriented.

But I don't think these differences materially affected the decision to leave. I was in a situation where I had been the general manager and CEO [of Bridge], and overnight we doubled the size of the company. I was then required to operate through six levels of general managers. I missed some of the more hands-on capability of a smaller company.

Estrin: For me, it was more of the inverse. I went from being second [in command] to being division manager of a larger company. I missed the breadth [of my responsibilities] before the merger. None of these issues are particular so much to 3Com and Bridge, it's just something that happens when you go through a merger.

You are both perceived as the heart of Bridge. How do you think your departure will affect the company?

Carrico: Certainly there's concern about maintaining Bridge's momentum. Toward that end, [3Com cofounder] Howard Charney, an outstanding people manager, will be Bridge's general manager.

Estrin: I talked to a fair number of large accounts during the last week, and the overriding theme was that while they enjoyed their business relationship with us, they believed that 3Com was a professional organization committed to continuing the support they were accustomed to from Bridge.

How about a report card on the merger — what is the most substantial payoff to date?

Carrico: Mergers are harder than you think. Bridge's direct sales force is already selling something like six times as many 3Com products as they were premerger.

Plus, there's a lot of product synergy in process. One of the biggest successes is the combination of the international sales forces, to the extent that 33% of the combined sales today are international.

Is 3Com dragging its feet on utilizing a direct sales force?

Carrico: I think we've gone more direct. Clearly we are trying to sell to larger accounts. We've started to achieve that, but you don't make the shift overnight. We're still encouraging large accounts to choose [equipment delivery] through resellers.

Estrin: Selling through the direct sales force has definitely made large accounts more comfortable about buying 3Com. With these accounts, it's not how they buy, it's how they are supported.

What are some other issues facing the two companies during the next 12 months?

Estrin: It's very important to be thought of not as two, but as one company with the full breadth of solutions and systems for customers. Bridge can be thought of as a product line.

Carrico: We have to bring 3+ Open out in volume. On the Bridge side, we are anxious to bring out internetworking bridge products.

You'll continue to see more announcements in the PC-to-host arena, as well as some [IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel architecture] announcements and a big push to get Ethernet over twisted-pair cable out in volume.

In hindsight, would you go through it again?

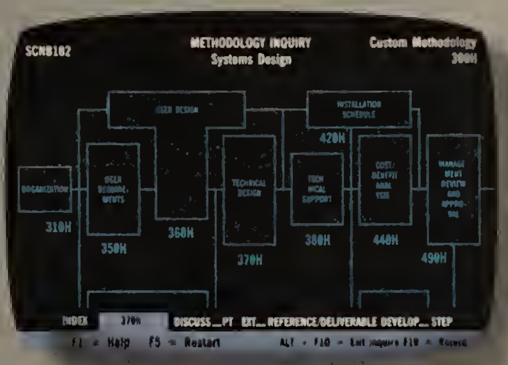
Carrico: Absolutely. You can see the evidence around you, the reasons we chose to do the merger. We felt inevitably there had to be consolidation, but we wanted to pick who we consolidated with. In order to be significant players [in a maturing product market] in the long run, you've got to have critical mass to survive.

Start with a strong FOUNDATION.™
Introducing the Integrated Software Solution for System Development Problems.

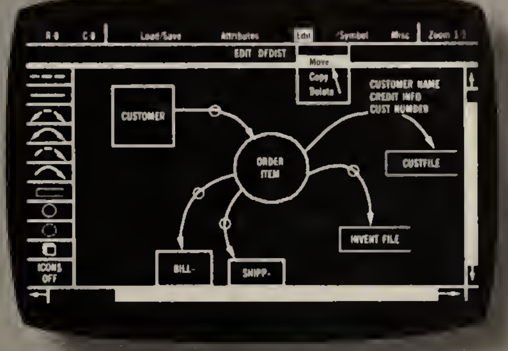
FOUNDATION is a full life cycle CASE environment for planning, designing, installing and maintaining systems faster than you've ever anticipated.

FOUNDATION provides the integrated components to tackle large and small system development projects more quickly, more efficiently and with better quality results than you thought possible. Integration virtually eliminates the standard snafus of single function tools. Redundancies. Incompatible functions. Multiple languages.

METHOD/1™ for planning.
METHOD/1 provides an *automated* system for project estimating, work planning, project control and management change control. This established life cycle methodology has been used to deliver thousands of successful applications.


SCNB102
METHODOLOGY INQUIRY
Systems Design
Custom Methodology
300H
INSTALLATION SCHEDULE
420H
ORGANIZATION
TECHNICAL DESIGN
TECH NICAL SUPPORT
310H
350H
360H
370H
380H
440H
490H
INDEX
370H
DISCUSS_PT EXT_REFERENCE/DELIVERABLE DEVELOP_STEP
F1 = Help
F5 = Restart

DESIGN/1™ for system design.
DESIGN/1 is a dictionary-based system for analysts and designers to develop data flow diagrams, paint screens and reports, plus facilitate data design and maintenance.
To facilitate better system design, the prototyping facility encourages user participation.


Load/Save
Attributes
Edit
Symbol
Misc
Zoom 1:1
EDIT DFDIST
Move
Copy
Delete
CUSTOMER NAME
CREDIT INFO
CUST NUMBER
CUSTOMER
ORDER ITEM
CUSTFILE
INVENT FILE
BILL-
SHIPP-
ICONS OFF

INSTALL/1™ for code generation and maintenance.
INSTALL/1 uses the design specifications from DESIGN/1 and generates a production COBOL program. It promotes standardization during the development process by generating everything necessary for an on-line application: records, screens, SQL, logic and copybooks. Configuration management and testing aids complete the system. When maintenance is required, changes are resolved throughout the system automatically.

DICTIONARY MAINTENANCE
RELATIONSHIP LIST
ENTITY TYPE
ITEM ID
DESCRIPTION
ORDER DATA
REL DIRECTION
CHILDREN LIST
DIVISION
ENVIRONMENT
READ
UPDATE
DELETE
ENTITY ID
ITEM ID
TYPE
SEQ
DESCRIPTION
STATUS
CONTAINS
CUSTOMER-NUM
PROMISED-DATE
ORDER-DATE
SHIP-TERMS-CODE
SHIP-VIA-CODE
SHIP-TO-ADDR-1
SHIP-TO-ADDR-2
AR-TERMS
SHIP-TO-ADDR-3
CD-TERMS-DESC
SEARCH
01-HELP
02-ITEM DETAIL
03-END
04-FIRST
08-DOWNWARD
09-CANCEL
EN-PROCESS
A1-REFRESH
NEXT FUNCTION
DATA

At the heart of FOUNDATION is a central repository containing an *active data dictionary* that ties the components together. The dictionary is built on DB2™ to exploit its powerful relational capabilities along with the advantages of MVS/XA, CICS, and COBOL II.

FOUNDATION comes with something no other CASE tool or environment can offer. The experience of Arthur Andersen & Co. Experience that comes from more than 35 years of developing systems solutions for our clients. Plus, FOUNDATION is supported by an experienced technical team that can be made available to service your special needs.

To learn how FOUNDATION can help solve your systems development problems call:

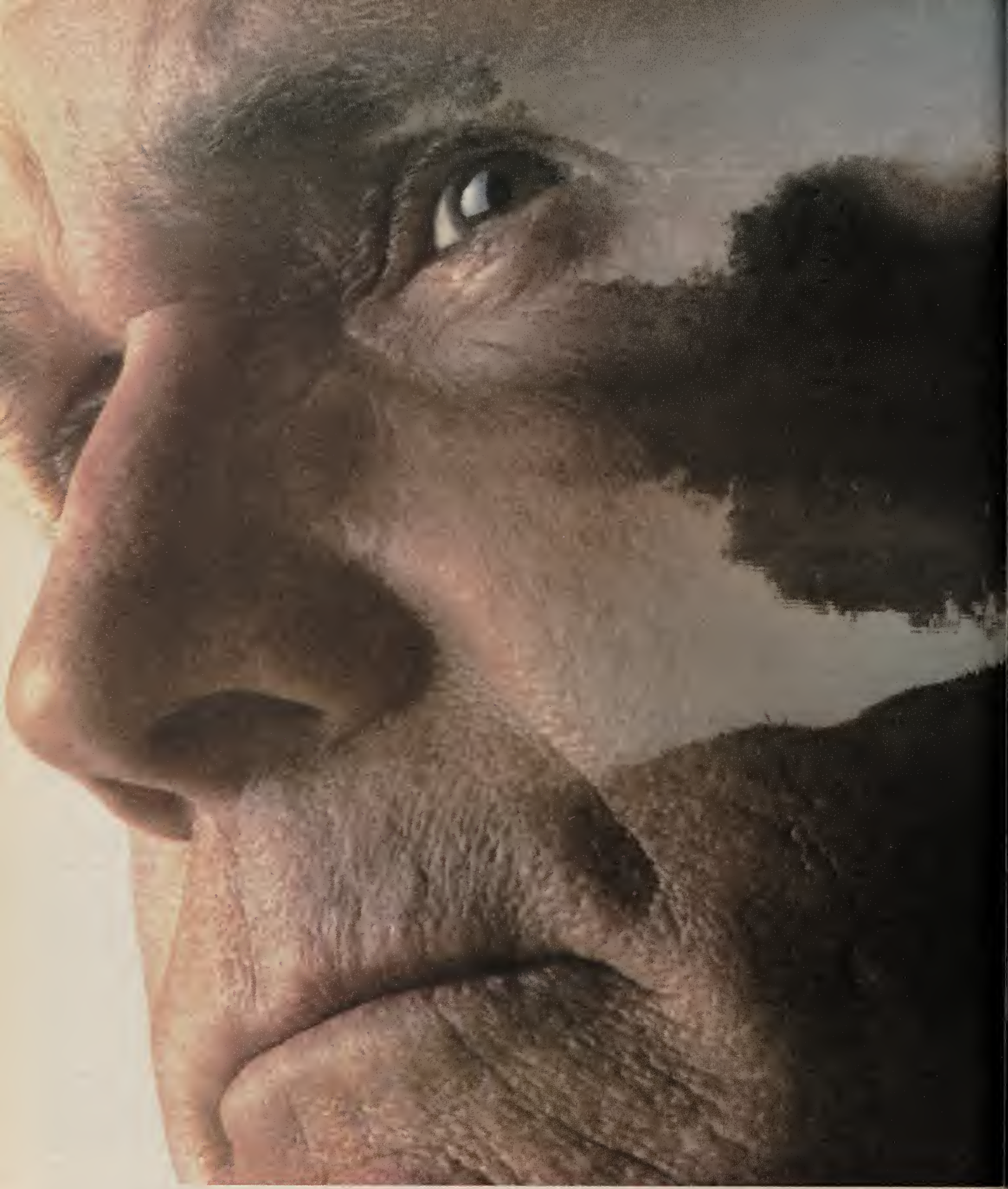
1-800-458-8851

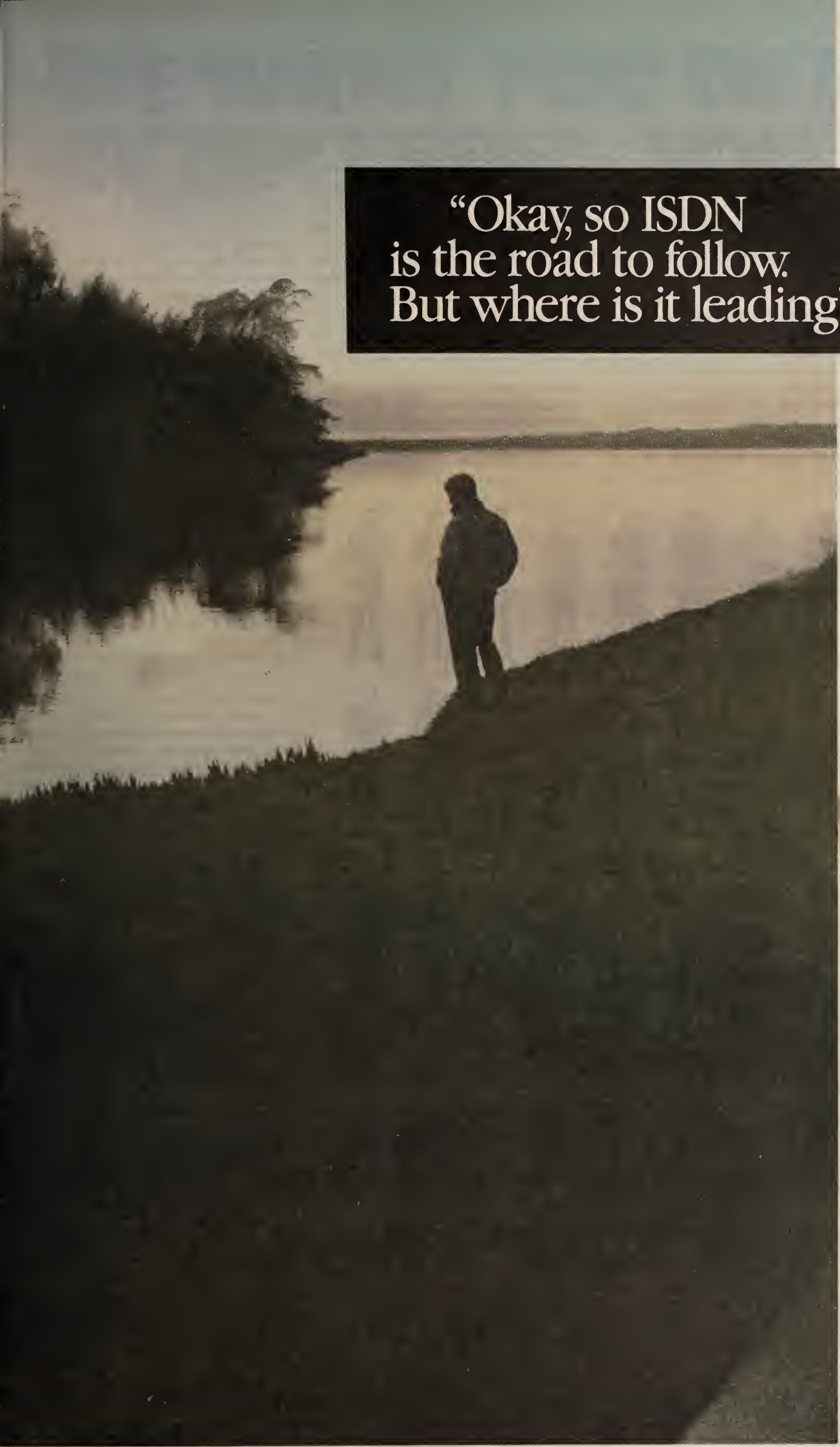
FOUNDATION™

ARTHUR ANDERSEN & CO.

© 1988, Arthur Andersen & Co.

DB2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.





“Okay, so ISDN is the road to follow. But where is it leading?”

When you’re driving alone in unfamiliar territory, it’s hard to watch the road and read the map at the same time. That’s how it feels as you travel the various roads to ISDN. You’d like to pull over and take the time to figure out just where it’s all leading. But if you do, the world just might pass you by.

At AT&T Network Systems, we’ve gone ahead and scouted the territory. So we know that ISDN is not a final destination, but a route to a bigger future. A future we call Universal Information Services. A future that fully realizes the potential of the public switched network.

In the world of Universal Information Services, public telephone networks will have evolved into powerful, software-driven networks with highly distributed intelligence. Networks capable of carrying voice, data and image into anyone’s office or home at any time in any combination, with maximum convenience and economy.

It will be a world of total network integration, of far greater architectural freedom. A world where gains in productivity come far easier. And it doesn’t lie very far off.

The Future’s on the Line.

Telecommunications is coming to a crossroads. Knowing which way to turn isn’t easy when so much rides on your decision. But we at AT&T Network Systems have confidence that Universal Information Services will guide the future of telecommunications. This belief is already driving our technology, our product development and our commitment to you.

So let’s make the journey together. It’s the best way to smooth out the road ahead for all of us.

For more information, call the AT&T FutureLine, 1-800-638-7978, ext. 0110.

© 1988 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

3Com backs up Netview

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — 3Com Corp. has thrown its support behind IBM's Netview host-based network management system with an integration strategy, promising the release of Netview-based products by year's end.

3Com's Network Control Server (NCS) will spearhead the company's attack and serve as the foundation for a centralized network management system for Ethernet or token-ring networks.

NCS will collect alarm information and audit trails of network performance statistics from 3Com devices and, in turn, will pass the information via the Netview/PC interface to the Netview operating system in the IBM host.

Software support pending

The firm said the NCS-to-Netview bridge will be completed in November or December, at which time it plans to release a pair of software links that will facilitate the collection of alarm and audit trail data from the network.

These releases will include Alert Monitor, a Microsoft Corp. LAN Manager application that monitors work group alerts through standard OS/2 LAN Manager application programming interfaces and forwards them to a Netview/PC node on the LAN, and Alert Forwarder, which forwards alerts coming from Alert Monitor to Netview on the host.

One kink in the strategy is that 3Com indicated it would release the Alert Monitor and Alert Forwarder when IBM offers a version of Netview/PC that runs under OS/2. However, IBM has not yet said when such a product will be released.

Phased implementation

Initial implementations of the 3Com products will support communication of alerts to the mainframe over a serial line. Later releases will support the transmission of commands from Netview to NCS.

In its planned integration of OS/2-based work group networks into the Netview environment, 3Com said it will concentrate on evolving its work group server operating system to the OS/2 LAN manager as part of its 3+ Open product line and as part of IBM's plans to move Netview/PC into the OS/2 environment.

3Com added that it will further its integration base early next year when it unveils network management tools for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Open Systems Interconnect networks. An early version of its TCP/IP network management software will be shown at the TCP/IP Interoperability Conference this September in Santa Clara.

CINCOM Keeps Northwestern Mutual In Full Force.

PROBLEM: Maximizing network availability for more than 8,000 users
***CINCOM SOLVED IT:** With NET/MASTER Network Management System*

When Northwestern Mutual Life's network goes down, it hardly goes unnoticed. In fact, with more than 2,000 home-office employees and nearly 7,000 field agents depending on the network for up-to-the-minute policy information, it becomes an event of major proportions.

Mr. Wayne Gajkowski, Senior Systems Analyst
Mr. George MacDonald, VTAM Specialist
Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Which is exactly why NET/MASTER™ from Cincom® has become such a valuable asset to "The Quiet Company." "NET/MASTER has made life much easier from a network control point of view," explained Northwestern Mutual's Wayne Gajkowski. "It definitely keeps the network more available. For example, in one instance, it helped us eliminate a problem with NCP slowdown, which had caused considerable downtime—as much as two hours a week or more."

Driven by a powerful Network Control Language, NET/MASTER not only helps decrease downtime, it helps cut costs at Northwestern Mutual. As VTAM Specialist George MacDonald points out, the system's multiple sessions capabilities have allowed his company to delay hardware purchases and, in many cases, hardware upgrades as well as improve productivity. "I wouldn't want to have to manage a network like ours without something as high quality as NET/MASTER," said MacDonald, whose company also utilizes SUPRA™ and MANTIS® from Cincom. "There's just no way in the world to do it."

Find out why NET/MASTER is the best policy for your network, too. Call us today for more product and customer-success information, or write Marketing Services Department, Cincom World Headquarters, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211.

1-800-543-3010
In Ohio, 513-661-6000
In Canada, 1-800-387-5914

CINCOM®
The Better The Solution, The Better The Value.℠

©1988, Cincom Systems, Inc.

BIT BLAST

Rockwell in new format

Rockwell International Corp. in Richardson, Texas, has consolidated its telecommunications, data communications and semiconductor businesses into a single entity named **Rockwell Communication Systems**. The new firm will focus on networking applications and transmission and customer-premise data communications equipment. It will have three divisions: Network Transmission Systems, Switching Systems and Semiconductor.

Last week, Rockwell International agreed to acquire **Communications Machinery Corp. (CMC)** in Santa Barbara, Calif. CMC makes Digital Equipment Corp.-compatible hardware- and software-based communications products. Rockwell said it expects to complete the merger by July, at which time CMC will become a subsidiary of Rockwell Communication Systems.

Integrated Network Corp. has announced that **U.S. West** will purchase Integrated Network's Universal Switched Data Capability high-speed data transmission system and deploy it in six states. Integrated Network also said it has raised $11.6 million in additional funding, increasing total investment in the firm to $17.3 million.

Ralston Purina Co., the world's largest animal-feed manufacturer, has contracted with **McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Group** to handle its data and information processing. The pact also gives Purina usage rights to McDonnell Douglas's commercial communications network, several business support applications packages and Ontyme electronic mail.

Tellabs Communications Canada Ltd. has signed a contract for an estimated $2.5 million in U.S. funds to supply statistical and packet-switching multiplexers to **Bell Canada**.

Digital Equipment Corp. and **Pilot Executive Software** have announced a cooperative agreement to market a comprehensive interface that will link Pilot's Executive Information Systems product to DEC's All-In-1 office automation system.

WE WANT YOU TO FORGET EVERYTHING YOU KNOW ABOUT UFO.®

Because unless you're among the 2000 current users of the industry's leading application development system, you don't know how much UFO has changed since we acquired the product 18 months ago.

And has it changed.

Take resource efficiency. Now with fully re-entrant, compiled code, UFO is the most resource-efficient product of its kind. A *Datapro* study* confirms it: *"UFO Productivity System has proven to utilize about 40% less storage and operates faster...than competing products."*

And now it's fully portable across CICS, CMS, TSO, VM—even the 9370. For even more flexibility, UFO now operates in MVS/XA and gives users efficient on-line access to their DB2 and SQL data bases.

Product support? We've done everything from writing completely new documentation, to speeding our response time to user requests for assistance by a full 66%, to sponsoring enthusiastically attended UFO User Groups across the country.

All of which is tangible proof we're devoting considerable resources to UFO. Which isn't surprising.

Business Week recently named us among the top 15 U.S. companies in percentage of sales poured back into research and development.

So when you're looking for an application development system, we have one further request. Remember to look at UFO.

For a *Free UFO Intro Diskette,* or to arrange a *30-Day Trial,* call toll-free 800-642-0177. In Canada, call 416-671-2272. In Europe, call 44-1-631-3696.

On·Line Software
INTERNATIONAL
Authorities in IBM® Software

UFO Productivity System. The Application Development System Worth Remembering.

*1987 Datapro 70 Report. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Sniffer net gets on track

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Network General Corp., maker of the Sniffer network protocol analyzer, has introduced a laptop version for the Ethernet market.

Laptop Sniffer is said to be geared toward users who need a single networking architecture.

The laptop version is a protocol analyzer based on a Toshiba Corp. T3200, which is an IBM Personal Computer AT compatible. It reportedly works with a variety of Ethernet protocol suites, software and implementations, including Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet, Xerox Corp.'s Xerox Network Systems, Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System, IBM's Netbios and Novell, Inc.'s Netware.

The $15,000 analyzer gives users a graphical display of network activity, featuring remote monitoring capability via a separate personal computer and telephone line.

While the software monitors basic network functions such as cabling disorders, it also keeps track of data activity while packets are sent between devices and pinpoints bottlenecks.

The original Sniffer allows users to select up to two network architectures ranging from token-ring to Arcnet, Ethernet and Starlan. Laptop Sniffer will support other network types in the future, said Harry Saal, president of Network General.

Look out, Lanalyzer

Laptop Sniffer is aimed at competitor Excelan, Inc.'s Lanalyzer, a product that also tracks Ethernet protocols.

Stanford Medical Center in California is currently beta-testing the product. According to Phil Fernandez, the center's network systems manager, Laptop Sniffer is significantly faster than the original Sniffer and, further, has a cleaner, simpler user interface.

"So far, so good," he said. "We are able to take advantage of the capabilities to address real networking problems."

Meanwhile, Saal hinted that the original Sniffer will gain support for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Appletalk network and Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Virtual Networking Software, or Vines, later this year.

Hopes

FROM PAGE 49

high-end devices, LAN to LAN and workstation to workstation. According to proponents, FDDI is the first attempt at standardizing an interface for devices that will ride on a fiber-optic local-area network. Today, users must opt for a variety of proprietary methods, none of which make it easy for them to just plug in a device after opening the box.

Gives it credit

American Express Vice-President of Communications Al Crawford said his company is already laying down plans to implement FDDI, even though the protocol specifications have not been finalized.

"We are proactive in the FDDI standards committee. It will be a cost-effective way of building large networks," Crawford said. "We are hoping that we can start implementing some pilots in 1989."

If all goes well in the standards committee, Crawford's dream might come true. Pieces of the FDDI standard include the Media Access Control layer, the Physical layer, the Physical Media Device layer and Station Management. Of the four components, Station Management — the parameters that specify how a station should pass a token around the network, for example — is the least developed.

Alan Chase, Eastman Kodak's manager of network engineering, said Kodak is embracing FDDI "all the way. Even though it is an emerging protocol, we see it as fundamental in the way we tie together our LANs here. It is a key component to our architecture."

Although Kodak operates proprietary backbone fiber networks that run at 400M bit/sec. on its campus, Chase said the 100M-bit FDDI network would be integrated as subnetworks alongside the backbone fiber. Kodak is expected to implement FDDI in 1992, Chase said.

Aside from corporations, universities are also waiting for FDDI to come to fruition. Stanford University in Palo Alto, Calif., runs an extensive fiber network across its campus for voice and data.

Learned a lesson

"We definitely need it," said Bill Yundt, Stanford's director of networks and communication systems. "We are using Ethernet over fiber right now, and the the 10M-bit speed is not fast enough for us. We need to create new paths for data transmission." FDDI applications for Stanford would include using high-speed interfaces into mainframes, he said.

When FDDI is complete, the vendor world will peddle wares such as super-performance file servers for improved file access. Some workstations, for example Sun's Sun-4, will be able to crunch numbers at faster speeds across network boundaries.

Companies like Proteon, Inc. also say they will be offering an FDDI migration path for their own network products. According to Proteon Chief Scientist and Chairman Howard Salwen, the Proteon Pronet-80 fiber LAN is very similar to the FDDI network specification, so that migrating its products over to the final FDDI protocol will be relatively easy.

Network vendor Communications Machinery Corp. and chip maker Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) have joined together to develop and market FDDI VMEbus processors. Under the contract, Communications Machinery will use the AMD five-chip set to create boards that will also integrate Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and International Standards Organization software protocols.

So Much To Learn About Networking. So Little Time.

IMPLEMENTING WORKGROUP NETWORKS
Seminar designed for PC and Macintosh™ users and their managers who want to learn more about the methods and benefits of connecting microcomputers together in Workgroup Networks.
2 HOURS

PC AND MACINTOSH COMMUNICATIONS
Seminar designed for PC and Macintosh users and their managers who want to learn more about the methods and benefits of connecting microcomputers directly to IBM and DEC mini- and mainframe host computers.
2 HOURS

CONNECTIVITY: TRENDS IN TECHNOLOGY
Seminar designed for technical managers and staff who need to understand and/or implement multivendor microcomputers, LANs, and connections to IBM and DEC mini- and mainframe host computers.
3 HOURS

We understand.

You need networking information. And you don't want to waste a lot of time getting it.

That's why through July Businessland® is offering two-and three-hour connectivity seminars nationwide.

Each seminar is taught by Businessland connectivity experts. Qualified people with the collective experience of having planned and installed over 7,000 multi-vendor Local Area Networks nationwide. Which means we can offer you numerous perspectives and insights that no single manufacturer or networking company can.

Call Businessland at 800-323-8383 for more seminar information and the Businessland center near you.

But be sure to do it soon.

Our seminars always seem to go fast.

BUSINESSLAND.
A Different Kind of Computer Company

Businessland and the Businessland logo are registered trademarks of Businessland Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., and is being used with its express permission.

Data General is the official technical computer sponsor of the United States Olympic Committee. 36USC380

"The Data General difference: integrated solutions for changing needs."

Melinda Thomas,
Executive Vice President
& Chief Operating Officer,
National Safety Council

The National Safety Council begins its 75th year of service with the help of Data General computers.

The National Safety Council's continuous goal is to prevent the life and health threatening conditions that face both industry and the public.

Year by year, these conditions change. But the Council's experience reveals that change itself must be integrated into everyday habits for life-saving progress to be made.

Through its 100 affiliated local chapters and 12,000 member firms nationwide, the Council responds to changing safety and health needs. And Data General is providing the computer technology to keep pace.

Melinda Thomas, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, explains:

"From a total solutions standpoint, Data General offers simplicity in terms of integrating the components of computer processing—office automation, communications, data management, applications—into one environment. We required systems that could be installed, maintained, and upgraded easily. And that could interface, via industry standards, smoothly with other vendors' products. Data General provides us with cost-effective solutions that work."

To find out more about the difference Data General can make, send us the coupon below. We'll send you the latest issue of PROFILES, our publication devoted to customer success. Or call: 1-800-DATAGEN. In Canada, call 416-823-7830.

PROFILES

Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Dept. ADV/NSC, Westboro, MA 01580
Name__________
Company__________
Address__________ Phone__________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____

CALL 1-800-DATAGEN

© 1988 Data General Corporation

White

FROM PAGE 49

Program Communications is any guide, it would be reasonable to believe that Apple would support TCP/IP in the same fashion — by having a Macintosh II serve as a gateway server between Appletalk and TCP/IP nets.

Apple's twist

Finally, Apple has added its own twist to the interconnectivity equation. It believes Appletalk is an appropriate interconnectivity technology and should be supported by the rest of the world.

There are several problems with this thinking. In the first place, there are still perceptual problems about what Appletalk is. Many users and developers still believe that the Appletalk protocols exist only as they are implemented in Apple's Localtalk wiring scheme. While Apple has been doing a valiant job trying to educate these communities about the qualities of its networking scheme, much more work needs to be done.

Appletalk has many appealing characteristics and, in fact, is becoming an alternative standard for entry-level networks. But the world is simply not going to accept another internetworking standard.

IBM can impose one because of its size, but even DEC realizes it is better to try to work within industry standards and, toward that end, has implemented portions of OSI within Decnet.

Another question that must be raised is whether Apple's networking strategy is viable and/or adequate.

For a strategy to be viable, developers and users have to be able to understand the strategy and how it is important to them; Apple has done a poor job in this area. Most users queried by Infonetics are unaware of Apple's possibilities. Even the third-party development community is confused about Apple's program.

How will this confusion and lack of knowledge hurt Apple? First, the corporate user lacks confidence that Apple understands its global communications needs. Second, because of this concern, Apple will not be able to garner the fullest market share possible from that market. In turn, traditional IBM large-system third-party developers are not moving to support the Macintosh.

It appears these three problems will cause Apple serious concern in the future. Although Apple has enjoyed a surge in acceptance by the corporate buyer, the honeymoon can end as soon as it began if Apple does not change its image from a workstation company to a corporate computing company.

Since Apple is not likely to be selling minicomputers and mainframes, its only method to achieve this objective is through its communications strategy.

Apple needs to take the same leadership role in corporate connectivity that it has with easy-to-use workstations. Apple must innovate within the world of communications standards. One of the most powerful ways is to develop applications that demonstrate Apple's capabilities. It may be too late for Apple to wait for third-party developers to do the job.

This approach would be no different from when Apple introduced the first Mac. At that time, Apple also offered several application programs designed to show users the power of the product. This same type of demonstrative capability is required in networking.

Also important in Apple's strategy is the support of the corporate development community, something Microsoft has recognized in its attempt to market the OS/2 LAN Manager. However, Apple has all but ignored these people. Look at IBM's and DEC's success with controlling corporate connectivity, and you will see strong support for the corporate developer.

With all this said, does Apple provide effective ways to interconnect networks? The answer is: Maybe.

White is president and CEO of Infonetics, Inc., a market research firm based in Santa Clara, Calif.

Our heritage is your best assurance of superior nationwide service and maintenance of multi-vendor computer peripherals.

When you need reliable service and maintenance support, put yourself in the hands of experienced professionals. Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

With factory-trained technicians in 76 centers throughout the U.S. and Canada, we can provide flexible service/maintenance packages to meet all your current and future needs. These include: On-site Maintenance, Express Depot Service, Extended Factory Warranty Service, Emergency Repairs/Time and Materials, Replacement Parts Inventory and Systems Configuration Capabilities.

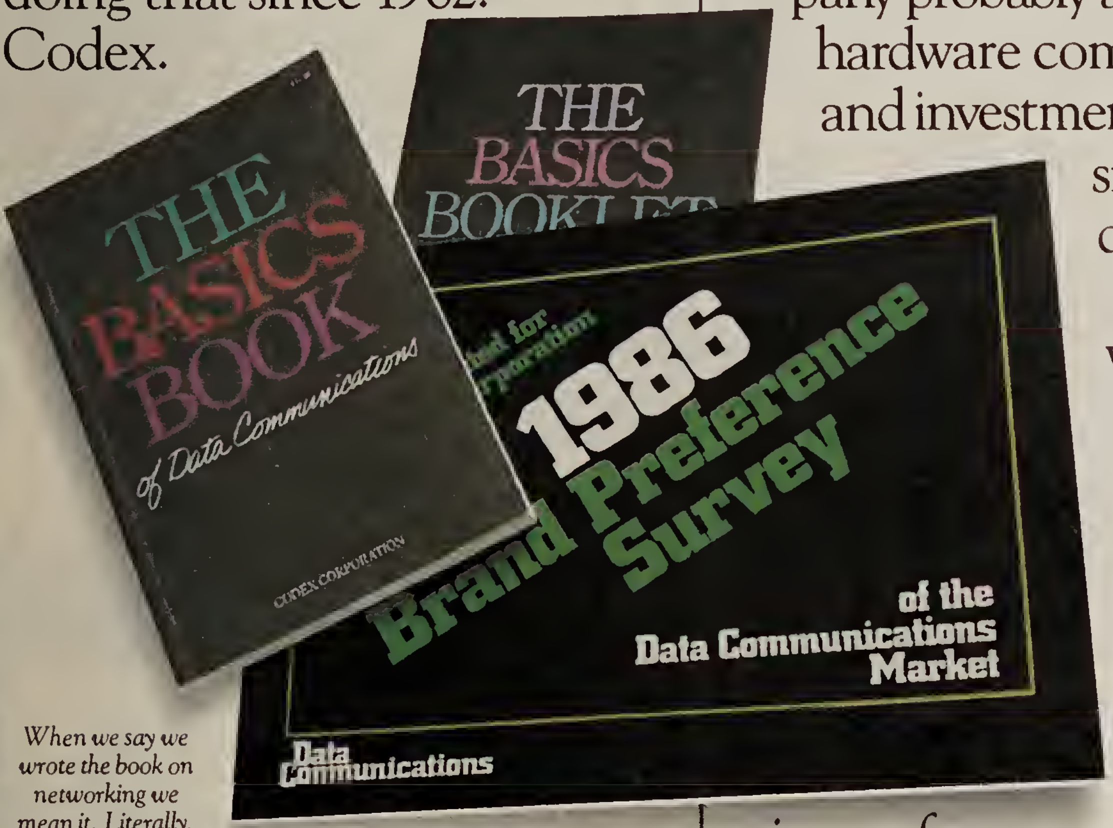
We specialize in P.C. installations of 25 units or more. We also offer substantial VAR and OEM discounts and an especially lucrative dealer rental program. For more information, call the toll-free number below from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST. Let us give you a hand.

DOW JONES SERVICE
1-800-532-7373

For 25 years, our networks have prevented gray hair; cured ulcers and lowered blood pressure. Oh yes, and improved communications.

As a communications manager, you want a networking company that can eliminate your communications problems. And the stress that goes along with them.

Which is why we suggest you turn your problems over to a company that has been doing that since 1962. Codex.


THE BASICS BOOK of Data Communications
CODEX CORPORATION
THE BASICS BOOKLET
1986 Brand Preference Survey of the Data Communications Market
Data Communications

When we say we wrote the book on networking we mean it. Literally.

We're the preferred vendor in the industry. In the most recent *Data Communications* magazine subscriber brand preference study, for example, Codex was cited as the number one choice for networking products ranging from multiplexers to modems to network management systems.

That's why 97% of the Fortune 100 depend on Codex for networking answers.

You see, we've spent the past 25 years working with people like you to address connectivity issues, analyze growth options, balance transmission costs against increased user demands, and keep up with rapidly changing standards and technologies.

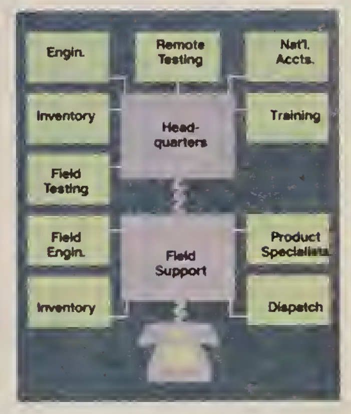
We know that your company probably already has hardware commitments and investments that can't simply be discarded.

That's why we work within multivendor environments. So regardless of which vendors the pieces of your network come from, or where they are, we have the experience to maximize their performance and functionality.

And we continue our active involvement with industry standards committees, helping to create an "open architecture" that will help you link equipment in the future.

All this experience in the field of networking has given us enough knowledge and understanding to write a book.

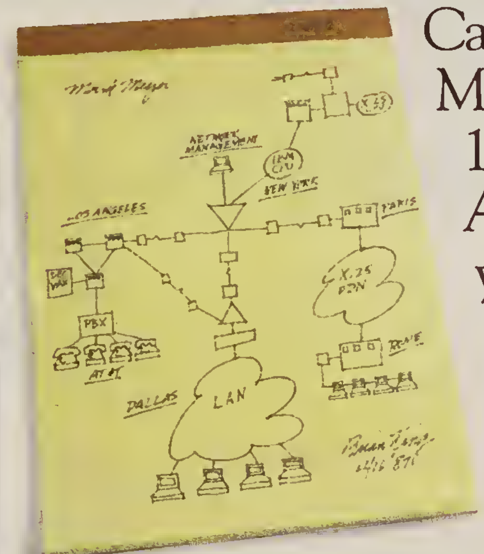
So we did.


Engin.
Remote Testing
Nat'l. Accts.
Inventory
Head-quarters
Training
Field Testing
Field Engin.
Field Support
Product Specialists
Inventory
Dispatch

When you call Customer Service, you've got the whole company on the line.

The Basics Book of Data Communications is an informative guide to the ins and outs of networking.

To qualify for your free copy, as well as to find out what Codex can do for *your* applications, simply call Codex **1-800-426-1212, Ext. 252.** In Europe, call 32-2-6608980. Or write to Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-52, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097.


NETWORK MANAGEMENT
IBM CPU
NEW YORK
X.25
LOS ANGELES
PARIS
PBX
AT&T
X.25 PDN
DALLAS
LAN

At Codex, we don't have set solutions – we work with your current environment. Which is why we spend a lot of time drawing diagrams like this.

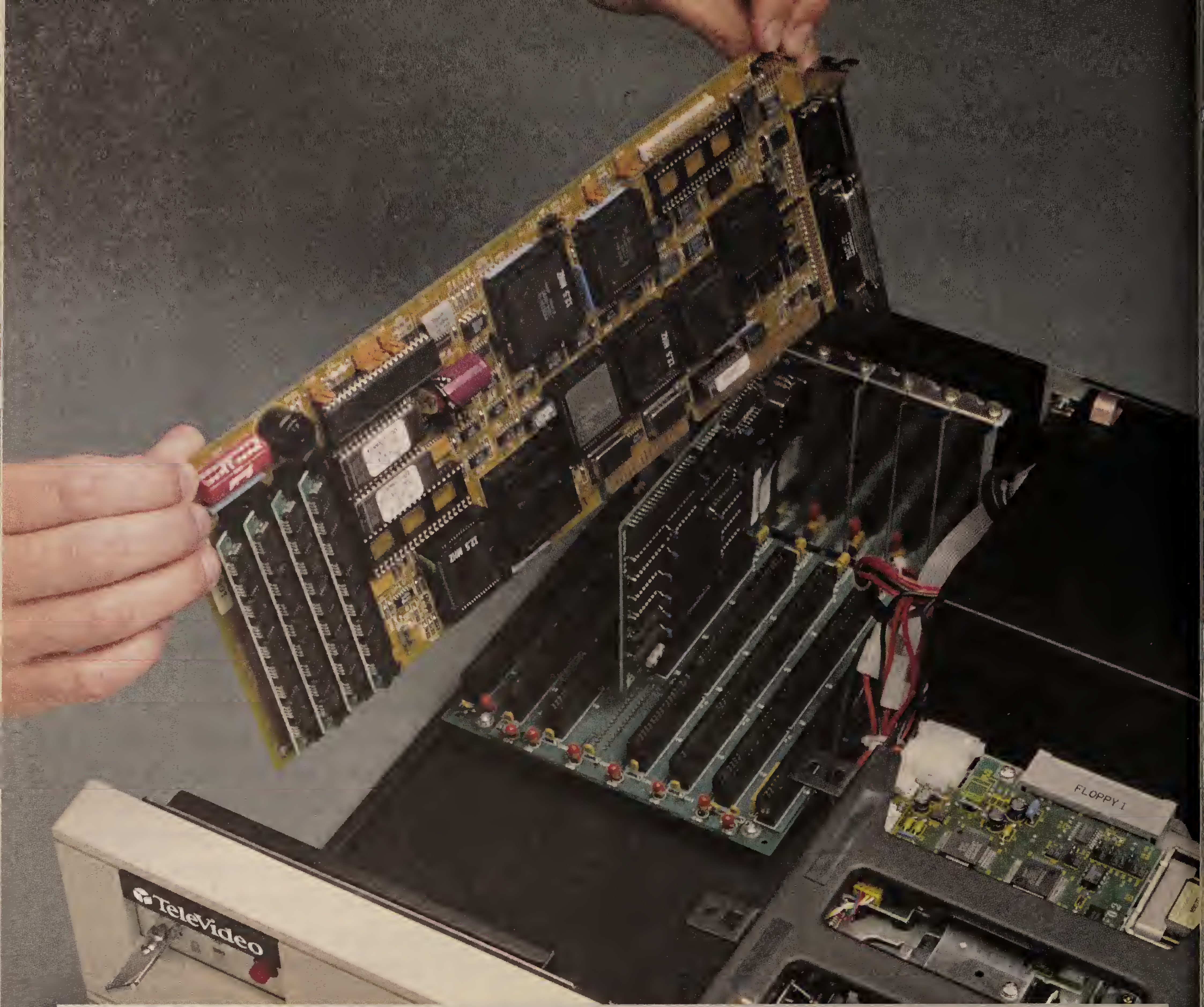
After 25 years, we know what to do for your communications system. More importantly, we know what to do for your nervous system.

codex

MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

© 1987 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation. Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5848101), in the Americas 617-364-2000. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. AT & T is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Co.



We've Opened Up All Kinds Of Possibilities.

TelOAS™ from TeleVideo.® Open Architecture Solutions™ that can be anything you want them to be.

The new TelOAS solutions are entirely new ways of looking at TeleVideo computers. Very flexible systems that give you the choices you need to build the system you need now, then easily expand and upgrade later.

Choose the cabinet with the proper number of slots you need: 4, 8 or 12. Choose the CPU you want: 8088, 80286 or 80386. Choose the drives you want, the monitor you want, the keyboard, the footprint and the price you want. Choose the software to match your needs: MS-DOS,™ MS-OS/2,™ UNIX® System V.3, NetWare,™ and others. With the TelOAS Systems, the choices are all yours.

The TelOAS/I cabinet has a passive back plane with 4 board slots. It accepts TelOAS 8088 or 80286 boards in a low-profile, small-footprint case that fits anywhere.

The TelOAS/II cabinet has 8 board slots, room for 4 half-height drives, and accepts 80286 or 80386 boards. With the right peripherals, you have an affordable small-footprint workstation that runs both MS-DOS and UNIX System V.3.

The TelOAS/III cabinet has 12 board slots, room for 2 full-height and 2 half-height drives, and accepts 80286 or 80386 boards. With the right peripherals and software, you get a powerful 386 engineering workstation, a LAN fileserver, or a multi-user host system.

The TelOAS Open Architecture Solutions use the most advanced surface-mount technology to reduce the number of components and make the systems easier to service. The diagnostic features give you extensive tests of hardware. Together with our TeleVideo one-year limited ON-SITE warranty,* you're sure of getting quality products that give you the most for your money.

For more information on the new Open Architecture Solutions that can be anything you want them to be, call toll-free, or write today.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA
94088-3568.

TeleVideo®
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1988 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TelOAS and Open Architecture Solutions are trademarks, and TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. MS-DOS and MS-OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. *U.S. only. This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

A network board for IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs and PC ATs has been announced by **PC Office, Inc.** The **Netboard II** plugs into any half-card slot on IBM and compatible computers and operates at speeds of up to 4M bit/sec.

The product uses a proprietary signaling technology for increased transmission efficiency. A modified version of carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection is incorporated to provide throughput and error checking. Diagnostic test software is included with each Netboard II.

Dealer prices for Netboard II are $139 for the 2.5M bit/sec. version in quantities of 10 and $169 for the 4M bit/sec. version.

PC Office, 4631 Viewridge Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92123. 619-268-3235.

Raycom Systems, Inc. has announced its **5300 series,** a line of fiber-optic and copper Ethernet products for connecting microcomputer, minicomputer and mainframes as well as peripheral devices. All conform to IEEE 802.3 standards.

Product offerings include fiber-optic transceivers and repeaters, a six- or 12-port hub, a fan-out unit, a six-port terminal server, a fiber-optic multiport repeater, a Thin Ethernet multiport repeater and a copper repeater and transceiver.

The products were designed to provide hybrid-media network solutions, including local-area networks that offer extensive geographic coverage as well as individual segments tailored to specific applications.

Prices range from $295 to $8,100, depending on quantities and configurations ordered.

Raycom Systems, 6395 Gunpark Drive, Boulder, Colo. 80301. 800-288-1620.

Local-area network software

FTP Software, Inc. has begun shipping **Netbios** for its PC/TCP network software. FTP claims its Netbios is fully compliant with the accepted IBM Netbios standard for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) specified in Request for Comments 1001 and 1002, which contain the formal TCP/IP protocol specifications.

Netbios for PC/TCP runs over PC/TCP 2.0, the vendor's TCP/IP software for personal computers running under DOS. PC/TCP allows PC users to transfer files, transmit electronic mail and access minicomputers and mainframes. PC/TCP is available for most Ethernet, token-ring and Starlan boards.

Netbios for PC/TCP costs $80 per copy.

FTP Software, 501 Cambridge St., Cambridge, Mass. 02141. 617-868-4878.

Easynet Systems, Inc. has announced **Version Two** of its local-area network product line for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. The software is said to be 30% faster than previous Easynet products.

Version Two supports all IBM Netbios functions, including modem and facsimile sharing, and is designed for small to mid-size network requirements.

The product line includes **Easynet 116,** which incorporates a network card and software that permit peer-to-peer communications at 1.5M bit/sec. over twisted-pair cable. Also offered is a zero-slot LAN called **Easynet II** that allows two PCs or compatibles to share resources such as printers and hard drives.

Easynet 116 costs $695. Easynet II costs $169.

Easynet Systems, 4283 Village Center Court, Mississauga, Ont., Canada L47 1S2. 800-387-3207.

Links

Kinetics, Inc. has announced AUX support for the **Etherport II**, the company's Ethernet adapter card for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II.

The card provides support for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet, Open Systems Interconnect and Apple's Appletalk network protocols running under Macintosh OS.

The AUX software reportedly will give systems running AUX direct connection to an Ethernet network.

Etherport II, including Macintosh OS and AUX driver software, costs $795.

Kinetics, 2540 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596. 415-947-0998.

Modems/ Multiplexers

A 2,400 bit/sec. Microcom Networking Protocol Level 5 internal half-card modem for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles has been announced by **ATI Technologies, Inc.**

The **2400 ETC** has a 16- and 32-bit digital signal processor with adaptive equalization. It is said to be compatible with the Bell 103 and 212A and CCITT V.22 and V.22 bisynchronous standards.

The 2400 ETC costs $239.

ATI Technologies, 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ont., Canada M1W 3S2. 416-756-0711.

A fault-tolerant, 19.2K bit/sec. modem has been introduced by **Fujitsu America, Inc.**

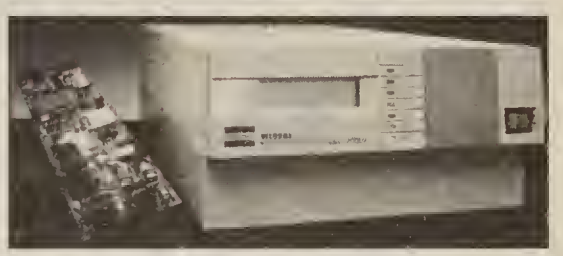
Called the **M1928LFT**, the synchronous, leased-line unit features monitoring and restoral capabilities.

By using a proprietary algorithm, the product can continually analyze a telephone line and detect impairments based on signal-to-noise ratio, carrier detect and signal quality.

The modem is Trellis-coded and will reportedly change its transmission facility to either a dial line or alternate leased line, depending on conditions.

The M1928LFT costs $5,295.

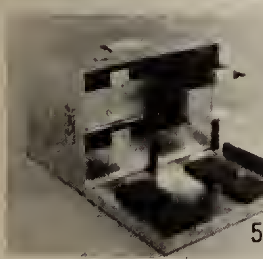
Fujitsu America, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134-2017. 408-432-1300.



M1928LFT *features 19.2K bit/sec.*

HIGH CAPACITY
ALUMINUM
3480 Cartridge Cases

5031


5032

HEAVY DUTY - COMPACT

Model No.	Capacity
5030	1 to 20 Cartridges, removable tray included, 13.× 9½ × 5¾
5031	1 to 40 Cartridges, 2 removable trays included, 19 × 13 × 5¾
5032	1 to 80 Cartridges, 4 removable trays included, 19 × 12¾ × 12¾

All above units include removable 20 capacity ALUMINUM trays

5106	1 - "20 Pack" Plastic Tray (tray not included) 16 × 12¾ × 6
5107	2 - "20 Pack" Plastic Trays (trays not included) 25 × 14 × 7

See your local dealer, or call/write —
DIVISION OF BY-LO MFG., INC.
ALUMINUM CASE CO.
3333 W. 48th Pl. • Chicago, Illinois 60632
(312) 247-4611

HIGH PERFORMANCE SMALL TERRAIN VEHICLE.

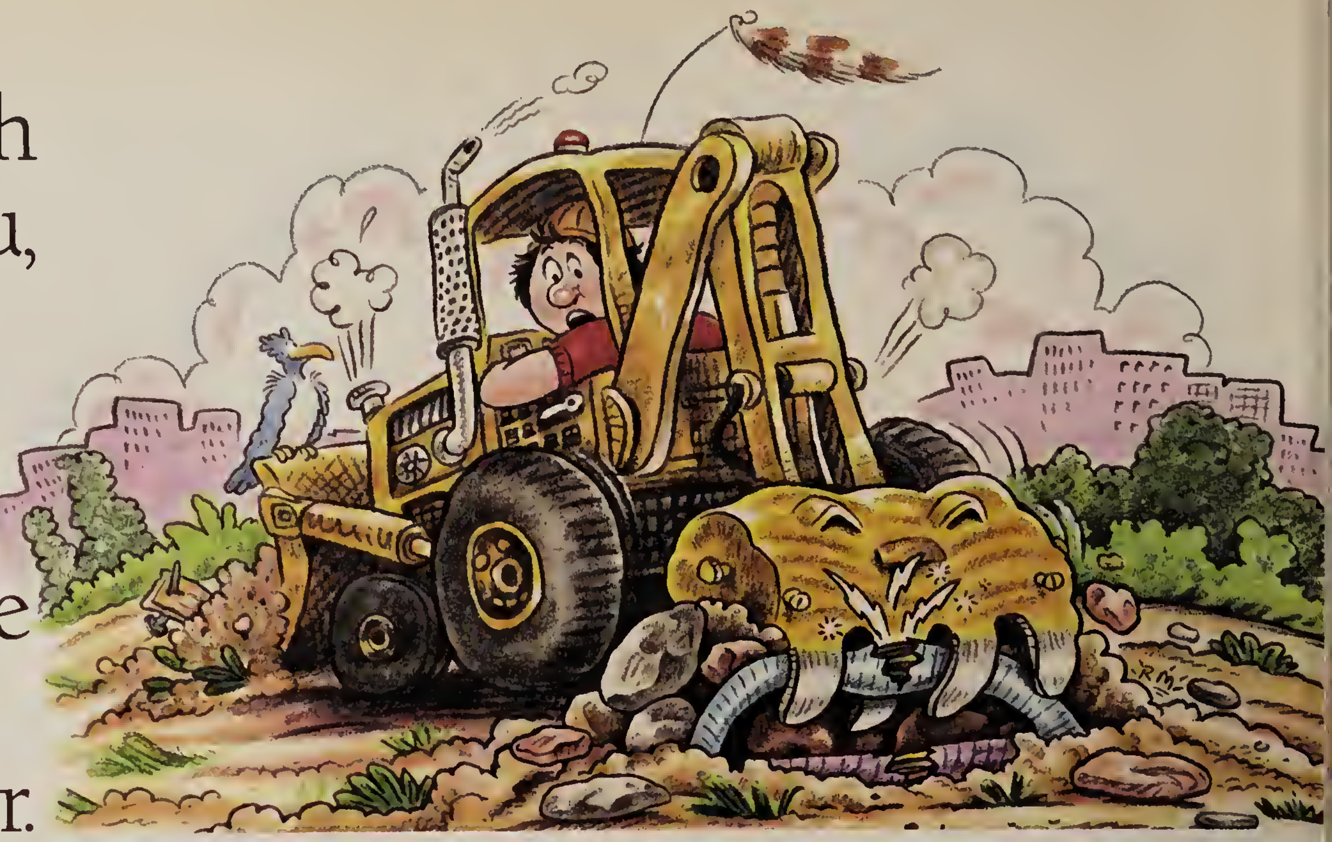
Unisys/ Burroughs users don't need a lot of room for a lot of drive.

KWIKcache™ disk upgrade gives you up to 4.8 gigabytes in 5.2 square feet. Compare that to what Unisys does in 25 or 30 square feet. KWIKcache delivers 920 megabytes per square foot (4 times the efficiency of MD8™ drives). Three levels of caching. Solid-state memory speed for much of your I/O activity. Full maintenance available. For numbers that cover a lot of ground, call this number.

800-622-5020 Ext. 261

zitel®
Memories of the future
630 Alder Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

In California (collect): (408) 946-9600 Ext. 261 FAX: (408) 262-6754 TWX: 910-338-0567 TLX: 171607 ZITEL SNJ
™MD8 is a trademark of Unisys Corporation. ™KWIKcache is a trademark of Zitel.



Even if Bill's ditch digger doesn't get you, lightning will. Or ice storms. Or squirrels.

The fact is, you can't afford to expose your systems to erratic outside power.

Backhoe Bill Is About To Give Another Systems Group A Memorable Afternoon.

Even a minor disturbance in power undermines your ability to provide systems availability. Sidelines your best people. And erodes management confidence.

Enter Powerware™ Systems. Utterly reliable power solutions only from Exide Electronics. Cool, quiet, compact and cost-efficient. Configured for virtually all installations. Backed by the strongest customer support group in the industry.

CALL BEFORE DIGGING

And expressly designed to keep folks like Backhoe Bill out of your status reports.

Call 1-800-554-3448 for more information on Powerware™ Systems and the company that stands behind them. In North Carolina, please call 1-800-554-3449.

EXIDE ELECTRONICS Raleigh, North Carolina

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

Stanley Gibson

New minis tap old ways

How to attain success in the computer industry: Start users out with an easy-to-use system with much upward growth potential. Keep adding more power and operating system functionality while preserving users' investments in application software.

We have seen DEC succeed spectacularly with this method. It could be that IBM is about to repeat the formula with Silverlake — possibly with similar results.

Of course, IBM pioneered the practice with its 360 series in the mid-1960s. Then it added the closely related 370 series and subsequent mainframes that have protected users' software investments.

End of trend

IBM's divergence from this formula with an assortment of midrange architectures, each of them successful in varying degrees, is well documented. Silverlake is a turning point that will reverse that trend.

Silverlake will fill the need for greater capacity among System/36 and 38 users. These users will also be able to migrate to an operating system with greater functionality, or at least IBM Systems Application Architecture compliance, which is potentially a great advantage.

A System/36 user will never be faced with a complicated conversion to a System/38, and difficult communications between the two systems will be eliminated. Users have testified to some of the benefits they expect to see from Silverlake. [CW, June 6].

Mirror image

All signs point to the fact that Silverlake will mirror IBM's traditionally successful approach toward mainframe customers, in which the vendor leads them down a path of ever increasing power and operating system enhancements while preserving their fundamental investment in software.

Leading customers step-by-step to greater capabilities

Continued on page 78

Security firm finds IBM power

Switch to IBM from Decsystem-20s fills Chicago company's growth needs

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — In 1986, Security APL, Inc. had reached the end of the road. The small security-portfolio tracking firm, based here, needed more power than its aging Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-20s could provide. However, in 1983, DEC had announced it would stop enhancing the system and reportedly killed off the follow-on product, a 36-bit machine code-named Jupiter.

With its VAX architecture, DEC has reaped the benefits of a single operating system and hardware architecture. In the case of Security APL, though, DEC paid the price of having different architectures.

"The fact that we lost the migration path became a crisis," recalled Security APL President Jay N. Whipple III. To stave off a shortfall in processing power, Whipple purchased several used Decsystem-20s, bringing the firm's total to four machines.

System overload

Meanwhile, Security APL's growing caseload, boosted by booming New York accounts, was slowing down nightly batch processing of portfolio reports. The systems also supported daytime on-line queries.

"While we continued to live with our operating problems, we had to cut jobs in half in order to get them done on the Decsystem-20s," Whipple said.

The challenge, said Security APL Vice-President James K. Waller, was to provide better service to money managers in small to medium-size investment management firms.

Whipple, who founded Security APL in 1978, wrote the application that is the backbone of the company in the APL language, from which the firm derives its name. The program, which consists of 75,000 lines of code, includes an inverted-file data base and is used by 75 client brokerage firms to manage about 20,000 customer accounts. Security APL operates with a staff of 20 and reports $2.5 million in annual revenue.

As the work load mounted, Whipple said he realized that migrating to DEC's VAX would be as difficult as migrating to another system such as an IBM VM-based machine. "We began to look at the DEC and IBM machines as equal alternatives," Whipple said.

Despite the company's small size, both DEC and IBM were keenly interested in the Security APL account. Both offered their own solutions to the capacity problem. DEC's answer was to migrate to a Microvax II under the VMS operating system. IBM proposed a plan to install APL on an IBM 9370 under the VM operating system. Both the 9370 and the Microvax II support the APL language.

That was when IBM and DEC went toe-to-toe for the Security

Continued on page 78

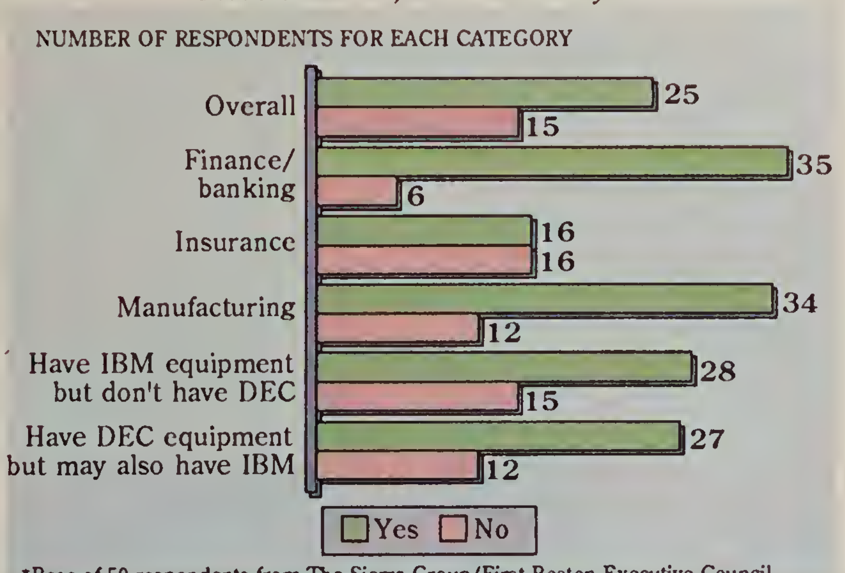
Inside

- McDonnell Douglas helps in highway project. Page 72.
- Emulex brings disk, tape controllers to Microvax computers. Page 76.
- Arnet expansion boards transform IBM PCs into multiuser computers. Page 82.

Data View

DEC's multiprocessors up ante for Silverlake

*When asked if DEC's latest VAXs will set new standards for evaluating IBM's Silverlake, MIS execs said yes**



*Base of 50 respondents from The Sierra Group/First Boston Executive Council

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE SIERRA GROUP
CW CHART

Rewind speeds subsystem

LOUISVILLE, Colo. — Storage Technology Corp. has boosted the performance of its 4480 Cartridge Subsystem, adding a faster rewind feature and 4.5M byte/sec. channel support.

The rewind feature, called the Velocity Option, reduces rewind time from 48 sec. to 32 sec. The high-speed search facility used by storage management software gains from the faster cartridge speed, Storage Technology said.

The 4.5M byte/sec. support allows the system to connect to 4.5M-byte channels on large CPUs, reducing channel management overhead and channel-busy status when multiple control units are on the same channel, according to Storage Technology.

Also, controller cache capability has been increased from 1M to 4M bytes.

The Velocity Option version of the subsystem and the 4.5M byte/sec. channel feature are slated to be available in the third quarter.

Each four-transport cartridge-drive Velocity Option is priced at $750. The 4.5M-byte channel support will cost $875 for each control unit.

Expanded cache will be incorporated into 4480 subsystems at the end of the year at no additional charge.

Avalon board shares memory to split VAX jobs

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

GLENDALE, Calif. — Avalon Computer Systems recently unveiled a processor board that shares memory with its host Digital Equipment Corp. VAX system. By sharing memory, the processor can execute portions of programs in parallel with the VAX system, according to the vendor.

Using the Vaccelerator board can speed processing by two to three times more than that of a VAX-11/780, the company claimed.

The Vaccelerator was designed for Q-bus- and Unibus-based VAX systems running compute-intensive applications. By offloading applications, it runs at many times the speed of the host, with the optional Weitek Corp. Floating Point Accelerator returning 95% of the VAX power to other users, Avalon claimed.

"The shared memory allows a user to divide a program into several sections," an Avalon spokesman said. "For instance, if you are charting wind flow over four different sections of an aircraft, [information from one section] is shared by the next board to perform the next calculation."

Based on an Intel Corp. 80386 processor, the Vaccelerator is aimed at compute-intensive applications like simulation, molecular orbital calculations and finite element calculations, according to the vendor.

'Perfect application'

"Star Wars [simulation] is a perfect application," the spokesman explained. "You don't have to build the [missiles] to see how they will react."

The Q-bus Vaccelerator comes standard with 4M bytes of memory, 64K bytes of cache memory and a Weitek 1167 Floating Point Accelerator and is priced at $11,900.

The Unibus model starts at 4M bytes of memory for $13,900, 8M bytes of memory for $16,300 and 12M bytes of memory for $18,700.

Applications may be ported to the Vaccelerator by recompiling existing Fortran, C or Pascal programs with compilers provided by Avalon. According to the company, those applications will execute transparently to the user.

Introducing the most cost-effective way to deal with the future:

Why can't you have it both ways?

The UNIX™ operating system gives you unparalleled software and hardware options.

Yet at the same time, you probably have a lot invested in MS-DOS® and your PC systems.

Which adds up to a problem: Adopting the UNIX O/S can mean throwing out your PCs and applications. Or cutting PC users out of the new UNIX system. Which misses the whole point.

But now you don't have to face that business decision.

UNIX M
UNISYS 6

© 1988 UNISYS CORP. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. MS and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corp.

PRESENTING THE
UNISYS U 6000/50.

It's a midrange computer for up to 32 users, based on the Intel™ 80386. Running both UNIX and MS-DOS applications simultaneously, you can set one up to satisfy yourself and your users at the same time.

Your users will continue working with applications they've come to know so well.

Meanwhile, you'll get everything the UNIX environment has to offer. Plus, Unisys enhancements like powerful 4GLs and a user-friendly UNIX O/S shell give you even more. So creating and adapting UNIX applications becomes easier than ever.

PRESENTING THE UNISYS
UNIX O/S BASED LINE.

The U 6000/50 is just one member of the Unisys family of 14 UNIX O/S based computers. Handling from 1 to 384 users, it's one of the broadest UNIX O/S based lines in the business.

You'll get a system that fits you perfectly, supported by top-flight Unisys service representatives specially trained to work on third-party equipment, as well as our own.

At Unisys, we believe better information leads to better decisions. And deciding on a computer that can give users more and better information than they ever had before might just do something for your future.

Find out more about what Unisys and UNIX O/S can do for your department. Call 1-800 547-8362, ext. 103.

BETTER INFORMATION.
BETTER DECISIONS.

S/DOS
000/50

UNISYS
The power of ²

HARD BITS

Massachusetts signs on McDonnell Douglas

The state of Massachusetts is gearing up for work on a major federally funded construction project in Boston: The $3.1 billion depression of the Central Artery and the construction of a third Boston Harbor tunnel.

And the project, of course, will not be done without computers.

McDonnell Douglas Corp. recently announced that it had signed a five-year agreement to provide Massachusetts with the former's computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) software along with hardware and services.

Expected to take 10 years, the aim of the project is to lower a major highway underground and dig a third automobile tunnel under Boston Harbor, connecting Boston's downtown area with Logan International Airport.

The state Department of Public Works reportedly will buy the McDonnell Douglas Graphics Design System (GDS). GDS is a CADD software package that combines intelligent graphics with Oracle Corp.'s Oracle relational data base.

McDonnell Douglas, acting as the prime contractor, reportedly has subcontracted with **Digital Equipment Corp.** to provide the hardware necessary to operate GDS.

DEC said it will provide color Vaxstation 2000 workstations operating in local-area Vaxclusters in conjunction with the company's Microvax 3600 computers running DEC's VMS operating system.

The state said it will buy its first GDS package next month for $800,000. The package will be used by Bechtel/Pasons Brickerhoff, the management consultants overseeing the project.

Tandem Computers, Inc. recently announced a contract of a different kind with the Liquor Barn of Northern California, Inc.

The San Leandro, Calif., retailer purchased a Tandem Nonstop EXT10 system with software from PBL Associates in Point Richmond, Calif., to perform on-line inventory control, distribution and financial control.

"We carry more than 12,000 different products, including beer, wine, liquor and grocery items in 100 stores," said C. Giles Clarke, chairman of Liquor Barn. The Tandem-PBL system will keep track of each item and how well it is selling, according to Clarke.

Vanderbilt University in Nashville recently took delivery of a **Scientific Computer Systems Corp.** (SCS) SCS-40 system.

The processor, which San Diego, Calif.-based SCS calls a supercomputer, will be used in the university's chemistry department to run the CADPAC program, a chemistry application developed at the University of Cambridge in England.

"Price/performance was a major factor in our selection, as well as the SCS system's Cray compatibility," said B. Andes Hess Jr., professor and chairman of the chemistry department at Vanderbilt. He said the system will run the COS operating system.

Fujitsu Systems of America, based in San Diego, last week announced a $4 million order with Strawbridge & Clothier in which Fujitsu will provide the retailer with point-of-sale systems.

Based in Philadelphia, Strawbridge & Clothier operates 34 department and discount stores, which sell general merchandise in New Jersey, Delaware and southeastern Pennsylvania.

The system, which will connect users to a host on-line, includes Fujitsu's 7770 terminal, 7112 terminal-support processor and a number of 40M-byte disk drives.

FROM HERE TO ETERNITY AT 400 CPS.

For printers, living fast has often meant dying young.

Datasouth's DS 400 is a notable exception. A serial dot matrix printer with speeds that rival line printers. And a life expectancy as high as its performance.

The DS 400 produces draft text at 400 cps, memo quality at 180 cps, and near letter quality at 60 cps.

It handles forms smoothly, with a straight paper path. It also handles dot-addressable graphics, bar codes and OCR output, and multipart forms up to six layers thick. So you can produce an almost infinite variety of output.

And most importantly, it's a Datasouth. So you can run it at a 100% duty cycle, day in and day out, just about forever.

It's the closest thing to everlasting you'll see this side of eternity. So call us today, at 800-222-4528, to find your nearest Datasouth distributor.

Datasouth
AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE
PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224 • (704) 523-8500 • Tlx: 6843018, DASO UW • Sales: 1-800-222-4528 • Service: 1-800-438-5050 • West Coast Office: (415) 940-9828

Galileo examined an assortment of magnifying lenses and asked, "What if…"

At Hewlett-Packard, we never stop asking, "What if…"

At the beginning of the 17th century, Galileo experimented with a new combination of magnifying lenses. He then used his discoveries to create an incredibly powerful telescope. A telescope that enabled him to closely observe the topography of the Earth's moon — and to discover four of Jupiter's moons.

This quest to push the limits of existing knowledge — to always ask, "What if…" — underlies the innovative spirit you'll feel at Hewlett-Packard's Networked Systems Group. This newly consolidated group forms a technological hub for our company's computer systems and networking activities. It's an organization that encourages and inspires its people to look at things from a different point of view. And where you'll always find the necessary support and resources to reach your professional objectives.

We're currently seeking experienced engineers to continue our forward momentum in the following areas:

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- OS with kernel level knowledge
- File systems, commands, compilers, and standard libraries
- I/O subsystems
- User interface/usability
- Trusted systems/computer security
- Systems administration
- High availability
- Program language development
- Tool development

PERFORMANCE
- UNIX* performance
- Systems performance
- Workloads modeling
- Measurement tools

SOFTWARE TESTING
- Test strategies, plans and suites
- S/W quality assurance
- System level s/w testing and integration
- OSI, MAP/TOP and MHS

INTERNATIONALIZATION

Develop strategy for new product design/development
- Experience with non-U.S. markets
- Operating systems experience
- Excellent English communication skills
- Good negotiation skills

DATABASE SYSTEMS S/W DEVELOPMENT
- SQL
- Online transaction processing
- High availability
- Extensions for CAD/CAM and office database

Opportunities are available in lab locations in Cupertino, CA and Ft. Collins, CO. To inquire about these opportunities, send your resume to the location you prefer: Hewlett-Packard Company, Professional Staffing, Dept. SR12, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, MS: 42U4, Cupertino, CA 95014; or Hewlett-Packard Company, Professional Staffing, Dept. SR12, 3404 East Harmony Road, MS: 86, Ft. Collins, CO 80525. Hewlett-Packard is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

---

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

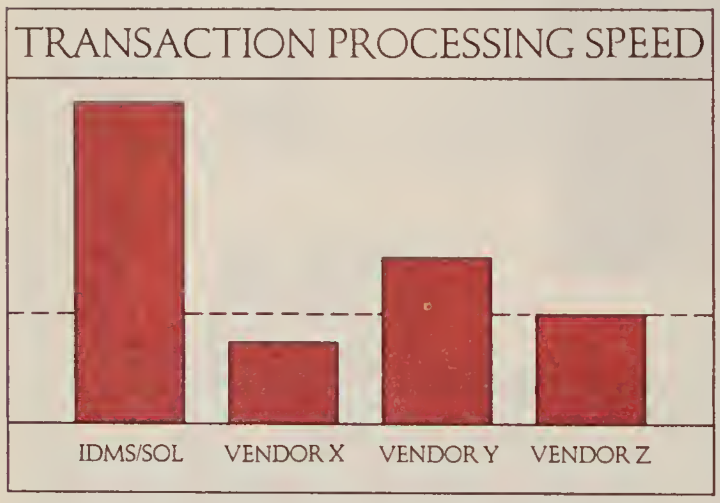
hp HEWLETT PACKARD

IDMS/SQL® AND KNOWLE
PUNCH THAT KNOCKS

In the fight for greater performance and productivity, you don't want to enter the ring with anything less than the most powerful database and tools available to you.

For your VAX™ from Digital Equipment Corporation, they're IDMS/SQL and KnowledgeBUILD From Cullinet. The most powerful VAX database available, combined for the first time with the most powerful, complete toolset. Building on each other, without compromise to efficiency or flexibility.

Consider the facts.


TRANSACTION PROCESSING SPEED

Among the database products available for production-strength applications, IDMS/SQL beats the competition in the most critical areas.

Take transaction processing speed. In an online, multiuser environment using the TP1 benchmark, IDMS/SQL is on average three times faster than the competition. And only IDMS/SQL combines modular, high-performance architecture with features like compiled queries, and bulk data access, delivering high transaction throughput.

PERFORMANCE/THROUGHPUT

	IDMS/SQL	ORACLE	INGRES	Rdb
Compiled Queries	🟥		🟥	
Hashing	🟥		🟥	
Bulk Data Access	🟥	🟥	🟥	
Save Points	🟥		🟥	
Priority-based Deadlock Res.	🟥			

IDMS/SQL and KnowledgeBUILD are trademarks, and the Cullinet logo is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.
trademark of Relational Technology, Inc. Copyright © 1988 Cullinet Software, Inc.

DGEBUILD® THE ONE-TWO
OUT THE COMPETITION.

HIGH AVAILABILITY/HIGH RELIABILITY	IDMS/SQL	ORACLE	INGRES	Rdb
Dynamic Database Restructure	🟥	🟥	◢	◢
Dynamic Backup/ Archive	🟥		◢	
Dynamic Data Definition	🟥	🟥	🟥	🟥
DBMS Controlled Dual Journaling	🟥			
Automatic Online Recovery	🟥			

There's no obstacle to maintenance, backups, restructuring or archiving. All can be performed without bringing the system down as a result of IDMS/SQL's 24-hour availability, a first in VAX databases. And only IDMS/SQL gives you dual journalling and automatic online recovery to ensure full data integrity, without user intervention.

PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS	Knowledge-BUILD	ORACLE	INGRES	VIA (Rdb Tools)
Consistent User Interface	🟥		🟥	
Multiple Reports/ Single Pass	🟥			
Expert Systems Technology	🟥			
Report Painting	🟥		🟥	🟥
Non-Procedural/ Non-seq. 4GL	🟥		🟥	

KnowledgeBUILD accelerates IDMS/SQL's productivity by combining menu-driven form and report painters with non-procedural specifications. Through its powerful program generation capability, KnowledgeBUILD creates efficient, compiled COBOL and FORTRAN applications that work with all your data, whether IDMS/SQL or VAX RMS™ files. And KnowledgeBUILD's simple, yet flexible reporting facility gives end-users easy access to information.

Give your VAX the extra punch it can only get with Cullinet. Compare the features of IDMS/SQL to those of your current VAX database, or any you might be considering. To find out more call or write Cullinet Software, Inc., Marketing Services, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet®

Call Cullinet today about an IDMS/SQL
seminar near you. **1-800-551-4555.**

VAX and VAX RMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ORACLE is a trademark of Oracle Corp. INGRES is a

Integrated Solutions revises CPU board

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Speeding up CPU performance, Integrated Solutions, Inc. recently announced a 25-MHz CPU board for its Optimum series of workstations.

The Optimum series, based on AT&T's Unix operating system, is intended to run with Integrated Solutions' proprietary real-time operating environment, Uniworks. The CPUs used in the Optimum line incorporate the Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessor. The new CPU board speeds processing from the 16.7-MHz 68020 chip that was previously offered.

The VME-68225 board can perform the Whetstone and Dhrystone benchmarks 30% to 50% faster than the previous CPU boards, the firm claimed.

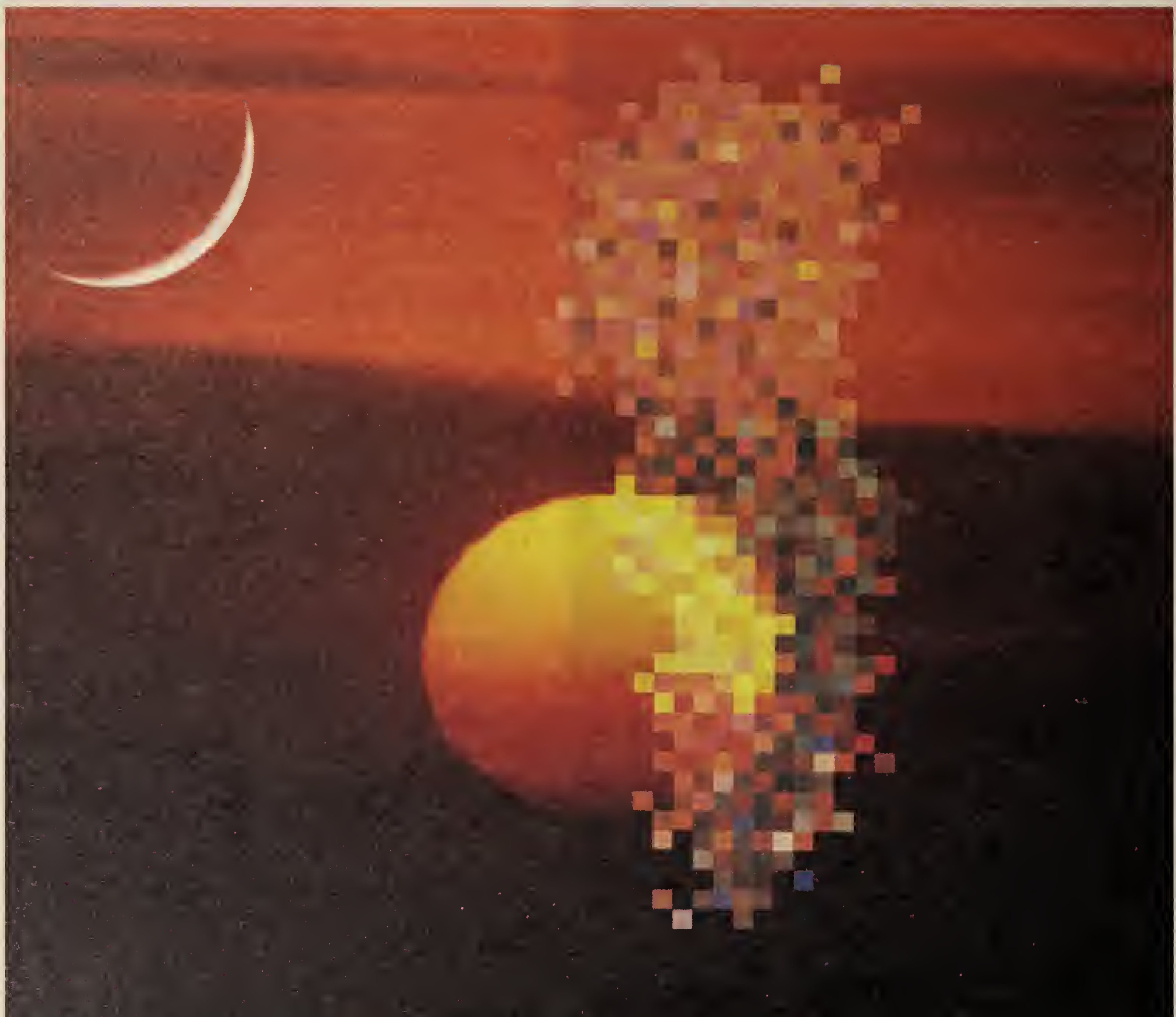
The CPU can access up to 32M bytes of random-access memory, more than double the Optimum series' previous limit of 14M bytes. The larger memory capacity will permit a system to support larger programs or more users.

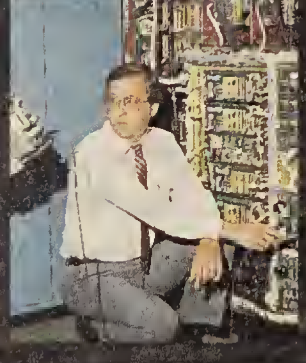
The VME-68225 plugs into a standard VMEbus and runs Integrated Solutions' Dual Universe Unix, incorporating the University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.3 and AT&T's Unix System V, Release 3.

The CPU also supports such networking protocols as Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, both of which are supported in Integrated Solutions' version of Unix, the vendor said.

Sold separately, the microprocessor is priced at $3,900. It is also available in bundled configurations as part of the Optimum series. Integrated Solutions sells direct to users as well as through OEMs and value-added resellers.

The CPU will run all software currently running on Optimum series systems, the vendor claimed.





Our product support –
as reliable as tomorrow's sunrise.

That's why more than half of our customers for new uninterruptible power systems (UPS) are *previous* customers. They know from experience they can trust our advanced-technology products and product support team to work for them anytime, night or day.

Our Field Service Engineers are experienced pros — averaging a decade or so of electronic experience. And they're poised to go anywhere, anytime, to ensure that every IPM system delivers maximum uptime. After all, reliability is the reason many users choose IPM in the first place.

We're a power in the UPS industry who gives you reliable power for computer applications. And when you specify IPM products, our reliability works for you around the clock.

To learn more about our advanced UPS and other power protection products and services, contact us today.

International
Power
Machines®

2975 Miller Park North, Garland, Texas 75042,
800/527-1208 (except Texas). In Texas, 214/272-8000.

Single-source power protection.

Emulex plugs tape, disk controllers

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

COSTA MESA, Calif. — Emulex Corp. recently brought out disk and tape controllers for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax 3500 and 3600 computers.

The Q-bus controller boards include the QD34 controller, which supports the System Module Device/Enhanced (SMD/E) interface, the QD24 disk controller, which supports the enhanced small device interface (ESDI), and the QT14 tape controller, performing TSV05 and Tape Mass Storage Control Protocol emulations.

The controllers conform with the revised Q-bus packaging used by DEC in the Microvax 3500 and 3600, according to the vendor.

Fill performance gap

Ron Browning, director of storage and communications product marketing at Emulex, claimed the controllers fill a performance gap. While DEC has increased the performance of Q-bus-based systems with the Microvax 3500 and 3600 models, it has not similarly enhanced its disk and tape offerings, according to Browning.

The QD34 and QD24 microprocessor-based disk controllers emulate DEC's Mass Storage Control Protocol. Incorporating Emulex's very large-scale integration logic, the controllers optimize the performance of the Microvax 3500 and 3600 systems through firmware and hardware, Emulex claimed.

The QD34 operates at a 3M byte/sec. disk transfer rate, allowing users to connect up to four SMD/E disk drives to the controller. By using the largest SMD/E disk drives available, one QD34 can provide 4G bytes of storage capacity, the vendor said.

The QD24 is intended for users requiring a small package. The QD24 supports up to four 5¼-in. ESDI disk drives with transfer rates up to 15M bit/sec. A QD24 can expand storage capacity to more than 2.4G bytes using the 760M-byte ESDI drives that are now on the market.

The QT14 is a microprocessor-based tape controller that connects a Pertec Computer Corp. streaming tape drive or a start-stop tape drive to a Microvax 3500 or 3600.

The QT14 supports a variety of typically used tape formats at speeds from 12.5 to 140 in./sec. The QT14 handles data transfer rates up to 1M byte/sec. and has a 64K-byte data buffer for efficient streaming operation, according to the vendor.

All of the controllers will be available early this summer, according to Emulex. The QD34 is priced at $2,495; the QD24 lists for $1,795; and the QT14 is priced at $1,395.

The controllers are also offered as part of subsystem configurations.

A typical subsystem configuration combines a QD34 controller with an 850M-byte Control Data Corp. 9720-850 disk drive.

T-1 Risk Management Spotlight

The Sudden Appearance Of Network Carpetbaggers.

Beware of "Johnny-Come-Lately's" who talk a good game but don't hold all the essential cards.

These days, developing a network strategy is no simple matter.

On top of sorting out your own needs, there's the problem of sorting out the vendors, the claims, the promises—all of which seem to be multiplying faster than fat cats around spilled cream.

The solution is to find the right partner. A communications vendor with the experience, the product line, the resources and the vision to build or upgrade your network based totally on your needs. And to find that vendor, you have to look for two things.

Look For Experience and Success

Look for a network partner with a solid background in global communications, and a proven record of industry leadership and success.

> *"We design and manufacture all our network products within a systems context."*

In short, take a good look at the General.

We've been in communications since 1969, and we do communications better—and differently—than anyone else. How differently?

We're a single source solution. We offer a broad range of networking products and services which allows us to satisfy your needs effectively—within a total systems context. Thus, each element in your network—whether it's national or international—not only serves a specific function, but also satisfies critical management and control requirements. Low to high speed analog and digital data sets, wide area and local area networks—even multiplexers and switches. In short, General DataComm supplies everything you need to configure and manage a network from desktop to desktop—all from a single central site. You'll never worry about outgrowing your network. Nor will your network ever outgrow your ability to manage it.

Call For More Information

Call the number below and get more information. You'll also get our TRUTH OR CONSEQUENCES wheel, which can help you ascertain the TRUTH about network vendors *before* you pay the CONSEQUENCES.

And when you call, ask to see one of our sales representatives. They've got a lot more questions—and answers—that can help you distinguish the big players from the big talkers in communications networks.

1-800-777-4005

In Network Strategies, There's Only One General™

General DataComm
Middlebury, CT 06762-1299 (203) 574-1118

SEE US AT AFCEA 88 BOOTH #2170

Security

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

APL account, Whipple said. Both DEC and IBM loaned the firm their proposed machines for several months so that Security APL's three programmers could prototype their applications on both computers.

The primary question on Whipple's mind was which architecture could best support his APL programs, he said. APL, which dates back to the 1960s, is a mathematically oriented language that allows complex equations to be stated in concise and elegant code. Whipple estimates that using APL allows him to reduce program lengths by 80%.

In bringing Whipple's APL application to the 9370, IBM had its five APL specialists in its Santa Teresa, Calif., software development facility write special calls to the 9370's VM Version 5.0 operating system. "They took us out to Santa Teresa," Whipple recalled.

Software solution found

Even so, Whipple was not initially satisfied with APL's performance on the 9370. Later additions to Security APL's custom code reduced several processing bottlenecks, and use of an IBM 4381 Model 14 speeded runtime, according to Whipple.

But the software additions were not made by IBM — they were made by a six-person Atlanta firm called Interprocess Systems, Inc.

Gordon Chamberlain, president of Interprocess, said his 11-year-old firm also installed a new file system that is more compatible with the VM operating system.

"What we do is to emulate the Decsystem facilities," Chamberlain said. "We provide similar functions under the IBM environments of VM/CMS and MVS/XA." Interprocess has handled similar conversions of APL applications from Decsystems to IBM mainframes, he said.

Security APL also bought a new IBM 3380 Model J disk drive with 2.5G bytes of memory, several IBM 3174 controllers and an IBM 7171 protocol converter.

The 4381 was installed last October, and the four Decsystem-20s are slated for removal this summer. A remnant of Security APL's DEC days will remain in the dozens of DEC VT100 terminals at the firm's client sites. These DEC terminals will continue to be supported by the 7171 protocol converter.

"IBM opens a whole new world for us," concluded Whipple, who has been programming in APL on a variety of systems since he was a teenager in the 1970s — and is not ready to stop.

Whipple said he is looking forward to exploring new horizons that VM will open up, including entry into the world of IBM's DB2 relational data base management system, IBM's SQL/DS query language and use of IBM's Interactive System Productivity Facility, a screen-formatting aid.

Systems education that really works!

At last: Hands-on systems education courses that confer *real* comprehension, *real* competence, in all 370 system architectures.

Completion of any course lets your people begin applying what they've learned immediately. So you'll see a greater level of self-sufficiency, as well as increased productivity.

Just a few of the courses available right now include:

amdahl®

Assembler Workshop	6/27/88 Chicago 7/25/88 Houston
MVS/SP2 for Operators	6/27/88 Columbia (MD)
SMP/E Maintenance Workshop	6/27/88 Houston 7/18/88 Atlanta 8/8/88 Chicago
MVS Concepts and Facilities	6/28/88 Atlanta 9/7/88 Orange (CA)
JES2 for Operators	6/30/88 Columbia (MD)
VM/CMS Workshop	7/11/88 Houston
JCL/OS Utilities	7/11/88 New York 8/22/88 Atlanta
Introduction to MVS	7/18/88 New York 8/29/88 Atlanta
MVS System Fundamentals Workshop	6/20/88 New York 7/25/88 Chicago
ACF/NCP Problem Analysis Workshop	7/25/88 Houston
VM Installation Workshop	7/25/88 Houston
REXX/XEDIT Workshop	8/2/88 Houston
VSAM Workshop	8/8/88 Atlanta
Teleprocessing Fundamentals	8/16/88 Houston
MVS Assembler and Macro Usage Workshop	7/18/88 Columbia (MD) 8/29/88 Houston

Enroll now and put *us* to the test. Call 1-800-233-9521, ext. 79, or 1-800-233-5727, ext. 79 in California. Or, for a complete course listing, call for a free copy of our 1988 catalog.

amdahl®

The SMART Choice

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

Gibson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

makes them feel secure in thinking that a solution to tomorrow's needs is waiting in the wings.

On the contrary, few things aggravate customers more than a forced migration to another architecture. By eliminating that need, Silverlake will go far.

Bigger is easier

In computing, users almost always want more power. Has there ever been a user who wanted less? With the 9370, IBM has shown that it is harder to shrink a system than it is to expand it. Many mainframe applications were built for large systems with the assumption that their power would continue to increase.

> IN COMPUTING, users almost always want more power. Has there ever been a user who wanted less?

One industry observer commented that the 9370 reminded him of Detroit automobile companies trying to make small cars in the mid-1970s. They started with large cars and tried to make smaller versions of them, but it didn't work too well.

But IBM, far from being ungainly in the small systems market, is, remember, the most successful maker of microcomputers in the world and is highly successful in making small multiuser systems as well. Its problems had simply been growth limitations and cross-system incompatibilities. Silverlake is supposed to eliminate those problems.

It is too early to tell for certain, but the responses of users and developers who have glimpsed the issues involved in Silverlake migrations show that the trek probably won't present insurmountable obstacles.

Silverlake should fare differently from the 9370, because IBM will be taking two successful small and mid-range systems and adding more functionality and power.

Silverlake's success is not unconditionally guaranteed, but, from here, it seems to have the right pedigree. It is taking a proven path to success.

Gibson is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

Introducing the most reliable printer in printer history.

Again.

For years, more people have relied on Epson® printers than any other printers ever built. Get ready. History is about to repeat itself.

Introducing the wide-carriage Epson FX-1050 and narrow-carriage FX-850. They offer the same unrivaled reliability, economy and performance you expect from Epson. Now you can expect even more. Epson's latest paper handling innovation, SmartPark,™ lets you

Epson FX-850 and FX-1050. 9-pin dot matrix; 80 column and 136 column carriages, respectively; 264 CPS/draft; 54 CPS/NLQ; SelecType control panel; one year limited warranty.

Epson FX-1050, the new 9-pin printer with a distinguished past.

switch between fan-fold and single sheet paper or envelopes almost instantly. We even made them faster and easier to operate.

All of which makes the best-selling, most reliable printers that much better. Again.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, California 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

NEW PRODUCTS

Turnkey systems

IBC/Integrated Business Computers has revealed an in-house engineering research and development project to incorporate fiber optics into Intel Corp. 80386-based computer technology. The vendor said it will add fiber-optic communications capabilities to its IBC multiuser general-business computer and provide a high-resolution color graphics monitor for each user that requires graphics capabilities.

An IBC multiuser business system with eight terminals and two monitors will sell for approximately $12,000.

Integrated Business Computers, 21621 Nordoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-882-9007.

Processors

Arnet Corp. has introduced two expansion boards for transforming IBM and compatible personal computers into multiuser computers.

The **Modular Multiport** board is for use in IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs, Intel Corp. 80386-based machines and compatibles. The product uses industry-standard RJ-11 connectors in lieu of 25-pin connectors to attach terminals and other peripherals to the processor. The board costs $595.

The **Smartport** board pr
vides four or eight ports drive
by an Intel 80186 processor an
is said to function as a commun
cations controller in handlin
data transmission to and fro
terminals and printers. A Smar
port board with eight ports cos
$1,295.

Arnet, 618 Grassmere Par
Drive, Nashville, Tenn. 3721
800-366-8844.

Data Translation has a
nounced the **DT1492** series
analog and digital I/O boards f
use with Sun Microsystems, In
workstations and other Moto
ola, Inc. VMEbus computer
The products feature analog I/
operations simultaneously on
single board, with up to 16 bits
analog or digital resolution, th
vendor said.

The series operates at
speed of 750 KHz and is specif
cally suited for data acquisiti
applications such as vibratio
analysis and speech processing.

The DT1492 series cos
from $2,195 to $3,695.

Data Translation, 100 Loc
Drive, Marlboro, Mass. 0175
617-481-3700.

Printers/Plotters

Datasouth Computer Cor
has announced its entry into th
Digital Equipment Corp.-co
patible printer market with
400 char./sec. printer that is sa
to emulate the LA 120 De
writer.

Called the **DS 400**, the prin
er offers draft text at 400 cha
sec., memo-quality text at 18
char./sec. and near-letter-qua
ty text at 60 char./sec. Dot-a
dressable graphics, bar cod
and optical-character recogn
tion are also provided.

Datasouth, P.O. Box 2409
Charlotte, N.C. 28224. 70
523-8500.

Power supplies

Topaz, Inc. has extended i
existing line of **Powermak**
E/S uninterruptible power su
ply (UPS) systems.

The vendor is now offeri
10-, 15- and 25-kVA thre
phase I/O microprocessor-co
trolled systems that were d
signed for minicomputer
superminicomputers and sma
mainframe computers.

The vendor said products a
continuous-duty, on-line sy
tems that provide continuous A
power to critical electron
equipment.

The series is equipped wi
four internal microcompute
that reportedly allow the UPS
adapt itself to specific AC pow
requirements.

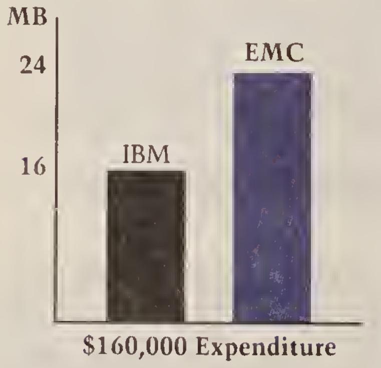
The Powermaker E/S seri
starts at $20,825 for the 1
kVA version.

Topaz, 9192 Topaz Way, Sa
Diego, Calif. 92123. 619-27
0111.

How to Buy Time for Your IBM 308X.
EMC
EMC
At 30% Off.

1. Invest in EMC.
With the uncertainty surrounding IBM's next move in the mainframe area, adding a few more years to your system's productive life will pay dividends for you down the road. So why buy a new system, when EMC's main storage upgrade gives you the performance you need to make your current system your future workhorse. With EMC you save 30% over comparable IBM upgrades, which means buying time now for your 308X has never been a better decision. The simple "plug and play" design of EMC's upgrade makes improving the performance of your system as easy as adding sand to an hourglass.

2. Maximize Your Savings.
EMC uses state-of-the-art technology and production methods to offer our 308X upgrade at 30% lower cost than IBM. A 16MB upgrade from IBM is priced at $160,000. For that same price you could buy 24MB of EMC main storage. That's an additional 8MB of main storage or a savings of $50,000. Either way you save with EMC. EMC also features coterminous leases and trade-up credits so the return on your investment continues after your purchase.



3. Improve Performance.
By increasing your 308X's main storage capacity, you will improve system response time and increase your users' productivity.

EMC's 308X upgrades are 100% hardware and software compatible with IBM 3081, 3083, and 3084 CPU's. Upgrades are provided in 16MB increments and run all IBM diagnostics. Use of EMC upgrades will have no effect on your IBM maintenance.

4. Add Reliability.
To guarantee the most uptime possible for your 308X system, our upgrades use pre-tested logic components. Then they are subjected to 100-hours of test and burn-in procedures, which include qualification in one of our own 308X computers prior to shipment.

EMC is the leading independent manufacturer of main storage upgrades and other system enhancement products for mainframe and mid-range computers. All EMC products are supported by our worldwide network of sales and service offices.

5. Call EMC.
If you're interested in buying time for your 308X system, call EMC today at 800-222-EMC2 for your free information kit. Our 308X upgrade is the "midlife kicker" that saves you money and improves your 308X's performance.

For more information, call today:
1-800-222-EMC2 ext. 2290
(In MA, call 617-435-1000)

EMC²
The System Enhancement Company.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright 1987 EMC Corporation

If your data processing operation is getting buried in paper, here's something to think about.

Solving your document storage

In spite of the tremendous impact of computers and electronics, the modern data processing environment is still mostly paper. In fact, well over 90% of the data you handle right now is generated on paper. The trouble is, your processing center is probably already overwhelmed by the sheer volume of information. In a variety of different data formats. And that complicates, not only your document storage application, but image and transaction processing, as well.

In short, data processing has evolved into an unprecedented set of complex tasks and problems. Into what's fast becoming known as "Compound Data Processing."

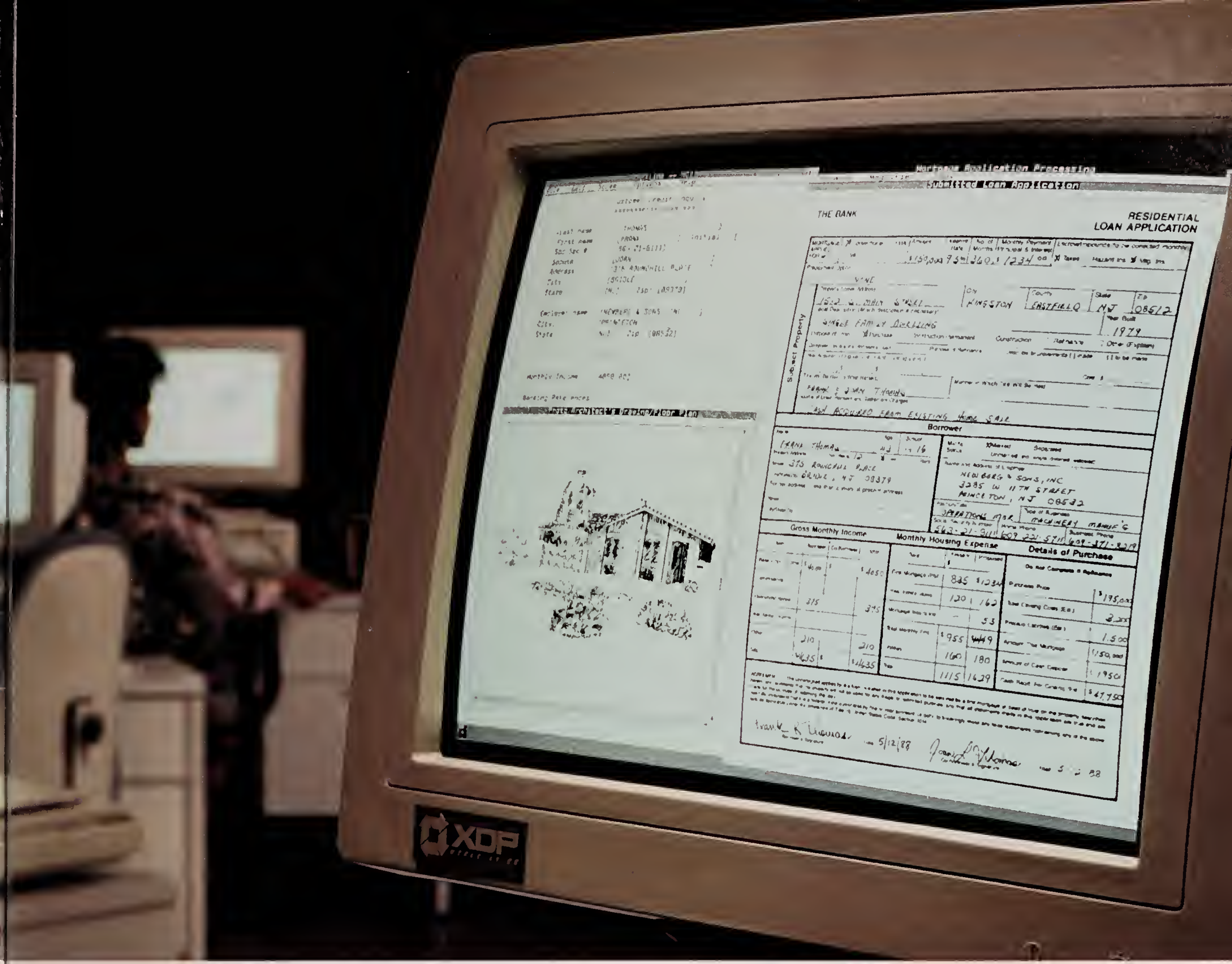
Improving your document storage and retrieval capability will certainly help. But a better solution would be a system that would allow you to control and manage a variety of applications. Without making your present computer systems obsolete. That solution is XDP,™ the Extended Data Processing System from Plexus . . . the one system designed specifically for today's Compound Data Processing environment.

A complement to your present systems, not a replacement.

XDP is an open, information management system that connects easily to your present mainframe and other computer systems. With XDP you have the ability to capture, store, catalog, manipulate and retrieve image, text and alphanumeric data. And, since XDP incorporates an open architecture and integrates industry standard hardware and software, you'll be able to quickly adopt new technologies as they become commercially available.

Create sophisticated applications, 10 to 20 times faster.

With the XDP Applications Designer, users and programmers can develop sophisticated database applications in days, not months. The Applications Designer includes an innovative User Interface Builder, based on MS-Windows,™ that's fully integrated with the System's standard fourth-generation language and relational database.


Mortgage Application Processing
Submitted Loan Application
THE BANK
RESIDENTIAL LOAN APPLICATION
XDP

problems is just the beginning.

Flexible enough to provide what you need today. And tomorrow.

A flexible system is a must in today's complex data processing environment. And flexibility will be even more important in the future. That's why XDP is both modular and expandable. The core of the System, the XDP DataServer, contains an expanded relational database management system (RDBMS) and uses standard SQL as its interface. The RDBMS seamlessly manages a variety of data types—including image, text and alphanumeric.

The XDP WorkStations are enhanced PC/AT-™ compatible personal computers, which run MS-DOS.™ And the System can be equipped with whatever peripherals your operation requires. From optical disk drives and optical disk jukeboxes to high-speed image scanners, facsimile communications, optical character recognition (OCR) devices, and laser printers. Get the specific capabilities you need right now. Add others whenever you wish.

Talk with us.

We know that identifying your specific data processing problem—not to mention determining the right solution—can be difficult. But we can make things a lot easier. We've already done it for an extensive list of government and commercial clients around the world. Perhaps all you need to do is improve your document management capability. Perhaps you need a complete integrated Compound Data Processing solution. Either way we can help. Just mail in the enclosed response card, or give us a call: 1-800-538-8157, ext. 937, or 800-672-3470, ext. 937, (inside CA). Plexus Computers, Inc., 3833 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

PLEXUS

Redefining data processing.

Plexus and XDP are registered trademarks of Plexus Computers, Inc. MS-DOS and MS-Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PC/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Copyright 1988 Plexus Computers, Inc.

Worldwide Sales and Service Offices.

Corporate Headquarters: 3833 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 943-9433

Eastern Region

Princeton Office: 210 Carnegie Center, Suite 101, Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 452-8877

Boston Office: 70 Walnut Street, Wellesley, MA 02181-2199 (617) 239-8239

Atlanta Office: 2310 Parklake Drive, Suite 300, Atlanta, GA 30345 (404) 938-4038

Central Region

Chicago Office: 2001 Midwest Road, Suite 106, Oak Brook, IL 60521 (312) 627-5300

Detroit Office: 400 Renaissance Center, Suite 500, Detroit, MI 48243 (313) 259-4060

Minnesota Office: 5200 Willson Road, Suite 107, Edina, MN 55424 (612) 922-5122

Dallas Office: 9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 240, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 437-5551

Houston Office: 16800 Imperial Valley Drive, Suite 220, Houston, TX 77060 (713) 820-4220

Western Region

Santa Clara Office: 5201 Great America Parkway., Suite 429, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 748-0400

Los Angeles Office: 5455 Garden Grove Boulevard, Suite 375, Westminster, CA 92683 (714) 891-4717

San Diego Office: 4350 Executive Drive, Suite 211, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 535-8171

Denver Office: 5299 DTC Boulevard, Suite 500, Englewood, CO 80111 (303) 721-0101

Federal Marketing Group

Virginia Office: 8614 Westwood Center Drive, Suite 620, Vienna, VA 22180 (703) 893-4633

International Subsidiaries

United Kingdom

Plexus Computers Ltd.: 16 Cherry Orchard West, Kembrey Park, Swindon Wilts, England, SN2 6UY 44-7936-14110

France

Plexus Ordinateurs: 1 Avenue de la Prefecture, 91000 Evry, France 33-1649-79417

West Germany

Plexus Computers GmbH: Bahnhofstrasse 6, 6251 Hahnstatten, West Germany 49-6430-2217

Australia

Plexus Computers (Australia) Pty Ltd., Melbourne Office: 260 High Street Kew, Victoria, Australia 61-3-690-3233

Sydney Office: 600 Military Road, Mosman, New South Wales, Australia 61-2-969-1688

PLEXUS

Redefining data processing.

Yes, I'm interested in Compound Data Processing Solutions from Plexus.

dustry

☐ Banking/Finance
☐ Insurance
☐ HealthCare
☐ Telecommunications
☐ Government
☐ System Integrator
☐ VAR/OEM
☐ Other ________
____

pplication/Requirement

☐ Records Management
☐ Transaction Processing
☐ Document Storage & Retrieval
☐ Forms Processing
☐ Image Processing
☐ Other ________
____

☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
☐ Please send me information on your Extended Data Processing (XDP) System.

Name ________
Title ________
Company ________
Address ________
City ________
State/Zip ________
Phone No. ________

PLEXUS
Redefining data processing.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7652 SAN JOSE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Plexus Computers, Inc.
Corporate Communications
3833 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134-9952

EXECUTIVE REPORT

IBM/DEC INTEGRATION

Connecting DEC and IBM without ruffling feathers

BY GLENN RIFKIN

After more than 100 years of ringing America's doorbells, Avon Products, Inc., the $3 billion cosmetics giant, discovered that the cosmetics industry had grown mature and gone flat. A facelift was in order: diversify. By 1986, Avon had acquired the prestigious jeweler Tiffany & Co. and medical supply company Mallinckrout, and later sold both ventures and got into the home health care business, nursing homes, catalog clothing sales and retail cosmetics.

The diversification created a complex computing environment for Avon, which had grown used to an IBM batch processing world. The company, during the past dozen years, had brought in Digital Equipment Corp. machines for shipping and warehouse management, but the two environments had little need for interaction. According to Frank Giannantonio, Avon's director of corporate MIS, an order that came in through the IBM system would be teleprocessed to a DEC VAX in shipping, and the VAX would ensure that the order got processed and shipped within 24 hours.

Other than that connection, the DEC and IBM worlds were separate islands within the company. But that division of labor has changed dramatically. Avon restructured its MIS department in 1986, creating technical bridges between IBM and DEC.

STEVE DININNO

INSIDE

Survey: Users take different routes to same objectives
Page 84

IBM and DEC speak out — but not to each other
Page 85

Bridging the gap with a systems integrator
Page 96

The latest trend

Avon's DEC-IBM integration simply reflects the latest trend. The integration of both vendors is in various stages of implementation in other Fortune 1,000 companies around the country, and the task has raised many questions for MIS.

DEC's growth during the past decade has brought the Maynard, Mass.-based computer maker into a variety of Fortune 1,000 environments in which IBM has long been the master. As DEC's departmental VAX solution — a seamless connection across the entire product line — fueled stunning growth in the last three years, MIS managers began to hear a cry to tie DEC into the IBM mainframe in the data center. The IBM Personal Computer on the desk top also begged to be tied into this three-tiered model of host, departmental and desktop solutions.

For many MIS managers, the merging of the two environments opens a Pandora's box of issues:

- Are there clean, implementable, technical solutions to the integration question?
- Are there in-house experts available to address those technical questions or should a systems integrator be brought in?
- Both vendors claim a commitment to emerging Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standards, but can a company afford to wait for both DEC and IBM to reach all seven layers of the model?
- In many cases, an interim solution to a connection problem has been implemented. Should companies now wait for OSI or put in a second interim solution?
- How do firms effectively merge the two very different cultures without ruffling feathers and losing good people?
- Should organizations stick primarily with DEC and IBM or work with third-party vendors for their solutions?
- How will the clamor over Unix affect everything a company is doing?

The list goes on, and MIS heads pound as users demand transparent hooks between DEC and IBM at a variety of levels. Most of all, hype must be separated from reality.

"Most companies have to take a very practical look at why they are integrating their data," says Irv Shapiro, president of Irv Shapiro & Associates, Ltd., a systems integrator in Skokie, Ill. "Not all data needs to be integrated, and not all data needs to be accessible from every terminal. There's a fine line between

---

Rifkin is a *Computerworld* senior editor.

Connecting

FROM PAGE 83

need and desire. And MIS needs to make good, clear business decisions about when it is something you desire because you read about it and when it's something you need because it's going to help your organization. This puts MIS under enormous pressure," Shapiro adds.

The business need

At Avon, the business need for integration was clear. In 1982, Avon chose DEC's All-In-1 package for office automation, and DEC crossed over into the corporate side of the picture. When the company's changing business focus caused the 1986 restructuring, MIS became a corporate function with a small 17-member staff and responsibility for decentralized data centers in the company's divisions. Suddenly, what had been a heavily service-oriented function became a significant business function. The group started with a clean slate and a mission: to provide leadership, innovation and a business attitude to MIS.

In an unusual move, Avon chose DEC rather than IBM as its main vendor for the corporate MIS function. Running a stepped-up IBM system would have required more people than running a DEC shop, and Avon wanted to keep the group lean. Giannantonio saw that integrating the IBM and DEC worlds was essential to the plan's success.

Today, Avon uses DEC Vaxclusters tied together by thinwire Ethernet local-area networks, along with its IBM mainframes, to run the business. Corporatewide links were necessary to make the system work. In addition, Giannantonio is building an executive information system in corporate headquarters based on the VAX.

In order to link to the IBM world, Avon employed SNA Gateways from DEC and a bevy of third-party software offerings from Oracle Corp., Pilot Executive Software and others. Giannantonio was not intimidated by the task of integrating IBM and DEC technically. The harder task, he says, was to find the right people to run the show. "The staffing profile in a multivendor shop is different than in an all-Big Blue shop," Giannantonio says. Consulting skills were also paramount in order to make clear the corporate MIS mission.

Giannantonio realizes the complexities of the environment he has created. But he says it was a road well taken. Relying on more than one vendor increases flexibility, provides a wider range of computing solutions and develops a top-notch staff. "You come to appreciate the value of both vendors," he says. "The benefits far outweigh the risks."

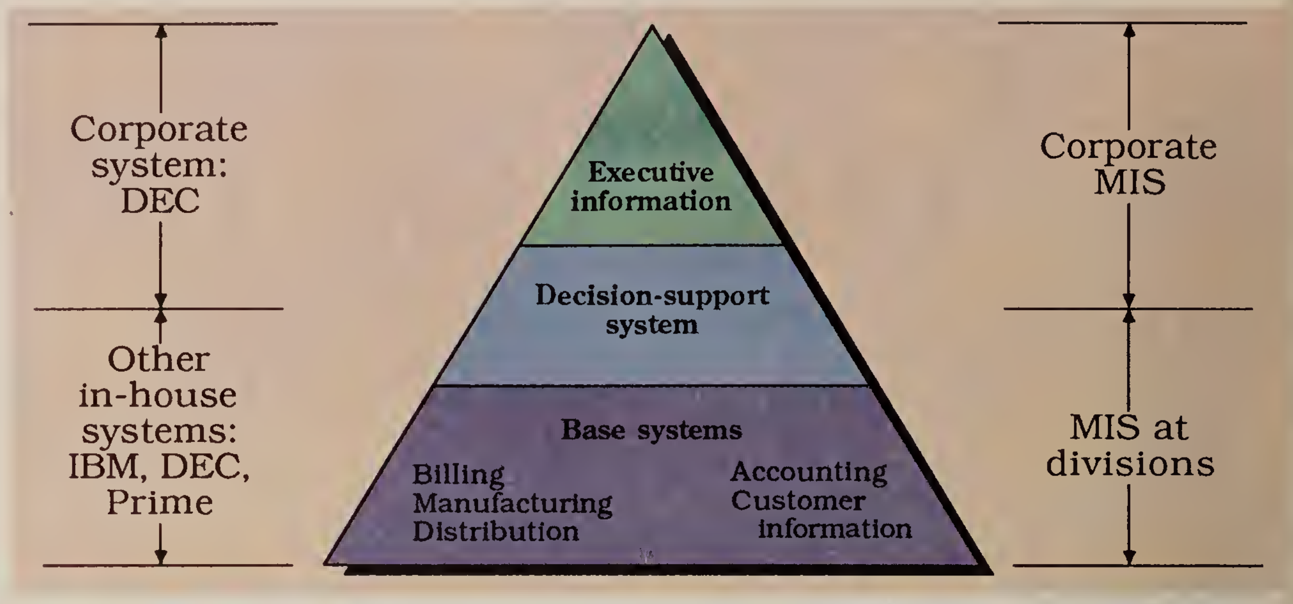
Who's on first?

As MIS wades into the integration waters, the risks become more apparent. Knowing whom to believe is the first risk. DEC claims it has been bringing out IBM interconnect tools for the past 20 years. IBM traditionally declined to participate in the interconnect game, believing itself to be the sun in the computing solar system and that it was up to the other planets to figure out ways to hook to it. But after a few years of tough times,

Continued on page 90

Multivendor computing at Avon

When Avon restructured its corporate MIS department in 1986, it chose DEC to provide the corporate system with a mandate to hook to all other in-house systems



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AVON PRODUCTS, INC.

Walking the tightrope between DEC and IBM

BY MARTY GRUHN

If attempting to integrate hardware and software from one computer supplier is hazardous, integrating systems from two or more major suppliers is worthy of battle pay. This is the conclusion reached based on recent surveys conducted by The Sierra Group of more than 2,100 MIS companies regarding their computer-related purchasing plans and issues that will reach critical proportions this year.

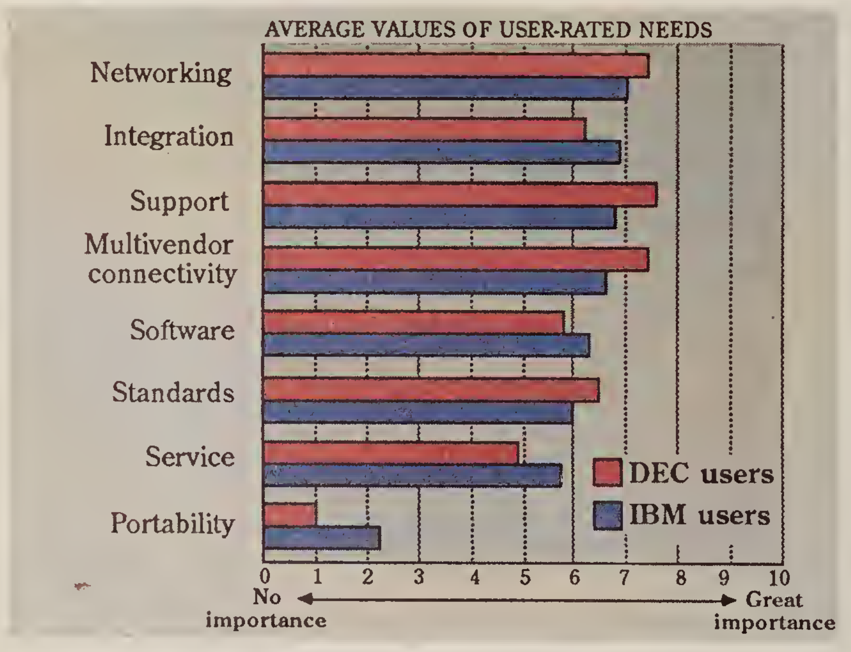
According to MIS managers, those attempting to interconnect systems from the industry's most prominent suppliers — IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. — face a doubly hard task. In these environments, MIS must balance between the short- and long-term agendas of two industry giants planning to do battle on the user's turf. MIS is challenged to interconnect a diverse range of systems and technologies that expands every month. Equally important, MIS must keep a watchful eye on the differing — and often conflicting — long-term directions of IBM and DEC.

Although the objectives of DEC and IBM users are strikingly similar when viewed as a whole (see chart below), companies that use equipment from both suppliers appear to have strikingly different priorities, if not unique problems and challenges. For these hardy pioneers, the challenge lies less in physically connecting DEC and IBM products than in making the systems useful to end users. Those on the battle lines report the following key issues and needs:

- **Improve after-installation support.** According to MIS managers who've been through it, interconnecting DEC and IBM systems places even more pressure on the quality and availability of after-sales support provided by all suppliers involved. The most commonly cited need was to improve the availability of personnel to answer technical questions.
- **Deliver systems more quickly.** Although delivery is a sore spot for most technology managers, this issue reaches critical proportions when companies attempt to interconnect large installed bases of systems. One user put it succinctly: "Real deliveries instead of vaporware and 18-month lead times." This desire was echoed by others who cited the need to improve responsiveness by delivering systems on a timely basis and meeting delivery commitments already made. Reading between the lines, the frustration of managers is clear. Long-term grandiose strategies may provide customers with a sense of the future, but glossy brochures do little to interconnect users.
- **Agree on standards.** While the catch phrase "industry standards" is in vogue, companies that interconnect DEC and IBM equipment appear to be less interested in whether or not these suppliers adhere to long-term evolutionary standards; they would appreciate it if both companies would agree on any deliverable standards at all.
- **Establish a common user interface.** Another hot issue is the common user interface. For those attempting to integrate IBM and DEC equipment, the need for a common interface represents a key component of their strategies to create a multivendor environment. While many would settle for DEC and IBM to each deliver an interface common to their own systems, many are looking beyond this toward interfaces that meld seamlessly with other vendors' interfaces.
- **Price software for real budgets.** Along with the battle cry for a common user interface comes the need for industry giants to price software so it can be purchased easily, preferably on a site or corporate basis. One MIS manager suggested the need for "site licenses — not site rip-offs." Others were more charitable in their quest for solutions to high software costs.
- **Solve the network management dilemma.** With the integration of multiple suppliers comes the problem of managing diverse networks and the desire to control this process through a single point. Most comments suggested vendors address network management issues in a multivendor environment rather than take the easier path of asking users to manage networks on a distributed basis. In fact, the need to improve networking was a common theme.
- **Quit fooling around with the personal computer.** Finally, a common theme of all users was the need for vendors to solve the incompatibility problems created by the advent of IBM's Personal System/2 and to make the integration of these systems a priority. While the disruptive effect of OS/2 and its derivatives on computing is obvious — one manager commented, "Quit fooling around with PC operating systems" — a more subtle, but equally important irritant surfaced: Incompatibilities between 3½- and 5¼-in. diskette drives are driving management and users crazy. •

What IBM and DEC users want

Despite different views of the world, DEC and IBM users have similar needs



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE SIERRA GROUP
CW CHART

Gruhn is vice-president of The Sierra Group, a consulting firm based in Tempe, Ariz.

Speaking out on connectivity

Not in the same room . . . but on the same page

The DEC and IBM spokesmen declined to speak with each other, so interviews were conducted separately.

Michael Gayowski is one of the few people at Digital Equipment Corp. with IBM on his business card. He is the company's IBM interconnect marketing manager, based in Merrimack, N.H., and he recently spoke with Senior Editor Glenn Rifkin about DEC-IBM integration.

Three years ago, the line that fueled DEC's growth was "DEC hooks into IBM better than IBM does." Does that still hold true?
It's true, due to the fact that a lot of IBM's announcements have just been directional statements. So a lot of what end users are dealing with has really not changed from a product-set standpoint. There have been [IBM] product announcements that have been three years in deliverability. From the standpoint of connecting into IBM, Digital connects very well in terms of cross-product consistency, scaling and protection of investment in users' existing data processing equipment.

BRUCE GILFOY

DEC's Gayowski

From a personal computer integration standpoint, we can make IBM products full members of a Digital environment in which the PC goes through any of our transports and connects back into IBM through DOS VSE, MVS or VM. We have a consistent user interface as well as a consistent programming interface, plus the ability to have cross communications with other remote systems. Digital, in fact, takes it for granted. We probably need to articulate it more.

IBM has started to play up Systems Application Architecture [SAA] as an answer to what DEC has been doing. Will SAA blunt DEC's advantage?
Digital has an advantage in that we addressed this cross-product consistency years ago. We are now taking data processing into its next level of distributed processing. Users now have the opportunity of taking advantage of applications that are based on network resources, such as our Decnet Systems Services, which make the system the network. That's the next level. It all goes back to the basic philosophies when the companies introduced their architectures — [IBM's] was hierarchical; ours was peer-to-peer.

The sense is that IBM is starting to get its act together, and users are saying, "Maybe we'll wait and see." What is your reaction?
The product sets we have in place already offer the same functionality. If you look at it from the standpoint of the problems SAA is trying to address, they were never problems Digital had. There are not multiple architectures. There are no problems based on programming interfaces. Decnet is consistent across each of the packages. From the standpoint of the user interface, Digital has worked closely with X Windows out of MIT's Project Athena, and out of that is our superset that builds on top of X Windows, called DEC Windows. A lot of users are saying, "We need our competitive edge now, we need to maintain the edge in our industry today." They can't afford to wait and see. There's also a lot of proprietaryness wrapped in SAA.

But there is a lot that is proprietary about your solutions as well.
Yes, if you look at us up to Decnet Phase Four in 1982, that was the case. Decnet Phase Five is actually referred to as Decnet/OSI just to show that what we are going to be doing is not just building gateways to an Open Systems Interconnect [OSI] arena but making Decnet OSI-compliant. Right now, we are compliant to Layer Four, and we have a module that runs on Layer Seven that we call X.400 mail services.

Last month, Ken Olsen shared a stage with John Akers and other industry leaders creating a controversial challenge on the Unix issue. How does that fit into your message?
Within a Decnet environment, we have Decnet Ultrix, which allows an Ultrix system on a local-area network to take advantage of resources that the LAN has. Off the LAN, we have VAX systems and Microvaxes, and we also have Ultrix systems. As our users start requesting more and more services to be built onto the Ultrix platform, we are constantly aware of what our customers' needs are. If that need should actually force us to bring additional access routines, they will have that same level of opportunity.

Does this interest in Unix potentially negate your advantage?
What separates the vendors is the added value they bring to a network.

What about users in other environments?
There are a lot of environments that use TCP/IP. End users do ask, "Should I develop my applications for an interim step or should I plan for OSI?" That's the question. Because in some environments they are saying, "I don't want to

Continued on page 88

Bob Anderson is manager of telecommunications software product management in IBM's U.S. marketing and services group, based in White Plains, N.Y. Anderson recently spoke with Senior Editor Glenn Rifkin about IBM's view of the world of IBM-DEC integration. Anderson declined to speak specifically about Digital Equipment Corp. but addressed IBM's views of a multivendor environment in general.

In sites where IBM equipment coexists with DEC, what requirements are you hearing most from your customers in terms of connectivity?
We regard multivendor connectivity as one of our top customer requirements. That has a number of facets, depending on the particular application. We've announced and made available Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol [TCP/IP] with VM, and I expect there will be additional requirements for expanded support for TCP/IP. We have a product called the 8232 protocol converter that provides that kind of support for TCP/IP for Ethernet connections.

We also have a formal marketing arrangement — IMAP [Industry Marketing Assistance Program] — and relationships with several companies from the outside that have fairly intensive offerings in the area of multivendor connectivity.

What that means is our marketing teams, when a customer comes to them with a problem with multivendor connectivity, if necessary can call these folks in and work with them on the customer's problem.

Is there some sense, though, that for these customers, third-party solutions tend to be interim solutions and the customers are looking more for standards?
Absolutely. There is a great deal of hope and excitement on a lot of our customers' parts for the promise Open Systems Interconnect [OSI] brings as a standard way of connecting a variety of vendors' products together. OSI is clearly IBM's strategic direction for interoperability among our systems and others. However, the rollout of products in that area across all the vendors will take time.

We have customers who have connectivity problems today. For those people, a TCP/IP solution, an IMAP solution and an IBM product like the 8232 or the 3708 protocol converter are solutions available today.

For the customer who can afford to wait for the availability of the strategic solutions of the future, OSI is certainly the direction IBM is taking.

Your enthusiasm for OSI somewhat surprises me, since some people in the industry think IBM is lukewarm on OSI and it's not going to happen anytime soon.
We have made and are making substantial investments in OSI. We have several products announced and available in Europe; we have had several different demonstrations with other vendors at the Hannover Industrial Faire and the Enterprise Networking Event this month — we were a part of an extended interoperability demonstration at that event. Frankly, the demand for our product in the U.S. has not been as great as in Europe. I should say that we're seeing that demand increasing, and we intend to respond to that.

Is that X.400, for example?
X.400 is the predominant one.

That is not being sold in the U.S. today?
No.

When will that be sold here, do you think?
I really don't want to comment on our product plans, but we plan to have OSI solutions available in a timely manner. When the demand is sufficient, we'll bring it to the U.S. marketplace.

BRUCE GILFOY

IBM's Anderson

IBM is extremely committed to Systems Network Architecture [SNA]. How does this fit in with the OSI direction?
There are two points that I think are important to make. The first one is in the area of multivendor connectivity. We have opened up over a period of years many of our SNA architectural connection points — LU6.2, PU2.1 being the obvious examples — and many vendors have responded to that. There are in excess of 20 vendors in the U.S. today that have, for example, announced support for LU6.2. We also provide a test facility where a vendor or customer who is implementing connectivity into our systems using LU6.2 can test their systems against the same set of tests we use internally for our product.

The second part of that is the position of SNA and our OSI plans. OSI will be the strategic vehicle we will settle on for multivendor connectivity. SNA will continue to be the connectivity solution of choice for communications among IBM systems.

DEC has offered several key products in terms of SNA gate-

Continued on page 89

ALCATEL CORTELCO*
Second Largest U.S.
Manufacturer of Telephones
and Key Systems

ALCATEL COURIER
3270-Compatible
Controllers and Displays

FRIDEN ALCATEL
Innovative Supplier of
Postage Meters, Mailing and
Shipping Systems

*Formerly Apparatus Division of ITT Telecommunications.

ALCATEL IS COMPUTERS

Actually, Alcatel is a synergy of leading companies working together to offer the systems and services your business needs to compete, prosper and grow.

Such companies as Alcatel XTRA Business Systems, Alcatel COURIER and Alcatel SERVCOM.

Each of these Alcatel companies offers you an extensive product portfolio to meet the unique computing requirements of your business. Together, the Alcatel companies offer you integrated computer solutions. Solutions that take into consideration the flexibility you want and the expandability you'll need as your business grows.

Alcatel XTRA Business Systems markets a powerful family of next-generation microcomputer systems. Systems like the XTRA/Professional Series and XTRA/386 XL for single- and multi-user environments. Connectivity to information networks is easy with Alcatel COURIER'S micro-to-mainframe links and LAN products.

For high performance and productivity throughout the 3270 data network, COURIER offers a wide selection of communication controllers, multifunction displays, and printers.

And all Alcatel XTRA and Alcatel COURIER products are serviced by Alcatel SERVCOM, one of the leading independent computer service companies in North America.

So take a close look at the integrated computer solutions Alcatel has to offer. When you do, it will be easy to see how we can improve the way your business does business.

ALCATEL

For more information on the Alcatel companies,
call 1-800-556-1234 (ext. 247) or in California 1-800-441-2345 (ext. 247);
or write Alcatel Business Systems, 1623 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

ALCATEL PABX SYSTEMS**
Supplier of Advanced
Small and Medium Size
PABX and Key Systems

ALCATEL SERVCOM
Computer Maintenance and
Support Services

**ALCATEL
XTRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
High Performance Single and
Multiuser Computers

**Formerly ITT Business Communications Corporation and Thomson CSF Operations.

DEC

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

go with a proprietary architecture, I don't want to write all my applications under an SNA or SAA umbrella. Presentation services should be done by X Windows or an international standard at the presentation layer, not built around a proprietary architecture that reflects a hardware investment in order to maintain that user interface. Right now, users need to be reaffirmed that OSI is real, and OSI is here.

When you talk to customers, what type of integration are they asking for the most?
From an IBM interconnect standpoint, they were looking for connectivity back in '82. We had built our IBM Decnet/SNA Gateway, and we did offer them terminal emulation. As we moved further, in 1984 came the support of IBM's Disoss. Digital was the first vendor to add the next level, which we referred to as interoperability; the ability to access information reliably from another environment.

So somebody, for example, in a DEC All-In-1 environment can create a word processing document, send that document over to the IBM mainframe where it then becomes the network that provides the translations from Digital's format into IBM's format, which is Document Content Architecture. It also handles the rules and regulations to get it up there, which IBM refers to as LU6.2.

And IBM offers nothing for DEC users in that vein?
Right. They rely on third parties. Maybe that will change.

What about electronic mail?
Our recent Mailbus offering allows for mail to [originate] on a Digital machine within multiple IBM environments without end users on any of the other systems having to relearn another mail environment.

What are you finding that customers want, their big need, that you have not yet provided?
A lot of our end users would like to stop making DP decisions on nonstandard networking topologies. A lot of companies are in business, not for purchasing DP equipment but for meeting their own bottom line. The bottom line has been the focus of this last economic turn since back in October. They've really focused their DP budgets to be more cognizant of what is being spent. So we are being asked continually to look at nonstrategic IBM interconnect solutions, where IBM has stated that they would not be taking that product set into SAA. And then users ask us to provide solutions for that market segment.

What about DEC's lack of a PC? Why does that keep coming up?
In most business decisions, sometimes you are asked to have a single vendor for total DP needs. It's in the area of PCs that users are still asking Digital to provide that added value, taking a PC platform and making it a Digital-supplied product. As the end user looks at requests of workstation platforms, especially where added value is dependent on the uniqueness of that workstation, there will be users who will request that that device take advantage of Digital's networking philosophy or OSI migration.

Is this where the third parties will be able to thrive?
Yes. From the standpoint of workstation connectivity, third parties will be able to offer solutions outside of what Digital offers today. Workstation connectivity is very strong from a Digital into an IBM host side. Coming from the IBM side back onto the VAX side is where people want more solutions.

One suggestion about how to deal with IBM-DEC integration is get an IBM sales representative and a DEC sales rep in the same room and work this out together. Is DEC willing to sit in a room with IBM and an MIS manager?
I've never been in an environment where they brought both players to the table at the same time. I would have no fear of trying to sit down and work with a DP firm based on a multivendor environment. I've got the battle wounds of trying to address a multivendor environment.

The bloom seems to be falling off the rose for DEC, especially now that IBM seems to be coming around saying, "We didn't do it right the first time, but we're going to do it right now." What's your biggest challenge?
I don't think the petals have fallen off the rose. We don't have to make any architectural changes to polish that rose. Everything has been put in place today to allow us to grow into an enterprise network and be an enterprise network provider. But how are we going to polish up the rose and make Digital shine again? From a hardware architecture standpoint and from VMS, we've been doing very well. I don't think that portion of Digital needs to be shined. From the standpoint of internetworking communications, we told the world at Decworld last September that we would be taking out the proprietary architecture and opening it up and making it nonproprietary. From the standpoint of IBM interconnection, we are constantly providing the services and needs that our end users have been requesting, and in the next round, it will be in the area of transports. We will be providing faster and higher throughput connections. ●

"...Joiner Associates (Jnet®) has quietly created a viable, tactical approach to IBM-DEC host connectivity."

"The Joiner (Jnet®) approach will satisfy many mainstream user needs for file transfer, printing and job submissions among DEC, IBM, and other processors without major commitments in expenditures, re-education and program development."

George J. Weiss
Program Director
November 20, 1987

GARTNER GROUP, INC.

We couldn't have said it better.

Jnet®

Joiner Associates Inc. 3800 Regent Street, P.O. Box 5445, Madison, WI 53705-0445 USA 608-238-8637
Jnet is a registered trademark of Joiner Associates Inc.

IBM

FROM PAGE 85

ways and commitments to LU6.2 and PU2.1 to try to bridge that gap. Has IBM done anything to go in the other direction specifically in that way?
The 8232 protocol converter and our 9370 support for Ethernet are certainly a couple of key examples of places where we've offered that kind of support. We have — and some people don't notice it — a very extensive array of X.25 support in our product line. Most of our products have native X.25 adapters available on them.

We offer for our SNA network two important products — the Network Packet-Switching Interface, which allows an SNA application to use an X.25 network for communications or to deal with an X.25 DCE on the other end of the connection. We also offer a product that is well accepted and very exciting to our customers, and that's the SNA X.25 interconnect product, which we announced the program product version of in January.

This product will allow our customers to use their SNA networks as a backbone for X.25. For instance, a customer could take a network of other vendors' equipment that supports X.25 today, run that on an IBM SNA backbone network that they've invested in and support and manage that under the control of Netview, our network management tool.

One of the things DEC has been making a nice living off of in the last few years is the claim that they hook into IBM better than IBM does. Do you have a response to customers who ask about that?
First off, I want to say categorically that no one connects to IBM better than IBM does. Second, I believe that we have a range of multivendor connectivity offerings available for our customers that are as rich as anyone in the industry.

Can you elaborate on that?
We have integration capability with our complex systems group, and we will go in and look at and work with the customer and with other vendors on any particular connectivity problems when necessary.

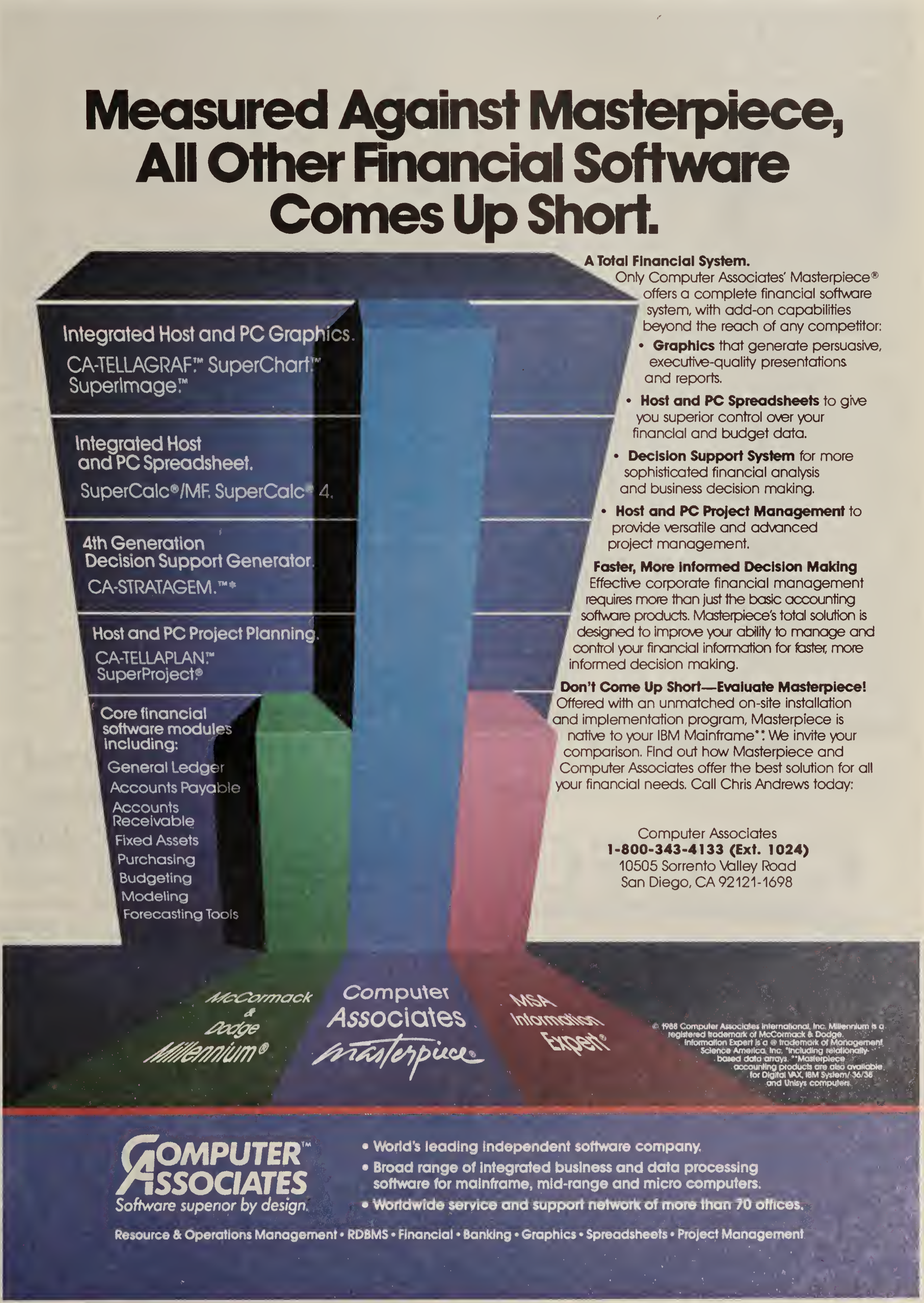
We have, to support our sales force, a connectivity lab in Raleigh, N.C., where if there is a particular situation where they need to test out or demonstrate that a certain type of connectivity with those products works, that helps us solve the customer's problem.

How will Systems Application Architecture (SAA) fit in all of this?
SAA will certainly need to deal with the multivendor environment.

Doesn't this add another level of confusion for the customer?
The requirements for SAA in the area of multivendor connectivity are also being considered.

At a recent conference, a customer said, "DEC is easy to get out of but hard to get into; IBM is easy to get into but hard to get out of." How do you respond to that?
As evidenced by a number of the product offerings I've covered with you, we are working very hard to solve customer problems of connecting our systems to others. Today we have a very healthy array of solutions, and I expect you will see us continue to focus on that.

TCP/IP is a 20-year-old technology. Does it surprise you that it retains this popularity and that IBM is relying on it so heavily at this point?
The reason we're responding to our customers in the area of TCP/IP is that the long-term strategic solution, OSI, is still a ways away. TCP/IP has a very wide following in government and the academic community, and we're seeing increasing interest in it from those customers who need solutions today in the commercial environment. That's the reason we're responding in that area. •


McCormack & Dodge Millennium®
Computer Associates Masterpiece
MSA Information Expert®

Measured Against Masterpiece, All Other Financial Software Comes Up Short.

Integrated Host and PC Graphics.
CA-TELLAGRAF.™ SuperChart.™ SuperImage.™

Integrated Host and PC Spreadsheet.
SuperCalc®/MF. SuperCalc® 4.

4th Generation Decision Support Generator.
CA-STRATAGEM.™*

Host and PC Project Planning.
CA-TELLAPLAN.™ SuperProject®

Core financial software modules including:
General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Fixed Assets
Purchasing
Budgeting
Modeling
Forecasting Tools

A Total Financial System.
Only Computer Associates' Masterpiece® offers a complete financial software system, with add-on capabilities beyond the reach of any competitor:

- **Graphics** that generate persuasive, executive-quality presentations and reports.
- **Host and PC Spreadsheets** to give you superior control over your financial and budget data.
- **Decision Support System** for more sophisticated financial analysis and business decision making.
- **Host and PC Project Management** to provide versatile and advanced project management.

Faster, More Informed Decision Making
Effective corporate financial management requires more than just the basic accounting software products. Masterpiece's total solution is designed to improve your ability to manage and control your financial information for faster, more informed decision making.

Don't Come Up Short—Evaluate Masterpiece!
Offered with an unmatched on-site installation and implementation program, Masterpiece is native to your IBM Mainframe**. We invite your comparison. Find out how Masterpiece and Computer Associates offer the best solution for all your financial needs. Call Chris Andrews today:

Computer Associates
1-800-343-4133 (Ext. 1024)
10505 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121-1698

© 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc. Millennium is a registered trademark of McCormack & Dodge. Information Expert is a ® trademark of Management Science America, Inc. *Including relationally-based data arrays. **Masterpiece accounting products are also available for Digital VAX, IBM System/36/38 and Unisys computers.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Resource & Operations Management • RDBMS • Financial • Banking • Graphics • Spreadsheets • Project Management

Connecting

FROM PAGE 84

brought on principally by DEC's success in hooking into IBM and offering a cohesive architecture, IBM has softened a bit.

While DEC pushes hard toward OSI standards, IBM moves more slowly in that direction. It is content to retain and build on its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) model and add such wrinkles as Systems Application Architecture (SAA) and OS/2 to the picture. Competitors have no choice but to find ways into the IBM universe via open standards interconnects, proprietary connections and third-party software offerings.

Chemical Bank's Baer

Adding to the confusion is the presence of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), the protocol from the U.S. Department of Defense that connects an estimated 20,000 computers at government research laboratories and universities throughout the U.S. and encompasses thousands of networks here and abroad. This connection protocol is growing in popularity as the wait for OSI continues, and IBM has put its imprimatur on TCP/IP as an interim solution, according to Bob Anderson, manager of telecommunications software product management in IBM's U.S. marketing and services group.

Integrating DEC and IBM environments, therefore, is a complex problem. Connections can be made on a variety of levels, depending on the user need and application desired, but a fully integrated, seamless melding of the two environments is virtually unattainable except by the most sophisticated and well-financed companies.

For example . . .

Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del., and Chemical Bank in New York have implemented innovative and successful integration plans. Jay Wertman, an MIS senior specialist at Du Pont's Charlotte, N.C., facility, explains that the company has an electronic mail network that hooks together more than 30,000 DEC users and 12,000 IBM Professional Office System (Profs) users in Du Pont facilities nationwide.

With the second largest Decnet network — only DEC itself has a larger one — Du Pont has furnished E-mail interconnects using third-party offerings from Joiner Associates, Inc., Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. and Soft-Switch, Inc. The company also worked closely with DEC to create the network. "It's very seamless. A Profs user addresses a DEC user exactly as if it were a Profs user," Wertman says. The system, however, was costly and technically difficult to install, requiring a lot of homegrown code to customize the connections. Du Pont has also used DEC's Decnet/SNA Gateway product to support terminal emulation sessions going from VAX to IBM applications running under CICS, TSO and IMS.

Chemical Bank's Rosemary Verrechio Baer, vice-president of on-line systems planning, points out that the retail side of the bank has a large DEC-to-IBM interconnect project under way in which two Ethernet networks are clustered with two VAX 8550s to create a single LAN with 400 intelligent workstations hooked into it. "As far as LAN interconnects to IBM environments are concerned, we probably have one of the largest, if not the largest, in the marketplace," Baer says.

The VAXs are running datastream code that maintains LU2 3270-type sessions going out through gateways into the IBM environment. The unique aspect of this setup is that users at the workstations do not have to flip out of the mode of intelligent workstation and into a dumb terminal mode to acquire IBM-based data. To the user, it is irrelevent whether the data is on the workstation, LAN or host.

Baer says the design and development was done with DEC's help and New Software Corp.'s Prism software. "It's a matter of creating a management environment that allows you to proceed," Baer says. Chemical's forays into DEC-to-IBM connections "have given us a technological growth platform that is fairly unlimited and puts us about three to five years ahead of other people in the industry."

But not every MIS shop is given the support for such ambitious projects. And many who have tried question the feasibility and necessity for transparency. "The most common trend is that people want the integration to be completely transparent to end users, and they are surprised to find the tools aren't there yet," Shapiro says. "This is a nontrivial technical problem."

"The whole business of transparency and seamlessness is garbage," adds Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, a consulting firm in Washington, D.C. "I've never seen one that is 100% clean. There's always a ripple someplace you've got to take care of."

The integration problem has received various treatments, depending on the corporate environment. In most shops, according to Larry DeBoever, president of DeBoever & Associates, Inc. in Acton, Mass., "It is an accomplishment just to get MIS to agree to put VAXs and IBM in the same room."

Traditional IBM MIS shops are not thrilled with the DEC

Stacking up against OSI

The future version of DEC's Digital Network Architecture, currently complete through Level 4, will adhere more closely to the ISO's OSI model than does DNA Phase IV or IBM's SNA

Systems Network Architecture	Open Systems Interconnect	DNA Phase IV	DNA/OSI Phase V	
End user	7. Application layer	User	• Networked office systems • Videotex • Electronic mail • Computer conferencing • Remote data base • File transfer • Virtual terminal • Network management • SNA interconnection • Decnet system services	• OSI FTAM • CCITT X.400
		Network management		
Presentation services	6. Presentation layer	Network application		OSI presentation
Data flow control	5. Session layer	Session control	Decnet session control	OSI session
Transmission control				
Path control	4. Transport layer	End communication (Decnet transport)	Common transport interface	
			Decnet transport	OSI transport
	3. Network layer	Decnet routing	• ISO connectionless service • ISO connection-oriented service (over CCITT X.25) • ISO routing protocol	
Data link control	2. Data link layer	Data link	• Data link • CCITT X.25 • OSI-standard Ethernet • Digital Data Communications Message Protocol	
Physical control	1. Physical layer	Physical link		

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.
CW CHART

ATTENTION:

IBM DCF & Waterloo Script users

GML/PC™

Now there's a powerful alternative that delivers style consistency and ease of use without undecipherable mega-macros.

GML/PC™ combines the simplicity of generic markup with a powerful style sheet-driven system that rivals anything on the mainframe, mini or PC.

Try GML/PC™, a new breed of automated publisher from the company who brought you SPF/PC™.

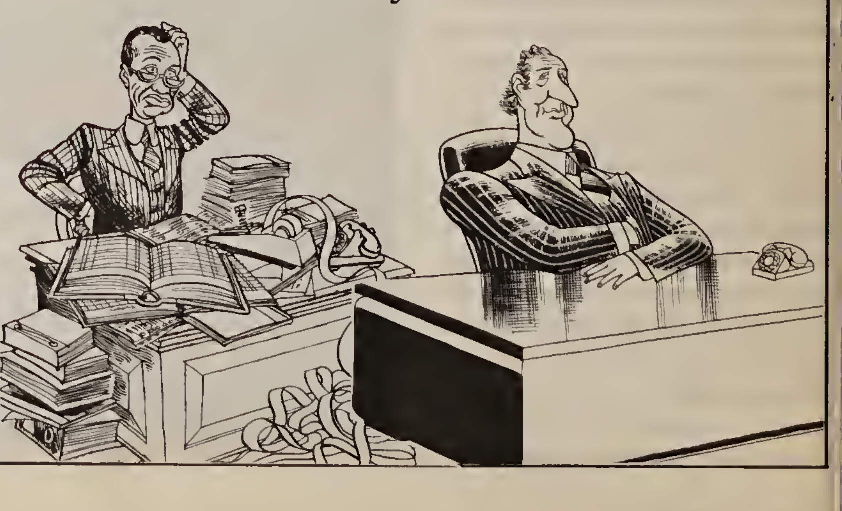
CTC
Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland CA 94611 (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330

Need to rent or lease computer equipment?

Find what you're looking for with the *leased* amount of effort — in MARKETPLACE.

COMPUTERWORLD
MARKETPLACE

Shop for the products and services you need. Every week.



> "A CUSTOMER ONCE told me that both sides — DEC and IBM systems professionals — are like different sects of Shi'ite Muslims. They are each convinced they are right and don't want to talk about it."
>
> LARRY DEBOEVER
> DEBOEVER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

insurgence, and this clash of cultures is among the biggest obstacles to the successful integration of the two vendors. DeBoever describes what a customer once told him: "Both sides — DEC and IBM systems professionals — are like different sects of Shi'ite Muslims. They are each convinced they are right and don't want to talk about it."

Avon's Giannantonio points out that the professional biases run deep. During Avon's move to DEC in the corporate MIS department, a top systems software programmer came to Giannantonio asking for a change of venue so he could stop a two-hour daily commute to Avon's Rye, N.Y., data center. "We'd love to have you," Giannantonio told him. "But you'll need to learn the DEC system."

"No way," the programmer replied. "I don't want to lose my technical edge."

More daring MIS professionals are embracing rather than rejecting the new challenge. Those who master both DEC and IBM possess extremely valuable resumes, according to systems integrators.

Like beauty, integration is often in the eye of the beholder. There are, according to DeBoever, nine levels of DEC-IBM integration that an MIS shop needs to consider, ranging from the mundane to the nearly impossible. In a recent survey of MIS managers and third-party suppliers, DeBoever found that the following requirements must be met to fulfill true and total integration:

Communications Network's Dzubeck

- Cross-system terminal access — VAX to IBM. The most common form of DEC-IBM connections.
- Cross-system terminal access — IBM to DEC. Only a few shops are doing this kind of integration, simply because there are only a few tools available.
- File transfer between systems. DEC offers Decnet-DOS access from IBM PCs into a Decnet network. Third-party offerings are also available.
- High-speed bulk file transfer. For those with serious throughput needs, basic file transfer is not adequate, so there is urgency for this requirement today.
- Data base extraction and subset transfer. DeBoever predicts this to be a hot topic in 1989. Currently, there are few tools available to allow for data base extraction and transfer.
- Distributed data base management. Few shops are doing this now. Oracle, Relational Technology, Inc. and Cullinet Software, Inc. — at the VAX level — have products in this area, and more are coming.
- Peripheral device sharing. Users say, "I don't want to buy DEC storage devices, I want to access my IBM disk drive from my VAX."
- E-mail and document interchange. The requirement with the highest urgency among those surveyed. "This is user-driven," DeBoever says. DEC is committed to the OSI X.400 standard in the long run. IBM is only selling X.400 in Europe, claiming there is not enough demand in the U.S.
- Distributed application development. There aren't many options in this area; TCP is the only reliable option now.

Even the most sophisticated MIS shops have not solved all of the integration requirements as of yet. And those that have done the most have utilized a variety of solutions from different sources. Third-party vendors align themselves like pilot fish to the big whales through Cooperative Marketing Partner agreements with DEC and Industry Marketing Assistance Program agreements with IBM.

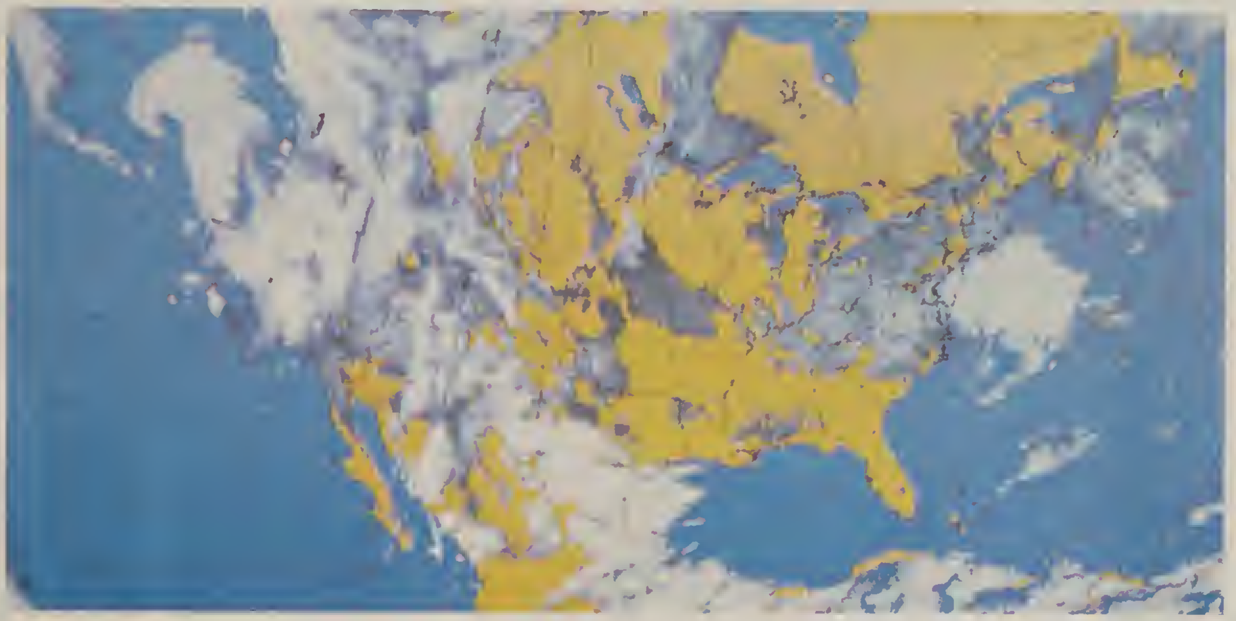
Joiner Associates provides software for network job-entry applications between DEC and IBM environments. "We find our business coming from existing standalone systems and, more frequently, existing networks where these networks have just been passing like ships in the night. But those networks are growing bigger and thus colliding, and all of a sudden, consciousness is raised that they need to be attached together," says Stephen Arnold, Joiner's product manager.

In the long run, many users prefer the uncomplicated life of dealing with as few vendors as possible. "We've used third-party products when nothing else was available, but our preferred route is to use the primary vendor's product," says one MIS manager at a large corporate shop. "As DEC and IBM bring out products that suit our needs, we will convert to them."

For most MIS shops facing the question of how to tie DEC and IBM together, the task is to puzzle out whether a custom solution with the help of outside consultants, third-party suppliers and systems

Continued on page 94

Over 250 TV and radio stations depend on WSI for prompt, accurate weather data.



WSI SUPERsat™

WSI depends on the ACS 4030.

"With the ACS 4030 we have a low-cost, reliable Ethernet bridge that guarantees we can maintain the on-time service our customers expect."

Paul Bayer, Ph.D.
Director of Computer Services, WSI

WSI is the world's leading private supplier of on-demand weather information and graphics. WSI relies on the ACS 4030 as the critical link that allows satellite data to flow continuously from a remote Ethernet to applications processors at WSI headquarters.

WSI saved money by choosing the ACS 4030. Bayer checked into other remote bridges but chose the ACS 4030. "It had all the features we needed and was priced considerably less than the others."

With the ACS 4030, remote LANs function as a single network. Explains Bayer, "Now that we transparently connect all of our Ethernets, operations are a lot easier for WSI's programmers and system managers." The ACS 4030 fits into WSI's existing system with no need for additional expensive equipment.

The ACS 4030 is simple to install. It learns and filters addresses automatically and maintains high throughput between LANs. And you can connect ACS 4030s with multiple ports to level the traffic load and provide redundant links.

If you want the benefits of linking your remote Ethernets, choose a bridge with proven reliability. ACC has been meeting the network needs of companies like WSI for over 12 years. To find out how the ACS 4030 can make your computing resources more efficient and save you money, *call ACC today.*

Advanced Computer Communications
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 963-9431

ACC®
The Interconnectivity Source

"The Windows SDK is a must for our programmers who are working on a new generation of software products. Its high-level capability gives them an elegant way to create and manipulate fonts, icons, and bit-mapped displays."

Gary Rush
Chief Executive Officer
Micro Data Base Systems

"The major advantage for developers is device independence. You know your application will run on any hardware that runs Windows."

Paul Brainerd
President
Aldus Corporation

"Microsoft Windows lets us give our customers a complete solution to all of their problems. We can provide both text- and graphics-based applications that they can use on one computer at the same time."

David Hess
Senior Software Development Engineer
Gould Software Engineering

Activists for a better e

A good working environment is important to everyone. But for a long time, there wasn't much you could do to really improve it. Now there is.

Our outspoken group of activists have done something positive about their working environments. They've committed to Microsoft Windows.

A better set of natural resources for superior applications.

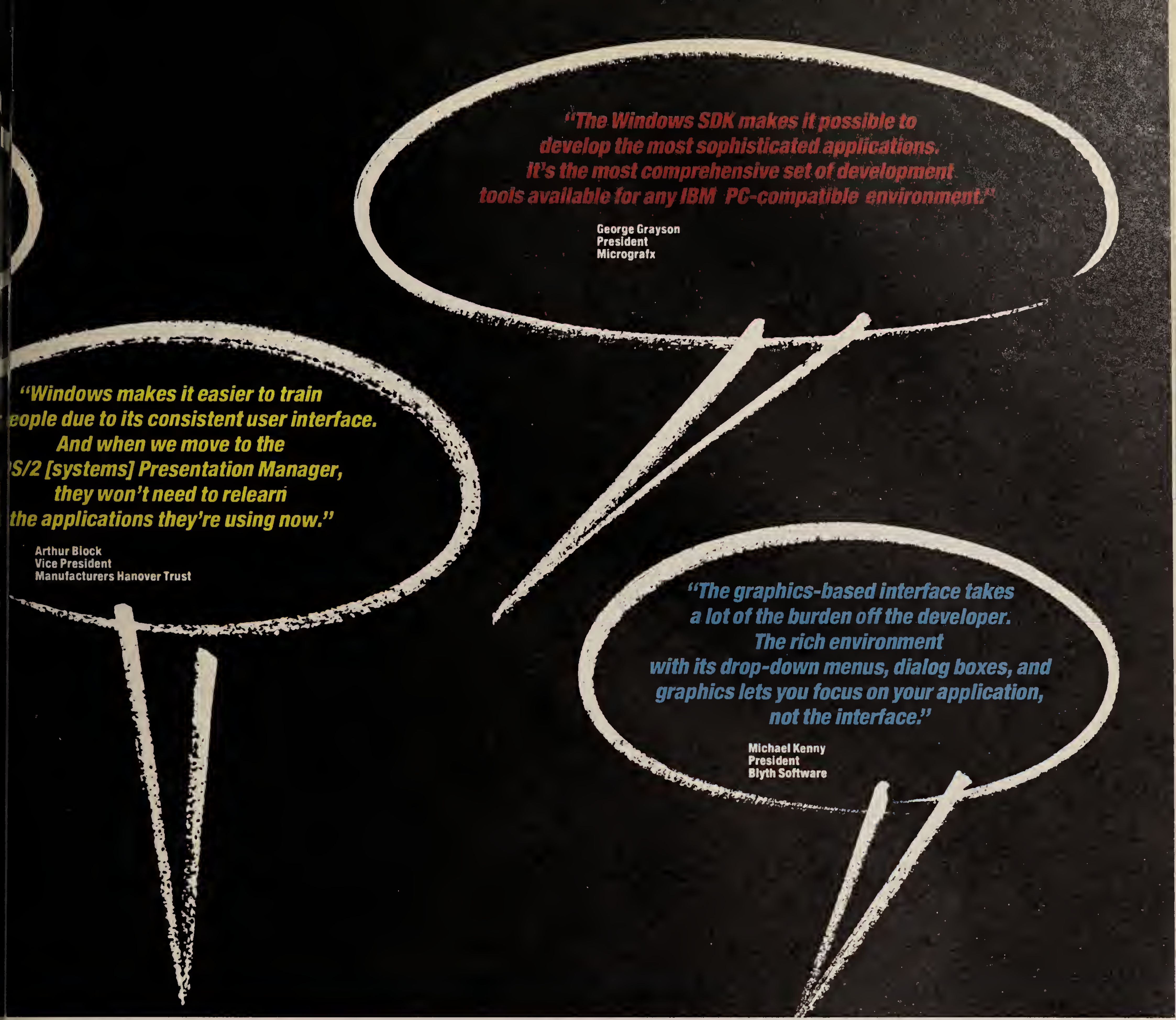
Microsoft Windows delivers a better working environment for personal computing. It gives application developers a rich, graphics-based, device-independent environment to create outstanding applications.

And it gives users sophisticated applications with a consistent, easy-to-learn interface that integrates multiple applications, exchanges text and graphics easily, and makes users more productive without more effort.

That's why developers and corporate users are speaking out about Microsoft Windows.

The Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit: Your key to better resource management.

The way to put the Microsoft Windows environment to work in your applications is with the Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit.



"The Windows SDK makes it possible to develop the most sophisticated applications. It's the most comprehensive set of development tools available for any IBM PC-compatible environment." George Grayson President Micrografx
"Windows makes it easier to train eople due to its consistent user interface. And when we move to the S/2 [systems] Presentation Manager, they won't need to relearn the applications they're using now." Arthur Block Vice President Manufacturers Hanover Trust
"The graphics-based interface takes a lot of the burden off the developer. The rich environment with its drop-down menus, dialog boxes, and graphics lets you focus on your application, not the interface." Michael Kenny President Blyth Software

vironment speak out.

It provides a full set of sophisticated development tools,* including the Dialog Editor, Icon Editor, Font Editor, resource compiler, symbolic debugger, and MAKE–the program maintenance utility.

And there's a complete set of reference manuals. The *Programmer's Learning Guide* (includes source code), *Getting Started, Programmer's Reference, Programming Tools, Extensions,* and *Application Style Guide* get you started and help keep you going.

You get the most out of your development resources because applications you create with the tool kit run under all current versions of Microsoft Windows.

Become a Microsoft Windows activist now.

To start your program of better resource management with the Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit, call **(800) 541-1261, Dept. F53,** for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

It's easy to be resigned to the state of the environment. Now there's something you can do about it: develop applications for Microsoft Windows.

Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit
Microsoft

Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit.

---

*A Microsoft programming language is also required

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Connecting

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 91

integrators is worth the high price. Or is it better to wait for DEC and IBM to come to some standards agreements?

The answer to the latter question is an unequivocal no in MIS shops that are being pushed today to provide a competitive edge for the company. Waiting for an unknown development in an unstated time frame by an industry as volatile and competitive as computing is tantamount to a death wish. MIS shops watch in wonder as the leading vendors cry for standards and then seemingly do everything possible to obstruct them. The recent confrontation between warring Unix factions — AT&T-Sun Microsystems, Inc. vs. IBM-DEC-Hewlett-Packard Co. and others — illustrates the distance between marketing hype and reality in the reach for standards. IBM prefers to acknowledge TCP/IP, though that support is lukewarm, according to analysts. DEC is not anxious to support TCP/IP, preferring to go directly to OSI. The MIS manager can only scratch his head and wait.

Adding to the confusion is the sheer size and power of IBM in this scenario. For instance, IBM announced its SAA plan last year as a common application protocol for IBM products to talk over networks, and suddenly the rest of the industry had to stop and take notice of the implications of SAA. Under the architecture, IBM hopes to deliver a common communications facility, user-access method, programming interface and a set of common applications across three strategic processor families.

This influence makes it difficult for other vendors and MIS managers to commit to certain standards. Until IBM embraces a concept, it barely breathes.

"IBM talks a lot about OSI and then implements their SNA proprietary architecture," consultant Shapiro says. "It will be a long time before you see real OSI functionality from IBM. DEC is aggressively pursuing OSI, but there's a lot of code to be written. It's a good two years away in the DEC space also.

"What people fail to realize in the integration process is that data communica-

Continued on page 95

Third-party market

Dozens of third-party hardware and software vendors have jumped into the DEC-IBM integration market with a variety of offerings. The following is a sample of the many companies and their products:

New Software Corp., North Attleboro, Mass.: Prism, software applications package that controls the integration of data elements or work units between Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM.

Joiner Associates, Inc., Madison, Wis.: Jnet, software package that provides network job-entry system creating links from DEC's VAX into IBM.

Mitek Systems Corp., Carrollton, Texas: Product group that allows IBM to communicate with DEC and other vendors via an Ethernet or Decnet Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) network.

Informix Software, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif.: Decnet-DOS, relational data base management system product for hooking IBM Personal Computers to the VAX.

Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc., Fremont, Calif.: Variety of VAX-to-IBM communications packages, including a DEC Microvax-based channel-attached gateway linking IBM mainframes and Decnet networks.

DB/Access, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.: Access/Star, an integrated, multivendor distributed data extract and delivery system for end users and application developers.

Communications Research Group, Inc., Baton Rouge, La.: Blast, a file-transfer software link that uses standard dial-up phones and networks. Provides data transfer using a Synchronous Data Link Control-like full-duplex protocol.

Flexlink International Corp., Renton, Wash.: Flexlink, software that links dissimilar operating systems and computers using a variety of I/O interconnect hardware.

Advanced Computer Communications, Santa Barbara, Calif.: Access/MVS, implements the TCP/IP protocol suite for IBM mainframes, allowing VAX-to-IBM connectivity.

Soft-Switch, Inc., Wayne, Pa.: Offers distributed gateway software for transparent interconnection of multivendor electronic mail systems.

You choose broadband or fiber. We'll make it perform.

The security, noise immunity, long distance and easy expandability of fiber optics.

The interconnectivity, capacity, and full service capability of broadband.

The choice is yours. But either way, Chipcom's complete line of connectivity devices will make your Ethernet LAN perform. With full 10 Mbps throughput and 100% CSMA collision detection.

Until now, the real world high performance, reliability and superior diagnostics of Chipcom's Ethermodem™ family of connectivity products has been available only to broadband users.

Now we bring Chipcom's commitment to Ethernet excellence to the fiber optic user as well, with our new ORnet™ active star fiber optic system. ORnet is the only family of fiber optic couplers and transceivers that give you true 10 Mbps performance, standard redundancy features, long distance links and extensive diagnostic capabilities to let you spot faults at a glance. And like all Chipcom products, ORnet is fully IEEE compatible.

At Chipcom, we're fully committed to total Ethernet connectivity and performance.

No matter what medium it's running on.

CHIPCOM
Quality products. For reliable networks.

195 Bear Hill Road Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6844 Telex: 928338 Fax: 617-890-6857

Ethermodem and ORnet are trademarks of the Chipcom Corporation

Connecting

CONTINUING FROM PAGE 94

tions is a very small piece of it," he adds. "Data integration is a bigger piece, and that causes a lot of problems."

And while DEC may be more innovative in providing links to IBM than virtually any other major vendor, it is not operating in an altruistic mode either. Ken Olsen's open criticism of such standards attempts as Manufacturing Automation Protocol and Unix makes it clear that DEC hopes to perpetuate its proprietary VAX/VMS world as long as it can.

Unlike IBM, which can let the world beat a path to its door, DEC recognized early on that connecting to IBM was critical. According to an International Data Corp. report on DEC networking, "The DEC game plan is to provide the industry's best IBM interconnection in an attempt to bait customers [if not already hooked] into the Decnet hemisphere. DEC is confident that if its Decnet networking implementation is laid side by side next to IBM's SNA, in the long run customers will eventually migrate to DEC."

UNLIKE IBM, which can let the world beat a path to its door, DEC recognized early on that connecting to IBM was critical.

The key offering from DEC in this regard is its Decnet/SNA Gateway, unveiled in 1982. Decnet/SNA is an Ethernet-based software and hardware solution that allows Decnet users to exchange information with users and applications on SNA-based systems. It is a network-to-network product as opposed to a single-function emulation between computers.

Gateways from DEC and third parties provide links between DEC's Digital Network Architecture into SNA, but gateways between protocols are not the true test; gateways between applications are crucial. Vendors are addressing this issue, but as the applications become more complex, the links are more difficult to achieve. For example, as OSI matures in the next few years, the integration of the mini and micro worlds will become relatively easy. But the mini- and micro-to-mainframe world is a tougher nut to crack and will, according to Shapiro, be gateway driven for "a long, long time."

Possible side effects

Consultants such as Dzubeck point out the drawbacks of gateways. He says he believes the key issue in DEC-IBM integration is throughput and that any approach requiring a Decnet-to-SNA gateway is "architectural disembowelment."

"What happens is that in the process of tearing things apart and then putting them back together, you get throughput degradation — in the first implementation of the Decnet/SNA Gateway, you actually had a ratio that the best you could get out of a 56K-byte line was 9.6K bytes on the other side. That's pretty sad," he says. Dzubeck points out that one antidote to the problem is putting channel connections on the IBM mainframe itself, but a lot of users are hesitant to put foreign devices on an IBM channel.

"The issue for the user is the different implementation approaches," Shapiro explains. "Somebody familiar with programming in an IBM network environment has a significantly different thought process than someone doing programming in a DEC environment. Therefore, when we go to integrate these two environments, we have to integrate the hardware, the software and the people. And it's integrating the people that sometimes is as complex as anything else."

For example, in an IBM environment today, it is very difficult to do program-to-program communications over the network. Yet, it is relatively easy to implement very restrictive security systems for terminal access. In the DEC world, conversely, it is easy to do program-to-program communications, but securing the network is more difficult, Shapiro says. Thus, trade-offs are necessary. DEC users typically take a lot for granted and are perplexed at the complexity of the IBM environment.

"DEC users think that it is too much work. 'Why should I have to regen my front end just to add another line?' they ask. The IBM person tells the DEC person, 'I'll schedule that for you next month.' The DEC person gets frustrated, and the IBM person can't understand the impertinence. And you have continued friction," Shapiro says.

Because of tradition, many companies have kept the DEC and IBM environments separated. When integration is initiated, often at the behest of end users, the two factions frequently are left to hash it out themselves. But the two serfdoms have no predisposition to cooperate; there has usually been little cross traffic between environments.

In the long run, cooperation is inevitable, whether willing or forced, simply because end users are demanding it and MIS is under the gun to produce. Large users such as Du Pont have realized the inevitability of the merging of the two worlds. "Among the Du Pont MIS people, there is widespread acceptance of DEC as a major player," Wertman says. "I can't speak for the IBM sales reps, but the Du Pont-IBM people are providing a great deal of cooperation. They know DEC is not going away." •

Why Wait
For Increased
DASD Performance?

DASD Performance Optimizers

DASD performance is a key factor in meeting service level objectives, especially during periods of peak usage. If you would like your users to benefit from improved response time and system throughput *without* the expense of a hardware upgrade, consider the software cache solution from Duquesne Systems. It's simple, easy to install and pays for itself within a few short months.

The DASD Performance Optimizers* are MVS system productivity software products that actually eliminate excessive I/O activity. This means improved response time and throughput with no additional hardware costs.

The software cache technique replaces physical DASD I/O's with memory transfers from a dynamically managed storage area with the same information. Over 80% of all requests can be serviced without any physical I/O.

For more information on the DASD Performance Optimizers call **(800) 323-2600** or **(412) 323-2600** in Pennsylvania. You've waited long enough for better DASD Performance.

**The DASD Performance Optimizers include:*
Quick-Fetch *resolves the FETCH program loading problem by maintaining an in-memory copy of the most actively requested program modules.*
PMO *(Program Management Optimizer) resolves the PDS directory search problem for all types of libraries, including LNKLST and non-LNKLST program libraries, by maintaining an in-memory copy of the most actively requested directory entries.*
CPO *(Catalog Performance Optimizer) monitors LOCATE requests for the Master Catalog and satisfies them from an Alias list of frequently referenced index names for pre-XA environments.*

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
Telephone 412-323-2600

Systems integrators help bridge gap

Successful IBM-DEC integration efforts require that somebody be put in charge, a communicator from within MIS who can negotiate a lasting peace. But often, because of the wall between the Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM camps, an outside consultant or systems integrator is also required.

"You bridge the gap by being a good negotiator, by listening to both sides, by understanding their positions and by translating them," says Irv Shapiro, a systems integrator and president of Irv Shapiro & Associates, Ltd. in Skokie, Ill. "In essence, you are like a simultaneous translator working in the United Nations. As a systems integrator, your technical skills are important, but your communications skills are more important."

Systems integrators bring an objectivity to the complex DEC-IBM integration issue that is often impossible to achieve by MIS and departmental groups.

Going this route is mandated in many cases because companies simply are not willing to wait for DEC and IBM to come together in a world of open standards. And third-party vendors do not often have the resources to provide full support.

"Companies are not waiting. They've got requirements to meet today," says James Bernstein, a consultant at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Los Angeles. "Until all seven layers of OSI are fully functional, you are going to have to do some programming to support the communications. There's no way around it."

According to Bernstein, systems integrators do not come cheap. Large-scale implementation of DEC and IBM connections can cost into the millions of dollars.

But a systems integrator can address three key aspects of the job — an ability that is sometimes lacking in-house.

"You need to develop your application," Bernstein says, "which requires a knowledge of the business, the operating environment and the business problems you want information technology to address. Then, you've got to have people who understand the OSI and MAP protocols to develop a communications environment to support the user requirements. And third, you need the project management expertise. You can't just hire different groups to solve the different problems; you need someone who is full service, someone who can provide all the skills to make it happen," he adds.

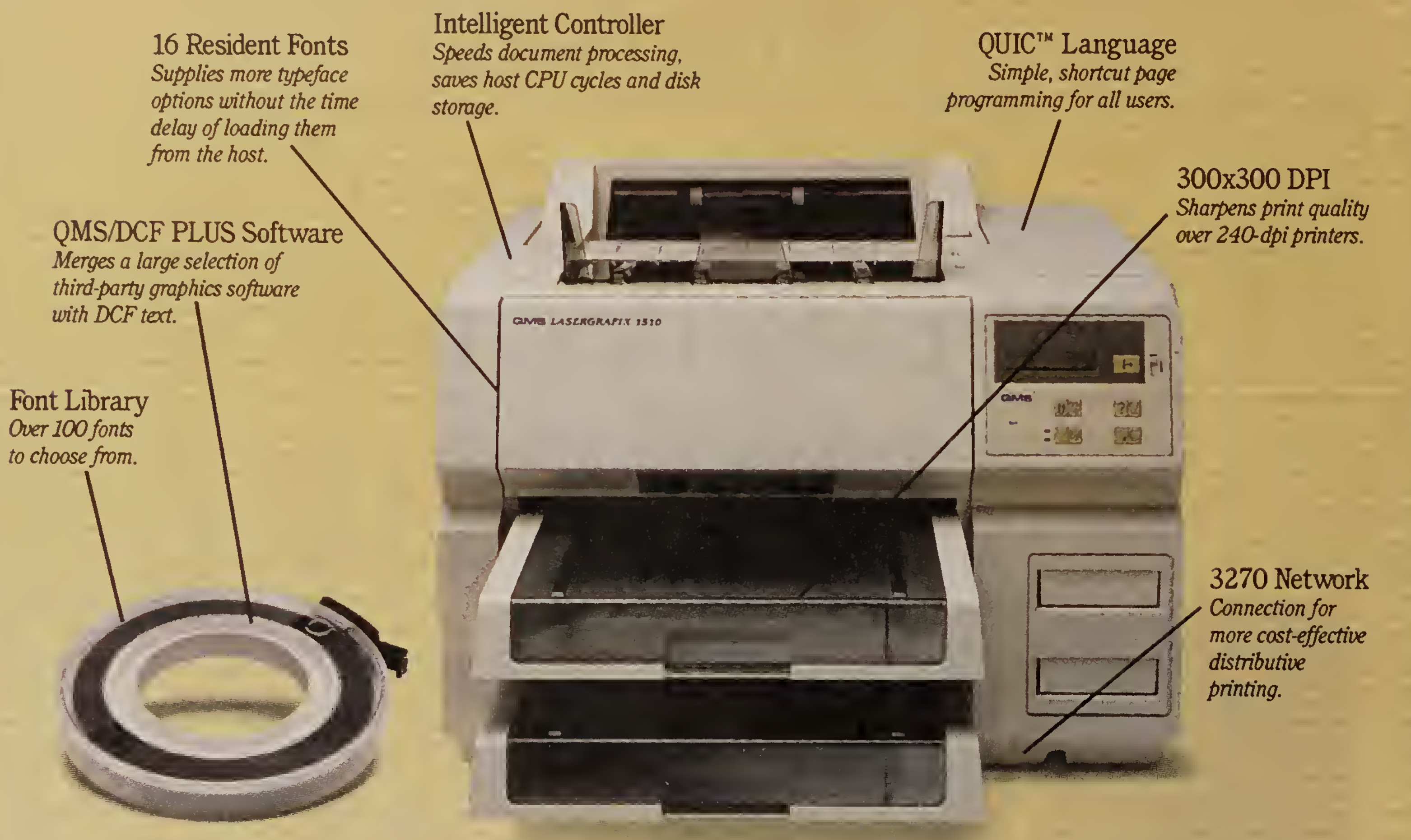
Arthur Andersen's Bernstein

Patrick Farrell, senior principal at American Management Systems, Inc., a systems integrator in Arlington, Va., adds, "You must intelligently pick the right tools, get the right suite of products, because they are not as all-encompassing as people expect. And you have to decide who is primary and who is secondary when you are setting up an LU6.2 link. And that becomes a political issue because of SNA's tradition of 'I'm the mainframe, and you're not.' "

Consultants agree that the issues seem to be getting more, not less, complex. The return on investment for a systems integrator lies in the simple fact that he cuts down the risk. But Shapiro points out that for a project to succeed, the company must assume a visible stance.

GLENN RIFKIN

Introducing a fast way to improve your composition skills.



16 Resident Fonts
Supplies more typeface options without the time delay of loading them from the host.
Intelligent Controller
Speeds document processing, saves host CPU cycles and disk storage.
QUIC™ Language
Simple, shortcut page programming for all users.
QMS/DCF PLUS Software
Merges a large selection of third-party graphics software with DCF text.
300x300 DPI
Sharpens print quality over 240-dpi printers.
Font Library
Over 100 fonts to choose from.
3270 Network
Connection for more cost-effective distributive printing.
QMS LASERGRAFIX 1510

The new QMS/DCF PLUS 1510 solution set offers new ways to make your IBM® Advanced Function Printing (AFP) software more useful.

It speeds document processing. Reduces mainframe overhead. Lets users print AFP documents in their work groups. Makes it easier to use graphics software like SAS/GRAPH® and CA-DISSPLA.™ And it works transparently with AFP without interfering with IBM functionality or software maintenance support.

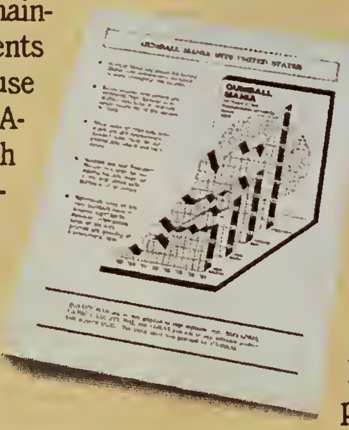
These powerful capabilities come from an ingenious combination of QMS software and hardware innovations.

QMS/DCF PLUS is the software bridge between Lasergrafix® printers and AFP. It also lets you merge third-party vector graphics with DCF text. This saves the time of reformatting other vendors' graphics with GDDM before printing.

As a hardware solution, the 15-page-per-minute Lasergrafix 1510 has a 16-MHz controller with 6-MB RAM. This relieves your mainframe of page-composition overhead. So things get done easier. Better, too, thanks to 300x300-dot-per-inch resolution.

The desktop-size Lasergrafix 1510 also connects to IBM's 3270 network. So people throughout your company have access to AFP composition and production facilities.

For more information on improving your composition skills, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 106.



QMS®

More Useful Solutions.

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: IBM of International Business Machines Corp., SAS/GRAPH of SAS Institute, CA-DISSPLA of Computer Associates, QMS, Lasergrafix and QUIC of QMS, Inc. ©1988 QMS, Inc.

SQL: Bane or boon?

The time to make the standard fit is now — before it gets too well established

BANE

BY JON ROLAND

Much has been said in favor of SQL and so-called relational data base systems. There has been some mention of resistance to SQL as a standard, but this has usually been dismissed as stubborn devotion to older, less advanced approaches to data base management.

But in fact, most such resistance comes from those who regard Structured Query Language as primitive, inadequate and poorly designed. I contend that SQL is a YABDIP — yet-another-brain-damaged-IBM-product — that must be rejected before it becomes too well established.

Many of SQL's advocates acknowledge its shortcomings but argue that support from IBM has made it the standard, whether we like it or not. They say we must, therefore, acquiesce and learn to make the best of it, just as we have with the Qwerty keyboard and such IBM gems as PC-DOS, the PCjr, Series/1 computers and EBCDIC.

But contrary to the mainframe mentality of many of its proponents, SQL is less established as a standard than Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase is, as many will discover when mainframe programming ranks are filled by people who learned on micros. It is time for more users to stand up and say that SQL is snake oil.

Rigid syntax

Advocates of SQL admit it is neither structured nor a language and argue that SQL is only an "access language" that provides a standard way for users and programmers with different backgrounds to do simple queries, reports and updates us-

Continued on page 98

Roland is president of the Starwood Corp. a consulting and software development firm in San Antonio. He is the principal author of a family of accounting and management applications for commercial, local government and academic organizations.

BOON

BY RICHARD FINKELSTEIN

To be pro-SQL is to be pro-technology. But SQL's mercuric rise in popularity makes it the target of a lot of criticism.

The problem is, the issues surrounding Structured Query Language are clouded by many nonissues that keep surfacing and serve only to divert attention away from the crucial question: How do we make SQL more usable?

Here are some of the more common nonissues — or myths — that have circulated in the past year.

Myth 1: "SQL cannot be used to develop full applications."

Of course not. It was never meant to replace procedural languages. SQL is a data base sublanguage that gives users a standardized way to access data stored in relational data bases. It can be used interactively by end users, or it can be used within programs by application developers.

It is not a full application development language; it is not a report writer; it is not a screen or form generator; it is not an end-user query tool. But it can and should be the basis for all of these functions.

I can further argue that Cobol, Pascal and Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase are not complete development languages either. To turn them into development environments, procedural languages are always supplemented with report writers, screen generators, debuggers and the like. This does not make procedural languages useless.

SQL products, such as Relational Technology, Inc.'s Ingres and Informix Software, Inc.'s Informix include language interfaces that permit developers to embed SQL in procedural languages such as C. Programmers can

To page 104

Finkelstein is president of Performance Computing, Inc. in Chicago and is publisher of the "SQL Review" newsletter.

CHRISTOPHER BING

- **Fit for programmers vs. end users**
- **SQL as an applications language**
- **How standard is standard?**

Bane

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 97

ing a variety of data base management systems. Supporters laud SQL's rigid syntax and restricted set of command primitives because they make it almost impossible to do anything that is not correct — even if they make it difficult to do anything at all.

There is no harm in vendors offering a standard access language as an adjunct to their main data base applications language. But to support SQL, they must too often kludge their products, and SQL is so difficult for most people to learn and so inefficient in its use of computer resources that one is compelled to ask if there is not a better alternative.

Furthermore, too many people are trying to build complete development languages as supersets of SQL. When they find that SQL does not make a very good foundation for an applications language, instead of admitting this approach does not work, they often try to sell the result as Holy Writ.

Credit where it's due

SQL has often been praised for things that are not attributes of SQL proper but rather attributes of the underlying DBMS that uses it. SQL is not a DBMS. It is simply a command interface to the user.

Most users I know hate SQL, not because they are resistant to change but because it is not well designed for most of the purposes important to end users and programmers. What SQL is good for is that it forces users to buy larger, faster and more expensive hardware than they really need.

A well-designed access language can carry the weight of a standard if it is strong in two main areas:

- It should permit any nonprogrammer who knows how to manually manipulate the data in an application to express that knowledge in simple English-like commands to the computer. People manipulate data manually one record at a time, and no access language like SQL that does not support record-at-a-time commands will do this well.
- It should permit any nonprogrammer to easily import data from and export it to external files and other application programs and DBMSs, not just for one-time data conversions but on an ongoing basis. SQL does not address this purpose very well. Standard import and export commands and a few standard external data formats would serve that intent better.

But such a standard access language should also satisfy one other condition: It should be a proper subset of a complete data base applications language that is well designed to support a full range of applications without having to resort to a host language or a mixed bag of tools.

It should not be necessary to distort the design of the language as a whole to accommodate the standard subset, as it is when that subset is SQL. Rather, the subset should be designed to support the complete language in a seamless manner, with a simple, elegant and consistent syntax and a set of primitives that is neither more nor less rich than it needs to be for nonprogrammers to learn and use easily.

At the same time, it should provide an easy upward migration path for the programmer as he grows from novice to professional and give that programmer as much control as he wants and can use at each skill level.

SQL is so rigid and restrictive that it resembles a kind of high-level assembly language that is missing part of the complete instruction set. We need to focus on the design of a complete data

Continued on page 100

Alternatives to SQL

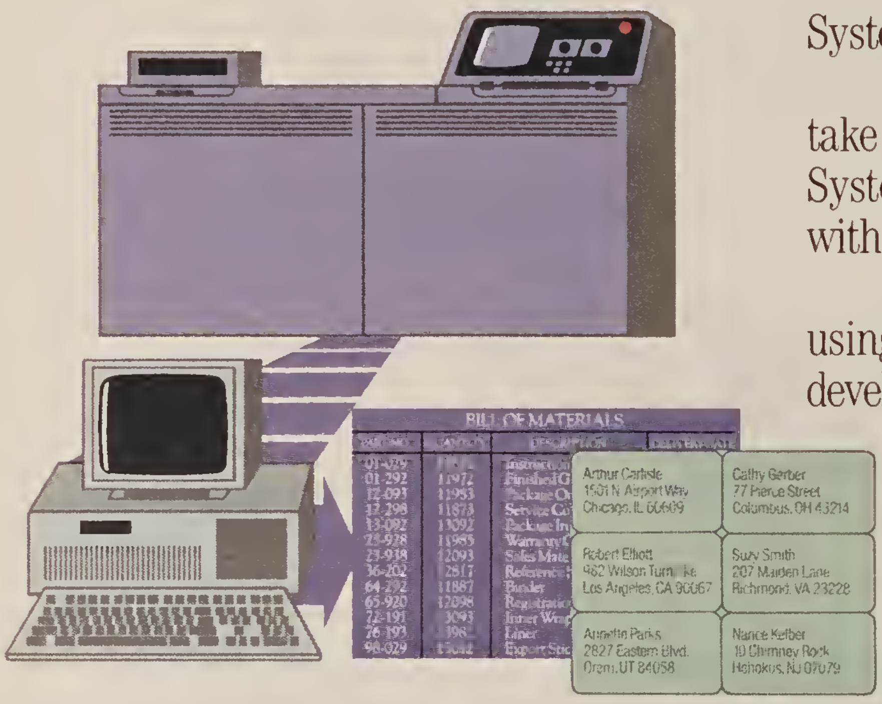
Two current data base products that outshine SQL products are Progress from Progress Software Corp. for Unix, Digital Equipment Corp. VMS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS machines; and Ideal from Applied Data Research, Inc. for IBM mainframes. These products are remarkably similar in their syntax, although developed independently.

The products differ in that Ideal is a fourth-generation language for Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Datacomm/DB and also generates SQL for use with IBM's DB2. Progress is a stand-alone product that combines a fourth-generation language, DBMS and a complete development environment.

As fourth-generation languages, Progress and Ideal are not based on SQL and do not quite conform to the standards set by E. F. Codd for relational data base products [CW, Oct. 14, 1985]. They are, however, much more useful than most other products for developing applications, and much of that utility arises precisely from the ways in which they depart from SQL and Codd's standards.

JON ROLAND

Introducing transparent access to your System/3X records.



The advantages are perfectly clear.

Now, dBASE III PLUS™ users can make System/36™ or System/38™ data look and act just like .dbf data.

So now you can query, select, sort, analyze, report, index and do just about anything else you want to with your S/3X data.

Record by record. File by file. Right at your desk. Right on your PC.

With Ashton-Tate's new dBASE DIRECT/36™ or dBASE DIRECT/38.™

And you'll do it all while using the familiar dBASE III PLUS language and interface.

So you don't have to learn any System/36 or System/38 programming at all.

Application modifications that would take a major reprogramming effort on System/36 or System/38 are easy to handle with dBASE III PLUS.

New relational database applications using System/36 or System/38 files can be developed just as easily. Entirely on your PC.

Because dBASE III PLUS and dBASE DIRECT/36 and dBASE DIRECT/38 all operate on your PC, there's absolutely no degradation of response speed or threat to the security of the System/36 or System/38 data.

So everything works the way you're already working.

Smoothly and transparently.

For more information about dBASE DIRECT/36 and dBASE DIRECT/38, or for the Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you, call us at 1-800-437-4329, Ext. 2214.

ASHTON·TATE
dBASE DIRECT/36
combines the flexibility of dBASE III PLUS with the power of the IBM System/36
·TATE
DIRECT/38
of dBASE III PLUS; the
BM System/38
38

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, extension 2214. PC system requirements: IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,® PS/2,® or 100% compatible, PC-DOS™ V.2.XX or higher, dBASE III PLUS and IBM Enhanced 5250 Emulation or 100% compatible. S/3x requirements, System/36 or System/38 minicomputer, SSP Release 5.0 or higher, PC Support/36 or /38, IDDU, and CPF release 8.0 or higher. Trademarks/owner: dBASE DIRECT/36, dBASE DIRECT/38, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp.; SYSTEM/36, SYSTEM/38, IBM/International Business Machines Corporation. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

How to break I/O bottlenecks.

Just add an Amdahl 6680 Electronic Direct Access Storage product to your data center. It's that simple.

Our 6680 EDAS—with its ultra-efficient and reliable solid state memory—delivers up to *tenfold* improvements in I/O response time.

What's more, a 6680 EDAS will probably enable you to squeeze more performance out of the equipment you already have—storage devices and CPUs.

Here's why:

You can dedicate it to handle the data your end-users request most often (studies show that 60% of all requests are to 1% of your data).

This not only enables you to respond to these requests much faster; it also frees up your other storage devices, so you can use much more of their capacity.

In other words, by adding performance, you gain capacity.

And for your critical data...

Our 6680 EDAS offers you a battery-powered, microdisk back-up system that protects your data in the event of brown-outs or power failures.

More productivity for your money.

Our EDAS offers you just that, in spades. Because it breaks your I/O bottlenecks. And because it lets you reconfigure your storage devices in a way that makes all of them more productive.

For details, call your local Amdahl representative.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl
The PRODUCTIVITY Choice

A critic's look at data models

What is the importance of a theory or data model to data base and applications development tools? Is it possible to write a single theory that every tool must conform to before any tool is realized or tested?

Is that theory relational theory, and is that data model E. F. Codd's? Or should theoretical models be tested against the practical needs of users and programmers and discarded in favor of better ones if they are inadequate?

Three models. Data base tools are often said to be based on one of three models: "network," "hierarchical" and "relational," suggesting they are both exhaustive and mutually exclusive. But reality is not that simple.

Dissatisfaction with the network and hierarchical models stems from previously inadequate theoretical treatment of them and from some rather poor realizations of those models. A hierarchical product like IBM's IMS is a kludge, although it performs well for some applications. But a product like MDBS III from Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. does a far better job of exploiting the potential of the network model than anything done to date on mainframes.

When it becomes available on mainframes, it is likely to greatly alter the common perception of the network model's potential, and it is accompanied by a theoretical treatment that is far more advanced than relational theory.

Graphs. The most general model for representing information is the finite-directed graph, which can be visualized as a network of nodes connected by arrows. It is the basis for the network data base model. Graph theory has been developed to answer some of the mathematical questions associated with the model, but there is a need for a great deal more work toward better knowledge representation and data base management. Still, many products based on a restricted version of this model are in widespread use. They are called spreadsheets.

Trees. A more restricted model is the tree — a finite-directed graph with only one path between any two nodes. Ostensibly, this is the data model for hierarchical data base tools. However, there is a dramatic contrast between older hierarchical products and a language called Nial. This language is based on array theory, which, in turn, is based on the concept of the nested array, each element of which may be a data item of any of several types, including anothor array.

Anyone who thinks the relational model is sacred should try using Nial for a project sometime. It can give users an entirely new perspective on the issues involved. To the extent that an application can be represented by a nested array, the tractability problems of networks can often be avoided.

Relations. Even more restricted is the relational model, ostensibly based on the mathematical concept of the "relation," defined as a subset of a set of objects we may call "n-tuples" — well-ordered sets of objects, each of which is selected from a component set. Set theory's concept of the relation applies to data base management in that most business transactions generate data that can be organized into similarly structured records composed of fields that can be collected into files. It is natural to represent records as rows in a two-dimensional table of data, in which the fields correspond to the columns. The rows can then be treated as the n-tuples of a relation and the columns as the components or attributes.

Relation theory has two main branches, relational algebra and relational calculus. The theory is useful, but the lack of structure in the concept of a relation deprives the theory of usefulness beyond a certain point.

It may be possible in principle to represent all of the data in a situation as values in tables. But if in practice that means a large number of small tables with a small number of records — or perhaps only one — in many of them, then most of the real action may be in the data dictionary or meta-schema, which may or may not be represented as a table, or in the programs of the query and manipulation language.

If too much information resides in the data dictionary or programs relative to the data tables, or if there is too much information in the mechanisms that attempt to maintain referential integrity, then it is likely that complex data dependencies are the reason.

In that case, the programmer winds up using a relational product to realize what is a hierarchical or network model at the application level. This is why spreadsheets are so popular for many business applications. They often provide better support.

JON ROLAND

Running out of time to shop for ...

- Used Equipment
- Software
- Rental & Leasing
- Supplies
- Financial/Business Services
- Hardware
- Communications Equipment
- Time & Services
- Bids & Proposals
- Training Services
- Real Estate

. . . Find what you're looking for in MARKETPLACE and save valuable time!

COMPUTERWORLD
MARKETPLACE

Shop for the products and services you need. Every week.

Bane

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 98

base language, not just on a restricted access language.

In arguing against SQL, I am not against treating its functionality as a point of departure for further development. But I am against the rigidity of its syntax, some of its keywords and most of its restrictions.

Valuable, but . . .

The ideas SQL attempts to realize are valuable. But to standardize on it at this point is like trying to design an ideal keyboard with the restriction that the first six keys on the top row be Q, W, E, R, T and Y. Adopting SQL will have a similar effect, distorting the design of anything built around it.

Standards can do at least as much harm as good. For example, I consider the term "relational" to be inappropriate, at least in the way it has come to be used. It is not just abused in the ways E. F. Codd complains about but also in the ways he uses it. Is a data base tool relational if it supports all the operations and objects of relation theory — and perhaps others as well — or only if it is confined to those operations and objects, requiring no other theory to describe it?

Codd is inconsistent because he uses relational both ways. What we need is a new term — one that has no other meaning — that conveys the notion of "best design for a data base tool to develop and support business applications." Since we are starting to name computer languages after women and since such a tool is likely to be some kind of language, I propose the hypothetical ideal language Carol, for canonical record-oriented language.

For a tool to approach that ideal is to become "carolic."

At this point, Carol is not a particular language. We are all free to debate about what Carol's specifications should be. It may or may not be confined to the relational model. Codd could write his own 12 specifications for a carolic data base tool, and we could debate the choice and adequacy of each of them.

Eventually, a new, more adequate and more coherent theory of data base tool design may emerge and become established as various theories are tested in practice. Only then will it be appropriate to settle on some kind of standard language for query, data definition, data manipulation and reporting.

To get the debate rolling, I submit some specifications of my own for Carol. These specs are not intended to be complete or authoritative; the reader should judge them on their own merits.

Spec 1: To be carolic, a tool should maximize all the software metrics and submetrics (see story page 101) both for itself and for the applications one develops with it. This is a broad specification and open to interpretation, but it serves to put the entire subject in perspective.

Spec 2: All information pertinent to an application can be represented as values in arrays, which can be nested. This includes the data dictionary or meta-schema. It also includes the application programs. Spec 2 goes beyond Codd's Rule 1, which requires only data base information to be kept in tables. Spec 2 requires that everything can be treated as data at some level.

Spec 3: All operations operate consistently on all arrays, and all yield arrays as their result. The results of any such operation are bindable to a name, which can be used in further operations, making the language extensible. The syntax used for

Continued on page 101

Bane

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 100

data definition must be the same used for query and manipulation at any level.

This means that unlike SQL, there would not be different commands for tables and records. A table would be a record in a higher table. There might be, of course, one supreme table of tables, fields and indexes — the meta-schema.

Spec 4: All functions, including query, manipulation, definition, integrity, report writing and security, are implemented as a single, coherent functional language with a consistent, ergonomic syntax that supports all aspects of development through complete accounting and management applications, but that does not distinguish between arrays except by name. All tables are treated alike, using the same syntax, even the meta-schema tables. No standard sublanguage is supported that does not meet this specification. No patched-up kludges. No SQL.

Spec 5: The data base tool supports programmer productivity without depriving the programmer of control. This means that while it should support nonprocedural multiple-record-at-a-time syntax if that contributes to productivity and other metrics, it should also permit procedural single-record-at-a-time operations if the programmer needs them.

Multiple-record-at-a-time syntax should be regarded primarily as a productivity feature, not as something sacred or essential for avoiding incorrectness. Single-record-at-a-time programs can be validated, too. Correctness and ease of validation are important, but they must be balanced against other metrics. In the real world, there are too many situations in which what must be done with one record depends on the outcome of what was done with the previous one, and where it is better to store dependent variables as field values than to recalculate them whenever they are needed.

Spec 6: It supports indefinite chains of indirect addressing of data values through nested JOINs and by support of the use of array or table names, as values in any array. It should have operations that can address an array value not only directly by its table name, primary

Product metrics

The following are concrete values that software or software development projects can demonstrate to varying degrees. Properly weighted, they can yield an overall measure of the value of software for a particular purpose.

Fertility:

- Programmer skills — Does it help improve them?
- Team effectiveness — Does it help improve it?
- Personnel satisfaction — Does it make the workers happy?
- Reusability — Can it be used in future projects?
- Serendipity — Does it produce unanticipated products or benefits?
- Knowledge — Does it help users discover something useful?

Performance:

- Correctness — Does it give correct results for all input values?
- Speed — Is it fast enough or as fast as it can be?
- Efficiency — How well does it use system resources?
- Reliability — Does it fail under normal operating conditions?
- Tractability — How fast does the computational effort increase in relation to an increase in the size of the problem?
- Criticalness — How important is it to the larger system of which it is a part?

Usability:

- Trainability — How easy is it to learn?
- Flexibility — Can it be used in ways not specifically anticipated?
- Operability — Can it be used rapidly, easily and with little operator error?
- Compatibility — How easy is it to use with other systems and products?

Supportability:

- Simplicity — How easy is it to understand?
- Testability — How easy is it to find out whether it will work?
- Maintainability — How easy is it to find and correct bugs?
- Portability — How easy is it to move to other machines or environments?
- Interoperability — How easy is it to make it work with other systems and products?
- Expandability — How easy will it be to add capabilities without having to redo what has been done?

Integrity:

- Fault tolerance — Does it crash too easily if a fault condition occurs?
- Impenetrability — How difficult is it to crack?
- Recoverability — If a crash occurs, how easy is it to recover, and how well does it recover?
- Auditability — Can results be traced back to their sources?

JON ROLAND

Escape
• SLOW RESPONSE TIME
• HIGH COSTS
• CONFLICTING PRIORITIES
Come to
REALIA
H. Martin

LEAVE DEVELOPMENT TROUBLES BEHIND

With Realia's development tools, you can build efficient mainframe applications right on your PC. Every stage of development gets easier, whether you're maintaining an existing application or creating a new one.

- Realia COBOL, the fastest PC COBOL compiler, produces the most efficient executable programs.
- REALCICS® lets you develop and run mainframe CICS programs on the PC.
- RealDBUG offers interactive, source-level debugging better than any mainframe tool.

Choose Realia, and your applications backlog can soon be just a memory.

REALIA®
10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

key value and column name but also indirectly — by the table name, primary key and column name of fields that contain the name of the table, primary key and column name of that referenced item. Indirect addressing should be extendable to any depth.

This capability can provide some of the advantages of a network or tree model while preserving the advantages of the relational model.

Spec 7: It supports the use of named indexes to control the order in which functions execute. It is not very practical to have to, in effect, redefine an index every time one wants to get something done in a certain order. Indexes should be built during data entry, not whenever a query or report is invoked, as SQL does.

> IT IS NOT practical to have to redefine an index to get something done. Indexes should be built during data entry, not when a query or report is invoked.

The language should try to select the best index for a given job if none is named, with the ultimate default index being the primary index. But the programmer must sometimes be able to control the order of execution, and naming an index for an operation is the best way to do that. SQL, however, doesn't permit this.

Moreover, storage representations and access methods are often important to an application in ways the programmer must control, and the exercise of that control is information that is to be represented as data in tables. If a consistent syntax is to be used for all data, then the language must support control of storage representation and access methods.

It might be nice for the product to support these functions without intervention by the programmer, but it is not practical. This is a rejection of Codd's Rule 8.

Spec 8: It supports control of whether an array or the result of an operation on arrays is stored on disk, kept in memory or shared with other operations or users. It also supports control of the timing of execution and the binding of values to their variables.

This covers the subject of views, memory variables and other issues as well. It contemplates the ability of a program to reduce an array operation algebraically without having to evaluate it or holding evaluation in abeyance until it is needed.

Spec 9: Each data type has a null, a fault and a default value, and the programmer has control over whether the default value gets substituted for a null or fault value when one occurs.

The programmer should also be able to control whether null and fault values are sorted ahead of or behind all regular values and whether any operation is to act on null or fault values, propagate the results as further nulls or faults or ignore them. He should also be able to dictate the exception action to be taken if either is encountered.

A fault value is distinguished from a null in that it is the result of an illegal operation, such as overflow or division by zero. For some purposes, it makes more sense to enter a fault value than to terminate execution with an error message. The default value is the value supplied when no value is entered. This also means that the primary index field, if there is only one, can contain at most one instance of each, to preserve uniqueness.

Spec 10: A default primary index is automatically defined if the user does not define another one. The default could be a sequential record number, a hash code that preserves the order of creation or an index on all fields in ascending order.

Spec 11: All operations that result in output to a peripheral should support default output formats appropriate to the peripheral. The formats should be well laid out without the user having to specify format details, but it should support such formatting conveniently if the programmer wants to depart from

Why ADR a
want BST to rem
secret in librar

Most people know BST as the change control specialists. Our competitors would like to keep it that way. Because when you compare library management facilities, theirs just don't measure up to ours. And there's a good reason why.

To effectively implement change control, you first need to manage your source code—not just COBOL card images, but all the components of your applications. This means vendor-supplied code, fourth-generation languages, data base definitions, CASE statements, JCL, parameter libraries as well as all host program languages of any size.

Since traditional source library management systems were designed when card punches and 360s were the latest in technology, they not only can't handle all application components, but they rely upon outdated access and storage methods. So BST built an advanced, unrestricted library management system upon which to base the sophisticated change control technology we're known for. And it's precisely these capabilities our competitors hope you don't discover.

So don't settle for a library manager that handles only a fraction of your needs. Instead, consider an integrated system that is certain to improve project control, vendor application upgrades, programmer productivity, and system integrity. And works with IMS, DB2, IDMS/R, and other DBMSs, 4GLs, and CASE systems.

BST has redefined library management to provide:
- Full management of all source, regardless of size or form, using standard IBM structures and access methods
- Efficient, automatic versioning using sophisticated, space-saving base/delta/comparison technology

ENDEVOR is a registered trademark of Business Software Technology, Inc. IDMS/R is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. Panvalet is a registered trademark of Pansophic Systems, Inc. The Librarian

the default. In other words, the default formats should support rapid prototyping.

Spec 12: It supports authorization control of program execution, read and write privileges at the file, or table, and field levels and create and delete privileges at the record level. It also permits the definition of classes of users, some of whom can only run certain programs and others who can also access the data dictionary and develop applications.

Spec 13: It supports both system and transaction recovery, but the programmer retains control over which block of code constitutes a transaction and what conditions require that a transaction be undone.

Spec 14: Terminal displays support multiple frames or windows, scrolling and terminal attributes like highlighting, underscoring, reverse video, blinking, color and line graphics at a minimum. Printer output should support full printer control using some standard page description language.

Spec 15: It supports such functions as the ability to timestamp records from the system's real-time clock, a rich set of audit functions and the ability to roll back the data base to previous states.

Spec 16: It supports standard commands for importing and exporting data to and from a variety of devices, interprocess pipes or streams, other running programs and files using a variety of file formats. It should support calls to external programs.

Spec 17: It supports date, time, dollar and other user-defined data types in a variety of formats and a full set of time and date arithmetic functions. It supports masks for character and numeric types as well as range and other validation tests at both the meta-schema and program level.

Spec 18: It supports a user-programmable, context-sensitive Help facility, the ability to define functions on function keys and the ability to respond to single keystrokes.

Spec 19: It supports recursion, user-definable operations that extend the language — named stacks — and multiple simultaneous calls to the same file, using views or buffers.

THERE IS enough well-founded dissatisfaction with SQL that attempts to get it adopted as a standard are neither justified nor likely to succeed.

Spec 20: It is accompanied by its own syntax-checking editor that supports multiple windows and files and a debugger that clearly identifies bugs, gives easily understood error messages and suggests corrective actions.

Spec 21: It supports compilation into stand-alone applications that do not need a runtime interpreter. It also supports an incremental memory compiler for prototyping.

Spec 22: The compiler should support either nested include files with parameter passing or the ability to treat any fragment of executable code as a data value to facilitate the skeletonizing of program code and the writing of program generators.

Run a reality check

Needless to say, no existing product satisfies all these specifications. Some may turn out not to be good ideas or they might not combine well into the same product. The only way to find out is to create a product that embodies them and try the result.

There is enough well-founded dissatisfaction with SQL and related products that attempts to get it adopted as a standard are neither justified nor likely to succeed. Standards have their place, but specifications for as-yet-unrealized products should be considered prototype design objectives, not standards.

Ultimately, we do indeed need a standard — but a standard for a complete Carol, not just for a small subset of one, such as SQL. We need to design the ideal data base tool, and we should realize and test our designs before trying to establish any of them as standards. •

d Pansophic
ain the best kept
management.

- Logical views and sign-in/sign-out of source inventory by system, subsystem, and element type
- Audit trails of change activity, and direct extension of ACF2,® RACF, and Top Secret® to source components
- Project workflow tracking and reporting

But don't take our word for it. If you're using or evaluating library managers and need to support your state-of-the-art development environment, compare BST's ENDEVOR® with Pansophic's Panvalet® or The Librarian® from ADR. We're confident we won't be a secret for long.

If you already have Librarian or Panvalet, we'll give you a trade-in and an interface to ENDEVOR free.

☐ Please call, or
☐ Please send more information on ENDEVOR's facilities for:
  ☐ Library Management ☐ Change Control
  ☐ Release Management/Production Turnover

Name ______
Title ______
Organization ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

BST

Business Software Technology, Inc.
Westboro Executive Park
114 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581-9990
(617) 870-1900

red trademark of Applied Data Research, Inc. RACF, IMS, and DB2 are products of International Business Machines Corporation. ACF2 and Top Secret are registered trademarks of Computer Associates, Inc.

Boon

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 97

use powerful relational operations to access data. Applications are also insulated from physical and logical data base changes and are inherently more flexible and easier to maintain. In other words, SQL does not replace procedural languages; it makes them a bit more bearable.

Myth 2: "We don't need a standard. We've been doing just fine."

Consider a standard operating system such as DOS or Unix and how it defines a large target-user base for vendors. Suppose vendors had to develop software for a dozen or even a half-dozen operating systems. Vendors would be so busy porting from one operating system to another that the quality of the applications would suffer.

Standard SQL interfaces decrease costs to vendors and consumers. They also open up the possibility of a whole new set of applications that communicate between themselves and a variety of local and remote data bases. You could argue — with some merit — that standards suppress creativity to a certain extent.

But every environment has limited resources and must direct them to areas that will yield the most economic benefit.

Using SQL and data base server engines, vendors can concentrate their creative efforts on opening up new vistas instead of reinventing the wheel.

Myth 3: "There is no SQL standard."

There is some truth to this myth. The official standard, ANSI SQL, is highly diluted and not very reasonable. With no provision for creating indexes, dropping tables, indexes and views or altering table definitions, ANSI SQL is unforgiving.

Most SQL data base vendors support the more complete IBM version of SQL as defined by IBM's Systems Application Architecture. The fact that there is no single concurrence at this time — though ANSI and IBM SQL will probably converge during the next few years — does not diminish the usefulness of SQL. Yet, it would be appropriate for third-party vendors and users to consider the cost of living with the current confusion and make their feelings known to ANSI committee members, many of whom are data base management systems vendors and very responsive to the desires of impatient users.

Myth 4: "Because SQL has many different dialects, it cannot be used for standard communication."

Tell that to Apple Computer, Inc., Micro Decisionware, Inc., Must Software International, Gupta Technologies, Inc. and Lotus Development Corp. — all of which developed standardized links between data bases using SQL.

All languages, including English, fall into dialects. This does not mean that a certain baseline cannot be established to make communicating feasible.

It is true that eliminating dialects would save vendors development resources and bring application solutions to the market faster. But considering the free market system and the desire of SQL DBMS vendors to differentiate themselves, there will always be dialects.

Proof positive of SQL's usefulness as a standard lies in the fact that many products, including Network Innovations Corp.'s CL/I, Micro Decisionware's PC/SQLlink, Must Software's Nomad, Natural Language, Inc.'s Datatalker and Oracle Corp.'s SQL Net, all take advantage of the SQL language to communicate with different SQL DBMSs. Some vendors have even put extra intelligence into their products to take advantage of extensions to IBM's SQL. Nomad can support the SQL UNION command directly or it can generate the equivalent function for an SQL system that does not support UNION.

> SQL DOES NOT replace procedural languages; it makes them a bit more bearable.

Myth 5: "SQL is not useful because it is new and evolving."

A corollary of the dialect argument, this claim also does not stand up to scrutiny. The truth is that standards can evolve but still have great worth as long as there is some common baseline. SQL will be refined, but the underlying architecture will remain stable.

Users who wish to wait for a final version of SQL may spin their wheels for a very long time. I suggest you begin using SQL today. If you choose to use nonstandard SQL extensions, be aware that in the future, the standard may take a different path, and count the cost of the ramifications.

Myth 6: "SQL is useless to application developers since it does not support record-at-a-time processing."

The fact is, almost all SQL DBMS vendors support some sort of embedded SQL interface that allows record-at-a-time processing in procedural languages. Record-at-a-time processing is usually supported via a working storage area that stores the result of an SQL query, which can then be processed one record at a time.

But the question remains: Is record-at-a-time processing the best way of manipulating relational data bases? We have at our disposal powerful relational operators, including SELECT, PROJECT, JOIN, PRODUCT, UNION, RELATIONAL DIVISION, INTERSECT and DIFFERENCE commands. Instead of using

OFFICE AUTOMATION
& DATA SECURITY

IMPORTANT SEMINAR

In Your Area

Emc²®/TAO™

THE TOTALLY AUTOMATED OFFICE
AND ELECTRONIC MAIL

Emc²® FOR THE MAINFRAME AND PC.

These seminars feature Emc², the leading family of office automation and electronic mail products for all IBM mainframe and PC environments. Highlights include innovations in Emc²/TAO, which provides entirely new categories of powerful office automation functions. Other Emc² topics include, SNADS, X.400, LU6.2, LANS, new interfaces to other mail systems and networks, and office automation integrity, authentication, and security.

In addition, the Emc² PC Workstation Product Family will also be presented. Attendees will be introduced to Fischer International's Personal Emc², Emc² PC Link, Advanced Asynchronous Communications, and Advanced 3270 Communications software.

WATCHDOG®
PC Data Security

MAILSAFE™

COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY
AND DATA SECURITY

These seminars will present new data and communications security products for PCs and mainframes. The products include: Watchdog PC Data Security Version 5.0, the most sophisticated data security system for PCs; Watchdog Armor, the new add-on hardware option for Watchdog PC Data Security; RSA/MailSafe for the PC; and RSA/3270 for the mainframe.

Watchdog is the world's most widely used security system in government and at large and small businesses. Examine such powerful and sophisticated features as: automatic data encryption that is transparent to users; multiple user permission levels; ID and password access control; and audit trails.

Fischer International Systems Corporation
will host this summer seminar series
in selected major cities
in the United States and Canada.
These seminars have been prepared
for MIS and DP managers to
explore in depth the benefits
and capabilities
of our premier
computer software systems.

Make plans to attend the seminar of the
summer to be held
in July in a city near you.

The seminar schedule is as follows:

Los Angeles	7-18-88	8 a.m. - 12 noon	Airport Hilton
San Francisco	7-19-88	8 a.m. - 12 noon	Waterfront Marriott
Detroit	7-20-88	8 a.m. - 12 noon	Downtown Hilton
New York	7-21-88	8 a.m. - 12 noon	Marriott Marquis
Toronto	7-22-88	8 a.m. - 12 noon	Downtown Hilton
Chicago	7-25-88	8 a.m. - 12 noon	Downtown Hilton

FISCHER®
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4073 Merchantile Avenue • Naples, Florida 33942

RESERVE YOUR SPACE TODAY!
CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-237-4510
to make your reservation.

Emc² and Electronic Mail Communication Center are registered trademarks of Fischer International Systems Corporation. • IBM is a registered trademark of IBM CORP. WATCHDOG is a registered trademark of Fischer International Systems Corporation. • MailSafe is a trademark of RSA Data Security, Inc.

these operators, we read all the data in a working area and process it as if those relational operators did not even exist. This may not be expeditious.

Rather than trying to support awkward interfaces to procedural languages that were never meant to process sets of data, it would be far more advantageous to use nonprocedural application development tools specifically designed to work on multiple records at a time.

The new application development tools must be architected to take maximum advantage of relational operations, or else they will be functionally deficient. Most of the innovative products in this realm come from the micro and mini worlds; over time they will migrate up to mainframes. A good example of things to come is Gupta's SQLWindows, which is based on event points that trigger SQL commands or other object-oriented functions. Rhodinius, Inc.'s Empress, Ingres and Oracle also use similar approaches.

Myth 7: "SQL cannot be used by end users."

"Cannot" and "should not" are two different arguments. I have trained hundreds of end users in SQL, and they have not experienced any trauma. Examples abound in journals and newspapers of how much simpler SQL is than other query languages developed in an ad hoc manner without regard to the relational operations.

SQL is concise and uses a consistent syntax, which makes it easier to learn. True, many questions do translate into complex SQL queries. On the other hand, most of these queries either cannot be done in other languages or require a substantial amount of procedural coding. Given the alternatives, I would not hesitate to choose SQL as an end-user query vehicle.

Furthermore, command SQL is not a user-only choice. Stored queries is another: DB2 uses stored queries in Query Management Facility. Prompted queries is a third: IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager will include a prompted SQL that asks questions of the end user, allows the end user to select potential tables and fields from lists presented in windows and then constructs the SQL statement.

Other users may want to use a query-by-example approach. Users can check off items and specify conditions in a tabular representation of the tables. The system can then construct SQL statements from these instructions. In the future, we will see more advanced interfaces: Natural language front ends such as Datatalker can translate English questions into SQL. In a nutshell, end-user alternatives abound.

Myth 8: "SQL is not important to end users."

Probably not. What is important is the cost savings, time savings, flexibility and ensured growth path associated with relational data bases and SQL.

SQL also means end users will be able to take full advantage of future applications and advanced front-end tools. They will be able to share data bases and access information quickly and cheaply to meet immediate and changing requirements. All this is important to users. All of these benefits may not be available immediately, but SQL provides the path.

Myth 9: "SQL is only important in mainframe environments or large PC LAN-to-host networks."

True, one of the most important uses of SQL is to provide a common means of data interchange between heterogeneous hardware platforms and data base managers. SQL also provides a common means of accessing data in a centralized data base from a variety of end-user tools.

The centralized data base could exist on a network or mainframe, but either way, the vast majority of organizations — even small ones — will have one,

> GIVEN THE present alternatives, I would not hesitate to choose SQL as an end-user query vehicle.

Texas Instruments

TI's new TravelMate™ LT220.
It's the closest thing to carrying a VAX™ in your briefcase.

Texas Instruments introduces the LT220 lap-top terminal — the next best thing to being there when you need remote access to your company's VAX.

The LT220 provides full VT220 emulation in a 4.8-lb. package, without sacrificing functionality. It features a 25-line screen that's easy to read. It even has a full-function keyboard like the one on a VT220.

The terminal communicates at 1,200 or 2,400 bps through one of its optional internal modems. For hard copy, just slide the LT220 into one of its optional cradles to add an ink-jet or thermal printer.

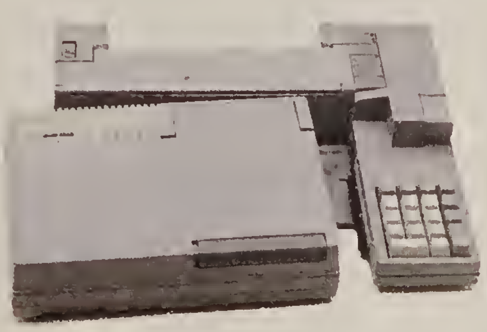
New credit-card-sized memory cards let you create, update and store files. They're also handy for programming the LT220 to your specific application.

Like its Silent 700™ predecessors, the LT220 sets new standards for portability, durability and reliability. All of which makes it the perfect tool for anyone who's ever wished for a VAX in their briefcase. In short, this may be the best little terminal in the world.

So go ahead. Take the first step toward improving your productivity today. Call Texas Instruments for more information or to arrange a demonstration of the LT220. **Phone toll-free, 1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

36154
© 1988 TI
Silent 700 and TravelMate are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



and MIS must provide convenient access to it. Even in a stand-alone environment, end users need to access a central repository of information using a variety of tools.

By using tools based on SQL, end users will be able to choose a variety of vendors' applications, all of which can access a local data base. Chances are that on the personal computer, IBM's Data Manager will become one of these stand-alone data bases that will encourage third-party vendor support.

Myth 10: "SQL is important only because the press is promoting it and IBM wants to sell hardware."

The first part of the argument is as simplistic as saying *Rambo* was a big hit because movie critics Gene Siskel and Roger Ebert liked it. SQL satisfies important user needs and was actually in heavy use on minicomputers before it became a major press item.

The second part of the argument is equally fallacious. IBM's support was certainly a major factor in SQL becoming the standard in place of other relational languages, such as Relational's Quel. On the other hand, even IBM does not have the power to enforce solutions that are not economically beneficial.

In fact, DB2's and SQL's popularity is probably as much a surprise to IBM as anyone else. IBM for a long time ignored the relational model in favor of its hierarchical model, IMS. If anything, IBM probably delayed the introduction of relational technology and SQL to the workplace.

Myth 11: "SQL has poor performance."

This is the last bastion when all other arguments fail. As it turns out, SQL consistently performs brilliantly on micro, mini and even mainframe computers. Benchmarks of products, such as XDB Systems, Inc.'s XDB and Gupta's SQLbase on micros, Sybase, Inc.'s Sybase and Ingres on minis, and Tandem Computers, Inc. machines and DB2 on the high end, show that relational data bases in general, and SQL specifically, perform faster and faster — and we are still in the embryonic stage of relational DBMS development.

SQL satisfies important user needs and was actually in heavy use on minicomputers before it became a major press item.

Myth 12: "There are alternatives."

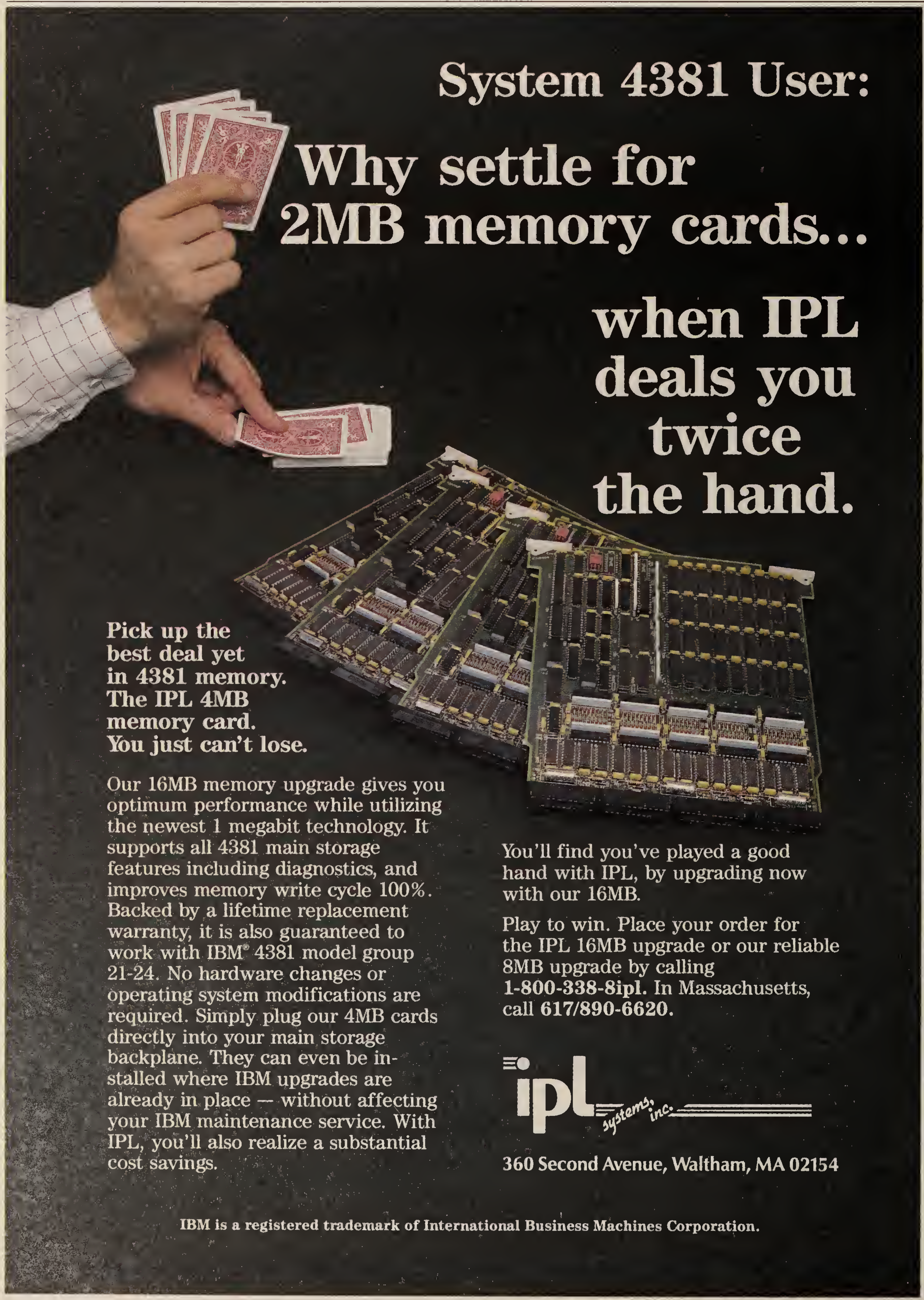
Opponents of SQL, or vendors who just pay lip service to the standard, have not offered any alternative. If one accepts the argument that standards are beneficial and that information exchange is crucial, then there must be some language to support these needs.

At one time, there were several alternatives. E. F. Codd at Codd and Date Consulting Group proposed his Alpha language 15 years ago with the idea of merging DBMSs and inferential systems (now called expert systems) — a magnificent idea that, had it been adopted, would have accelerated our use of relational data bases and artificial intelligence. Relational also offered Quel, which many feel is more concise and easier to use than SQL.

Neither of these languages ever received the widespread recognition that a standard needs, and unfortunately neither will likely become relational data base language standards. This leaves us with SQL. To my knowledge, there is no other potential alternative at this time.

Finally, SQL is not a panacea for all our problems. SQL promotes a communication and data interchange. This is the essential goal of information technology and something everyone involved in data processing should work toward. To the extent that SQL succeeds in this, it should be used. To the extent it hinders or fails, it should be altered.

SQL has moved us a long way toward greater freedom in information exchange. Could it have been done better? Almost certainly. Should it be disregarded because it didn't? Definitely not. •


System 4381 User:

Why settle for 2MB memory cards...

when IPL deals you twice the hand.

Pick up the best deal yet in 4381 memory. The IPL 4MB memory card. You just can't lose.

Our 16MB memory upgrade gives you optimum performance while utilizing the newest 1 megabit technology. It supports all 4381 main storage features including diagnostics, and improves memory write cycle 100%. Backed by a lifetime replacement warranty, it is also guaranteed to work with IBM® 4381 model group 21-24. No hardware changes or operating system modifications are required. Simply plug our 4MB cards directly into your main storage backplane. They can even be installed where IBM upgrades are already in place — without affecting your IBM maintenance service. With IPL, you'll also realize a substantial cost savings.

You'll find you've played a good hand with IPL, by upgrading now with our 16MB.

Play to win. Place your order for the IPL 16MB upgrade or our reliable 8MB upgrade by calling **1-800-338-8ipl.** In Massachusetts, call **617/890-6620.**

ipl systems, inc.

360 Second Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

TAKING CHARGE

James Connolly

MIS not an island

Reality can hit in two ways. The first is the bucket-of-ice-water-in-the-face method. It wakes up the sleepiest dreamer — immediately. The second method is more like Chinese water torture. It's not so bad now, but wait a while and it will get your attention.

The reality of the Oct. 19 stock market crash has struck the MIS world with both styles of torture.

The companies that took the ice water in the kisser first were those in the financial world that saw their systems severely tested by the massive trade volumes. The MIS groups in those companies learned within hours just how well-prepared they were for a trading blitz, with a few admitting later that they weren't prepared at all.

MIS in some of those same organizations and others that lost money Oct. 19 suffered another icy awakening within weeks, when it became apparent how much money the companies had lost. Budgets and jobs were slashed.

Almost eight months have passed since the crash of '87, and the water torture's drip, drip, drip on the corporate forehead is convincing the MIS manager that October was more than a passing curiosity. It was a reality that managers will have to deal with for several years.

Continued on page 114

Airlines' profits soar on wing of booking fees

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The major airlines' computerized reservation systems are extremely profitable investments, even though federal regulators have outlawed any bias in the reservation system displays, according to a revealing study by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT).

Since 1984, when the government banned the practice of favoring reservation system flights with the most prominent display, the systems vendors have still profited by charging high booking fees to other airlines participating in the system, the report said.

The DOT estimated that American Airlines parent AMR Corp.'s Sabre system made a profit of $178.1 million in 1986, achieving a 76% rate of return on its investment. Similarly, United Airlines parent Allegis Corp.'s Apollo system made a profit of $136.5 million, achieving a 52% rate of return on investment.

"The evidence . . . suggests that Sabre and Apollo have been, and almost certainly remain, extremely remunerative investments for their airline owners," concluded the DOT report, which analyzed confidential data obtained from the airlines.

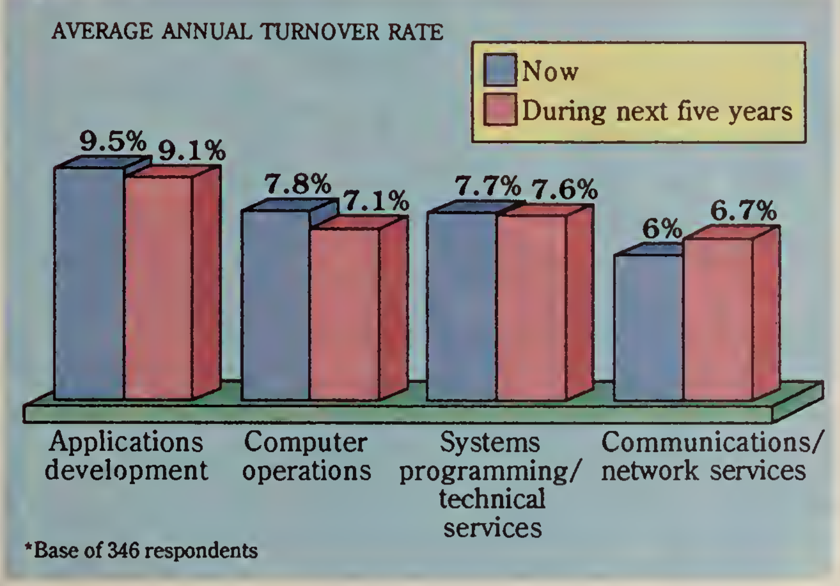
The reservation systems were developed in the late 1970s as marketing tools that put the computerized reservation systems vendors' flights at the top of system displays used by travel agents. But in 1984, the Civil Aeronautics Board outlawed dis-

Continued on page 110

Data View

Fewer staff changes ahead

*Chief information officers surveyed expect job turnover to slow for most categories of systems personnel during the next five years**



*Base of 346 respondents

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TOUCHE ROSS & CO.
CW CHART

Learning by doing

Hancock's Boudreau 'humbled' by value of MIS

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

It is a tough job moving from a nontechnical position such as treasurer to chief of an information systems group under the best conditions, and it is challenging when the company is in transition. But the challenge becomes frightening when the transfer is an emergency move to fill the job of a friend killed in a hunting accident.

It was frightening for Edward J. Boudreau Jr. in late 1986 when he took the place of his friend and, ironically, occasional hunting partner H. Alfred Colby as senior vice-president for information services at John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Boston. Boudreau worked long hours to help employees deal with the loss of a respected executive, carry out decentralization, learn computer technology and cope with staff cuts.

But Boudreau sits in his office today showing a sense of accomplishment and also noting that the 70-hour workweeks in MIS are not as long as the 90-hour weeks he worked as treasurer during the company's cash-flow crisis several years ago. The long hours mean he does not get to see his 16-year-old daughter and 11-year-old son as often as he would like, but a personal computer at home provides him with some scheduling flexibility.

New perspective

Looking at his shift to MIS, 43-year-old Boudreau says, "What this assignment is doing for me is changing the way I look at business. I found out that finance isn't the only field that touches everyone. Technology touches everyone all the time.

"I started in this job with the idea of trying to understand technology as if I was still in the treasurer's or a chief financial officer's job, and that was how information technology impacts the bottom line," he says. "If you had asked me where our assets were, I could have taken you down to New York and opened a vault to show you cash. But our assets are basically the bits and bytes stored in our computers around the world. Learning that was a humbling experience."

Hancock's assets, he explains, are things such as the names of policyholders rather than just cash on hand.

The move to the information systems group, at which he is responsible for the MIS infrastructure, user support and telecommunications, has made Boudreau look at new career goals.

Continued on page 116

PROFILE

Edward J. Boudreau

Position: *Senior vice-president for information services, John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co.*

Mission: *To instill and maintain a business sense and understanding of Hancock's corporate goals within the information systems group.*

DISCOVER THE BENEFITS OF AUTOMATED BALANCING.

Call to register for a FREE seminar.

WEST	CENTRAL & MIDWEST	EAST
Dallas, TX 5/18	Indianapolis, IN 5/10	Buffalo, NY 5/3
Houston, TX 5/19	Minneapolis, MN 5/11	New York, NY 5/4
Tulsa, OK 5/20	Detroit, MI 5/12	Hartford, CT 5/5
Denver, CO 6/7	Toronto, ONT 5/13	Boston, MA 5/6
Portland, OR 6/8	Memphis, TN 5/17	Pittsburgh, PA 5/24
Seattle, WA 6/9	Ottawa, ONT 6/2	Philadelphia, PA 5/25
Vancouver, BC 6/10	Toronto, ONT 6/3	Baltimore, MD 5/26
Fort Worth, TX 6/28	Des Moines, IA 6/14	Richmond, VA 5/27
Burbank, CA 6/29	Omaha, NE 6/15	Montreal, QUE 6/1
El Segundo, CA 6/30	Kansas City, MO 6/16	Stamford, CT 6/22
	St. Louis, MO 6/17	Parsippany, NJ 6/23
	Lisle, IL 6/21	New York, NY 6/24
	Chicago, IL 6/29	

Discover the benefits of unattended balancing and control with the Unitech Audit and Control Reporting System (U/ACR). You'll be able to:

Eliminate manual balancing
You won't need to manually post and compare totals again.

Improve data center throughput
There's no need to stop between jobs; U/ACR performs all the control and balancing functions automatically, without interrupting your processing.

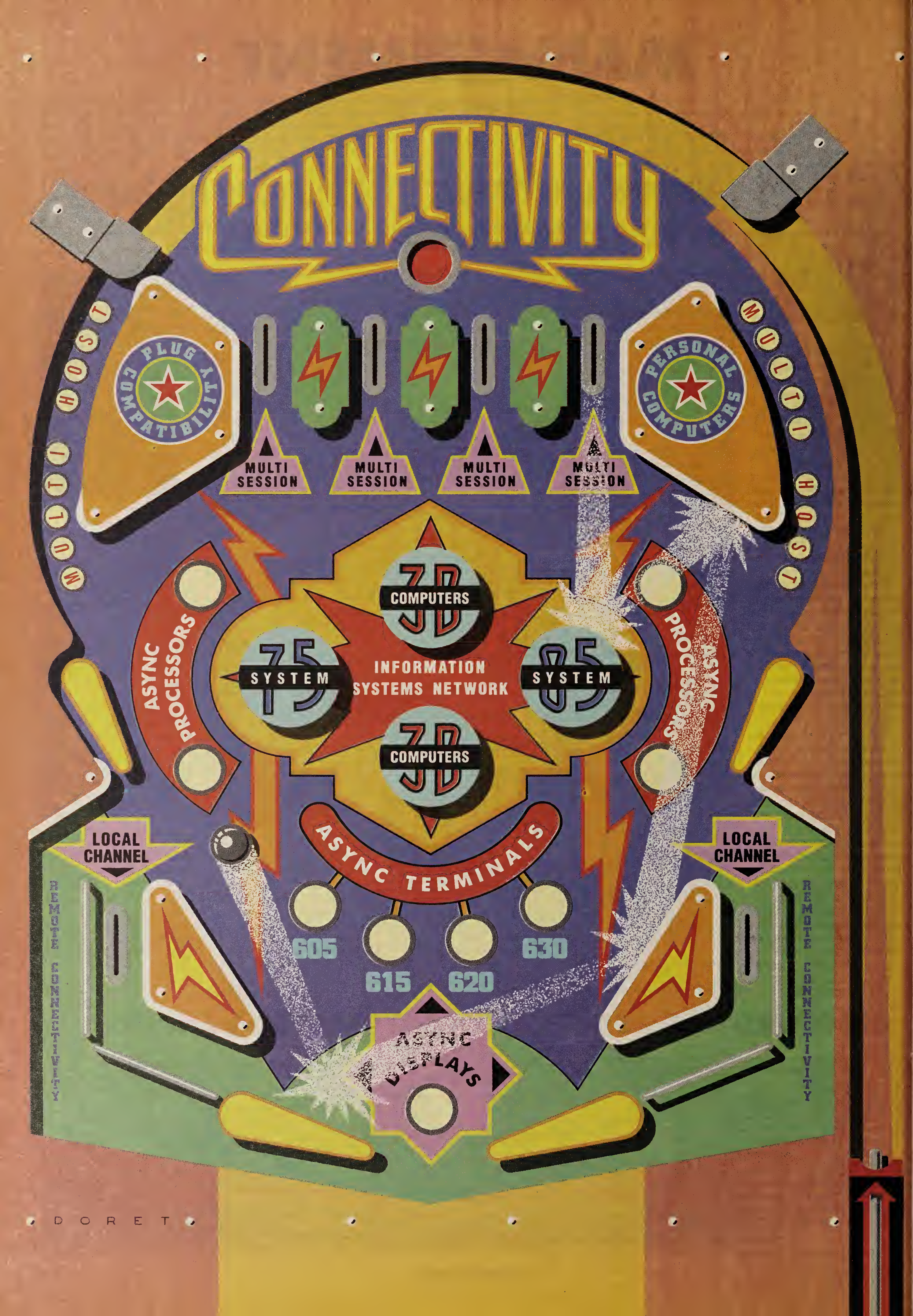
Enhance internal control
Reduce the potential for errors, omissions and fraud. U/ACR eliminates human input and verification of data between jobs and job steps.

Automate today
You can get automated balancing today, without changes to your existing application programs or MVS operating system. Stop coding special balancing logic into new applications; U/ACR does it automatically.

Cut data center costs
Find out how you can use Unitech's U/ACR to cut your costs. Call today for more information about U/ACR and an upcoming free seminar in your area. Call 800/842-3000 (in Illinois or outside the U.S., 312/505-1800).

UNITECH SYSTEMS, Inc
Software Products and Services
3030 Warrenville Road, Lisle, IL 60532

1-800-842-3000
In Illinois (312) 505-1800


CONNECTIVITY
MULTI HOST
PLUG COMPATIBILITY
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
MULTI HOST
MULTI SESSION
MULTI SESSION
MULTI SESSION
MULTI SESSION
3B COMPUTERS
ASYNC PROCESSORS
75 SYSTEM
INFORMATION SYSTEMS NETWORK
85 SYSTEM
ASYNC PROCESSORS
3B COMPUTERS
ASYNC TERMINALS
605
615
620
630
LOCAL CHANNEL
LOCAL CHANNEL
REMOTE CONNECTIVITY
REMOTE CONNECTIVITY
ASYNC DISPLAYS
DORET

The 6500 Multifunction Communication System from AT&T

If your 3270 system can make the right connections, you win. If not, you lose. Only it's not a game.

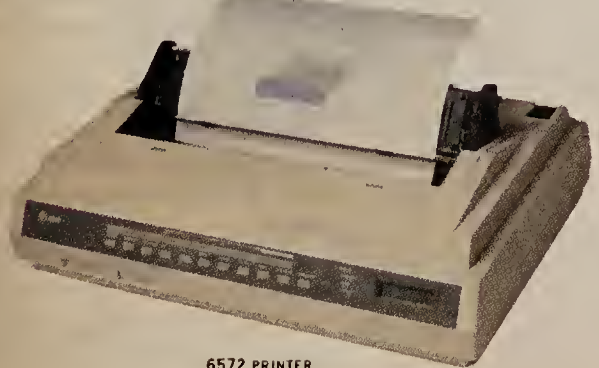
6500 SYSTEM DISPLAY

If your 3270 workgroups aren't getting the highest level of flexible functionality, you should be talking to AT&T about the 6500 Multifunction Communication System.

Your 3270-compatible system should be *solving* communications problems – not creating them. Today's corporate workgroups are diverse and complicated: mixes of mainframes, minicomputers, and other remote and local hosts coexist with scores of PCs and terminals spread around the company. The people who use them need to send and receive data with maximum efficiency. And you need assurance that your 3270 buy decisions are sound, long-term investments.

New pieces in the puzzle can create plug compatibility headaches and cabling problems. Users can end up with two terminals on their desks because system components don't talk to one another, and there's often no way to "cut and paste" crucial data among applications.

There's only one way to protect yourself: keep up with today's demands on your 3270-compatible system while you invest in a trouble-free future.



6572 PRINTER

Protect your investment while preparing for the future.

The AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System does for data communications what a PBX does for voice: it helps you move closer to creating a single, highly productive data network that lets your equipment – and your company's workgroups – run at peak efficiency.

With the AT&T 6500 System you can instantly transfer data between windows, thereby transferring data between sessions or hosts. By eliminating the communications "Tower of Babel," the 6500 System lets users concentrate on the tasks that really matter.

Here's what the 6500 Multifunction Communication System gives you *right now*:

- IBM[1] 3270 plug compatibility.
- Functionality that includes: SNA/SDLC, 3270 BSC; Netview compatible, Protocol Conversion, X.25, Async access and others.

6500 SYSTEM DISPLAY

- As many as three simultaneous connections to synchronous host computers (one local and two remote, or three remote) with no changes to the applications software on the host. And all on one controller.
- Ability to add up to 32 synchronous devices, including PCs, displays, printer controllers, and printers.
- Ability to add up to 32 asynchronous devices, including minicomputers, PCs with async emulation packages, displays, and modems for dial-in.

6544 CONTROLLER

- Multi-host, multi-tasking windows. Users can bring data from multiple hosts (or multiple sessions with the same host) into four multi-tasking windows – all regardless of the type of host accessed.
- A choice from nine different types of displays. (Four are plug compatible with IBM 3270 controllers.)
- Cable and wiring flexibility. Host devices can be connected to the 6500 System through inexpensive twisted-pair wiring – or you can use coax.

Tomorrow's computing systems.

Computer technology is changing every day. And tomorrow's corporate workgroups will be even more diverse and decentralized. Forward-thinking MIS managers can protect their investments and plan for the future with the AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System. Its flexibility, transparency, and expandability will prepare you for anything the future has to offer.

To get more information, or to arrange a closer look, contact your AT&T Account Executive, Authorized AT&T Reseller or call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

©1988 AT&T

[1] IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

AT&T
The right choice.

Computer grads reap rewards

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

BOSTON — If you are just getting out of college with a computer science degree and are looking to make some money, skip Horace Greeley's outdated advice about heading west. There are plenty of big bucks to be made in the Northeast.

At least that is the consensus of a report issued recently by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) in Boston, in which computer-oriented job seekers scored highly in both employment potential and earning power in a job market that observers say survived the October stock market crash virtually unscathed.

The report, produced by the regional BLS office, focused on graduates of New England colleges. BLS officials in several other regions reported that they have considered similar studies but have not yet undertaken them.

While the employment outlook for some 200,000 New England students graduating this spring is brighter than it has been in recent years, the demand for technical majors remains particularly keen, noted Anthony J. Ferrara, regional commissioner of the bureau.

But Ferrara said that although starting salaries for technical majors have remained high, they have not increased as dramatically as other professions because of defense cutbacks and some softening of demand in the high-tech market.

However, computer science graduates in New England should have no problem finding employment and can expect to earn $28,000 in their first year on the job. Only the $29,500 yearly paycheck for engineering majors outdistanced that of the computer science grad.

Placement plays part

There is, however, a great discrepancy in earnings power depending on where you land in the corporation; systems analysts nearly topped the list of the starting salaries of selected professional occupations at $31,600, and programmers were near the bottom at $22,600 per year.

And the good news promises to continue. The number of jobs for computer systems analysts is expected to grow 75.6% between now and the year 2000, according to the survey.

Compared with the nation as a whole, however, New England's greenhorn programmers are getting shortchanged while their systems analyst counterparts have caught the gravy train, according to another report.

A recent report issued by the Bethlehem, Pa.-based College Placement Council said the average national starting salary offer for a computer programmer is just short of $26,000 and a typical yearly salary for a computer analyst is a little more than $27,000.

ROAD WARRIORS.
LIGHT WEIGHT
BREAKTHROUGH DISPLAY
E EEEEE EEEEE
TurbosPORT 386
40 MB HARD DRIVE

INTRODUCING ZENITH'S NEW BATTERY-POWERED PORTABLES.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—with a state of the art family of battery-powered portables led by the single most revolutionary portable ever created. TurbosPort 386.™

TurbosPort 386 is breakthrough inside and out. Outside, Zenith's exclusive *Page White*™ display virtually duplicates printed page clarity. Its sharp black images are refreshed quickly on a fluorescent backlit screen. Plus a fully detachable keyboard (unheard of on any other battery-powered portable).

Inside the compact TurbosPort 386, the breakthroughs continue with a powerful 80386 microprocessor harnessed to a fast access 40MB hard disk. And zero wait state technology for up to 50% greater speed than other 12MHz systems.

Next comes the lightweight SupersPort 286,™ the highest performance 286 class machine among all laptops…or desktops. With a choice of fast access 20 or 40MB hard disk.

The third member of the pack is the SupersPort™ with 20MB hard disk or dual floppy systems and detachable battery packs for optimum flexibility.

All three machines ride on Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System*™ for maximum battery life.

Three new portables—three more reasons why Zenith is the battery-powered leader. For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Dealer, call: 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Airlines' profits

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 107

play bias, transforming the industry.

The airlines responded by turning their reservation systems operations into separate profit-center subsidiaries that charge high fees to other participating airlines, the DOT report indicated. It said that Sabre, Apollo and Texas Air Corp.'s System One require participating airlines to pay booking fees that are roughly twice the cost of providing the service.

For example, in 1986, Sabre charged airlines $1.84 per reservation, but the service cost only 79 cents per reservation. On the other hand, the airlines recoup only about 80% to 85% of their costs for providing the systems to travel agents, the DOT analysts said.

"In sum, it appears that if [computerized reservation system] vendors are exercising market power to exact above-normal profits, they appear to be doing so by targeting participating airlines rather than subscribers," the DOT report said.

Power trip

The study, released late last month, has political and antitrust repercussions because critics have charged that the reservation systems give the airlines too much power over the travel industry and should be divested [CW, Dec. 14, 1987]. The study was requested by congressional leaders to determine the profitability of reservation systems operations and whether the booking fees are excessive.

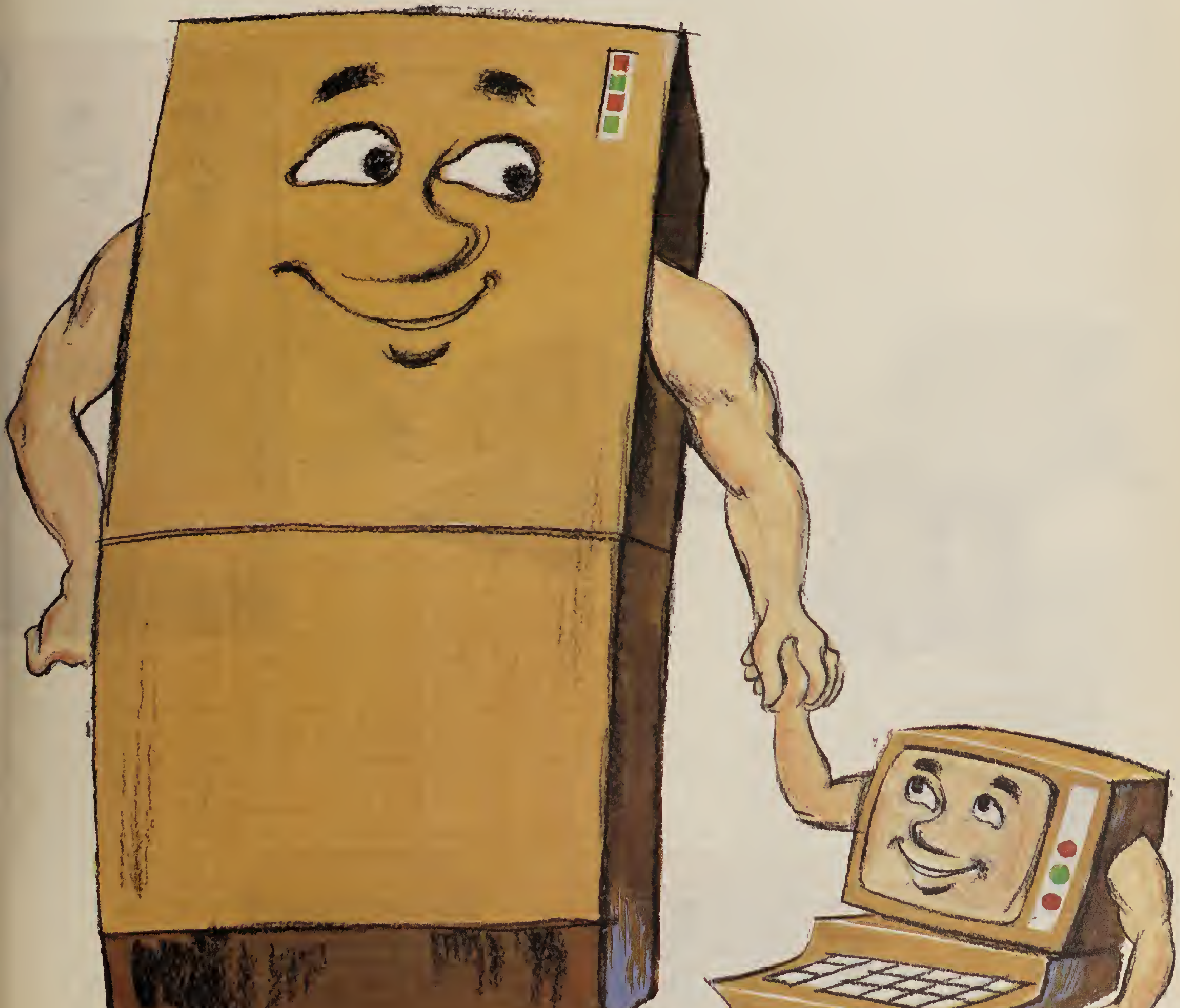
The DOT report also reached the following conclusions:

- Even though display bias was banned, travel agents still give preferential treatment to the airline that provides the reservation service, a situation called the "halo effect." The halo effect results from the continuing business relationship between the travel agency and the reservation system vendor, including financial inducements called override commissions.

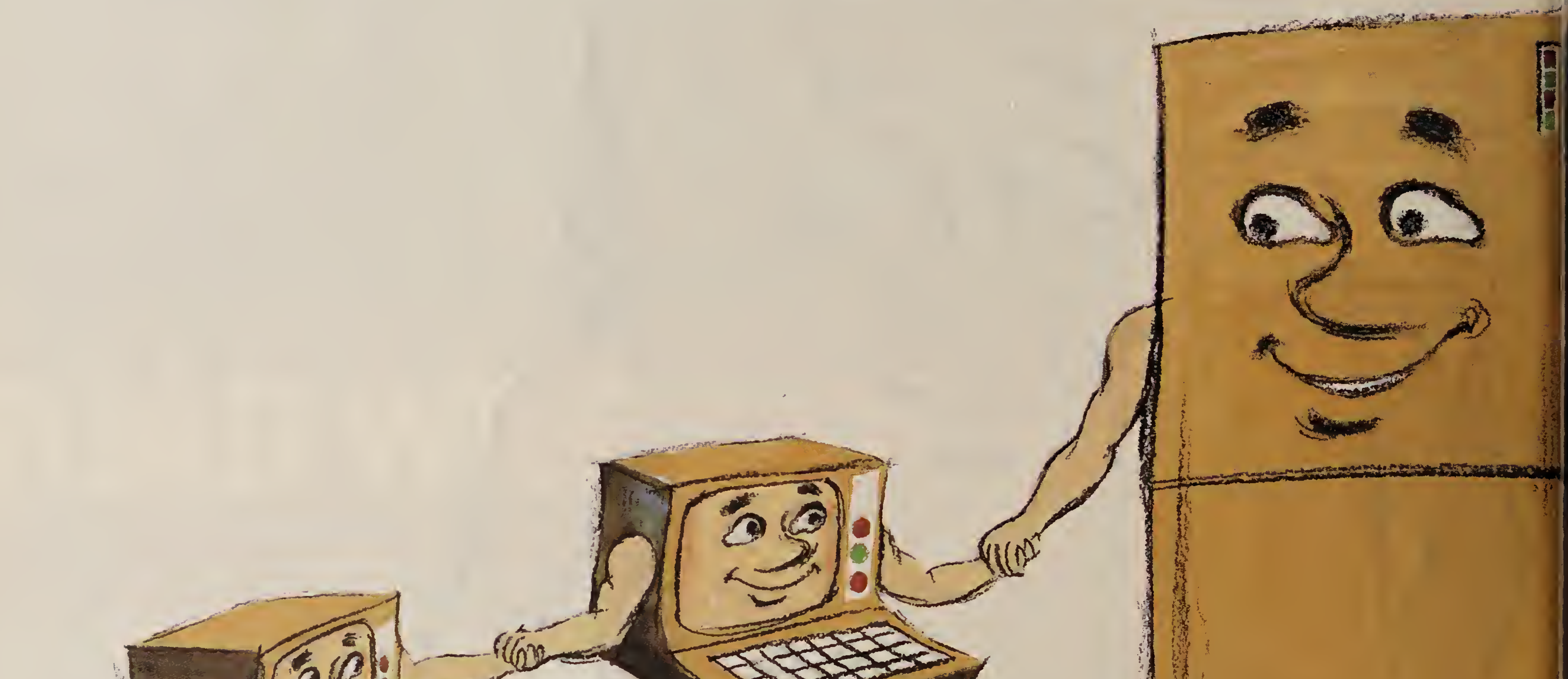
In a calculation of the halo effect for the Sabre system, for example, travel agents using Sabre generate 40% more revenue for American Airlines than would otherwise be expected.

- Sabre has the highest market share — 35% of travel agencies — but System One has been leading a successful "conversion war" to convert travel agencies to its system.
- Several computerized reservation systems vendors are revising their systems to work with IBM's Personal System/2 microcomputers instead of with dumb terminals.

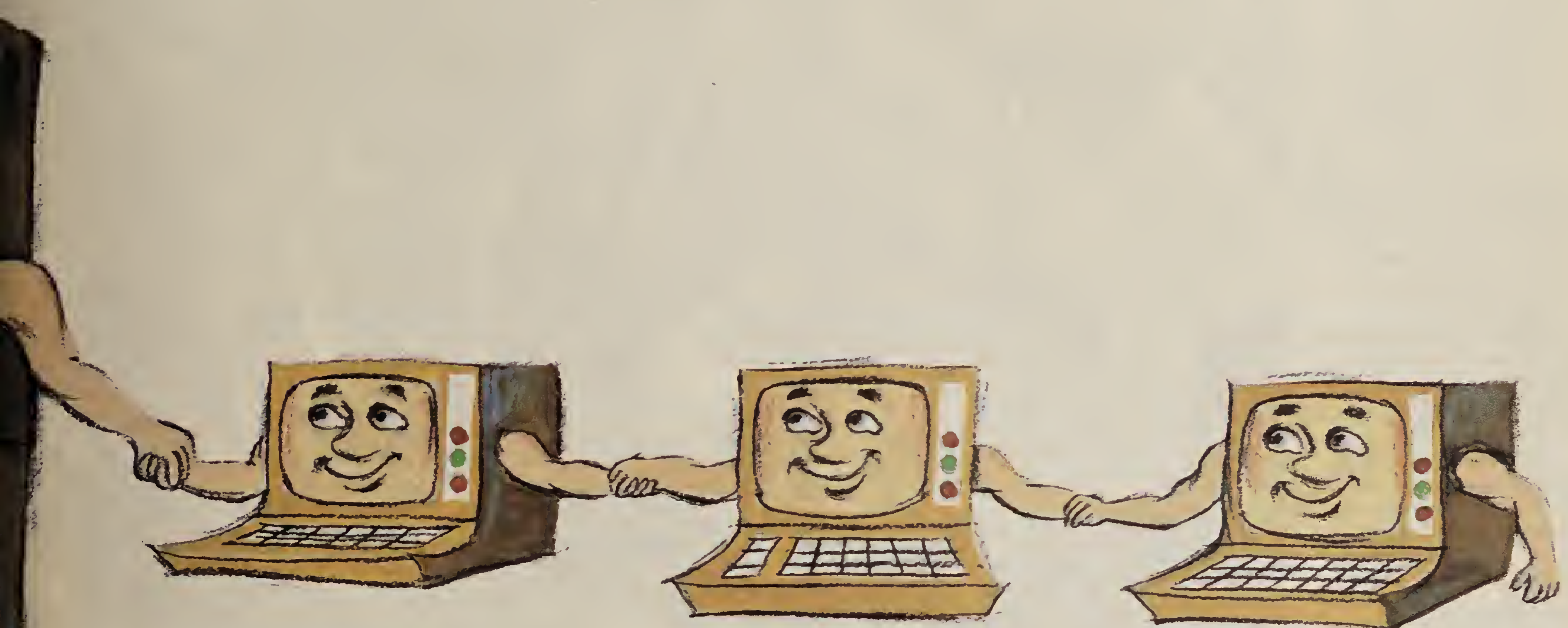
The PC war is over.


The mainframe.
The PC.

PC Integration:
the world of



Hottest topic in computers.



The PC war is over, and the computer professionals have won.

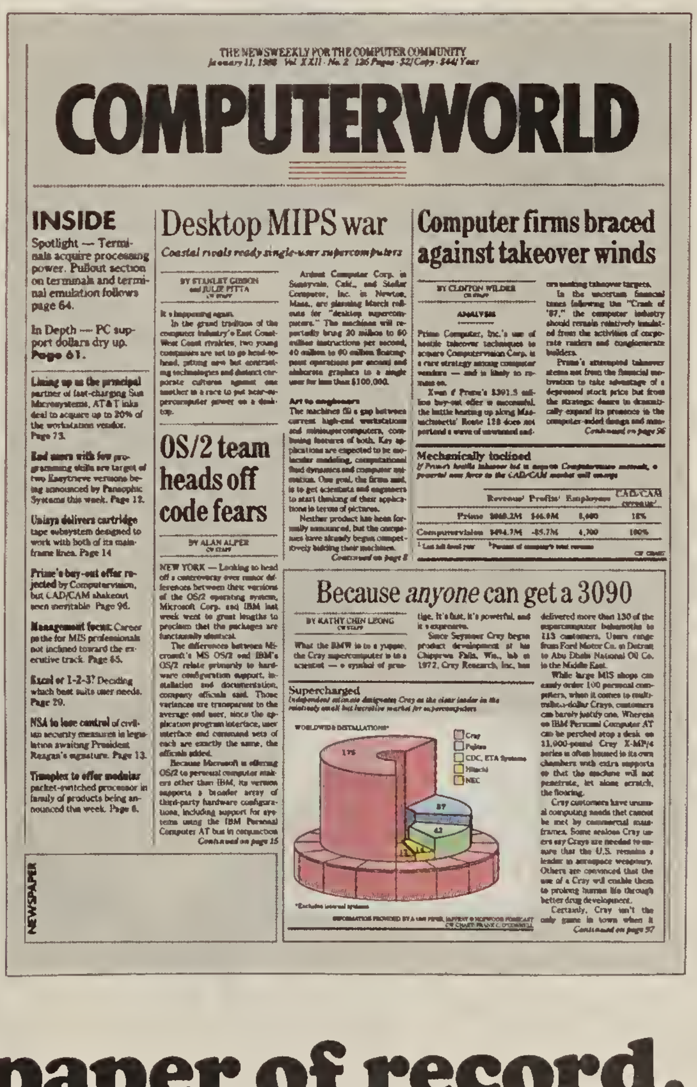
Almost overnight, the market for personal computers has changed. The individual user no longer runs out and buys whatever strikes his or her fancy.

PC's have grown up, and MIS has taken over responsibility for their role in the corporate information system. "During the past three years, everything has become integration," says Leon Jackson, senior research analyst at Arthur D. Little. "The only computer force that can provide integration is MIS."

The standalone personal computer has become part of a network. And MIS departments are working to set PC standards so that their organizations can benefit from sharing of information, including databases and software.

The stakes are huge. This year, companies will spend more dollars buying PC's than they will spend on mainframes.

And who will control this spending? The readers of Computerworld, of course. It's the newspaper of record for information systems management. Put your money where your market is. In Computerworld.



THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Terminals acquire processing power. Pullout section on terminals and terminal emulation follows page 64.

In Depth — PC support dollars dry up. **Page 61.**

Lining up as the principal partner of fast-charging Sun Microsystems, AT&T inks deal to acquire up to 20% of the workstation vendor. Page 73.

End users with few programming skills are target of two Easytrieve versions being announced by Pansophic Systems this week. Page 12.

Unisys delivers cartridge tape subsystem designed to work with both of its mainframe lines. Page 14

Prime's buy-out offer rejected by Computervision, but CAD/CAM shakeout seen inevitable. Page 96.

Management focus: Career paths for MIS professionals not inclined toward the executive track. Page 65.

Excel or 1-2-3? Deciding which best suits user needs. Page 29.

NSA to lose control of civilian security measures in legislation awaiting President Reagan's signature. Page 13.

Timeplex to offer modular packet-switched processor in family of products being announced this week. Page 6.

Desktop MIPS war

Coastal rivals ready single-user supercomputers

OS/2 team heads off code fears

BY ALAN ALPER

Computer firms braced against takeover winds

BY CLINTON WILDER

Mechanically inclined

Because *anyone* can get a 3090

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG

Supercharged

NEWSPAPER

Computerworld: The newspaper of record.

An IDG Communications Publication

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Connolly

FROM PAGE 107

The results of straw polls and formal studies seem to have a common undercurrent: Most companies survived Oct. 19, but there is an element of concern, and the results are tighter reins on corporate spending and long-term systems development, plus an empty feeling in some managers' wallets.

Almost anyone who has attended computer-related conferences and read business publications in recent months knows that plenty of companies are rethinking systems plans. MIS managers ask how they can increase production while spending less. Consultants respond with solutions: Focus on new systems and cut out the maintenance-hungry older applications, or cut out the new systems and focus on what you have.

Effect on the wallet

Take a look at salary survey numbers recently released by Edward Perlin Associates, a compensation management firm. The figures show that MIS managers' salaries and bonuses just aren't growing the way they were a year ago.

New York-based Perlin found that nearly one-third of the companies it surveyed experienced salary freezes or staff cutbacks in their computer operations, with the sharpest cuts coming in the financial sector.

But MIS managers' bonuses and salaries, like those of other employees, are tied to corporate profitability, and the combination of Oct. 19 and the generally intensified competition within various industries has hurt MIS executives' incomes.

Perlin found that average salary increases for top MIS executives dropped from 7.9% in 1987 to 3.6% in 1988. Average bonuses as a percentage of base pay dropped from 33% to 27%.

A Perlin executive notes that bonuses are a flexible method of compensation and can be reduced or withheld to cut costs. Last year they were.

All this does not mean that MIS managers are heading for the breadlines. Rather, the figures should serve as one more warning that MIS cannot consider itself an island within the corporation, exempt from budget cuts by executives who don't understand computers and would rather give MIS what it wants than deal with it. MIS has to strengthen its ties to the business units — that has been said before — and, more than ever, has to keep an eye on how appropriate use of computers can contribute to the bottom line and how inappropriate use can hurt.

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, management.

CALENDAR

JUNE 19-25

Timix Conference and Trade Show for users of Texas Instruments computers. San Jose, Calif., June 19-22 — Contact: Rosemary Colgrove, Timix Users Group, 512-250-7151.

World Computing Services Industry Congress. Paris, June 19-22 — Contact: Adapso, Suite 300, 1300 North 17th St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

Digital Optical Media Applications Conference. Monterey, Calif., June 20-22 — Contact: The Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Current Issues in Managing Information Technology: Enabling Organizational Change. Cambridge, Mass., June 20-23 — Contact: Center for Information Systems Research, MIT, E40-193, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

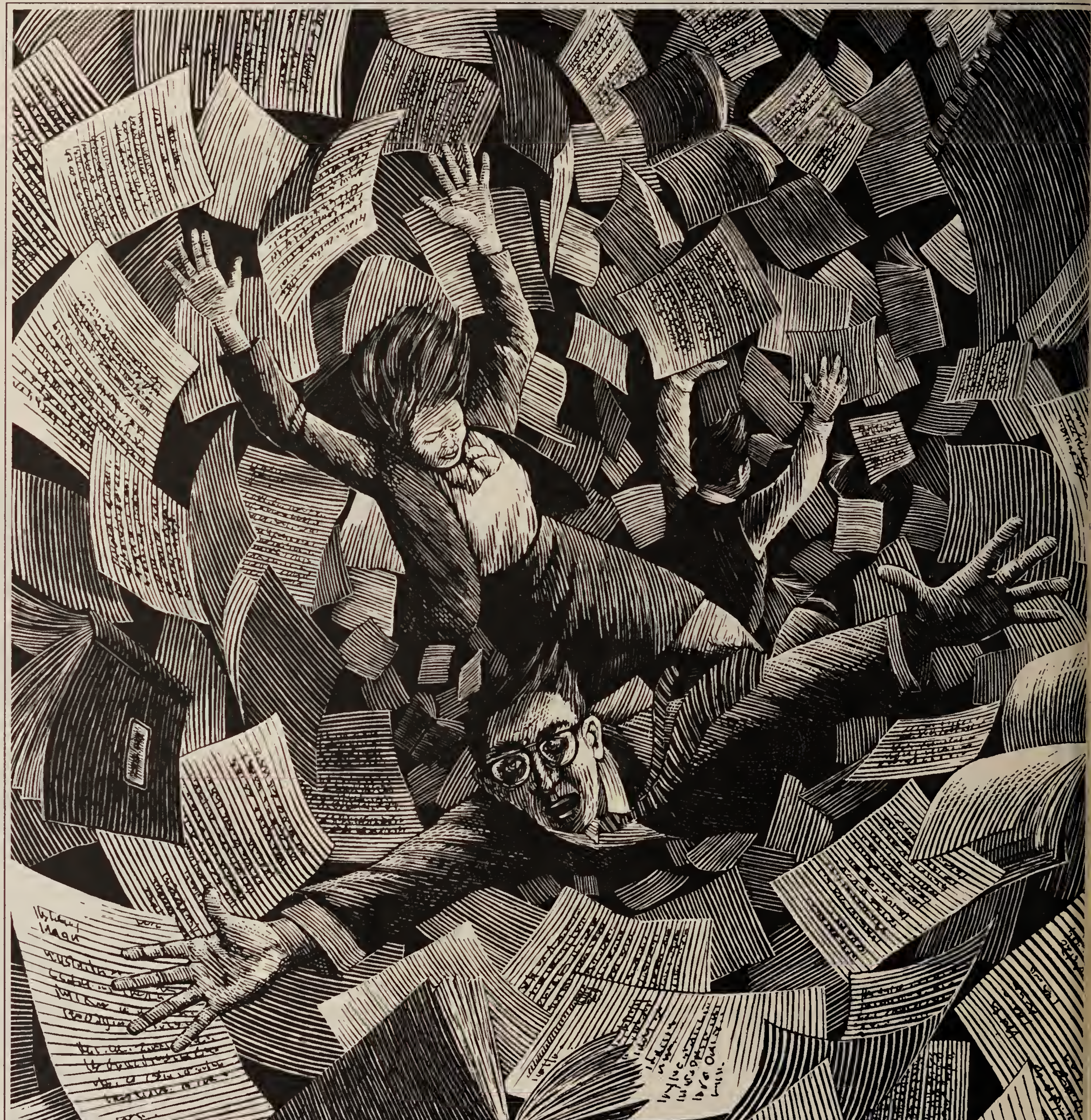
Expert Systems Conference. New York, June 20-23 — Contact: New Science Associates, Inc., 16 S. Main St., South Norwalk, Conn. 06854.

ACM Sigplan '88, Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation. Atlanta, June 20-24 — Contact: David Wise, Indiana University, 101 Lindley Hall, Bloomington, Ind. 47405.

Usenix Association Technical Conference and Exhibition. San Francisco, June 20-24 — Contact: Usenix Conference Office, P.O. Box 385, Sunset Beach, Calif. 90742.

"Telecom at 150" Conference Celebrating the 150th Anniversary of the Telegraph. Princeton, N.J., June 21-22 — Contact: Mauro DiDomenico, Committee Chairman, Telecom at 150, 435 South St., Room 2A-154, Morristown, N.J. 07960.

PC EXPO. New York, June 21-23 — Contact: PC Expo, 333 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.



SEE THE LIGHT.

Yes, I'd like to find out how BASIS can solve my text information management problems.

Name Title

(________) ________________________

Telephone Ext

Company

Address

City State Zip

Hardware Operating System

Type of Business

CW

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 183 DUBLIN, OH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Information Dimensions, Inc.
Attn: Mr. Steven H. Clark,
V. P., Marketing/Sales
655 Metro Place South
Dublin, OH 43017-1396

Force Field Analysis combats change resistance

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

COLORADO SPRINGS — Implementing change in the face of resistance remains a challenge for the MIS organization, but there may be a way to cope with resistance in areas such as end-user computing, according to a Colorado Springs-based consultant and researcher.

"In an industry whose very nature is change-oriented, the theme is familiar: demand for change opposed by resistance to change. However, certain characteristics of the end-user computing challenge make it more pernicious than most other problems MIS has faced," Robert A. Zawacki said.

Zawacki, president of Zawacki & Associates and a professor at the University of Colorado at Colorado Springs, recently presented his arguments in favor of using Force Field Analysis technique on end-user computing projects.

Testing analysis model

Zawacki said that several companies, including several insurance firms that he declined to identify, are about nine months into the use of Force Field Analysis.

"We identify the driving and restraining forces. . . . What we are doing is pulling them out from under the rug and finally surfacing them and dealing with them," said Zawacki, who, with co-researcher Scott C. McIntyre, is conducting follow-up research on his initial Force Field Analysis by surveying MIS executives for their reaction to the program.

Zawacki promotes use of a Force Field Analysis model developed by psychologist Kurt Lewin more than 50 years ago to quantify the driving forces such as benefits and needs relating to a project and the restraining forces such as fears and lack of resources.

Robert A. Zawacki

Zawacki, who has organized the Force Field Analysis efforts at his client companies, advocates the formation of a team of 15 to 20 information systems employees and 15 to 20 end users to look at the implementation of a specific project.

During two days of work, the team determines the strengths of the various opposing forces and assigns each a length on a line scale. For example, in one analysis, resistance by middle management and supervisors is opposed equally by the driving force of changing U.S. and world economics.

Stuck in the middle

Zawacki noted that the greatest resistance tends to come from middle management.

"What they are seeing is that all these systems, both hardware and software, are being put in the financial group or service group, and they give you this argument about whether they are compatible and how much money they are spending out there, and they say we are reinventing the wheel and it's coming out square. That's what middle management and MIS is saying," he noted.

Zawacki said that once the opposing forces are identified, the team and the action officer whose job it is to carry out the project can attack a few key items — represented by the longest lines on the scale — and then focus their energies on those items.

THE DARK SIDE OF THE INFORMATION EXPLOSION.

Have you seen the symptoms in your own organization? Someone scurrying to track down a report for a roomful of impatient executives. Or the panic caused when an important study seems to disappear into thin air.

Today in the U.S., there are literally trillions of paper and electronic documents in existence. And millions more are added every day. Faced with such a staggering amount of text information, simply finding what's needed, when it's needed, can be a real accomplishment.

Consider for a moment the cost to your own organization. Imagine 5000 people (average salary $20,000*) spending half an hour each day searching for needed information. The total annual cost? An incredible $6.2 million!

This is the problem that large organizations and government agencies face today. And the problem steadily worsens.

Happily, a solution exists to the problem. Now.

It's called BASIS and it's defining a whole new field called Text Information Management Systems (TIMS). It goes light years beyond primitive methods of handling text information.

Now documents can be retrieved based on content. That's right, *content*. Even just a word or phrase. And it takes just seconds.

No DBMS or word processor can do that for you.

BASIS has already automated key areas such as records management, research reporting, litigation support, organizational libraries, policies and procedures, and product data for both corporations and government. In fact, BASIS is saving time and money at over 1000 installations worldwide.

If you'd like to see how much BASIS can save for you, return the attached reply card. It's postage paid.

BASIS®
Text Information Management System

© 1988 Information Dimensions, Inc., 655 Metro Place South, Dublin, Ohio 43017-1396, 1-800-DATA MGT (In Ohio, 614-761-7300 collect)
® BASIS is a registered trademark of Information Dimensions, Inc.
* Based on U.S. Department of Labor statistics. At that rate, BASIS would pay for itself in a remarkably short period of time.

Learning

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 107

"I had always thought of myself as a CFO candidate; I had never thought of myself as anything but a financial officer. Since I have come here, I can legitimately see myself running a company," he says, encouraging anyone with aspirations for a senior management job to spend time in information systems early in their career.

In addition to running the information services group, Boudreau wears a second hat as chairman of Hancock's banking subsidiary, First Signature Bank & Trust Co. in Portsmouth, N.H. That was one of three positions — the others being a marketing post and head of a special project — he was slated to assume when he was being rotated out of the treasurer's job in 1986. But the marketing and special project posts were taken away when the management committee had to replace Colby.

One of Boudreau's first priorities was to complete an application development decentralization launched by Colby. That effort involved assigning 500 programmers, analysts and managers to business units. Within those units, a sector information officer oversees application development and reports directly to the sector president, who for the first time is assured of getting an MIS viewpoint on decisions. Boudreau also mandated postimplementation audits for information technology projects. He smoothed the transfer of the 500 workers by showing that opportunities to excel are greater in the business community.

While the decentralization progressed, corporate austerity moves, such as an early retirement program, further reduced the central information systems group from 600 people to the current level of 400. Boudreau, discussing his on-the-job education in computers, notes that company officials put the MIS staff at ease by explaining that the neophyte MIS director could draw on the 100 years of experience of his top five assistants. Months later, three of those five accepted early retirement.

But he says the departure of those "good people" helped him implement policies and bring in aides who more readily questioned why things were the way they were. Boudreau's own question — "Why do we have IDMS here?" — led to a lengthy review of the benefits and costs of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s data base management system. The review ended with a decision to continue support of IDMS for a few more years and to standardize on IBM's DB2. It was the first of a series of standardizations designed to cut costs and maintain compatibility among systems.

Stop, look, listen

One assistant recalls how the former treasurer learned about computers through conversation, reading and seminars. "Ed is very good at sizing people up, and he's a very quick study," says Andrea Mercier, Hancock's director/executive information system project officer. "He made a point of doing things like going to conferences. Now he always asks people for their opinions, but he doesn't necessarily adopt them. He has his own viewpoint now."

Mercier lauds her boss as a "people person" and a flexible manager who gives employees room to grow. She says one of his accomplishments has been to unite the people in Hancock's MIS community and give them a sense of the business world.

Boudreau says one reason he was brought in from the user community was to bring that business sense and an understanding of Hancock's corporate goals into MIS. But when asked to list his achievements, Boudreau turns to people issues and says, "I can name at least two dozen people who play a major role in this company, not for their rank, but for what they have accomplished, and I had some measure of responsibility in identifying or developing them."

He emphasizes teamwork and risk-taking in his management philosophy and draws some of that philosophy from sports heroes. He credits the daredevil baseball-great Pete Rose for the risk-taking element and basketball executive Red Auerbach of the Boston Celtics as a preacher of teamwork.

Boudreau's energetic conversation is filled with references to finance, computers, sports and dieting. He is an avid golfer, a permanent dieter who recently lost 20 pounds and a sports fan who points out a photograph of his brother, an assistant coach with football's New Orleans Saints. His coffee table is covered with computer industry and banking publications.

He also credits Colby, who like Boudreau moved into MIS from the user community, for his accomplishments.

Comparing his entry into MIS with that of someone who replaced an executive who quit, Boudreau observes, "In some respects it was more difficult for me because Al and I were good friends outside the office. If you sit in a goose blind with someone for seven years, you get to know him pretty well."

Boudreau says he has found himself thinking, "What would Al be doing differently in this situation?" He has also had to deal with an undercurrent of complaining, particularly on his early decisions in MIS.

"They didn't know that I knew what they were saying, but a lot of people were equating my decisions with throwing dirt on Al's grave," he says. "But they didn't know about my personal relationship with him. The foundation he provided here has allowed me to do what I've been able to do in the past year and a half. An important factor in my keeping the faith of our friendship has been making sure that he got credit for what he did."

FROM ENCORE INTERNATIONAL

Our Customers Are Saying It Better Than We Can

When our group of industry professionals launched Encore International less than a year ago, we made some promises about our capabilities in the area of buying, selling, financing and remarketing new and used computer equipment. We spoke of expertise, of dependability, of creativity, of cost effectiveness.

But we didn't—and couldn't—speak as eloquently as our customers are speaking in letters to us. Please consider these comments from a couple of very large computer users who have chosen Encore International.

"We talked with all the large brokers in making this decision. You were selected because of your apparent high degree of personal integrity. And I believe this has been proven out in your dealing with us. Anyhow, at this point we can readily recommend Encore."

George Phillips
—Data Processing Production Manager
The Miami Herald Publishing Company

"Scott Baldwin left my office an hour ago with signed contracts which reflect the mutual trust built between our two companies. At times like these, I find it important to remember also that there are a number of persons on both sides who, working behind the scenes, make the effort to keep the transaction on track. Your team reflects very well the concept of Customer Service so highly prized in business today."

Thomas D. Oleson
—Controller
Major life insurance company

In its brief existence, Encore International has built a team—a thoroughly professional team—that understands the ins and outs of the computer business and that honestly cares about continuing customer satisfaction. We can advise you on the most cost-effective new and used equipment choices, arrange the most favorable financing options, remarket your existing equipment . . . all with an eye to your organizational objectives and bottom line. And we stay with you after the installation.

For reasons like these, we have already built a customer base that includes more than 300 of America's largest computer users. And, for reasons like these, we believe we are uniquely qualified to serve your organization. Ask our customers, and call us at 313-645-5353 (Headquarters) or any of our other 9 regional offices.

Encore International, Inc.
Headquarters
21 East Long Lake Road
Suite 110
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 645-5353

Regional Offices
Mission Viejo, California
(714) 582-2957

Sausalito, California
(415) 332-2820

Atlanta, Georgia
(404) 390-9650

Naperville, Illinois
(312) 717-7377

Grand Rapids, Michigan
(616) 235-9700

Trevose, Pennsylvania
(215) 639-9240

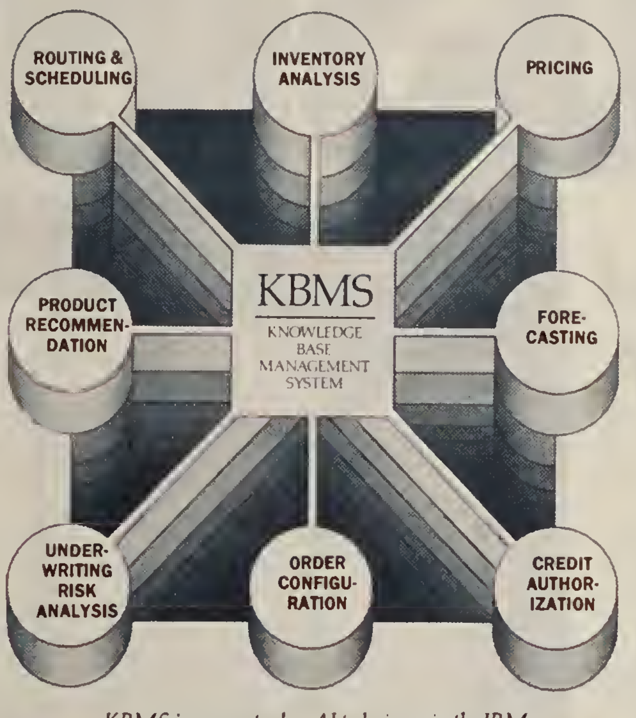
Lebanon, Tennessee
(615) 443-0016

Houston, Texas
(713) 444-0899

Warrenton, Virginia
(703) 349-4042

ENCORE The Original Cast

How KBMS solves a new class of applications.



KBMS incorporates key AI techniques in the IBM mainframe environment to efficiently solve many complex, rule-based applications in your company.

KBMS
KNOWLEDGE BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Until now, mainframe computers have been primarily used for solving the clearly defined, highly procedural tasks in your company such as inventory, payroll, accounting and the like.

Why? Because that's the nature of programming languages they use. They must process data according to a rigid structure, in a strict sequence.

But what about the applications in your company that aren't rigidly structured? Such as credit authorization, order configuration, risk analysis, forecasting. These are the high-level tasks that involve judgement and complex rules. In many ways, they're the most important of all, because they involve strategic decision-making and corporate policy.

Now KBMS, the Knowledge Base Management System, provides a proven way to solve these applications, offering your company a powerful new competitive tool.

Knowledge base technology in the IBM environment.

KBMS works differently than traditional programming. It uses proven artificial intelligence principles to define the sequence in which instructions should be executed, all while the application is running. KBMS evaluates each situation, applies the appropriate rules, and makes a judgement or recommends an action.

And KBMS does all this within your IBM mainframe environment. It integrates seamlessly with MVS/XA, MVS and VM operating systems; CICS, TSO, IMS/DC and CMS teleprocessing systems; and DB2, SQL/DS and other database management systems.

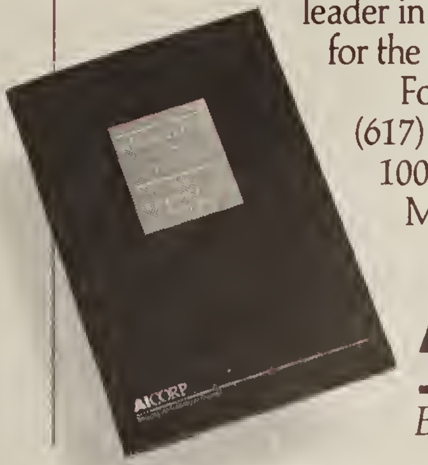
Run production applications today.

You can use KBMS all through your company. To build an expert system for reviewing every incoming order for proper configuration. Or to recommend underwriting decisions to guarantee that corporate policy is followed. Or to enforce credit approval guidelines for your company.

KBMS can help you solve any business problem that is complex, governed by many interrelated rules and policies, or subject to frequent change—in other words, applications that apply judgement to data, rather than just process data.

Send for this free Executive Guide.

We've prepared a free Executive Guide on the concepts and applications of knowledge base systems. It provides a clear, concise overview of this emerging technology and answers the most frequently asked questions about knowledge base systems. AICorp, creator of the INTELLECT natural language system, is the leader in providing AI-based applications for the IBM mainframe.



For your free guide, please call (617) 890-8400. Or write AICorp, 100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254-9156.

AICORP

Bringing AI Software to Business

KBMS.
The only practical knowledge base management system for your IBM mainframe environment.

KBMS is a registered trademark and INTELLECT is a trademark of AICorp, Inc.

HOW TO XL IN BUSINESS.

It's simple. Get acquainted with NEC's powerful new Astra® XL family. The Astra MicroXL, XL/8, XL/16 and XL/32 series. Each of these multiuser systems, using the UNIX® System V operating system, offers true compatibility and upgradability.

The XL family is MC68020-based, with up to 16MB main memory, up to 2GB of disk storage and can accommodate up to 32 users. Plus, it runs a range of IBM and other communications protocols and offers advanced networking capabilities.

In addition, the Astra XL family is ready to work right now with the most popular software development tools available. Including databases like UNIFY,* office automation software like Q-OFFICE +® and a variety of popular languages like C, COBOL, FORTRAN and more.

At NEC, we're continually advancing the technology of computers and communications. With the kind of products and programs you'd expect from a $17 billion industry leader.

The new Astra XL family. It's just what you need to excel in business.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

See us at UniForum '88 Booth #1831

For more information and the name of the NECIS VAR nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).
For more information on our VAR and ISV programs, call 1-800-443-4849 (in MA 617-264-8635).
Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

It's every Monday morning...
Get the competitive edge
on the week ahead!
COMPUTERWORLD

YES, I want to be the first to know! Please send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44.00 — just 86¢ per copy. In addition, I'll receive FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS!

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

For faster service call 1-800-255-6286!

Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All other countries $245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other
   - **95.** Vendor: Other (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   - **IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
   - **19.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **21.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - **23.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - **38.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
   - **OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg. Mgt.
   - **OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
   - **60.** Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Office Automation Systems
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

34B824-0

It's every Monday morning...
Get the competitive edge
on the week ahead!
COMPUTERWORLD

YES, I want to be the first to know! Please send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44.00 — just 86¢ per copy. In addition, I'll receive FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS!

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

For faster service call 1-800-255-6286!

Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All other countries $245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Raal Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other
   - **95.** Vendor: Other (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   - **IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
   - **19.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **21.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - **23.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - **38.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
   - **OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg. Mgt.
   - **OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
   - **60.** Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Office Automation Systems
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

34B824-0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 KNOXVILLE, IA 50198-2008

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PUBLISHING SERVICE CENTER
P.O. Box 2008
Knoxville, Iowa 50198-2008

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 KNOXVILLE, IA 50198-2008

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PUBLISHING SERVICE CENTER
P.O. Box 2008
Knoxville, Iowa 50198-2008

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Kathy Chin Leong

Promises, promises

Vaporware is the stuff that gets preannounced and never gets shipped. "Hypeware" is the stuff that finally gets shipped but was so overrated from the start that users are in for a giant letdown.

Let's face it: Hypeware is everywhere and gets users nowhere.

Sure, the industry has to market its products, but there's got to be a certain amount of openness about what a product can and cannot do.

Magic pill

I guess people in the industry can't help themselves. Imagine sweating over a project for more than a year. With tunnel vision firmly entrenched, the promise of what the product can potentially do seems to take on a life of its own. Product X is suddenly a panacea for every ill you can think of.

Take IBM's Netview, for example. Prior to Netview, users were relegated to the IBM Network Control Program, a key software program that helped users keep track of network devices. Users were frustrated by the fact that it was complicated to use and did not track anything besides IBM products.

So IBM responded. In May 1986, it announced Netview, a program designed to take care of the dilemma of what to do with other vendors' equipment.

But when the mainframe component finally shipped the following year, it was more of a diagnostic tool than a true network management product. As one observer put it, "It was really a repackaging of IBM's products from before. Users really wanted a full-function product that would help them find ways to troubleshoot and correct problems on-line."

As in the traditional vendor prose, added features are promised in the "next release" of Netview. This onion theory of product delivery has been a mainstay of IBM's product approach and that of many other companies. With the first layer of

Continued on page 123

Sun chairman scorches OSF

McNealy claims group is running scared, calls Unix stronger than ever

In the wake of last month's creation of the Open Software Foundation (OSF), Scott McNealy, chairman of Sun Microsystems, Inc., remains more optimistic than ever about his company's Unix strategy. In an exclusive interview in Paris earlier this month with Gerard Bidal of IDG Communications' French publication *Le Monde Informatique,* McNealy attacked OSF as an IBM-dominated scheme to bring confusion and vaporware to the Unix marketplace.

What is your reaction to the creation of the OSF?

We are very happy. Seriously. This is an opportunity to take advantage of. Unix began to be successful without the support of IBM or DEC. IBM and DEC are now strongly involved in the Unix movement, having announced their support publicly. We will use this argument, believe me. For example, we'll say to software companies, "Don't develop anymore for VMS, the Mac, OS/2 or any other operating system. Write for Unix. Because that's the direction everybody is taking."

But wasn't OSF created to stand in your way?

Of course. It's a counterattack. But it also provides us with weapons. Imagine IBM, DEC and Hewlett-Packard all behind Unix. The fact that we have made them nervous, so that they are working together, is just unbelievable. That said, I don't think IBM and DEC really wish Unix to be successful. At least for the moment. They hope, above all, to create confusion.

Sun's McNealy

But on which side is the confusion? There's not the least confusion about Unix System V running on Sparc, with NFS, News, X-11 and Open Look. Neither our specifications nor our plans for future products nor our sales forecasts have changed.

The confusion is around OSF. It still isn't a product and doesn't even have specifications. To be in competition with it is to be in a comfortable position.

How can OSF justify making you pay not only for a Unix license, but also royalties — perhaps as much as 30% to 40% — to IBM for AIX? Isn't there a risk of paying two or three times more for a license? There are probably answers to these questions, but nobody knows them at the moment.

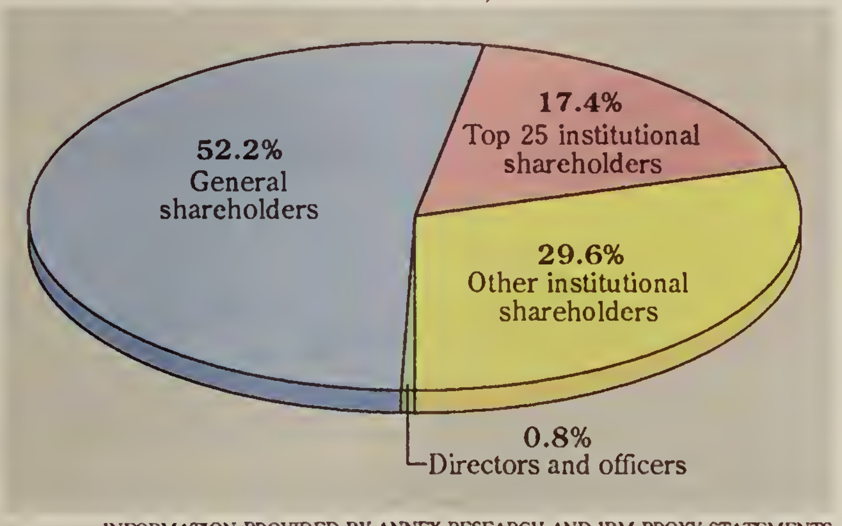
But once it exists, OSF's Unix could boast it is independent of all hardware architectures, whereas

Continued on page 125

Data View

Who owns IBM?

Institutional investors owned 47% of IBM's 603 million outstanding shares on Dec. 31, 1987



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY ANNEX RESEARCH AND IBM PROXY STATEMENTS
CW CHART

IBM loosens third-party parts policy

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Users who perform their own maintenance of IBM equipment and independent maintenance vendors will have greater access to IBM parts as a result of an IBM policy change late last month.

In a significant hatchet-burying with the third-party service industry, IBM rescinded an 8-month-old restrictive parts availability policy and agreed to reopen six parts centers. In addition, IBM agreed to provide 24-hour parts delivery to independent maintainers from its parts depot in Memphis.

The changes came after months of negotiations among IBM industry relations executives and the two largest trade groups representing third-party brokers and lessors of IBM equipment, some of whom also

Continued on page 121

Inside

- IBM to sell education publishing unit. Page 120.
- France's Cap Gemini Sogeti plans further acquisitions. Page 121.

Tokyo chip negotiations hit impasse

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

U.S. and Japanese chip makers recently proved they still cannot settle some of their trade differences.

Talks between the two countries in Tokyo reached an impasse over how to measure foreign access to the Japanese semiconductor market.

It had been hoped that the two countries could work out their disagreements without again getting the government involved. After the breakdown in talks, however, observers said U.S. chip makers may have to seek the Reagan administration's aid in implementing more punitive measures against their Asian counterparts.

The U.S., represented by the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA), contended that market share is the most appropriate measurement of how well Japan is adhering to its agreement to buy American-made chips. The Electronic Industries Association of Japan, however, rejected the U.S. proposal, thus bringing the two countries' talks to a standstill.

At issue is the question of Japan's willingness to uphold the agreements it signed in September 1986 with the U.S.

In those agreements, Japan promised to cease its alleged dumping of dynamic random-access memory chips into the U.S. at below-cost prices and to buy more chips from U.S. manufacturers.

Although the dumping has stopped, the U.S. still has only about a 10% share of the Japanese chip market when, according to the SIA, it should be 12% to 14%.

Shared goal shrouded

American chip makers are "incredulous and astonished at the refusal of the Japanese electronics trade group to even acknowledge the well-publicized shared goal to increase foreign participation in the Japanese market," said Jon Cornell, a leader of the U.S. delegation in the talks and executive vice-president of Harris Corp.'s semiconductor sector.

"The only way to measure progress toward gaining access in the Japanese market," Cornell added, "is by steadily increasing market share commensurate with levels achieved in other major electronics markets worldwide, where ultimate success is fully determined by competitiveness."

The U.S., the SIA contended, has increased its commitment to supplying chips to Japan by expanding its Japanese manufacturing and design plants, increasing employment there by 27% and upping technical support personnel by 20%.

Japanese chip makers argue that American vendors do not manufacture the consumer electronics components that Japan needs and cannot meet production deadlines or quality requirements.

INDUSTRY WEEK IN BRIEF

Who says you only go around once? **Alcatel N.V.** completed the sale of its **Qume Corp.** printer subsidiary back to Qume's original founder, David S. Lee, for $20 million. Lee said his current company, **Data Technology Corp.**, will change its name to Qume and relocate to Qume's headquarters in Milpitas, Calif. Lee founded Qume in 1973 and sold the company to ITT Corp. in 1978. Alcatel acquired the subsidiary as part of its multibillion dollar purchase of ITT assets in 1987.

The financially strapped **Vermont Research Corp.** may be on the verge of going under. Management of the drum- and disk-memory maker said that if recent employee cutbacks and efforts to achieve more funding or a merge partner do not dig the North Springfield, Vt., firm out of its hole within 60 days, it will consider liquidating.

Cullinet Software, Inc. named Vice-President of Technology Jon Nackerud to its board of directors. Nackerud returned to Cullinet in 1987 after a seven-year absence in which he founded **Relational Technology, Inc.** and served as its president, chief executive officer and chairman. Nackerud fills the vacancy created by the resignation of former Chairman David Chapman.

Control Data Corp.'s second-ranking executive, Deputy Chairman Norbert R. Berg, announced he will retire June 30. Berg, 56, is a 29-year CDC veteran. Berg will continue to serve as vice-chairman of the board of directors.

AST Research, Inc. is folding its data communications product group into its systems product group, it said last week. The move is part of AST's efforts to streamline and, thus, cut expenses. AST, which used to be known mainly as a board company, said 75% of its revenue now comes from personal computer systems sales. No layoffs will result from the merger, AST said. Separately, AST announced a major distribution agreement with **Computerland Corp.** that will put AST's Intel Corp. 80386- and 80286-based PCs on shelves in Computerland's 800 retail stores.

Egghead Discount Software announced a $61.2 million initial public offering of its common stock at $17 per share. The Bothell, Wash.-based firm is the U.S.'s largest software-only computer retail chain.

Western Digital Corp. announced the proposed acquisition of graphics controller board maker **Verticom, Inc.** for $12 million in Western Digital stock. The merger has been approved by both boards of directors and is pending shareholder approval.

IBM sells publishing unit to London firm

Maxwell Communications plans to continue to develop SRA educational courses

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM reached an agreement last week to sell its Science Research Associates (SRA) education publishing unit to Maxwell Communication Corp. for approximately $150 million.

SRA publishes educational materials and vocational tests and provides training courses for IBM hardware and software users.

In the educational market, the SRA sale will enable IBM to focus on areas more strategic to its information-handling business, the company said.

Service via hardware

Stephen T. Vehslage, vice-president of education for IBM United States, said IBM can better serve the educational market through its core businesses of computer hardware and associated software.

The Chicago-based SRA subsidiary is profitable, IBM said. It employs about 500 people. The acquisition also includes SRA subsidiaries in Australia, Canada and the UK.

SRA is a good fit for Maxwell Communications, a London-based publishing concern, because of its emphasis on educational publishing, IBM said.

Maxwell Communications will continue to develop training courses for IBM users and data processing professionals through SRA's Information Systems Education Division.

The companies expect to close the deal within the next 30 days, an IBM spokeswoman said.

IBM without CCA.

If you want high performance from your IBM® mainframe, you can't get it from IBM alone. The only route to true high performance is Model 204 DBMS software from Computer Corporation of America.

From the 3090 to the 9370 and across all operating systems, Model 204 will make your application run faster now. CCA software combines power and flexibility to handle large databases and complex applications. And it helps you handle the biggest business challenge of all - the future.

We've been dedicated to one thing for over 20 years: building high-performance software. We never stop working to make our products run faster and better. Today, they outperform everything else.

Remember, no matter what your mainframe looks like: without CCA, high performance is just an empty promise.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Cap Gemini Sogeti denies raider rap

BY GERARD BIDAL
IDG NEWS SERVICE

PARIS — "We are not raiders."

So said Serge Kampf, chairman of Cap Gemini Sogeti SA, the French software and services giant. He argued that the company's recently acquired 29% share holding in the UK's Cap Group PLC is not indicative of a new turn in company strategy.

Speaking at a recent press conference to present Cap Gemini's financial results, Kampf claimed the firm has "not changed anything in our strategy. For 15 years, we have always been following the same line: We take minority positions in other companies without any assurances that we can become majority shareholders."

According to Kampf, launching a public takeover bid against the British software group had been considered by Cap Gemini officials for some time. But, he said, "We are not in a hurry. We will try to have a good relationship. If it's not possible, we will sell back." But he said Cap intends to hold its ground for the time being.

Kampf announced that Cap Gemini registered $706 million in revenue for 1987, a 43% growth from the previous year. Net profit grew by more than 45%, reaching $48 million, compared with $33 million in 1986.

Growth was partially due to the acquisition last year of French software and telecommunications company Sesa. For the last five months of 1987, Sesa contributed $97 million to Cap Gemini revenue and $4.7 million to profit.

Growth spurt?

But Cap Gemini, whose objective is to be among the top players worldwide, says it is not satisfied with the results. Even if a recent string of acquisitions in France and elsewhere have nearly exhausted the "war treasury," Kampf said, he does not want to put an end to the company's external growth strategy.

"Our loan capacity is huge," he said. "And we do not believe we have reached a critical size. We will continue to seize opportunities as they come."

Kampf did not deny having ambitions for the British software and services market, where Cap Gemini's presence is still modest.

Two-thirds of the firm's revenue last year came from outside France. European revenues grew to account for 41% of total revenues, compared with 34% in 1986. The share of business coming from the U.S. decreased slightly from 38% in 1986 to 36% last year.

COMPUTER
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA
Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142
CCA Information Center: 1-800-848-4400 ext. 299

IBM loosens

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 119

offer maintenance. A "document of understanding" among IBM, the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA) and the American Society of Computer Dealers (ASCD) contained the following highlights:

- IBM will reopen the parts depots it closed last fall in Phoenix, Tampa, Fla., New Orleans, Milwaukee, Miami and Jericho, N.Y.
- IBM will distribute to third-party maintenance companies specifications of engineering changes it makes to improve IBM equipment.
- Third parties may obtain the diagnostic equipment and other tools that IBM provides to its own field service engineers.
- IBM will provide lists of recommended spare parts, which theoretically can now be obtained from third parties.
- IBM agreed to first consult the CDLA and ASCD before making any future changes to any of its parts availability policies.

Big Brother is watching

In addition, IBM agreed to more closely police disparaging remarks made by its sales representatives regarding independent maintenance providers. That was significant, said CDLA Chairman Robert Gulko, because the parts availability issue was more a problem of perception than of substance.

"There was a perceived change, and that's what counts," Gulko said. "Users thought their maintenance companies wouldn't have access to parts, and, therefore, they might suffer."

Both Gulko and ASCD President Joseph Marion praised IBM for the agreement, particularly citing the opening of the Memphis warehouse to independent servicers for the first time.

"This is better availability than we've ever had before from IBM," Marion said. "Virtually any part will be available in 24 hours."

The new parts policy represents IBM's second revision of the aggressive policy changes that sparked a furor at the CDLA's fall meeting in Bermuda [CW, Nov. 9, 1987]. Earlier this year, IBM liberalized its terms for warranty service qualification for relocated and reinstalled CPUs.

"I think IBM realized that it created a monster for itself," Marion said. "By consulting [the third-party industry] ahead of time, it could have avoided a lot of problems on both sides."

Board bags Datapoint buy-out

Edelman's offer of $6 per share 'inadequate'

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

SAN ANTONIO — A group of Datapoint Corp. managers and investors led by Chairman Asher B. Edelman returned to the drawing board last week after their second attempt to take the company private in a leveraged buy-out was rejected by a special committee of the board of directors.

Pegged at $6 per share, or a total of approximately $60 million, the buy-out offer was turned down as "inadequate" in the wake of a fairness opinion issued by Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc.

Datapoint's director of investor relations, Gordon Cardigan, was unable to specify the shortfall between the offered amount and that which the directors in question might have deemed adequate.

However, he said, "the investment bank did carry on an extensive study of Datapoint's operations both here and abroad" before issuing its opinion.

The board's decision on the leveraged buy-out proposal is not yet final, and the proponents are considering other options, he said. Whether these options include an increase in the offering price or a withdrawal of the offer is not known.

Vacillation

Edelman followed his 1985 hostile takeover of Datapoint with an identical $6-per-share leveraged buy-out offer, which at that time totaled some $100 million because of a greater number of outstanding shares.

Several months later, however, he withdrew the offer, citing the troubled networking and communications firm's imminent return to the black side of the balance sheet.

Datapoint did emerge from the red two years later. Its fiscal 1988 third quarter, ended April 30, was its fifth consecutive profitable quarter, although profits dropped 39% from the year-earlier period.

Datapoint earned $2.7 million, or 2 cents per share, on revenue that rose 12% from year-earlier levels to a total of $88 million.

Service, stability outsells 'hot tech'

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

OAK BROOK, Ill. — The minisupercomputer and high-performance workstation market has entered a new phase in which state-of-the-art technology no longer sells machines, vendors and analysts said last week.

Instead, a vendor's corporate credibility and ability to meet specific commercial customers' needs will determine its financial success, said panelists at Technologic Partners' Advanced Computer Systems conference in this Chicago suburb.

"The bar is moving up in terms of market requirements," said Gerald V. Butler, vice-president of engineering and scientific products at Prime Computer, Inc. "It's not enough to have a hot box. The customer base is changing from early adopters who wanted high performance to production environment users who want a vendor with worldwide service and financial solidity."

Most panelists agreed that the next two years pose a significant challenge to Convex Computer Corp., Alliant Computer Systems Corp., Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. and newer entries like Ardent Computer Corp. and Stellar Computer, Inc.

With early scientific and technical markets saturated, vendors are pushing into commercial applications in manufacturing and finance — just when IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. are planning to enter the fray more aggressively with advanced parallel processing technologies and vector facilities.

> "YOUR ability to tell your company's story in the early days is the most important thing you can have."
>
> CASEY POWELL
> SEQUENT COMPUTER
> SYSTEMS, INC.

"Your ability to tell your company's story in the early days is the most important thing you can have," Sequent President Casey Powell said.

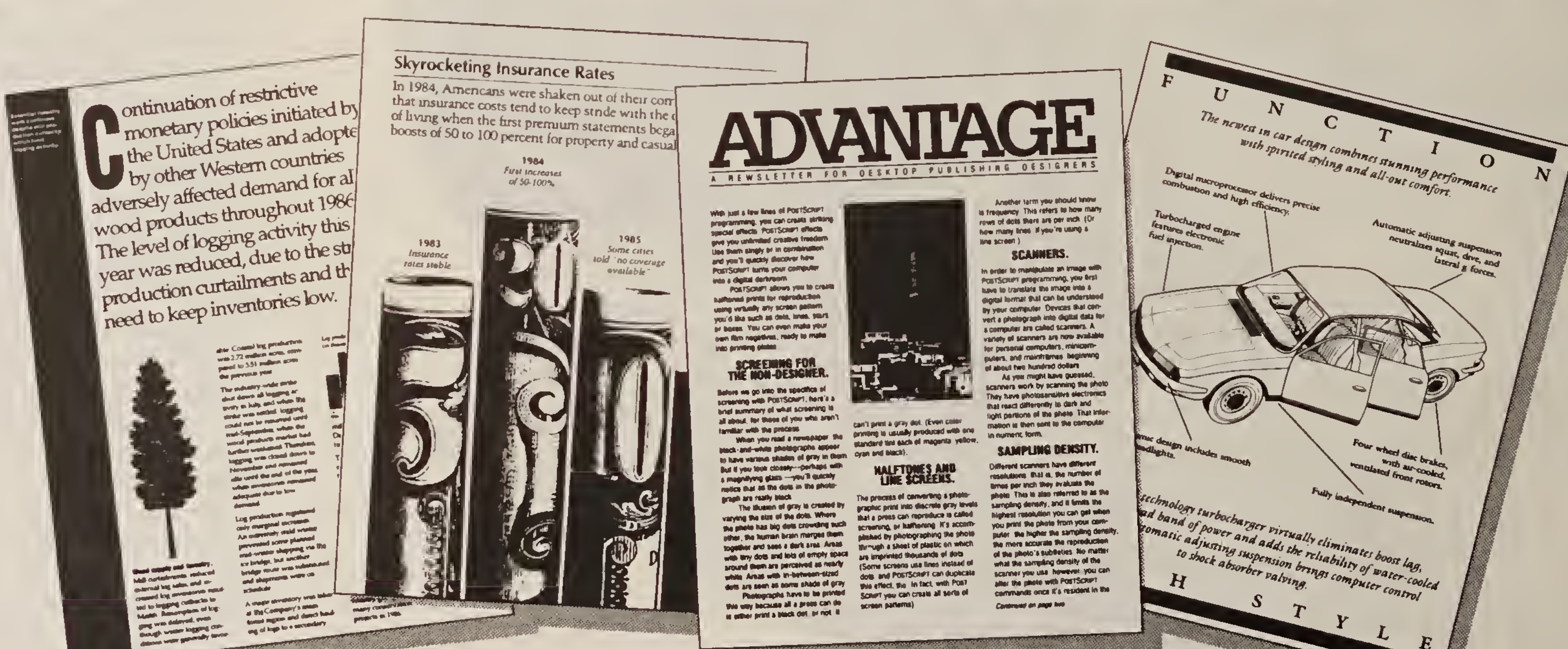
Marc Schulman, director of research at Salomon Brothers, Inc., outlined an aggressive DEC product strategy in the next two years to compete with high-end minisupers and low-end workstations. He said each uniprocessor unveiled by DEC will feature multiprocessor versions. The four-CPU version of the Argonaut, scheduled for a March 1989 release, will offer 45 million to 50 million instructions per second (MIPS), and the four-CPU version of the Aquarius, scheduled for December 1989, will reach 80 to 85 MIPS, Schulman said.

Similarly, IBM will target the market with an enhanced vector facility on its next-generation Summit mainframe in 1990, said John B. Jones Jr., senior analyst at Montgomery Securities. Jones also noted IBM's recent series of university computing grants, its strategic agreement with Los Alamos National Laboratory and its investment in former Cray Research, Inc. designer Steve Chen's supercomputer start-up.

"IBM has begun to use its marketing muscle to get shares in this area," Jones said.

Convex President Robert Paluck, however, said that new DEC products will be easier to

Freedom of Press.


Continuation of restrictive monetary policies initiated by the United States and adopted by other Western countries adversely affected demand for al wood products throughout 1986. The level of logging activity this year was reduced, due to the st production curtailments and th need to keep inventories low.
Skyrocketing Insurance Rates
ADVANTAGE
A NEWSLETTER FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING DESIGNERS
SCREENING FOR THE NON-DESIGNER.
SCANNERS.
HALFTONES AND LINE SCREENS.
SAMPLING DENSITY.
F U N C T I O N
S T Y L E

Over the last few years, Adobe Systems has brought forth some very revolutionary ideas.

Such as the Adobe PostScript® page description language. Adobe® Type Library. Adobe Illustrator 88.™ The Display PostScript™ system.

Software that gives you the freedom to create professional-quality reports, newsletters, business graphics and more. Using virtually any kind of computer. IBM® PC. Macintosh.® Mini or mainframe.

That's why choosing printers with PostScript software is your declaration of vendor independence. It's the only standard adopted by virtually every major company in the computer industry.

So any computers you have will work with any printers you buy equipped with PostScript software.

And that means even more choices when it's time to print. You can use laser and color printers. At a variety of resolutions. Or even professional typesetters.

The Adobe Type Library also gives you

Adobe, Adobe Illustrator and PostScript are registered trademarks and the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator 88, Display PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

sell against than current customer expectations of those products.

"We've only touched 10% of our potential buyers," he said. "DEC salesmen will unleash the rest of that base, and if your product is five to 10 times better, you can get that business."

Saving application

Many vendors complained that a dearth of third-party applications software to run on their CPUs is hindering their growth. Several venture capitalists at the conference, acknowledging their strong financial backing for hardware companies, said software must focus on vertical, and thus smaller, potential markets.

"The PC had Visicalc and 1-2-3, and the workstations had electronic computer-aided design software. But our market hasn't seen that breakout application yet," Alliant President Ron Gruner said.

But graphics has been the key force behind software so far, said Richard Edwards, an analyst at Robertson, Colman & Stephens. He noted an increasing number of alliances between systems vendors and graphics developers, including Alliant's acquisition of Raster Technologies, Inc. and DEC's codevelopment with Evans & Sutherland.

NICKELS & DIMES

Encore Computer Corp.'s financial woes appear to have eased; the firm recently reported its third consecutive profitable quarter. Revenue for the parallel processing system maker was $9 million, a 156% increase over the same period in 1987, and net income came in at $649,000, or 3 cents per share, compared with a net loss one year ago of $1.7 million, or 8 cents per share.

The shortage of dynamic random-access memory chips and their resultant price increases hit **Televideo Systems, Inc.** in the pocketbook last quarter, as the company coupled a slim increase in revenue with a hefty loss in net income. The microcomputer and terminal maker announced quarterly revenue of $25.6 million, a 7% rise over results recorded a year earlier, and posted a net loss of $6 million, or 13 cents a share.

Borland International announced revenue for the year ended March 31 of $81.6 million, compared with $38.1 million in the previous year. Profits were $1.8 million, or 3 cents per share, compared with $1.3 million, or 2 cents per share, in the same period a year ago.

Novell, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended April 30 of $68.4 million, compared with $42.3 million one year earlier. Profits were $8.5 million, or 31 cents per share, compared with $4.5 million, or 18 cents per share, in the corresponding period a year ago.

Intelogic Trace, Inc. reported revenue for the third quarter ended April 30 of $34.9 million, compared with $33.4 million last year. Profits were $4.5 million, or 30 cents per share, compared with $2.5 million, or 17 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

Fujitsu America, Inc. announced that its revenue for fiscal 1987, which ended March 31, exceeded $1 billion dollars for the first time in its 12-year history. The company's total revenue, which includes its seven subsidiaries and one joint venture company, was approximately $1.21 billion, compared with total revenue of $822 million for the previous fiscal year — a 47% increase.

Leong

FROM PAGE 119

the onion, users get a certain number of features, and they have to keep buying additional layers before getting the entire onion. Before long, they have spent thousands of dollars for a product they expected would fulfill expectations with the first release — and probably shed a few tears in the process.

Ask any user of networking, hardware and software, and you will hear horror stories about products that were delivered and didn't offer the things on the fine-print label.

Hypeware takes on many shapes and forms.

A word processing package promises to support many users and thousands of printer configurations. Unfortunately, the ad doesn't tell you that you need 1M byte of random-access memory on your personal computer to make this work.

This happened to one user at a major aerospace company: "I really liked the package, but it turned out that I was the only one in my department with 1M byte of RAM. I like to have my word processing files read by others in the group. It didn't make sense for everyone else to upgrade. It turned out to be a write-off for the company."

A T1 multiplexer is touted as offering dynamic routing and automatic backup. Yet to realize the full potential of these features, users have to have a full-time network manager on board just to implement these capabilities. Said one user at Hughes Aircraft, "It was humanly impossible to implement the features it was talking about in the brochure. We wound up not using some of the bells and whistles."

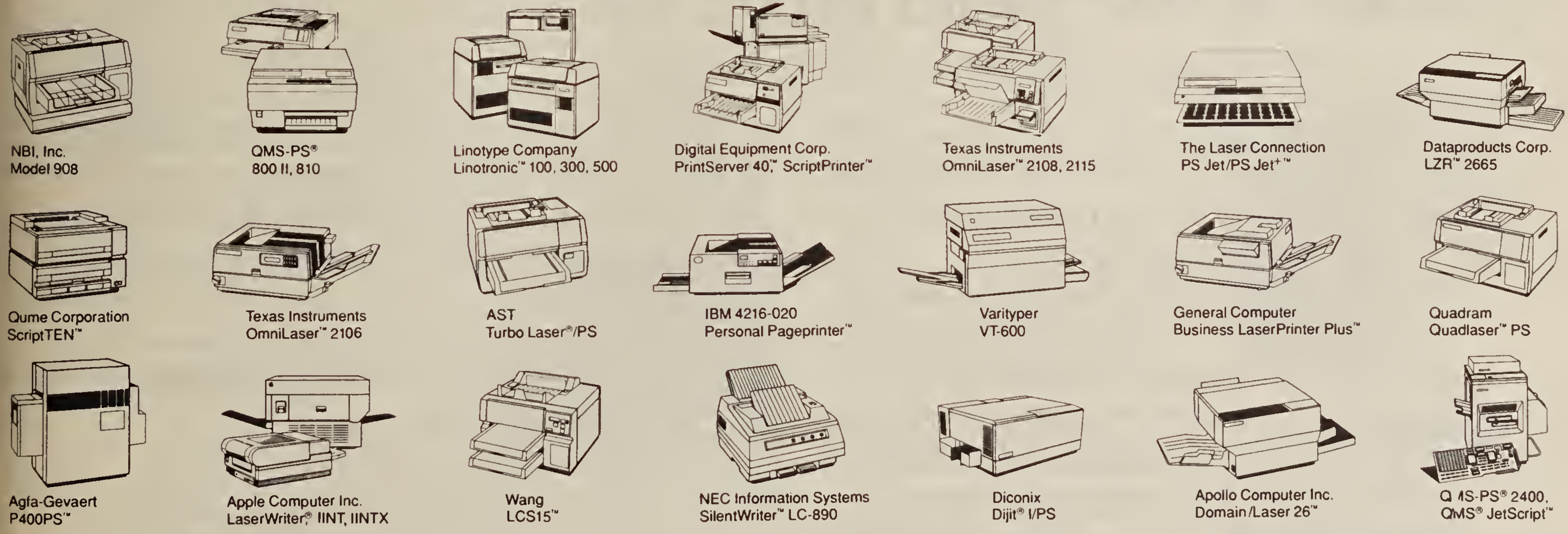
Unfortunately, there isn't a solution to Hypeware any time soon. It is still in the user's court to take the initiative. You will still have to investigate the supplier's financial viability and the product's ability to work.

Users who haven't done so yet should have their company invest the money in a technology testing lab. Several companies, such as Pacific Bell and Atlantic Richfield, have made great strides in doing so.

Hypeware is everywhere. But there is no reason to succumb. Ask the penetrating questions. Talk to other users. Set up a pilot. Then, and only then, pick up the phone.

Leong is *Computerworld*'s West Coast Bureau Chief.

Freedom of Choice.



choices—literally hundreds of typefaces that let you communicate any idea more effectively.

Adobe Illustrator 88 software gives you freedom, too.

It lets you easily create anything from simple line drawings to complex masterpieces. Even if you can't draw a straight line.

And our new Display PostScript software is a powerful system that brings the power of Adobe's PostScript software to any PC or workstation display.

So before you invest in any laser printer, make sure it's equipped with PostScript software from Adobe.

For more information, call 800-29-ADOBE.

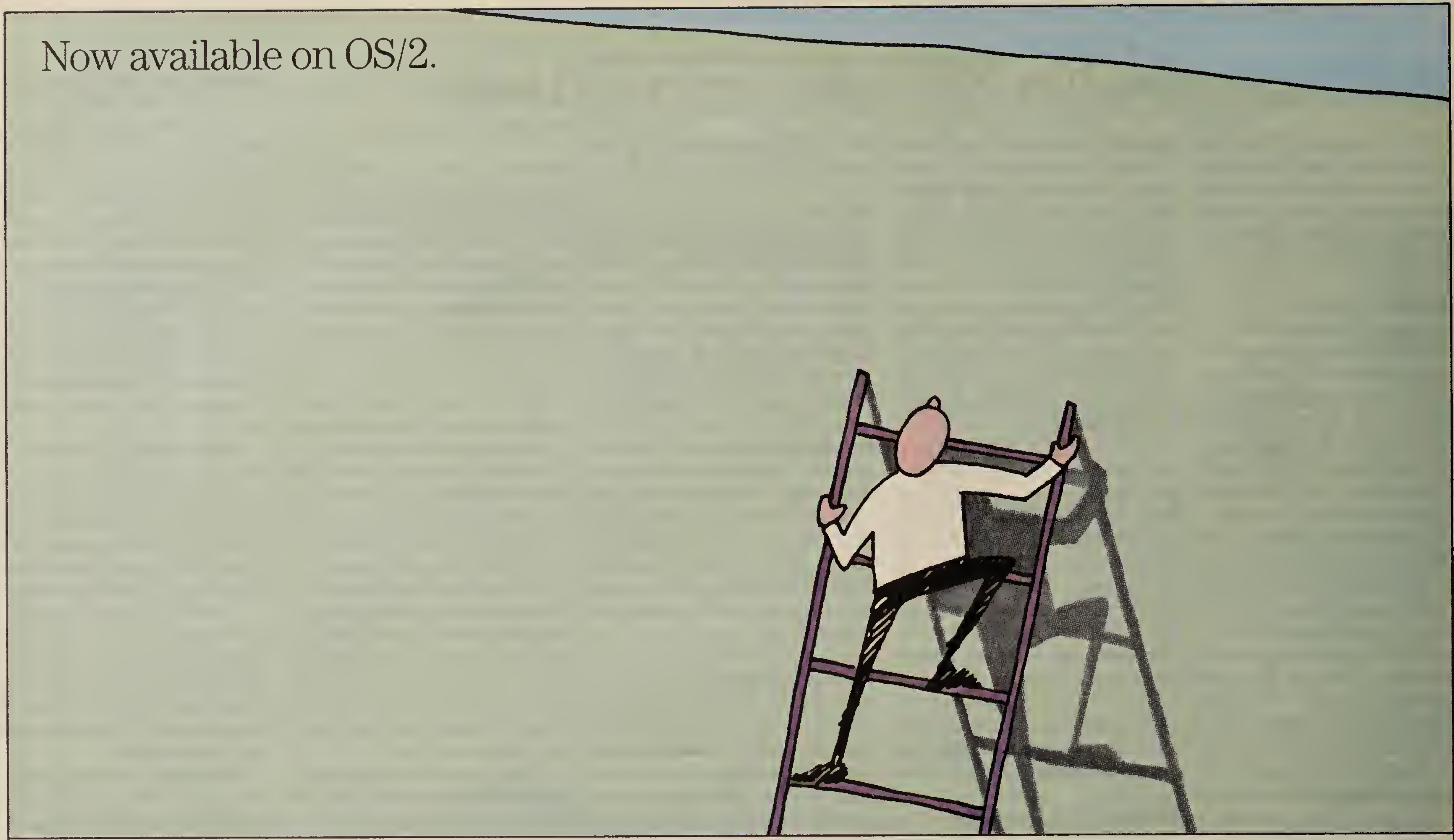
Because Adobe's PostScript software is your only guarantee of true freedom of expression.

ADOBE™
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT™

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that support PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and connectivity.

Macintosh is the registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. ©1988 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. This ad was produced using the Adobe Type Library and PostScript printers and typesetters. The illustrations were created with Adobe Illustrator® software.


Now available on OS/2.

The problem with most 4GLs is they're finished before you are.

And where does that leave you?

With the final, tricky ten percent of your application yet to write, and no 4GL left to write it with. Sound familiar?

If so, try INFORMIX®-4GL.

Never again will you have to switch to C or COBOL to truly customize your application. Instead, INFORMIX-4GL provides an all encompassing syntax for every aspect of your application building.

So once you're programming in INFORMIX-4GL, you never have to leave it. And considering all it can do, you may never want to.

Now, for instance, you can write in just ten to twenty pages of 4GL code, applications that would take hundreds of pages with C.

That's because INFORMIX-4GL was designed from the start to be an application building language. It's built around the full implementation of ANSI Standard SQL. And features Custom Screen Generation, Custom Menu Building, a built-in Report Writer and Windows.

What's more, INFORMIX-4GL works with UNIX,™ VMS,™ MS™-DOS and Networked DOS operating systems. And, of course, it's compatible with INFORMIX-SQL—our popular, proven DBMS. So files you build with one, you can access with the other.

For more information and our free booklet, "A 20-Minute Guide to INFORMIX-4GL," call 415/322-4100.

Or write Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

And start taking your applications to even greater heights.

INFORMIX

The RDBMS for people who know better.™

INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names identified by TM are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987, Informix Software, Inc.

Chairman

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 119

with the binary portability that is behind the Application Binary Interface [ABI], Sparc seems favored.
Sparc is only one of the ABI's architectures. The open architecture that we support includes Open Look, X-11 and News, NFS and RFS with Unix V. They run on several instruction sets, including Sparc, the Intel 80386, the Motorola 68000 and others.

Compare that with DEC, for example, which offers a single instruction set, the VAX. But above we find VMS, Ultrix and soon, if I have understood correctly, an AIX derivative. Like it or not, that makes three architectures. Where's the simplicity and where's the confusion?

I really believe there is an opportunity for us to attack Hewlett-Packard or DEC sites that might be troubled by a situation in which they're being offered several architectures. One is proprietary, the second is something like Ultrix or HP-UX — which are made obsolete by the OSF announcement — and the third is pure vaporware.

> "IT WILL be several years before OSF applications will be available, unless OSF turns out to be System V."
>
> SCOTT MCNEALY
> SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Has the idea of a unique Unix disappeared?
Taking into account the competition and the evolution of technology, the presence of a single Unix system everywhere and for everyone was highly improbable. So let's just say that we are at the center of a major standard.

The difference is that System V exists, that NFS, Sparc, X-11 and News are being shipped, and Open Look — already well defined — will be shipped this year. And all of this is open — not open in the sense of a committee, but in a multivendor sense. And that is what counts. All true standards were introduced in this way before being ratified and controlled by committees.

But doesn't that mean the kind of closed approach for which AT&T and Sun have been criticized?
[That is] an unjustified reproach. Openness was clear, and marketing conditions were perfectly defined, known by all and identical for everyone.

Can as much be said about OSF? To which machines will OSF products first be ported? They cannot be ported to all machines simultaneously. In fact, it's obvious that the first to be ported will be those from IBM. AIX currently runs on all IBM product lines. All applications and technology run under AIX.

What will DEC and Hewlett-Packard do? And the others? And [Honeywell] Bull? How could they decide that it was more secure to chase IBM rather than chase us? It's ridiculous, because System V will remain a standard. It was adopted first, it can offer more applications and currently has support from major companies like AT&T, Xerox, Unisys and ICL.

Will OSF members say to their clients, "Now we will follow IBM" and explain to them that they will have products two years after IBM?

That isn't exactly what they're saying.
But it's what their clients have understood. If IBM frightens them enough, simply by its strength on the marketplace, into adopting AIX, then it will be in a position to define OSF orientation — making the other vendors adopt its user interface, for example, and a good portion of Systems Network Architecture. And on top of that, IBM will get royalties.

You seem disappointed by the attitude of Hewlett-Packard and the Europeans. How do you explain it?
I can't explain it. Maybe there was a very strong belief that a committee could create open specifications rapidly and effectively. But this seems a bit naive. This has only happened very rarely and, in any case, very slowly.

Is the situation blocked? ICL and Unisys seem to have left their doors open with a wait-and-see attitude.
It seems that way to us, too. If OSF beats us on the Unix market with better products and more applications than run on System V, we will rally to it. We believe that we are capable of developing the best products, even under OSF. We immodestly believe we understand Unix and the Windows environment better than most of our competitors.

In reality, the situation will probably be the opposite. No one can say when the first application will run under OSF, because OSF doesn't exist.

It will be several years before OSF applications will be available, unless OSF turns out to be System V. Don't forget that AIX is an implementation of System V. It will be difficult for OSF to distance itself from our implementation of System V.

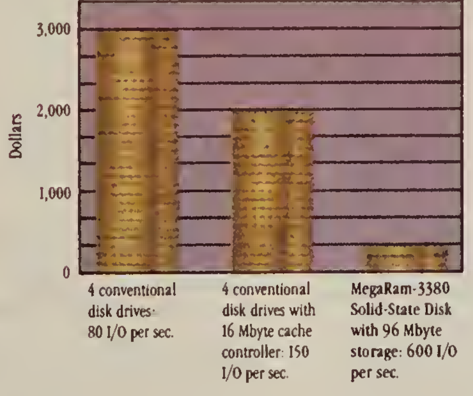
Even if I'm wrong, OSF will require five years before it gets to the level currently offered by System V.

The cost of I/O per second just came down
I/O
I/O

The MegaRam-3380...making solid-state disk storage practical for your IBM® mainframe.

The MegaRam-3380, with solid-state performance, provides the most economical solution for breaking the I/O bottleneck.

COSTS OF I/O PER SEC. FOR TYPICAL DASD SYSTEMS*



The result: improved end user service.
Use the MegaRam-3380 for paging operations and to store high-use data sets, such as data base indices, libraries, catalogs, batch files, etc. Since these data sets are used directly or indirectly by most users, the addition of the MegaRam-3380 can allow your system to:

- Service transactions faster
- Accommodate more users and applications without degrading response times
- Improve batch run-times
- Reduce I/O contention
- Make more efficient use of your conventional storage devices

Emulates the IBM® 3880/3380 disk subsystem.
To your IBM 370, 303X, 43XX, 308X, 309X, and plug-compatible processors, the MegaRam-3380 looks to be the functional equivalent of the IBM 3880/3380 disk subsystem. No modifications to the system software or programs are required.

MegaRam-3380 offers more than economy.
Uniquely, it allows storage to be configured into 1 to 16 *independently-sized* logical volumes, with up to 8 paths to each. There's no wasted storage space due to oversized volumes. Three back-up and recovery systems are available to insure the integrity of stored data.

Solid-state disk technology has been our business for more than a decade. The MegaRam has been installed in more than 2500 sites. It is this expertise that allows us to provide the most full-featured and cost-effective system available. Call for our new brochure today, then let us analyze your application.

*For reference only. Other environments, configurations and processors may experience different levels of performance.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The MegaRam-3380... a high-performance, cost-effective, solid-state DASD subsystem. Can be configured with 32 Mbytes to 2.048 Gigabytes of storage.

With the MegaRam, the only thing going up is your productivity.

IMPERIAL
Imperial Technology, Inc.
A Subsidiary of System Industries, Inc.
831 S. Douglas Street · El Segundo, CA 90245
Telephone. (213) 536-0018
Telex· 664469 · FAX: (213) 536-0124

IBM offers growth, to a point

Although hiring is off, the firm's people-oriented culture remains intact

BY KATY GURLEY
SPECIAL TO CW

Ex-IBM employees agree: IBM is a great place to get career experience and to work with job security for 30 years. It is not a great place for restless entrepreneurial people who want to be company presidents. And it is probably not the best place to look for a mid-life career change.

IBM offers training, experience, mid-management promotions and job security, former IBM executives say. It has good benefits, bright people and smart management.

However, with members of its huge work force competing with one another, the company does not offer a lot of opportunity to reach positions at its policy-making level.

Six of one . . .

In short, IBM offers more than enough for some — and not nearly enough for others.

The kind of people who do best at IBM in the long run are those that consultant Brian Jeffrey, managing director of International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif., calls "aggressive conformists" — people who want to get ahead but remain team players.

Other former employees reflect similar views. "When you reach 40, you're at a critical path there, because if you're a first-line manager, that's probably where you're going to stay," says Bob McGrath, a consultant to Northern Telecom, Inc. in Dallas and an IBM sales and marketing executive from 1953 until 1969.

McGrath, the founder of Ex-IBM Corp. in Dallas, which publishes a directory of former IBM executives, says the reason he left the company was that he believed he could not do anything to affect it.

'On-the-job retirement'

Similarly, Geri Riegger, who worked in training, marketing support and product development at IBM from 1961 to 1969 and 1973 to 1977, says that at a certain point, "you sort of retire on the job, which I did not want to do.

"I think they try to pick people to move along an accelerated career path, and if you perceive they are not doing that for you, you move on," says Riegger, who is currently vice-president of computing and networking operations at Empire Blue Cross/Blue Shield in New York.

But Riegger says her experience at IBM was wonderful. "IBM is very good at developing personnel," she emphasizes. "They took a young and inexperienced person and gave me a lot of training."

> "IBM IS VERY good at developing personnel. They took a young and inexperienced person and gave me a lot of training."
>
> GERI RIEGGER
> EMPIRE BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD

McGrath says the situation he left can be attractive for others. "If you want to do the same thing for 20 years, that's fine. I'm not knocking it," McGrath says. "If you like a large company, then you're at the best."

One former IBM employee who is now a senior executive says he felt little in the way of constraints while with the company.

You can go your own way

"A lot of people say IBM accuses its people of being too entrepreneurial. But I don't remember getting nailed for that," says Robert Erwin, who managed data processing operations at several locations while with IBM between 1950 and 1979.

"A lot of people just didn't test the boundaries. I never felt restricted in my job," says Erwin, who left IBM for a videodisk venture partly owned by IBM and is now president of software developer Datalex, Inc. in San Francisco.

In general, IBM is not currently in a hiring mode, company spokesmen say. Aware of middle-management fat, IBM trimmed about 13,000 employees from its roster in 1986 and 1987 through a retirement incentive program. At the end of last year, it employed about 228,000 people in the U.S., of whom 32,632 were in management, a spokesman says.

Jobs still plentiful

But even in a period of slack recruitment, IBM has hired about 5,400 professionals annually in recent years, according to the spokesman.

Of these, about 3,700, or two-thirds, are recent college graduates, and the rest what the company calls "experienced professionals."

The majority of professionals hired in recent years have been placed in engineering, programming, customer relations, sales and marketing.

Very few people are now hired in other areas, including information systems.

IBM emphasizes recruitment of women and hires them in equal numbers with men, a spokesman says. Currently, 30% of the company's employees are women. Last year, 6,202 of them were managers and 600 ranked as executives. Two women are vice-presidents.

Employee orientation

Several former IBM employees emphasize the company's regard for its employees. One illustration of that regard is the practice of granting employees personal leaves of up to a year.

The leaves are granted for needs such as care of children or elderly relatives but might also be approved for activities such as writing a book.

IBM spokesmen say that the company's corporate culture is fostered by three central principles: respect for the individual, the pursuit of excellence and service as a way of life.

Despite belt-tightening, corporate reorganizations and some disappointing new products in recent years, this culture has remained in place.

And that is why IBM veterans say that despite the drawbacks, the company is still one of the best to work for.

Gurley is a free-lance writer based in Wellesley, Mass.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

ASSEMBLER SPECIALISTS ARE NEEDED

As Wisconsin's largest locally owned computer-related professional services firm, Computer People Unlimited has its finger on the pulse of the state's DP Community. From our corporate headquarters in Milwaukee, and our offices in Madison and the Fox River Valley, we employ over 140 professionals in a diverse range of technical assignments. Currently we have multiple openings in ASSEMBLER systems software development.

Opportunities also exist for individuals with 5 or more years' experience in any combination of the following: COBOL, PL/I, ASSEMBLER, FOCUS, NATURAL, IMS/DB, IDMS, ADABAS, DB2, IMS/DC, CICS, ADS/O, RPG III, RPG II, TELON and MVS/VSE/VM systems programming.

At CPU you can expect a highly competitive salary, a superb benefits package that includes fully-paid life, medical, dental, and disability insurance, paid vacations, paid overtime (including time and a half for extended overtime), a paid time-off policy, 100% tuition reimbursement, a yearly cash bonus, a 401K, a profit sharing plan, and relocation assistance.

If you're interested in finding out more, contact Bill Rudd or Scott Fleischmann, at (414) 278-8884 or 1-800-527-8462. If unable to call, send resume, in complete confidence to: CPU, Dept. CW-613, 744 N. 4th St., Milwaukee, WI 53203.

An equal opportunity employer. No entry level positions available.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC.

Systems Programmers "Nationwide"

MVS/XA Sys Prog (Gens/Planning) $48K
CICS Sys Prog (Maint/Debug) $46K
NCP/VTAM Sys Prog (Gens/Tuning) $46K
VM or VSE Sys Prog (Maint/Gens) $42K

Because of our specialization in systems programmers numerous positions exist from the East Coast to the West Coast. To avoid mass mailing it would be in **your** best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established (9 years) member of a national network and will give your career interests top priority. Please send resume to Robert Montgomery or call 919-787-4205

The Data Group
P.O. Box 52055
Raleigh, NC 27612

The EDP Specialist

Specializing in career placement of EDP personnel of all disciplines. Our nationwide clients offer opportunities spanning the full spectrum of the Data Processing and Software/Hardware Engineering Field.

THE TRIMBEC GROUP

Send resume, salary history and geographic preference to Adele Durham, Data Processing Division, Drawer 40, Liverpool, N.Y. 10388.

(315) 451-4220

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

The Vinnell Corporation, as a prime contractor to the Department of the Army to modernize the Saudi Arabian National Guard, has exciting and challenging positions for Computer Professionals in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia who can qualify for the following positions:
- SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
- CHIEF/QC, EDP TRAINING SECTION
- EDP TRAINER

All positions require programming experience in COBOL and/or FORTRAN: Baccalaureate Degree; four to eight years programming and EDP management experience; IBM 43XX and PC experience.
ALL TOURS ARE IN SAUDI ARABIA AND MOST ARE SINGLE STATUS.
Send resumes, (including all software languages and operating systems in which you are proficient), and supporting documents immediately to: Vinnell Corporation/SANG-DSO, 10530 Rosehaven Street, Suite 100, Fairfax, VA 22030. Dept: Comp88. The Vinnell Corporation is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

VINNELL
VINNELL CORPORATION

Computer Professionals: Some people become victorious simply by refusing to surrender.

"I have not yet begun to fight." If you can say that when your computer career seems beset by a series of personal defeats...Good! You are the kind of hero or heroine we're looking for.

During your battle for continuing victories in your computer career advancement you'll need all the help you can get. You'll need the aid of some stout-hearted allies, who are accustomed to winning...our NCA consultants. They can give you plenty of ammunition...career development counselling...exceptional career opportunities...professional representation.

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. No charge to you for any of our excellent services. Now is the time to become victorious.

ATLANTA: OataPro Personnel Consultants
400 Perimeter Center Terrace, Suite 650
Atlanta, GA 30346 (404) 392-4242

BALTIMORE: CIPS Inc.
1107 Kennilworth Orive, Suite 206
Towson, MD 21204 (301) 296-8420

BOSTON: Robert Kleven & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 636
Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1020

CHICAGO: Thomas Hirtz & Associates
150 North Wacker Orive, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555

CINCINNATI: Task Group
7875 Reading Road
Cincinnati, DH 45237 (513) B21-8275

CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources, Inc
Statler Office Tower, Suite 426
East 12th & Euclid
Cleveland, DH 44115 (216) 621-4220

COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc.
450 W Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926

DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants, Inc.
13355 Noel Road, Suite 2001
Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 661-8600

DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc
1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404
Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064

DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580

GREENSBORO: DataMasters
P.O. 8ox 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461

HARTFORD: Compass Incorporated
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105 (203) 549-4240

HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc
1980 Post Oak 8oulevard, Suite 1050
Houston, TX 77056 (713) 626-4100

INDIANAPOLIS: The Consulting Forum, Inc
P.D. 8ox 688718
Indianapolis, IN 46268 (317) 846-6630

KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8288

LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc
22653 Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 1-106
Malibu, CA 90265 (818) 884-3000

MIAMI: Oata Sciences Personnel, Inc
P.O. Box 8577
Hollywood, FL 33024 (305) 434-6112

MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc
Chancellory Park II, Suite 350
350 N. Sunnyslope Road
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855

MNPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel
880 International Centre
900 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 338-6714

NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
2040 Millburn Avenue
Maplewood, NJ 07040 (201) 761-4400

NEW YORK: Botal Associates, Inc
7 Dey Street, Suite 410
New York, NY 10007 (212) 227-7370

PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc
115 West State Street
Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-8880

PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 274-6666

ROCHESTER: Traynor Confidential Ltd
10 Gibbs Street, Suite 400
Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-6610

SAN DIEGO: Technical Oirections Inc
5005 Texas Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611

SAN FRANCISCO: The Computer Resources Group Inc.,
303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 398-3535

SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates
110 110th Avenue N.E., C-90015
Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 453-2700

STAMFORD: Hipp Waters Professional Recruiting
707 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06901 (203) 357-8400

SYRACUSE: CFA Associates Personnel Inc
5790 Widewaters Parkway
Dewitt, NY 13214 (315) 446-8492

WASHINGTON DC: Bill Young & Associates
8322 Professional Hill Drive
Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-0200

National
Computer
Associates

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
HP-3000

Kemira, Inc., a major chemical manufacturer located in historic Savannah, Georgia, is seeking applications for the position of Programmer/Analyst with experience in either manufacturing or financial applications. The candidate should have at least two years experience using Hewlett Packard application development tools including COBOL, Image, Vplus, and Query.

This position offers career growth working in a progressive state of the art HP-3000 environment, a comprehensive compensation package and a comfortable, coastal Georgia lifestyle.

Please send a detailed resume and a brief cover letter (in your own handwriting) stating your professional objectives and salary requirements to:

Programmer/Analyst
c/o Manager, Human Resources
Kemira, Inc.
P.O. Box 368
Savannah, GA 31402

KEMIRA

Equal Opportunity Employer Female/Male

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

Let our National Award winning computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 250 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you! Some of our HUNDREDS of current needs include:

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
UNIX INTERNALS	To $60K +
SYSTEM/38	To $40K +
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
UNIX/C	To $50K
MVS or VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DB2/SQL	To $60K +
COBOL/CICS	To $40K
SAUDI ARABIA	To$60K

Degree, COBOL, CICS, & DL/1

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, Texas 77289-0723

RSVP SERVICES

• ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply Your Opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, You decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Ste. 614, Dept. C, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

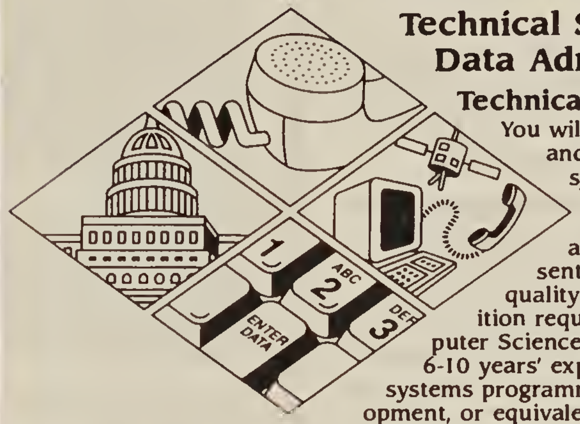
Dublin Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C, 1777 Walton Rd.
Blue Bell, PA 19422 *(Mail address only)*

Member Firm
npa computer/net
national placement network

Data Processing Professionals

We're Changing The Way People Communicate. Be Part Of The Process.

Progress. High technology. Career growth. That's what you'll find at Contel Corporation. As a $3-billion telecommunications and information services leader, we are currently in need of Data Processing Professionals who can keep pace with our rapid growth in Atlanta. Current openings include:



Technical Support/ Data Administration

Technical Services Manager

You will handle the planning, implementation, and technical support of computer operating systems software—including IBM MVS/XA, Digital VAX/VMS, Honeywell GCOS. Managing the technical support staff, developing and maintaining software documentation, presenting systems proposals, and administering a quality assurance program will also be included. Position requires a degree in Systems Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Mathematics; and 6-10 years' experience in information systems such as systems programming, data center operations, software development, or equivalent. Experience in the telephone industry a plus. Excellent communication skills are vital.

Data Analysts

You will develop and maintain data models which contain information requirements of all business functions within Contel Telephone Operations. This will include data definition, data dictionary maintenance, data modeling and logistical data base design. In addition to an undergraduate degree, you need 3 years' experience in data processing with at least 1 year of data administration. Knowledge of relational data base concepts is desirable.

Data Base Analysts

You will perform physical data base design and implement complex data bases to include JCL, access methods, access time, device allocation, validation checks, protection and security, and documentation. You should have an undergraduate degree and at least 2 years' data base management experience using IMS DB/DC.

IBM MVS/XA Systems Programmers

Requires 3 years' experience in MVS/XA operating systems support, capacity planning/performance monitoring, or on-line systems support (CICS).

Applications Development

Project Leaders

Requires 5-7 years' experience plus supervisory skills in the design and implementation of business and financial systems. Experience in IBM MVS systems using on-line or data base technologies and/or DEC VAX systems preferred.

Sr. Systems Analysts

Requires 4 years of data processing experience emphasizing large-scale applications systems development in an IBM MVS COBOL environment under IMS DB/DC. Supervisory skills are desirable.

Programmer/Analysts

Requires 3 years' of applications programming and analysis utilizing IBM MVS or DEC VAX systems, and programming proficiency in COBOL or FORTRAN.

If you're looking for a growth-oriented position with a leader, you'll find it here. In addition to excellent salaries and benefits. Send your resume and salary history, indicating position of interest, to: Contel Corporation, Dept. KM-CW, P.O. Box 468356, Atlanta, GA 30346. We will respond to candidates of interest within 10 days. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v.

CONTEL® Corporation

PEOPLE IN TOUCH WITH TECHNOLOGY

DEJA-VU

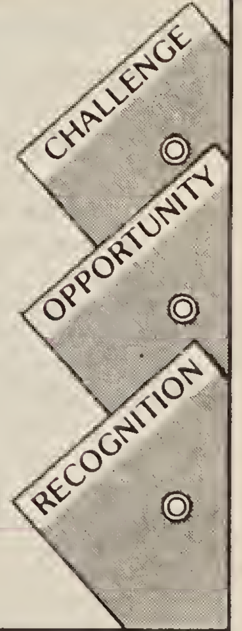
In my 17 years this is my most prolific ad. A few days ago I deja-vued to when I have responded to a similar ad in the Wall Street Journal and it dramatically enhanced my career. This ad in our network can do likewise for you. We have (2) overseas projects and in excess of 700 diverse needs in 27 U.S. cities, especially Atlanta, Florida, Texas and Southern California. If you have DB2/TELON, IMS DB/DC, CICS banking applications; DEC VAX VMS systems manager, System 38, ADABAS/NATURAL expertise, call us for immediate consideration. THESE NEEDS ARE HOT! If you have other skills, regardless hardware software configurations the tops in your field invest the time to forward a cover letter, salary history, geographical preferences and resume. If you are desiring relocation we will either get your relo assistance, or we'll pay. If we place you in a permanent position we will reward you with a 1 week vacation, London or Hawaii, your choice. Our incentives and expertise our profit sharing at its finest we are a clear cut above our competition. We're experts in 1706 Law. CONTRACTORS WELCOME. If you're one of the elete in your field DON'T HESITATE we deliver maximum results.

(213) 545-8137
International Search Consultants
487 Washington St.
Venice, CA 90292

○ Talented Computer Professionals ○
○ Want Results. ○
○ RST Provides Them. ○

At RST, we can provide the **challenge** of working closely with Michigan firms. Our projects offer computer professionals the **opportunity** to excel and be rewarded. We are seeking technical staff members with at least two years' professional experience in any of the following areas:

- DB2/SQL
- DMIV-TP
- DMS-II
- IDS-II
- INGRES
- PACBASE
- ORACLE
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- DATACOM/IDEAL
- IDMS/ADSO
- IMS DB/DC
- CDC/FORTRAN
- HP 3000/COBOL
- SYS-38/RPG III



We offer you the **recognition** for jobs well done, not only through top pay and comprehensive benefits but with long-term career opportunities. If you are an American citizen or permanent resident alien, please submit your resume to **Rick Spicer, Director of Recruiting.** Relocation assistance available. Equal Opportunity Employer.

RST
RENAISSANCE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
3000 Town Center • Suite 2237
Southfield, MI 48075 • (313) 353-0890

OPPORTUNITIES TO EXCEL IN COMMUNICATIONS

We're an expanding subsidiary of a FORTUNE 100 company, offering a product line of next-generation, network management systems. Our entry into the voice/data network market is backed by substantial design, production, and marketing capabilities.

Ours is a small, highly innovative organization and we need communications professionals who demonstrate entrepreneurial flair, problem-solving abilities, and strong profit responsibility.

We offer an excellent compensation package including bonus and/or commission programs, plus comprehensive benefits. Best of all is your opportunity for an upwardly mobile career with an $18 billion telecommunications industry leader.

OPENINGS IN BOSTON, WASHINGTON, D.C., ATLANTA, NEW YORK, CHICAGO & DALLAS

The following positions typically require excellent communications/presentation skills and the ability to travel extensively.

SR. ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES

Will interface with DP executives to maintain and establish a customer base within assigned territory.

Requirements include a proven record in DP product sales, particularly mainframe IBM systems software, working familiarity with SNA, VTAM, and network management systems. Understanding of NCC's and IBM PC knowledge desirable.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Will assist sales activities by conducting demos/technical presentations and provide customer technical support including product trouble-shooting and installation.

Requirements include working familiarity with SNA, VTAM, NCC's, and IBM PC's.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume indicating position applied for and location preference, to our exclusive search firm: **Goldfield Associates, 180 Harbor Drive, Suite 215, Sausalito, CA 94965, Attn: Mary LeFevre. Or call her at (214)296-3614.**

An equal opportunity employer, M/F/V/H

DATA PROCESSING TRAINING SPECIALIST

The Human Resources Department of the Reader's Digest has en exciting career opportunity for e D.P. Training Specialist.

This is a highly visible position and the main responsibilities will be to develop, monitor, and conduct D.P. training programs on a wide variety of technical subjects. This will include entry level COBOL training and sessions on systems analysis and design. You will consult with D.P. departments to assess training needs, establish objectives, and update course material, as needed.

Candidates must have previous D.P. training experience. Excellent communication and presentation skills are necessary. Experience and/or familiarity with software analysis and design is preferred. Knowledge of programming languages and techniques (must be proficient in COBOL).

We offer competitive salary, an excellent benefits package and growth potential.

To apply, forward your resume, including salary history and requirements to: Human Resources Department-DEA, Reader's Digest, Pleasantville, NY 10570. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

READER'S DIGEST

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

HONEYWELL

New York City mid-town retirement benefits firm seeks an experienced programmer/analyst to join its professional EDP team. The qualified candidate should have a minimum of 3 years experience in writing, implementing, and modifying programs in Cobol for e Honeywell GCOS6 Mod 400 shop, together with an in-depth knowledge of DPS6, V-Forms, Vision, TCL, and ECL.

Experience in Fortran, RPG, and PC's are all a plus along with any experience dealing with retirement programs. Salary up to $32,000, depending on experience along with an excellent benefits package. If you would like to join this growing company and be a part of its future success, send your resume along with current salary information to:

Department FC-P
P.O. Box 2801
Grand Central Station
New York, NY 10163

EEO M/F/H/V

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Financial-Manufacturing Applications

Participate in NEW applications development utilizing on-line & DB technologies

Northrop Defense Systems Division, attractively situated in one of Chicago's finest northwest suburbs, is a major producer of advanced electronic systems for the defense industry. Outstanding opportunities are available to those professionals who desire participation in new applications development utilizing the latest in on-line and data base technologies.

OUR ENVIRONMENT: IBM 308X running MVS and IDMS, CICS command level and ADS/O, COBOL.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS:

Financial & Manufacturing Applications

Extensive systems development background including 5+ years' experience with COBOL, VSAM, IDMS, CICS or ADS/O, and MVS required. Involves heavy user contact. Degree or equivalent experience desired.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST:

Manufacturing Applications

Background should include 3+ years data processing experience utilizing IDMS, VSAM, COBOL, MVS, CICS or ADS/O in design, code, test, installation and support systems. Exposure to PANVALET, SYSD, DYNAM/T systems methodology a plus. Involves user contact requiring good communication skills.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS:

Financial Applications

Programmer analyst positions require 3 or more years experience in financial programming applications utilizing VSAM, COBOL, MVS, CICS or ADS/O with background in payroll/personnel systems. Experience in IDMS, PANVALET, structural coding, SYSD, UCC/1 and other financial systems such as general ledger, accounts payable/receivables a plus.

Northrop provides highly competitive starting salaries and comprehensive benefits coverage. Forward resume with salary requirements to: Professional Staffing Dept. C20, Northrop Corporation, Defense Systems Division, 600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008. An equal opportunity employer M/F/V/H. U.S. citizenship required for certain positions.

NORTHROP

Defense Systems Division
Electronics Systems Group

ALFRED UNIVERSITY

DIRECTOR COMPUTER SERVICES

Responsibilities include direction of the computing facilities for academic instruction, research, administrative applications, and utilization by users outside the university. Position carries dual title of Manager Administrative Services requiring direct involvement in design and implementation of administrative applications. Responsibility includes evaluation and justification for computing equipment and software; communication and networking equipment and software; assist with development of grant proposals; and long range strategic planning. Reporting is to the Provost.

Alfred University is a comprehensive university with Colleges of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Nursing, Business and Administration, N.Y.S. College of Ceramics, School of Engineering, School of Art and Design, and The Graduate School. University student enrollment is over 2400 students with a faculty and staff of over 450. University computing facilities consist of a VAX 11/785 - VAX 8530 Cluster, networked to several other VAX and PDP specialized systems; MASS-COMP 536 UNIX systems; and several hundred micro computers and terminals.

Qualifications include Bachelors or preferably a Masters degree in appropriate field and five years progressive experience in management and/or operation of computing facilities and Information Systems. Position is permanent 12 month administrative appointment with good fringe benefits. Salary is commensurate with education and experience. Position available immediately.

Send nominations or letters of application with current resume and names, addresses, and telephone numbers of three references by July 25, 1988 to:

W. Richard Ott,
Provost
Alfred University
Alfred, New York 14802

Alfred University is an Equal Opportunity Employer with an Affirmative Action Program.

GREATER BOSTON AREA

SYS.-38 FIN'L. P/A

SYS.-38 fin'l. P/A-Prominent SUBURBAN HW/SW vendor seeks accomplished RPF-III specialist to lead fin'l. apps. team. This progressive firm is mutli-CPU w/opns. in NE + nat'l. rep. as an industry leader. Extensive fin'l. apps. exp. like A/R, A/P, G/L & payroll essential! Salary to $38,000. Call Data Processing Division (in confidence), ROBERT HALF OF BOSTON, INC, 100 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110. Tel. 617-423-1200. Personnel Consultants. Client company assumes all fees.

Programmer/Analyst - Analyze, design, and implement computer systems for applications as relates to financial institutions. Utilize NATURAL and COBOL languages with ADABAS file design, on IBM hardware under MVS. Position in New York requires Bachelor's degree in Commerce or Computer Science plus two years experience. 40 hours per week. $37,500 per year. Send resumes in duplicate to: B.B.#854, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

IBM experience required

up to $40,000

Company fee paid

Southeast Data Processing Placements

Call Collect
or send resume to:

Barbara Goldman
Datpro of Winston-Salem
P.O. Box 24522
Winston-Salem, NC 27114-4522
(919) 766-2365

THE CAROLINAS! A Better Lifestyle!

partial listing

DEC TECH SUPPORT	55K
DEC SYS/PROG	52K
IBM PROJ. MGR	46K
IBM SYS/38 D.P. MGR	44K
IBM SYS/38 S/A	40K
IBM SYS/36 P/A	36K
IBM SYS/36 P/A	32K
IBM SYS/38 Jr. P/A	30K

REGENCY
PERSONNEL
CONSULTANTS

Randy Paul (919) 373-1991
P.O. 14905
Greensboro, N.C. 27415

S/38

CTG is seeking PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS with 1+ yrs. experience in SYS. 38 RPG programming for ATLANTA area. Excellent salary/benefits. CALL or RUSH resume to: COMPUTER TASK GROUP, 100 Colony Square, Atlanta, GA 30361, (404) 881-6152.

CTG

SYSTEMS ANALYST

New position as Systems Analyst with the University of Southern Indiana. Bachelor's degree in computer science or in a related field required. Preferred candidate must possess knowledge of IBM VM/SP, VSE/SP, CICS and data communications. For consideration, submit letter of application, resume with salary history, and the names of three professional references by July 1, 1988 to:

Mr. Wayne Bohm
University of Southern Indiana
8600 University Boulevard
Evansville, IN 47712

AA/EOE

DP PROFESSIONALS

WORLDWIDE COMPUTER SERVICES INC.; one of the nation's premiere S/W Consulting Firms is seeking DP Professionals with skills in: IBM/PL-1, DEC VAX/COBOL, CICS SYSTEMS P/A's, HP3000/COBOL etc. For more information, send a resume or contact:

K. Watters
5561-301 McNeely Dr.
Raleigh, NC 27612
(919) 782-2883

D.P. Consultants

TOP PAYING ASSIGNMENTS
TRAVEL ALLOWANCE

IMS DISTRIBUTION/WAREHOUSE APPLICATION
DEVELOPMENT PROJECT/DESIRABLE LOCATION

OS/COBOL TSO/ISPF PROJECT
Will be tought ADR DATACOM/DB/IDEAL

ADABAS/NATURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Please Contact Stephen Cadigan

AMERICA'S REGISTRY OF QUALITY PROGRAMMERS AND CONSULTANTS

The Registry
40 Washington Street
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-9119

ADABAS ADS/O IDMS ORACLE

Excellent Benefits
Salary $30-45K
Southeast Locations

800-874-9595

NPS
NATIONAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.

121 Executive Center Drive ☐ Suite 126
Columbia, South Carolina 29210

NO./SO. CAROLINA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS
- MVS/XA or SP 2-3 yrs. exp.
- DOS/VSE 2+ yrs. exp.
- IMS or DBII 3+ yrs. exp.

DATABASE ANALYSTS
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- IMS DB/DC
- DATACOM/DB/IDEAL
- IDMS/ADSO

TANDEM PROGRAMMERS
- TAL
- SCOBOL
- PATHWAY

Salaries: $35 - 50K
Send resume to:
SARAH RHODES, DPS

PHILLIPS PERSONNEL SERVICES
P.O. Box 4245
Rock Hill, SC 29731
(Greater Charlotte, NC Area)

Software Engineer - Develop and enhance an information systems generator which automatically produces COBOL source programs from high-level business system parameters. The generator creates programs for customized interactive business systems to run on the IBM system 34, 36, and 38 hardware. Position draws on expertise with general business systems and data normalization. Requires Mester's degree in Computer Science plus two years experience. 40 hours per week. $40,000 per year. Resumes to: Computer Consulting Services Corp., 345 Route 17, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458. Attn: B. Botes.

THEY'RE HERE

Companies that need your expertise in DEC/VAX: Datatrieve, Decnet, Ethernet, DBMS-32, FMS, TDMS, RdB, VMS, Oracle, Ingress, Relly, DCL, All-in-One, Ask Manman. IBM Mainframe & Sys 36/38: ADS/O, Adabas/Natural, CICS, Mics, Datacom, DBII, Focus, IDMS, IMS DL1, Lifecomm, PL1, Mapics, Copics, MRPII. They're here in the Southeast and we can help you reach them. Call or Write, Vicki Hayes, CPC or Heather Bittinger at 711 Executive Place, Suite 302, Feyetteville, N.C. 28305. 919-323-3987.

PC *Professional Careers*

Computer

THE JOHN VON NEUMANN
NATIONAL SUPERCOMPUTER CENTER

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE ANALYSTS

The John von Neumann National Supercomputer Center in Princeton, New Jersey (operated by the Consortium for Scientific Computing, Inc.) is seeking candidates for two positions in the newly-formed Applications Group.

This group is responsible for porting, optimizing and enhancing applications codes, with an emphasis on graphics output, for the ETA-10 supercomputer. Individuals will participate in the development of documentation for applications and assist in providing training, advice and assistance to researchers using the facilities. Will represent the Vice President for Computing and make presentations regarding uses of software at conferences and programs.

Candidates must have at least an M.S. or equivalent experience in mathematics, computational chemistry, fluid dynamics, computer science or other applied field. Experience in Fortran is required. Experience in supercomputing, the Unix operating system, and C is desirable. Requires written and oral communication skills and demonstrated ability to work independently and as a part of a team.

CSC offers an excellent benefits package and a salary commensurate with experience. To apply, send resume, salary history and salary requirements indicating reference number 253 to:

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW JERSEY
RUTGERS
Division of Personnel Services
Piscataway, NJ 08855

Successful candidate to
provide employment
eligibility verification

AA/E.O.E

CSC is a non-profit corporation including the following members: University of Arizona, Brown University, University of Colorado, Columbia University, Harvard University, Institute for Advanced Study, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, New York University, Pennsylvania State University, University of Pennsylvania, Princeton University, University of Rochester and Rutgers University.

POTENTIAL

FIND IT WITH A COMPANY THAT WILL NOT SETTLE FOR LESS THAN YOUR BEST

Because our clients have come to expect the best from us, we cannot expect any less from you. For over 100 years, we have been providing financial services to New England's most sophisticated investors. Today, as a subsidiary of Shearson Lehman Hutton Inc., an American Express company, we are demonstrating our dedication to the best on an international scale. Learn how we can put your potential to work by contacting us about these positions.

Senior Systems Analyst

This position exists within a fast-paced, growing DP environment. You should have 7 years experience in banking or financial services applications, and a proven ability in COBOL, OS/JCL, VSAM, and CICS on large IBM mainframes.

Systems Analyst

You should have 5 years experience with banking or financial services applications. Candidate for this position within a fast-paced, growing DP environment must have a proven ability in COBOL, OS/JCL, and VSAM on large IBM mainframes. CICS experience is also preferable.

The Boston Company offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits and exceptional opportunities for advancement. The Banking and Financial Systems MIS Group is now located in Medford at our new Wellington Business Park facility, convenient to the Orange Line. The Mutual Funds and Fiduciary Systems MIS Groups are located at 31 St. James Avenue in Boston, convenient to the Green Line. To apply, please forward your resume to David Denaro, The Boston Company, Human Resources, Dept. DC, 4th Floor, 31 St. James Avenue, Boston MA 02116. An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V.

THE BOSTON COMPANY
Boston Safe Deposit and Trust Company

A subsidiary of Shearson Lehman Hutton Inc.
An American Express company
©1988 The Boston Company, Inc.

In an industry as dynamic and fast-paced as information technology, it takes real commitment to be the world's premier source of information services on information technology. At IDG that commitment is reflected in the kinds of challenging and rewarding careers that help our people reach their greatest potential.

Join us and make a commitment to an exciting future.

BUSINESS APPLICATION ANALYST

Responsibilities:

We are currently seeking an experienced Business Application Analyst/Programmer who will report to the Corporate Information Officer. This individual will be responsible for designing and coding modifications to the financial application software; supporting users by answering questions and resolving problems; and assisting in the maintenance of the financial database for our domestic operating units.

Experience/Education Required:

Qualified candidates must have experience with DEC VAX/VMS systems and be fluent in DCL and COBOL. General accounting application program development is required, Purchase Order and Inventory Management development is a plus. Individual must also possess excellent communications and organizational skills, and be able to work as part of a team with minimal supervision. Experience with networking/remote user support would be a plus.

We offer an exceptional benefits package including participation in our Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

Please send a resume and cover letter with salary requirements to:

Contact: Susan Perry, IDG, P.O. Box 9192, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. No Phone Calls Please.

Answers for the Information Age

IDG
COMMUNICATIONS

DIRECTOR OF DATA CENTER MARKETING

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY

Aggressive systems professional with proven data processing marketing and sales track record, technical background a plus. Five to ten years experience marketing software, hardware, data processing time and services.

Responsible for identifying, targeting and marketing service bureau capabilities for an IBM Mainframe with CICS, ROSCOE, VM, IDMS, Laser Printing, bulk mail.

Compensation package includes competitive base salary, performance incentive, expenses, and excellent benefits.

Qualified candidate should send detailed resume including salary history to:

CW-B5061
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

We are an
Equal Opportunity Employer

Programmers

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Supports 4361/5 mainframe operating systems software maintenance, and installs and tests new software. Assists Programmers and Instructors with technical problems and supports conversion to DBMS. Requires 1-3 years systems programming experience, primarily in the CICS/VSE environment, and minimum of an Associate's degree in Data Processing or equivalent. Interviews will be scheduled in June, 1988. Submit letter of application and resume to:

Personnel Office
HACC
3300 Cameron Street Rd.
Harrisburg, PA 17110
(717) 780-2350

Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

TECH FAIR®

THE NATION'S #1 JOB FAIR

ATTENTION: Experienced DP/MIS, Computer and Software Professionals!

WASHINGTON, DC

Tuesday & Wednesday
June 14 & 15

Hyatt Regency
Crystal City
2799 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
Arlington, VA

&

BOSTON, MA

Monday & Tuesday
June 20 & 21

Burlington
Marriott
Routes 128 & 3A
Burlington, MA

11 AM to 2 PM and 4 PM to 8 PM both events

MEET WITH HIRING REPRESENTATIVES FROM OVER 60 TOP LOCAL AND NATIONAL CORPORATIONS

Positions may be available for:
Programmers
Software Engineers
Project Leaders
Scientific Programmer Analysts
Applications
Communications
Software QA/QC
Business System Analysts
Technical Writers

Including:
COBOL
UNIX & C
CICS
RPG
IMS
MVS/XA
Fortran
ADA
and others

Free Admission · Confidentiality Assured · Bring Copies of Your Resume

BPI

Call for more information: 1-800-328-4032
THE NATIONS LEADER IN RECRUITING TECHNOLOGY

Sponsored nationally by BUSINESS PEOPLE INC.
100 North Seventh Street
Minneapolis, MN 55403
"We are not an employment agency"

Information Systems

Great Opportunities for Outstanding Professionals

Ernst & Whinney, the international public accounting and management consulting firm, is significantly expanding its Mid-Atlantic information systems consulting staff. We seek information systems professionals with 2-8 years of consulting or industry experience in manufacturing, health care, textiles, financial services or insurance. A Bachelor's degree is required, and advanced degrees and relevant industry professional certifications are desirable.

If you are interested in accelerating your career growth by joining Ernst & Whinney's growing information systems consulting practice, you should have experience as a COBOL programmer, programmer/analyst, systems programmer, systems analyst, project leader or MIS manager in a large IBM mainframe environment. In addition, you should be experienced in one or more of the following service areas:

- Management of Information Systems
- Information Systems Planning
- Information Security
- Operations Management
- Hardware/Software Selection and Implementation
- Custom Software Development
- Fourth Generation Tools and Rapid Prototyping
- Telecommunications and Networking
- Operating Systems Software
- Database Management Systems

Ernst & Whinney offers an excellent compensation package and significant opportunities for increased responsibilities leading to Partnership. You will be guided by proven methodologies and supported by the education necessary to help you provide the highest quality service. Opportunities are available throughout the Mid-Atlantic Region in cities such as Charlotte, NC, Pittsburgh, Washington, DC, Baltimore and Philadelphia.

At Ernst & Whinney, our primary emphasis is on quality—in our people, our services to clients, in everything we do. If you seek a leadership role in our rapidly growing information systems consulting practice, we invite you to forward your resume and salary history, in confidence, to our Regional Recruiting Office: **Thomas E. Wagner, Ernst & Whinney, 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20036.** We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

E&W Ernst & Whinney

AND RESULTS. THEY GO TOGETHER.

A tenure track position and a one year temporary position in the Information and Computer Sciences program are now available at Stockton State College, beginning Fall, 1988. Candidates should be able to teach two or more of the following topics: Programming and Problem Solving (PASCAL or ADA), Data Structures, Operating Systems, Programming Languages, Systems Analysis and Design, Database Systems, Man-machine Interface. Expertise in IBM/MVS/CMS. VAX/VMS and/or UNIX preferred. Knowledge in other areas of Computer Science and Information Systems welcome. Doctorate in appropriate field required for Assistant/Associate Professor. Master's degree required for instructor. Doctorate preferred. Salary range:

Instructor, $20,713 - $23,019
Assistant, $25,178 - $28,955
Associate, $30,605 - $35,198

May be higher depending on qualifications, experience. Send letter of application and resume to:

Nancy Davis, Chairperson, Professional Studies, Stockton State College, Pomona, N.J. 08240.

Screening of applicants will begin June 1, 1988. Stockton State College is an AA/EEO Employer. Minorities and women are encouraged to apply. R003416

FLORIDA

Consulting firm has multiple openings in Tampa and Orlando, Florida for qualified professionals with strong application experience in any of the following disciplines:

UNIVAC/
DMS 1100/MAPPER
COBOL
IMS DB/DC
UNIX/C
MODEL-204
CICS/DATACOM DB
FOCUS/RAMIS
SUPRA
TANDEM
HP 3000
DBASE III+
PL/1
CICS/DL1
INFORMIX/SQL
VM/CMS
SAS
MANTIS
RPG III/SYS 38
DEC/VAX
QUICK/QUIZ
DB2/SQL

If you are interested in improving your career with a dynamic organization and a life style in a tropical climate, please send your resume in confidence to:

CBA, Inc.
PO Box 915456
Longwood, FL
32791-5456
(407) 788-1147

VICE PRESIDENT

DP Data Center Operations

Connecticut National Bank is seeking a DP Professional with a high level of creativity and judgement who welcomes a challenge to manage our Data Center Operations.

We are one of New England's largest banking institutions offering a state-of-the-art DP Operations Center.

- **99%+ on-line availability**
- **Multiple CPU's (3090-400E & 3084Q)**
- **A network in excess of 5000 terminals and 132 ATM's**
- **State-of-the-art software: MVS/XA, VM/XA/SF, VM/CMS, JES2, CICS, IMS DB/DC and IDMS.**

Successful applicant will be responsible for an efficient operation staffed by high quality managers and technical personnel.

If you have 10+ years' experience with data processing and communications technology, and at least 5 years of data center operations management, we want to talk with you. Familiarity with a large-scale IBM central processing environment is essential; experience working with systems software is desirable. You must have a track record of sound staff development. Banking experience is beneficial.

To explore the full potential of this unique opportunity, send resume in confidence to Rick Valeriay, Human Resources, Connecticut National Bank, 777 Main Street, Hartford, CT 06115. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H.

Connecticut
National
Bank

Know-how that pays off.

Information Systems at BOSE

The Environment Makes All The Difference.

***BOSE**: a world leader in high quality audio products; one of the most advanced Hewlett-Packard environments in the region; a dedication to teamwork, achievement and creativity. That's what can make the difference in your career.*

Financial Systems Analyst

This position utilizes your knowledge of business functions, programming experience and understanding of Information Systems technology. You will analyze the requirements of the user, formulate solutions and develop automated systems through the formal system life cycle process. Requires BS/BA or equivalent technical training and 4 years' experience, ideally with substantial programming involvement. Strong interpersonal skills are essential.

Programmer Analyst

Opportunity to develop a variety of program applications, requiring 2 years' business experience and strong COBOL skills. Knowledge of database structures helpful.

Programmer Analyst/FIMS

(Flexible Integrated Manufacturing Systems)

Provide technical assistance for the FIMS project team in implementing ASK/MANMAN systems at our manufacturing sites. You must possess a manufacturing background, strong minicomputer and Macintosh PC skills and solid problem solving and communications abilities. Some travel required. Two years' experience and degree preferred.

Please forward your resume to Susan Herman, BOSE Corporation, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

BOSE®
Better sound through research.

YOUR QUEST IS OUR QUEST.

Understanding your needs, your technology, and your best long-term interests has been a Quest tradition since 1968. Contact us at any Quest city for an up to the minute review of quality opportunities involving DB2, CICS, IDMS, IMS, Networks, UNIX, C, or special security clearances.

Please call or send your résumé to:

ATLANTA
QUEST SYSTEMS, INC.
11 Corporate Square, Dept. 120
Atlanta, GA 30329 (404) 636-3000

WASHINGTON/MD/N. VA
QUEST SYSTEMS, INC.
6400 Goldsboro Road, Dept. 510
Bethesda, MD 20817 (301) 229-4200

All fees paid by
client companies.

BALTIMORE
QUEST SYSTEMS, INC
11350 McCormick Road, Dept 300
Hunt Valley, MD 21031 (301) 771-6600

CHERRY HILL, NJ
QUEST SYSTEMS, INC.
210 Lake Drive East, Dept 216
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (609) 482-8800

PHILADELPHIA
QUEST SYSTEMS, INC.
1150 1st Avenue, Dept. 412
King of Prussia, PA 19406 (215) 265-8100

QUEST SYSTEMS INC®
Computer/Communications Industry Placement Specialists Since 1968.

GREATER BOSTON AREA

SR. S/A-INVESTMENTS

Highly regarded BOSTON-based invest. firm seeks sys. pro w/solid investment apps. exp. Pref. IBM MVS COBOL CICS tech skills & analysis, design & user interface exp. Oppty. to partic. in full proj. life cycle of new devel. Salary to $42,000. Call the Data Processing Division (in confidence), ROBERT HALF OF BOSTON, INC, 100 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110. Tel. 617-423-1200. Personnel Consultants. Client companies assume all fees.

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals regionally, nationally and weekly.

How? With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Choose from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor your recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to reach – professionals that read Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents. Then, target your audience by region. Or blanket the entire nation.

Sales Offices: John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 617-879-0700. **BOSTON:** Al DeMille, Regional Manager, Nancy Percival, Account Executive; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 617-879-0700). **NEW YORK:** Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** Katie Kress, Regional Manager, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **CHICAGO:** Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, Account Exective 800-343-6474. **LOS ANGELES:** Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474. **SAN FRANCISCO:** Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

Manager of Investment EDP

This is an excellent opportunity with one of the nation's leading insurance companies. You will manage a small but extremely important group of EDP professionals in our Investment Department. Your responsibilities will include overseeing development of new, and maintenance of existing computer applications, assignments and training of Application Analysts, participation in testing and evaluating new products.

Along with proven supervisory skills, you must have systems design and implementation experience. Excellent communication skills, strong math background and a working knowledge of both mainframe and microcomputer hardware and software, accounting principles, forms design, and work measurement tools a plus.

We can offer the right candidate an exciting and challenging job opportunity. Please send resume to Julie A. Baumgardner, Liberty Mutual Insurance Group, 175 Berkeley Street, Boston MA 02117. No phone calls please.

LIBERTY
MUTUAL®

Liberty Mutual Insurance Group
Equal Opportunity Employer

SUCCESS IS NO ACCIDENT

Arthur Young is only interested in Information Systems Professionals who see their positions a bit differently.

DATA PROCESSING

Arthur Young is one of the most successful management consulting firms in the U.S. and we currently have openings in our Information Technology Group nationwide.

The ideal candidates will be highly qualified and experienced Information Systems Professionals with 3 to 5 years plus experience in an IBM systems building environment.

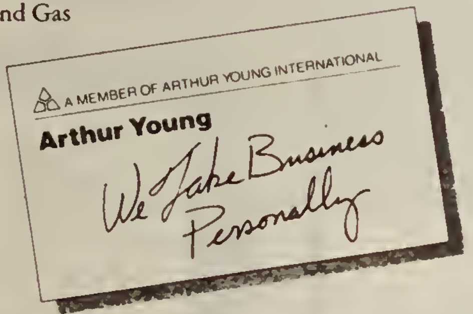
Related experience should include:

Database
IMS
IDMS
DB2
ADABAS

Language
COBOL
PL/1
BAL
4GL

Application
Manufacturing
Retail/Distribution
Utilities
Government
Banking/S&L
Insurance
Oil and Gas

Other
CICS
CASE TOOLS
Information Engineering
Full life-cycle system development
Project Leader/Manager
Programmers & PAs
System 38
Mantis


A MEMBER OF ARTHUR YOUNG INTERNATIONAL
Arthur Young
We Take Business Personally

SOUTHWEST – Dallas, Houston, St. Louis, Kansas City and other SW locations: Richard Bell, 2121 San Jacinto, Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 969-8297.
MIDWEST – Chicago, Minneapolis, Detroit, Columbus and other MW locations: Jim McCormick, One IBM Plaza, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 645-3035.
NORTHEAST – Boston, Washington, D.C., Richmond, Philadelphia and other NE locations: Larry Glassman, 3000 K. Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20007.
SOUTHEAST – Tampa, Charlotte, Birmingham, Atlanta and other SE locations: Dana Milner, 235 Peachtree Street NE, 2100 Gas Light Tower, Atlanta, GA 30043 (404) 581-1300.
NEW YORK – Diana Mackey, 277 Park Ave., New York, NY 10172 (212) 407-1759.

An equal opportunity employer, M/F

A CHALLENGE FOR CONTINUED SUCCESS

Across-the-board-growth. Record revenues and earnings. The highest quality products. This is American Software, the leading supplier of sophisticated materials management systems. Over the past 18 years we have developed concepts and techniques which have led to products that are unparalleled in the industry. Today, we challenge our staff of professionals to continue their outstanding performance as we prepare for a successful future by meeting our customers' demands for tomorrow. Join us now at our Atlanta corporate headquarters as a:

BUSINESS SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

Qualified candidates for these positions should have 5-10 years of hands-on work experience in one or more of the following areas:

- MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, CUSTOMER ORDER PROCESSING, DRP or MRP SYSTEM DESIGN and IMPLEMENTATION and/or SOFTWARE PACKAGE INSTALLATION
- BIG 8 INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONSULTING EXPERIENCE
- MULTIPLE INDUSTRY WORK EXPERIENCE
- WORK EXPERIENCE WITH AMERICAN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS IS A STRONG PLUS

If your goal is to join an organization with a strong commitment to the future, consider American Software, where career challenges are supported by an outstanding benefits package. For confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history to: Ryan Lenox, American Software, Inc., 470 E. Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, GA 30305. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

AMERICAN SOFTWARE®
THE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

ENGINEERING/
TECHNICAL

MIS PROFESSIONALS

The Management Information Systems Group of DynCorp, a major technical services Corporation in Northern Virginia since 1946 is rebuilding for the future. The future includes moving from a public (NYSE) to a private employee owned and managed company. We seek aggressive, business oriented individuals who want the challenge to shape their company. We seek:

- **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS - BS Bus. Admin. or CS, 3-8 yrs. exp MSA/COBOL software exp. req.; knowledge of DBMS/UNIX/MS/DOS desired.**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - BS CS; 4 yrs. exp. in system programming, structured techniques; data base; MVS/CICS; knowledge of UNIX/MS/DOS.**

Our new data center will be installed (plus upgraded from 4361 DOS/VSE to 4381 MVS/XA) with our move to our new headquarters in Reston, Va summer of 1988. Competitive benefits and relocation assistance. Send resume and cover letter to:

DYNCORP
1313 Dolley Madison Blvd.
McLean, VA 22101
Attn: HR/MIS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SO. CAL.

—Immediate Contracts

- DATACOM/IDEAL
- MODEL 204
- CICS BANKING
- M&D G/L, A/P
- TESSERACT
- DB 2 or CSP
- INSCI P/R
- IBM 8100 DPPX
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- UNIVAC 1100 COBOL
- AMERICAN SOFTWARE

—Short and Long Term

also
Immediate Openings
for Experienced Sales
and
Recruiting Personnel

PCR
THE PEOPLE COMPANY
1(800) 537-3620
(Outside CA)
(213) 568-1030
(Within CA)

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM Cobol mainframe applications; CICS; IDMS; IMS; ADABAS; Oracle; DB 2; VM/CMS; S/38 RPGIII or COBOL; DEC/VAX COBOL or FORTRAN; Financial; Mfg.; Banking; Insurance; MSA; Powerhouse; UPC or POS; MVS, VM, NCP/VTAM, CICS or DEC/VAX Systems Progrs; MICS; Best-1; ACF2; End-User Analysts; Database Analysts. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024

FLORIDA CONNECTION

SE's Unix, C, B.S.
FL. or NC. positions......To $50K
SE's DG, AOS/VS, Cobol To $42K
P/A HP3000, Cobol.........To $35K
P/A MVS PL1/Cobol ....To $40K
P/A MVS CICS, IMS, DB2 To $40K

Call Russ Bray, C.P.C.

P/A's S-38, RPG3 ....To $40K
P/A's MVS/DOS, MSA ....To $42K
P/A's Tandem, TAL ....To $40K
AUTOCAD/AUTOLISP......to $40K

Call Leslie Miksch

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/288-8800
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33822

PROGRAMMER PC/ BROKERAGE/MBA

$40-$50,000

International Midtown bank has highly visible spot for upscale MBA with PC trading background. 3-5+ yrs exper in a financial environment with Novell or any LAN exper. dBASE a plus.

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
® 212-221-6500

SOFTWARE ANALYSTS: TECHNICAL SUPPORT

There's an exhilarating difference between solving a problem on paper and applying that solution where it is utilized. For the action-oriented professional formulating new approaches is not quite enough. At Northrop DSD you can redefine your theories utilizing some of the most advanced hardware, software and systems in the industry. We currently have openings in the following:

Our Environment: MVS/XA, TSO, CICS, IDMS, VM/CMS, SSP

NETWORK SOFTWARE ANALYSTS:

The candidate will be a network professional with leadership potential and the ability to effectively supervise others. The ideal candidate should possess 3-5 years of current experience in data communications, have excellent problem determination and interpersonal skills, be self-motivated and capable of installation, maintenance, and design in all areas of network communication software. To qualify for our MVS/XA environment, your background must include experience with VTAM, CICS, SMPE, NCP, NPM, and Netview. Experience in LU6.2, DEC gateways and voice/data communication is a definite plus.

CAPACITY PLANNER

Will be responsible for the Capacity Planning/Reporting function of the IBM 3084Q, the IBM 4361, and System 36 computers and associated peripherals. Play a critical role in developing and maintaining all of IRM's internal and external reporting; identify current and future processing requirements, and review utilization efficiency.

MICS ADMINISTRATOR

Assume administration of MICS and associated facilities to enable the collection and analysis of performance statistics essential in the planning, monitoring, and controlling activity on the IBM mainframe and peripherals. Provide support for Division chargeback system.

Candidates should be self-starters with 5 years experience, 1 year of which should have involved hardware/capacity planning/performance measurement in an IBM MVS/XA operating environment. Exceptional analytical and interpersonal/communication skills, a basic working knowledge of business organization, and the ability to provide long range planning is required. In addition candidates must be capable of interfacing with all user levels.

Northrop provides competitive starting salaries and generous benefits package. Your resume with salary history will indicate your desire for consideration. Write: Professional Staffing, Dept. C20, Northrop Corporation, Defense Systems Division, 600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008. An equal opportunity employer M/F/V/H. U.S. citizenship required for certain positions.

NORTHROP
Defense Systems Division
Electronics Systems Group

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. is a world leader in direct mail marketing with a customer base of over 50 million names. We have launched a major project to develop a new Customer Information Management System that will support all processing for promotion, fulfillment and customer service at our headquarters in Westchester County, NY.

The most advanced structured development techniques and database technology will be utilized. The system will run on an IBM 3090 under XA using IMS, CICS and DB2. New PC-driven analysts' workstations will be used to model the system.

Immediate staffing requirements call for exceptionally capable professionals in two key functional areas:

☐ SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
☐ SENIOR ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Good academic credentials are important to us and you must have 3 or more years experience in systems analysis and design. A background in developing systems using structured techniques would be helpful.

We offer a competitive salary and an excellent flexible benefits package.

To be considered for this exciting career opportunity, please send a resume with salary history, in confidence, to: **Dexter Allen, Human Resources Department,**

Reader's Digest
We make a difference in 100 million lives worldwide.

The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
Pleasantville, New York 10570
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

"YOU CAN'T DO THAT"

Build a large scale mainframe computer that will outperform the competition's leading model?

"IMPOSSIBLE!" they said.

But Amdahl did it back in the early 1970s. And today we are a leader in the development, manufacturing, marketing and support of general purpose and scientific computer systems, storage products, communications systems and software.

In less than two decades we have grown from 5 to more than 8,000 "can do" employees around the globe. Our success is a result of teamwork, innovation and commitment to achieve the impossible. If you are ready for challenge, creativity and growth, explore your opportunities with Amdahl in the following position:

Principal Planner Third Party Software

YOU CAN apply your effective negotiation and communication skills to the expansion and cultivation of our vendor network. Contract knowledge and current perspectives on the mainframe, software and *UNIX® marketplaces will provide the required foundation for success. Your ability to develop and maintain good business relationships with third party software vendors will do the rest.

Qualified candidates will possess a BA, or equivalent, (MBA preferred) in business with 7+ years industry experience. Knowledge of software law, management experience and project leadership skills are essential.

YOU CAN call Doug Jones at (800) 538-8460, extension 6906 or send your resume to: Amdahl Corporation, Employment Department 6-20, P.O. Box 3470, Mail Stop 300, Sunnyvale, California 94088-3470.

Amdahl Corporation is proud to be an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

*UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

YOU CAN AT

amdahl

Florida's Best Opportunity

SOFTWARE SERVICES
OF FLORIDA INC
A subsidiary of ORBITRON INTERNATIONAL INC

- Providing data processing consulting services to major corporations and small growth companies.
- Excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.
- Paid relocation.

We are now seeking highly professional consultants who meet the following qualifications:

- COBOL, CICS (IMS A PLUS)
- PL-I, IMS
- COBOL, IDMS, ADS/O
- FOCUS, VM/CMS
- C, ASSEMBLER (UNIX &/or DOS)
- RPG II or RPG III
- MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- MODEL-204, with COBOL or PL-1
- COBOL, IMS DB-DC
- FORTRAN, ORACLE, SQL (VAX HARDWARE)
- DB-2, SQL
- TECH WRITERS-USER &/or SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION
- FORTRAN, C, ADA, VICTOR PROCESSORS, MPX (Gould)
- ORACLE, IMAGE, COGNOS, (on HP-3000 or HP-9000)

Send resume to: Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director
Paragon Crossing, Suite 124, 11300 4th St. N.,
St. Petersburg FL 33716

Call toll-free National:
1-800-237-8181

Florida only:
1-800-282-4141

UNIX SYSTEM ANALYST ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE LABORATORY

Individual needed to perform maintenance on a network of Unix-based Sun and Hewlett-Packard workstations. Typical responsibilities include installing new system releases; selection and installation of new hardware; logging and monitoring service calls; managing the system backup and restore operator; maintaining local software (mailers, editors, text formatting programs, and print drivers); and other system operation functions.

Hardware environment: The Laboratory has a distributed computing environment including fifty Sun, forty Hewlett-Packard, and seventy Symbolics workstations. These machines are interconnected on nine Ethernet networks. Additional Laboratory equipment includes various robots (including mobile vehicles, hands, and arms); a massively parallel Connection Machine computer; and several vision systems.

Qualifications: Prior experience managing Unix systems. Programming experience. B.S. preferred. MIT is a non-smoking environment.

Interested candidates should forward two copies of a resume and cover letter to: James H. McCarthy, M.I.T. Personnel Office (Bldg. E19-238), 400 Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02139. Please refer to Req. #R88-091.

M.I.T. Is an Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

A COMMUNITY AT WORK.

MIT

DATA PROCESSING

Cincom is a leading worldwide supplier of system and application products. Our North American Client Services Consulting Group now has openings for Project Leaders, Systems Analysts, Data Base Administrators, and Programmer/Analysts that are experienced in one or more of the following areas:

- COBOL and 4GL Tools (MANTIS Helpful)
- MRPII Systems, CIM Technologies, Related Manufacturing Disciplines
- IBM/or DEC/VAX based systems
- Mainframe Relational Data Base (Design and Normalization) CICS, ENVIRON/1 or other Teleprocessing Monitors

These positions require strong communications skills, some travel and the ability to assume a leadership role in our client environments.

Please forward resume and salary requirements to:

Patricia A. Sledge, DP
WORLD HEADQUARTERS
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45211

CINCOM

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA/NEW YORK NEW JERSEY/ARIZONA

ANSIX.12
COBOL/CICS
IDMS/ADSO
TANDEM/PATHWAY
CICS/DL1
FOCUS
IMS DB/DC
INFORMIX
IDEAL/ADR
MAPPER
TELEPHONY
DOS or MVS
TRANSFORM
TERRADATA
TELON

UNITS/TUXEDO
UNIX/C
DB2
ADABASE/NATURAL
ASSEMBLER
RPG II or III
MANTIS/TOTAL
ORACLE
WINDOWS
RAMIS
PL1
VM/CMS
PABX
MFS or BTS
COM TEN

Many IBM, UNIVAC, VAX and HP contract or permanent positions available with Min. 2 yrs. exp.

ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMERS
PROJ LEADERS
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
NETWORKS DESIGN/SUPP
QUALITY ASSURANCE
MSA SOFTWARE

P.C. SPECIALISTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
OPERATORS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS
VOICE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS
BSEE ENGINEERS
LAN

STARTEC UNLIMITED, INC.

20295 NW 2nd Ave Suite 201
Miami FL 33169
(305) 651-3200

902 Lois Court
Princeton, NJ 08540
(201) 855-0085

677 Mossy Branch Court
Longwood FL 32779
(305) 774-1611

3329 E Mitchell Drive
Phoenix AZ 85018
(602) 957-6339

The National Project Center
For National Contract Assignments

Put Your Skills To Work Today! Call: 1-800-777-5999

Hundreds of **national assignments** are now **available with just one call.** Choose your location and enjoy the security of an active career that combines rewarding state-of-the-art projects with the option of travel and adventure

If you are an expert in any of the following areas, explore your options:

UNIX-C, ENTHERNET
UNIX-C, INFORMIX
PC-C, ASSEMBLER
BURROUGHS
ADABAS
VAX-FORTRAN
ADABAS
VTAM GENS
IDMS, ADS/O
IDMS, ADS/A

PLI, IMS
PLI, CICS
PLI, ASSEMBLER
PLI, ADF
FOCUS
CICS/DLI

The Experts
NATIONAL PROJECT CENTER
4401 W. Tradewinds Ave. #302
Lauderdale by the Sea, FL 33308

SR. DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

Immediate opportunity for Senior level Data Base Administrator with B.S. degree in Computer Science and six years in ADABAS/NATURAL and Predict. Must be experienced with IBM MVS operating systems and associated systems software. Position requires the leadership ability to train and assist application programmers in use and maintenance of ADABAS/NATURAL programs.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Immediate opening for a Systems Programmer with a minimum of five (5) years' programming experience, two of which should be in a systems programming environment. Candidate must have a B.S. degree in Computer Science and a working knowledge of IBM BASIC ASSEMBLY Language (BAL), IBM MVS, CICS/VS, VTAM, and NCP. Experience with ADABAS/NATURAL and operating system maintenance using SMP-E and service aids is desirable.

Sverdrup Technology, Inc. is dedicated to technical excellence and offers an excellent benefit program including a 401 (K) savings plan. This career opportunity is located at the Stennis Space Center (SSC), only minutes away from the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Those interested in applying should send resume with salary history to: **Sverdrup Technology, Inc., Gary L. Spindlow, Personnel Manager, Building 1103, Stennis Space Center, MS 39529.**
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Sverdrup | Sverdrup Technology, Inc.

TO $550 a Day

Leading Consulting Company

ALL SKILLS WELCOME INCLUDING:

*SUN WORKSTATIONS

- * UNIX
- * UNIX SYS ADMIN
- * UNIX TESTERS
- * UNIX KERNEL
- * UNIFY, ACCELL
- * INFORMIX
- * TELON
- * IDEAL DATACOM
- * MS WINDOWS

2 Penn Plaza, NY,NY 10001
(212) 563-5030
(201) 906-5660

PRINCETON INFORMATION
NY, NJ, BOSTON

The Finest Source of EDP Professionals in Northern California

For over 15 years the best companies have relied on CRG to find superior data processing professionals to meet their needs.

Give us a call or mail your resume today to find out what we can do for *you*. 303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 398-3535 -OR- 3080 Olcott St., Suite 130A, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1658.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc.

An Affiliate of National Computer Associates

We Speak Your Language.

FLORIDA
The Perfect Climate For Professional Growth

We are Romac & Associates specializing in the data processing industry. Currently our technically sophisticated clients have requirements for the following:

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS—SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS—SYSTEMS ANALYSTS—DATA BASE ANALYSTS—SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, WHO HAVE THE EXPERIENCE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

IBM-MVS, CICS, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, TANDEM/TAL, IMS, IDMS, DB2, MODEL 204, C.

Our clients offer top salaries and a perfect climate. Please send resume or call any of our Florida locations.

•TAMPA
1 HARBOUR PLACE
#800T
TAMPA, FL 33602
(813) 229-5575

•FT. LAUDERDALE
5900 N. ANDREWS AVE
#900
FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309
(305) 928-0811

•ORLANDO
111 N. ORANGE AVE.
#1150
ORLANDO, FL 32801
(305) 843-0765

•JACKSONVILLE
6 EAST BAY ST.
#510
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32202
(904) 358-6868

ROMAC®

Professional Recruiters

All fees are assumed by our client companies.

EDP Resource Group

Our Members can help you locate outstanding opportunities throughout the U.S. Call or send your resume today!

CALIFORNIA
Randall Hinkley & Assoc.
Contact Randy Hinkley
2041 Rosecrans, #363
El Segundo, CA 90245
213-640-1632

KENTUCKY
Access Computer Careers
404 Republic Building
Louisville, KY 40202
502-569-2810 FAX 569-2813

MID ATLANTIC
Target Search, Inc.
7658 Stendish Place, #105
Rockville, MD 20855
301-340-7009 BBS 424-0525

MINNESOTA
Computer People, Inc.
5353 Wayzata Blvd. #604
Minneapolis, MN 55416
612-542-8520

NCR SPECIALISTS
Northeast Data
603-664-5431
FAX 664-5441

S/38 SPECIALISTS
EDP Professionals
5950 Fairview Rd. #415-1
Charlotte, NC 28210
704-554-1101 BBS 554-1102

OHIO
Array, Inc.
EDP & Technical Writing
1236 First National Plaza
Dayton, OH 45402
513-443-0332

TEXAS
O'Keefe & Associates
4005 Spicewood Springs Rd.
Suite A-100
Austin, TX 78759
512-343-1134

RESEARCH STAFF MEMBER (Westchester Cty, NY) - Resrch in area of ultra thin semiconductor films & structures. Extend understanding of physical principles involving kinetics & thermodynamics for crystalline nucleation & growth. Devlp optimum operational conditions for use of molecular beams to deposit variety of semiconductors & semiconductor heterostructures under ultra hi vacuum environment. Wrk w/physicists & electronic engineers to evalute characteristics of the films & structures, to pursue their physical & electronic properties, & explore device applications. Wrk involves interdisciplinary study, which will lead to improvements & innovations in the field. Requires k/material science, physics, & electronics. Wrk requires ability to support appropriate areas of new resrch & to implement them in the laboratory. Must be able to communicate effectively results of work for technical presentation & publication. PhD in Information Processing + 1 yr in job or 1 yr resrch in semiconductor structure preparation & characterization req'd. Resrch exp mey be obtained at grad or post-doc level. 40 hr/wk; 8:30 5:12 pm; $53,110/yr; EOE; Send resume or letter only, IN DUPLICATE, describing qualifications to: PAM #219, Room 501, One Main St, Brooklyn, NY 11201

Programmers

CONSULTING ASSIGNMENTS in EUROPE and BOSTON

EUROPEAN ASSIGNMENTS
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND

INQUIRE AND PL/1 PROGRAMMERS
Knowledge of PL/1, ISPF helpful. Administrative applications. Long-term assignments available.

WANG OFFICE SPECIALIST

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION

BOSTON ASSIGNMENTS

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

CICS/COBOL

DEC
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMERS
DEC VAX/VMS/COBOL

All positions require a minimum of 3 years' experience in a commercial environment. Reply in confidence to Thomas J. McLaughlin, Vice President. Contractors invited to apply. Long-term assignments available for qualified personnel.

PMI PROCESSING MANAGEMENT, INC.
480 Adams St., Milton, MA 02186
Equal Opportunity Employer

System Developers
800-231-5920

Inviting resumes from individuals in the more highly technical computer related vocations such as: PhD Computer Scientists, Operating System Developers, Architecture, Networks, Data Base Developers, Microcode, Compiler, Artificial Intelligence, etc. Similar interest in scientific applications including data acquistion, military, process control, CAD/CAM, simulation, etc. We are a professional employment firm managed by graduate engineers. Fees are paid by the employer. All geographic locations. Send resume or call and ask for our free Resume Workbook & Career Planner. Scientific Placement, Inc., P.O. BOX 19949 CW, Houston, TX 77224, (713)496-6100

Scientific Placement, Inc.

CP&L: Where The Right Environments Come Together

Immediate Opportunities In Applications Development

Consider what you want from your career and then picture an ideal lifestyle. If you could have the right environment for both, your next career move would be an easy one. With CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, the personal and professional environments come together to provide an excellent base for long-term satisfaction.

Let's examine our state-of-the-art technological environment first. Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating two IBM 3090-200's, one IBM 3083J, one Amdahl 5860, and one Amdahl 5870. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 40% per year. Recently we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 3,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL and DATACOM's IDEAL. We have a growing Information Center environment and are aggressively pursuing end-user computing and office automation technologies.

Now, about personal lifestyle. With CP&L in the beautiful Carolinas, your leisure time can take place in the mountains or on the seashore—or in many great areas in between. Year-round, we enjoy a mild but seasonal climate and a wide variety of recreational and cultural events. The area has a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and fine housing.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are in transition from a largely maintenance mode to an aggressive development mode. We are seeking talented individuals for the following:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

5-plus years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: Structured analysis techniques; Relational Data Modeling; DATACOM/DB; On-line real-time systems; Arthur Andersen's Method/1; Prototyping; Application Generators.

PROGRAMMERS

1-5 years structured coding experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: DATACOM; COBOL; IDEAL; CICS.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: **Susie Brown, Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW613, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L
Carolina Power & Light Company
Energy In Operation

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company has consulting positions available in Chicago, Columbus, and Dayton, Ohio.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits package including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus requires:

- * B.S. in Computer Science; M.S. a plus
- * (1) year or more work experience in any of the following ereas:
  - Real-time software design and development within e UNIX/C environment
  - Call processing software design and development
  - Switching system requirements and architecture
  - System integration, system testing, and device drivers
  - Operating systems development, end local area networks

Business Systems Consultants for Columbus and Dayton requires:

- * (3-5) years minimum working experience in eny of the following areas:
  - IDMS, IMS DB/DC, ADSO, CICS
  - ROSCOE, DATATRIEVE, VSAM, VTAM, OS JCL
  - COBOL, PL/1, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
  - MANTIS, NATURAL, IDEAL, ADABAS
  - VAX/VMS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS
  - NCR/VRX/UNIX/TOWER
  - PROGRESS

OUR SUCCESS IS OUR PEOPLE!

Please submit your resume to:

Robert D. Williams
Technical Resources Manager
APR, Inc.
2715 Tuller Parkway Drive
Dublin, OH 43017
An EOE M/F/H/V

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

APR
An AGS Company

FINANCE DEPT./MIS

Manager of Application Software and Database Administration

Reporting to the Information Systems Administrator, you will supervise systems and programmer analysts, coordinate the work of NSI contract personnel with City MIS staff, train MIS staff in use of Informix-SQL and Informix-4GL, manage Informix database in a VAX/VMS environment, maintain database security and analyze user depts. to develop software and database specifications. **Qualifications:** BSCS or equivalent; 2yrs. Informix-SQL experience in Multi-user environment; 4 yrs. data processing. Preference to applicant with 1+ years of VAX/VMS, supervisory and municipal gov't experience.

Salary: $30,739-$38,424

Systems Programmer (Technical Support)

Installs and maintains VAX/VMS operating system software, layered products, and manages system security for MIS Division. Also, trains MIS staff and end-users in use of VMS and other system software. Consults with application staff, manages City data comm. network and administers software support contracts and license agreements for VMS and layered products. **Qualifications:** BSCS or equivalent; 4 yrs. VAX/VMS systems management experience; proficiency in DCL commands, procedures and utilities. Preference to applicant with DECNET experience.

Salary: $30,739-$38,424

Programmer-Analyst

Write and maintain applications programs for MIS Division. Design, code, document, test and maintain appl. software using Informix-4GL, SQL and Datatrieve on DEC VAX/VMS computer systems. Develop hardware/software, install and support PC/products in User depts. Train end-users. **Qualifications:** BSCS or equivalent; 1 yr. Informix-4GL programming in multi-user environment. Preference to applicant with 1 + yrs. VAX/VMS.

Salary: $20,800-$27,040

Apply to: Personnel Dept.,

The City of Warwick
3275 Post Rd., Warwick, RI 02886
Mayor Francis X. Flaherty

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We speak your language!

Yes, there are recruitment people who know the workings of the computer field, who concentrate on understanding your needs…and filling them.

Through our national network, these specialists can scour the country to find the one best candidate for your company's opening. If you hire at the middle management or executive level in the computer field, get to know us better.

Independently owned and operated offices in major cities. For the office specializing in your area, call toll free: (800) 221-4864. (In NY State, call 212-697-4314.)

-o-r-t-u-n-e®
Personnel Consultants

Data Processing Professionals

SCT

THE SAVVY TO INTEGRATE SYSTEMS WITH DYNAMIC CAREERS

In just two decades, Systems & Computer Technology Corporation has become one of the leaders in providing systems integration and information services nationwide. Our expertise lies in providing these services in several key niche areas including higher education and local government. With new, innovative software and information resource management services being introduced, we're in a position to offer our data processing professionals unequalled diversity, challenges and rewards.

We're currently seeking the following individuals with the drive and experience to join us at our suburban Philadelphia headquarters and at more than 40 locations nationwide.

- **SITE DIRECTORS**—Direct entire data processing and computing activity for client data center including administrative systems analysis, programming and processing, computing support, technical support, data preparation and equipment operation. Overall responsibility for client interface, facility management and profit and loss.
- **TECHNICAL DIRECTORS**—Responsible for project and budgetary coordination. Will direct staff in planning and initiating administrative programs. Must have experience in technical management of data processing operations.
- **SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MANAGERS**—Will plan and direct programming and systems staff. Requirements include experience in the design of systems and database structures.
- **COMPUTER OPERATIONS MANAGER**—Requires large scale IBM or DEC systems experience.
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**—MVS/XA, VM/CMS, DOS/VSE or VAX VMS.
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**—ORACLE/SQL, IDMS-R/ADSO, COBOL/CICS, ADABAS/NATURAL.

In addition to competitive starting salaries and excellent benefits, you'll have the opportunity to apply your skills with one of the most unique and dynamic companies in the industry. Send your resume with salary history/requirements or call: **Recruiting Manager, (800) 441-7247, SCT, Great Valley Corp. Center, 4 Country View Road, Malvern, PA 19355.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

The Systems Integrator

MAINE - NH

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & NH for a quarter of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25,000-$50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC®

Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040DTS
Portland, ME 04112
(207)773-4749

SYSTEMS ANALYST

TO: $38,000

Progessive Midwest state-of-the-art IBM Mainframe MVS/XA shop has immediate need for 3+ years Analyst/Programmer. This is an outstanding position with tremendous growth potential. Your experience with COBOL, CICS, IMS/DB, VSAM and structured design will be a plus. You will also be exposed to all phases of system development and implementation. Tremendous benefits!

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

Computer Programmer/Analyst: Manhattan - Work as member of a team to analyze, design and develop appropriate software for financial services industry client. Analyze various hardware configurations and evaluate clients systems. Must be able to use MANTIS and COBOL and be familiar with the financial services industry, especially banking. Must have BS in computer science or engineering and 6 months experience. 9 am to 5 pm, 40 hour week, M-F. $30,000 per annum. Send resume or letter in duplicate to: B.B. #845, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

TEXAS GROWTH

A growing San Antonio software firm is looking for: (1) A Software Engineer with SNA skills. Must understand SNA internals and be able to do high and low level design. (2) A CICS Systems Programmer. Must have detailed knowledge of CICS internals. 3 - 5 years experience. (3) C Programmers. Must have 1 - 2 years experience. This is an excellent opportunity for challenge, growth, and reward. Send your resume to:

Mr.Lee
14100 San Pedro Avenue
Suite 600
San Antonio, TX 78232

SOFTWARE SERVICES

OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.

SSI, has immediate openings on our consulting staff for DP professionals. We offer a full benefit package and pay all moving costs. We pay referal/recruitment bonus. If your skills match any of the following areas, please send your resume.

- **COBOL, CICS, VSAM,**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **ADABAS, NATURAL**
- **DEC/VAX/VMS**
- **MICRO/VAX/VMS**
- **IBM PC, C, SPPS**

……

9101 Southern Pines Blvd
Suite 200
Charlotte, NC 28217
(704) 522-6321

REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Insurance Software

We are a New England based company with a 15 year plus history of success. Growth and expansion have created two opportunities for professionals who have had direct experience selling software products in excess of $75k to the Property/Casualty industry.

Our product, widely accepted and installed on a country-wide basis is a policy issuance and rate/quote system for Commercial, and Personal lines insurance. We utilize some of the most sophisticated micro based technologies including, LAN's, Laser printing, and generic tool concepts. Our clients and prospects vary from the small carrier with $10-20 million in written premium to the top insurers in the country.

We require someone who is self-sufficient in all aspects of the sales process including the development of leads and has the ability to handle the sales presentation and systems demonstration for both senior members of the data processing and user communities.

We offer an excellent compensation plan which can exceed $100k with attainment of quota along with great medical/dental disability and pension plan benefits. Please direct your resume of brief letter outlining your accomplishments and success along with your salary history in confidence to:

VP, Marketing
Box #CW-B5063
Computerworld
P.O. Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST

$25,000 to $65,000

IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2/LANGE
VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/CAD/CAM/CAE
PACBASE/TECHWRITERS/DP SALES

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid. Send resume to:

Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062
404-971-7281

HIGH TECHNOLOGY CAREERS

Highpointe is a national search and recruiting firm specializing in high-tech professionals.

- Hardware Engineers & Technicians
- Software Engineers & Programmers
- Datacomm
- Computer Engrs
- Operations
- Mgnt & Executive
- Telecomm
- EDP
- Sales
- Design and Mfg

Please send resumes and inquiries in confidence to:

HIGHPOINTE
1315 West Larpenteur
Suite I
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 641-0775
(612) 641-0625

MODEL 204

Need desperately in Houston! 2 years plus programming; excellent contract!

10 SQL/DS PROGRAMMERS!

COBOL, VM/CMS shop needs 6 months or better experience, REXX is a plus! Name your salary.

Contact:

Andrew Hernandez
Morris Information Systems, Inc.
4605 Post Oak Place Drive #209
Houston, TX 77027
(713) 840-7771

Network Engineer

Academic Computing

Virginia Commonwealth University is seeking an individual to help plan, install, and support campus-wide and intercampus computer network facilities, including interfaces to regional and national networks. VCU's academic campus network is based on TCP/IP, using an Ethernet backbone made up of coaxial and fiber-optic cable, with related hw/sw: IP routers and routing software, bridges, terminal servers, etc. The VCU academic campus network will be connected to the VCU medical campus network, IBM computer center, SURAnet, NSFnet, and BITNET. Computing resources available to the academic community on the academic campus include a Pyramid 9810 computer, 4 Pyramid 90x computers, and SUN workstations, all running Unix, a IBM 3081K, running MVS/XA, and hundreds of microcomputers including IBM PC's and compatibles and Macintoshs. The Network Systems Engineer is a member of Academic Computing. In addition to supporting the academic campus backbone network and intercampus network, the Network Engineer will assist individual academic departments in planning, installing, and supporting school/department sub-networks.

The applicant must have good verbal and written communications skills. Experience with data communication networking in a highly diversified university computing environment is required. A B.S. degree in a field of Science or Engineering is preferred.

The state title for position 51576 is Computer Systems Engineer. Salary range begins at $29,906. Interested applicants should submit a resume to:

VCU Personnel
1000 E. Marshall Street
Richmond, VA 23298-0067

VCU is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer. Women and Minorities are encouraged to apply.

SENIOR ACP/TPF APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

Senior ACP/TPF Applications Engineer required. Will manage a project team in the development of new/improved systems and upgrade of existing computer systems to handle airline, hotel, car rental and reservations products. Responsible for project team output of of analysis design, coding, testing, documentation, implementation and supporting of various application development efforts. Develop project team members by identifying training needs and conducting periodic performance management system reviews. Interface with marketing in a professional and tactful manner to determine customer needs and provide timely and efficient products to meet these needs. Supervise group of 10-15 analysts.

Applicant required to have B.S. Degree in Computer Science, Math or Engineering plus 4 years experience as an ACP/TPF Systems Analysis. Education and experience will be found acceptable if applicant has a combination of education and experience found to be equivalent to a B.S. Degree including at least 4 years experience as an ACP/TPF Systems Analyst.

Salary will be $45,000.00/year for a 40 hour work week.

Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778-0001, J.O. number 5156174. Ad Paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

CONSULTANTS & PERMANENTS

- HOGAN All Apps
- Banking - Loans, Savings, DDA 3090, OS/MVS,
- BAL Apps Progr
- IMS DB/DC & DB2
- ADABAS-NATURAL

Systems Experience, Inc.
6033 W. Century Blvd.
Suite 260
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 215-9000
(415) 543-6362

FLORIDA

IMS DB/DC

A "State of the Art" data center seeks 4+ yrs exp in MVS, IMS, COBOL. Good design & anal skill. Degr a +

$45,000

Russell-Warner Associates
2203 N. Lois Ave. • Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 870-8606

Systems Programmer/Analyst for wholesale food distributing company in S.W. Indiana. Develop, design and support microcomputer software systems for grocery industry, such as A/R, A/P, general ledger, taxes, benefits and so forth. Develop and implement new real-time truck routing and scheduling systems for grocery delivery. Plan and conduct feasibility studies in system analysis, design and development, and give time/cost estimate for task completion. Prepare run books to guide operating personnel during production runs. Write programs for classifications, indexing, input, storage and retrieval of data and facts, display devices, and interface with other systems equipment. Work with the following applications: CICS/VS, COBOL, RPG II, ASSEMBLER, ISAM, VSAM, VSE/SP, MSI and IBM utilities and service aids to install and maintain operating system components and to analyze system performance and IBM diagnostic tools to troubleshoot the system. Job requires B.S. in Computer Science or Mathematics with minor in Business, and six months' experience as a Programmer (experience may be gained before completion of degree and may be on-campus employment or part of degree program). Educational background must include these courses: Application System Design, File Processing and Database Management, Study/Statistics Software, Quantitative Approach to Business, Probability and Statistics, Numerical Analysis, Advanced COBOL and ASSEMBLER program. In addition, Education must also include hands-on experience with COBOL, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN and PASCAL program languages, either in coursework or through on-campus employment. 40 HR/WK; 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. $24,998.71/yr. Send resume with this ad to Wilma Shepherd, Indiana State Employment Service, 10 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204, ATTN: JO#3095992.

An Equal Opportunity
Affirmative Action Employer.

PROGRAMMER & SYSTEMS ANALYST

IBM Mainframe CICS, IMS, skills manufacturing applications i.e. MRP, copics. IDMS, DB/2, DL/1. 5 positions available with 3 Southeastern companies. Competitive salaries, good benefits.

Southeast
Call (803) 763-0532

Or mail resume to:

Mr. Treanor
1 Carriage Lane
Building H, #201
Charleston, SC 29407

Confidentiality Guaranteed

CALL THE DP SPECIALISTS
SOUTHEAST
OPPORTUNITIES

If you have 2 + yrs. exp. in Programming, Analysis, Technical Support, or Data Base on the following equipment, WE NEED TO TALK.

IBM MAINFRAME
HP3000
IBM SYSTEM 36/38
BURROUGHS

Specializing only in Data Processing for over ten years with an experienced staff of recruiters. Please send us your resume or call TODAY!

VIP Personnel, Inc
3101 Guess Road, Ste C-
Durham, NC 27705-2664
(919) 471-6404

PROGRAMMERS

Contract Assignments
$25-30
Per Hr.+

The best in the Sunbelt

Jr. to Sr. level programmers with 1+ yrs. exp. in IBM & other languages (PASCAL, "C," ASSEMBLER, PL-1, etc.). Contract assignments 12 mos. +. $25-30/hr. + benefits package. ***In confidence, contact Al Madsen, CEC.***

CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, NC 28211
(704) 366-1800

FLORIDA

Project Leader

Degree+ 7 yrs exp in a multiple (IBM/DEC) hardware center. Exp in transport or distribution and strong design skills nec.

$48,000

Russell-Warner Associates
2203 N. Lois Ave. • Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 670-6606

Reason #1:

The area's fastest growing information center

Leading edge information management has made us the success we are today. At Progressive, we provide our professionals with the resources to be successful and to enhance their careers. In addition, we provide the support to work on major development projects and comprehensive, technological training in a state-of-the-art environment. If being challenged by large scale projects with high visibility working in a large IBM environment interests you, consider this opportunity:

IDMS Programmer Analysts

- 3-5 years' programming experience (minimum 2 years' IDMS)
- Hands-on ADS/O

If you are a highly motivated professional and are interested in being rewarded with salaries ranking in the top quarter nationally, you deserve a Progressive career. Please send resumes in complete confidence to: **Linda Koury, The Progressive Companies, 6300 Wilson Mills Road, Mayfield Village, OH 44143, or call (216) 446-4392.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

progressive
Information Services Division

We live up to our name.

Data Processing

MANAGER OF SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING

Charlotte Memorial Hospital and Medical Center, an 825-bed teaching hospital, is currently seeking a Manager of Systems and Programming. Responsible for the system and programming and the user support section of the MIS Dept., this position will supervise the administration, technical and analytical work in the design development, installation and support of computer systems for the Medical Center. Successful candidate will have a 4-year degree in Computer Science, Business Administration, Finance or related fields. A minimum of 6 years experience with proven project management skills utilizing Burroughs large system hardware, Burroughs hospital information system (BHIS) and healthcare financial management (HCFM) software. Candidate should have 6 or more years experience as a senior system analyst or project leader, in a management role directing projects and personnel. We offer an excellent compensation and benefit package, a rewarding and challenging work environment and an excellent area in which to live. Send resume and salary history to Paula Beaver.

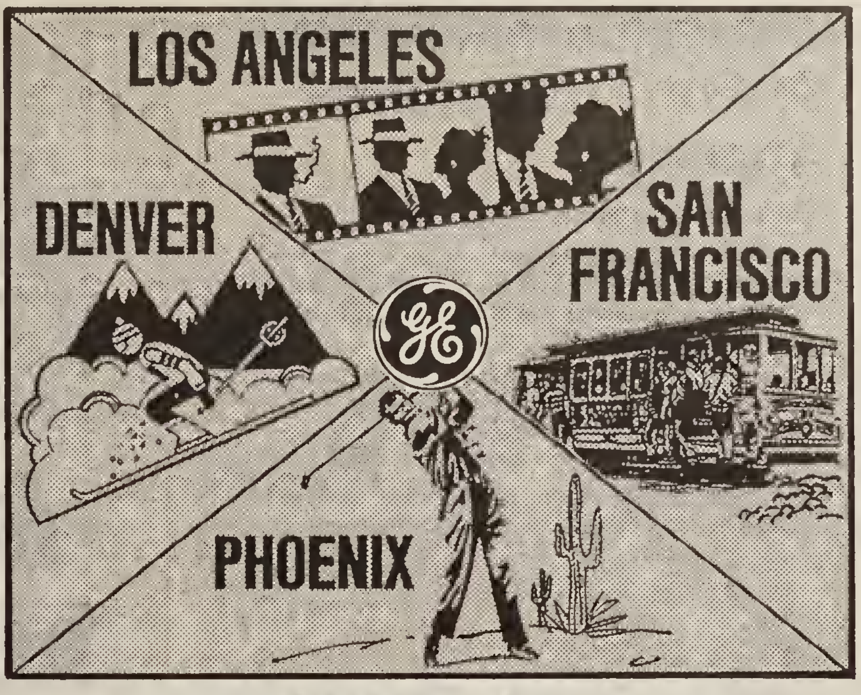
Charlotte Memorial
Hospital & Medical Center
P.O. Box 32861
Charlotte, NC 28232
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SR. PROJECT LEADER

This is your opportunity to join the nation's best managed savings and loan! We are looking for a seasoned project leader with background in the design of large application systems. Experience in the implementation of integrated data base and on-line transaction processing systems is required. DEC VAX COBOL, 4GL, and securities background is desirable. A computer science or information systems degree is preferred for this highly visible position with the #1 S&L in the industry.

Please send your resume to Columbia Savings and Loan, Human Resources Dept., 17911 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. EOE M/F/H

COLUMBIA



PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

- IMS DB/DC
- DB2
- TELON
- ASSEMBLER
- Banking Systems
- IDMS/ADSO
- FOCUS
- CICS
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- TANDEM
- UNIX*, C
- ORACLE
- TRANSFORM
- MODEL 204
- HONEYWELL

GE Consulting Services is a recognized leader in the software consulting industry, and it is our consulting staff which gives us this fine reputation. If you are a motivated technical professional with strong analytical and interpersonal skills, we would consider you an asset to our team. Enjoy the diversity and challenge of being a consultant as well as the prestige and benefits of being employed by GE. If you possess 3+ years of recent "hands-on" experience, and your skills match our requirements, come join one of our Western Area offices.

To be considered for current or future opportunities, send your resume or call one of the Professional Staffing Managers listed below. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

GE CONSULTING SERVICES

Judy Blowers
6300 S. Syracuse
Ste. 550, Dept. CW6
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 793-1354

Thea Weiss
7250 N. 16th Street
Ste. 310, Dept. CW6
Phoenix, AZ 85020
(602) 997-5399

Linnie Frank
3440 Wilshire Blvd.
Ste. 1111, Dept. CW6
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-6733

Elisa Lee
100 Spear Street
17th Floor, Dept. CW6
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 434-2901

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

PERMANENT AND/OR CONSULTING POSITIONS

DEC

- Programmers--VAX, VMS, BASIC, banking experience a +

IBM

- Prog'rs-FOCUS experience necessary
- Commun Spec.-CICS, TCAM

HONEYWELL

- Prog'rs-GMAP, GCOS, 3 or 8

Please call 212-684-3950
Or Submit Resume To:

HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
475 Fifth Ave, NY, NY 10017

Computer Analysis/ Programmer

The State of Washington, in Olympia, has immediate openings for Computer Analysis/Programmers to work on a large state project which will enhance and automate public assistance processing utilizing leading edge technology and design.

Must be experienced in convergent solutions ADS and UNISYS LINC programming languages and convergent technologies hardware. Requires at least 4 years of computer analysis/programming experience (may substitute college data processing coursework for some experience) and one year of experience with ADS or LINC.

Salary and relocation assitance are negotiable and commensurate with skill level and qualifications. Medical/dental benefits. Send resume to: Ron Bock, 7171 Cleanwater Lane, Tumwater, WA 98504. EOE.

STATE OF WASHINGTON

With your experience in data processing and our access to better positions, isn't it time you met Robert Half?*

There's one good way to make the most of your job experience in data processing. Combine it with ours!

Ever since the computer revolution began, our offices have been helping thousands of data processors find better jobs. Jobs with fine companies. Jobs that meet the requirements of the professional looking for a challenging future. And there's a good chance that we can even find the right job in the exact location you select—around the corner or around the world. You see, we've got 130 offices on three continents which gives you maximum exposure to what you want, and where you want it.

In data processing experience means everything. Yours and ours. Put it to work today by calling a nearby Robert Half office. You'll be glad you did.

ROBERT HALF®
DATA PROCESSING

* Founder of Robert Half International Inc. and author of "Making It Big In Data Processing," Crown Publishers (July 1987)

© 1987 Robert Half International Inc.

Senior Programmer Analyst

Millennium Support Team

We need a self-directed Programmer/Analyst to be the primary technical resource on M & D's Millennium Application Systems including accounts payable, general ledger and capitol projects.

Will analyze, design and program the detailed interface systems. Must understand policy and procedure. Responsible for installation of new releases of Millennium packages to improve service to users.

We are a public utility holding company with a multiple-CPU environment operating under MVS/XA.

Candidate must have:

- Solid Millennium experience
- Mainframe utilities
- ROSCOE or TSO/SPF
- IBM JCL
- COBOL
- VSAM
- Excellent oral/written communication abilities

We offer:

- Professional work atmosphere
- Competitive compensation and benefits
- New Arts District location
- $45 monthly transportation allowance

Qualified candidates, send resume in confidence to the Human Resources Department at the address below. Principals only please.

Central and South West Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 660164 • Dallas, Texas 75266-0164

Central and South West Services, Inc., is a subsidiary of Central and South West Corporation, one of the nation's leading utility systems, having annual revenues of more than $2.7 billion. With corporate headquarters in Dallas, CSW serves more than four million people through its operating companies in Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

As the South's largest and fastest growing software sevices and management consulting firms, BROADWAY & SEYMOUR can offer you outstanding opportunities to use your knowledge and experience to full advantage, servicing some of America's most prestigious companies.

Due to our continued growth, we have exceptional opportunities in several Southeastern cities:

Raleigh, NC

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires 2 + years experience in IBM mainframe and any of the following: MVS, VM/CMS, COBOL, PL/1, CICS, DB2/SQL, CSP, NOMAD, FOCUS, ISPF/PDF, REXX, SAS, MSA and SYSTEM 3/X.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires 2 + years experience with HP 3000 and any of the following: COBOL, IMAGE, VIEW, QUIK, QUIZ, CONGNOS, ODE and TRANSACT

CONSULTING & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 2 + years experience in any of the following: Telecommunications management/analysis, work station evaluation, MVS, CICS, SNA, and X.25.

Charlotte, NC

PROGRAMMER ANALYST & SYSTEMS ANALYST

Requires 2 + years experience in any of the following: CICS, IMS, COBOL, PC, "C" Language, FOCUS, HOGAN, MSA, UCCEL, ADABAS/NATURAL and DB2.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS & TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS

Requires 2 + years experience in any of the following: IMS DB/DC, VTAM, MVS, CICS, ASSEMBLER, and CPCS.

Winston Salem, NC

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires 2 + years experience in any of the following: CICS, TSO, MVS, CPCS or ADABAS/NATURAL and DB/2.

Norfolk, VA

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires 2 + years experience in any of the following: CICS, IMS, IDMS, ADS/O, COBOL, ADA, RPGII and RPGIII.

We offer an excellent salary and comprehensive benefits including medical, dental, long term disability, life insurance and a 401(K) savings plan and wellness program. for confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history, **INDICATING THE LOCATION AND POSITION OF INTEREST, to: Director of Human Resources, BROADWAY & SEYMOUR, INC., 302** S. Tryon Street, Charlotte, N.C. 28202.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

BROADWAY
& SEYMOUR

Leaders in Information Systems and Services

TANDEM

Software Engineering Opportunities

Technical Specialist - A hands-on position requiring 5-7 years software development in a Tandem environment. You must be an expert in Data and Telecommunications: X.25, SNA, SNAX, HLS, CMI, Guardian internals, SYSGENS and design. Prior manufacturing or **EDI** experience would be a plus.

Sr. **Systems Engineer** - Responsible for project level activities such as design planning, programming, installation, tuning and systems management: Measure, XRAY, TMF, COBOL, SCOBOL & TAL.

Software Engineer - Design and programming in an on-line environment: COBOL, SCOBOL, DDL, TMF, ENFORM, C, SQL; UNIX is a plus.

We provide an excellent compensation and benefits package. For more information call collect (313) 879-7600 or mail/fax your resume in confidence to:

Tony Fahmie or
Jim Whiteford

MERIT SYSTEMS, INC.
National Headquarters
5800 Crooks Rd., Suite 200-S6
Troy, MI 48098
FAX (313) 879-9078

Merit

GROW WITH TANDEM

Captiva Computer Services, Inc., a Tandem Alliance Company, is a leader in technical consulting services as well as the design and development of market demanded software products.

If you are looking for growth through challenging and demanding engagements while learning the newest in Tandem Technology. . . **We Need You!**

We're interested in professionals who are willing to travel, possess 2+ years of Tandem experience with at least one or more of the following:

COBOL	**PATHWAY**	**SCOBOL**
TAL	**ENSCRIBE**	**ENABLE**
TACL	**SQL**	

We offer excellent salaried or hourly compensation that includes paid overtime, a great benefit package, paid relocation and the opportunity to be associated with a high growth company.

Send your resume today or call:

Captiva Computer Services, Inc.
a wholly owned subsidiary of

LEARDATA Info-Services

600 North Pearl, Suite 900
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Carolyn Haddon
214 969-7300

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR INFORMATION SERVICES TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Ulster County Information Services is seeking an experienced individual for a rapidly expanding data center.

Candidate will be responsible for all aspects of the technical support area and report to the director.

Responsibilities include: systems programming, micro and mini computer support, network control, office automation and in-house education. We operate an IBM 4381 with VM and DOS/VSE operating systems, as well as multiple S/36's. Current experience in systems programming a must. Good salary and benefits.

Apply to: Joseph S. Lemme, Director Information Services, P.O. Box 1800, Kingston, NY 12401.

EOE

CONTRACT PROGRAMMING PARTNER

We are interested in expanding into different cities and are looking for sales/recruiting people who are interested in starting their own business. You will direct operations and retain majority of equity and we will provide financing. Must have exact experience as well as good business sense.

Netional Programming Services
237 North Woodwerd
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313)646-4708

CONSULTANTS/ CONTRACTORS

Now there is an on-line database of requirements from contract companies and consulting firms coast to coast. All you need to access the system is a touch tone telephone! Call

919-766-3006

available 24 hours

Consultants Hotline

IBM 38

Programmers, Programmer Analysts with 1 year plus experience – Let us update you on the rapidly changing IBM 38 market Nationwide. System 38 salary survey available upon request. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF ALBUQUERQUE, INC.

1717 Louisiana NE, Suite 218C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

Senior Technical Computer Consultant: To consult with client, analyze procedures & problems, using specialized knowledge of project requirements. Confer with personnel to ascertain specific output requirements; study data to improve production. Specify in detail logical and/or mathematical operations; conduct studies, develop new information systems. BS in computer science or equivalent in experience. 3 years practical engineering experience in UNIX "C" programming, & a SQL-based database package (INFORMIX, ORACLE, or UNIFY) developing business or technical applications. Strong theoretical & practical knowledge of relational database theory. Previous consulting experience, communications skills. 40 hour week, 8-5, M-F. $37,000 per year. Send resume to: Job Service of Florida, 3421 Lawton Road, Orlando, FL 32803. JO# FL-5832328.

VERMONT

& Rural N. New England

Programmer Analyst,
Data Base Analyst,
Systems Analyst, &
Systems Programmers

3-5 years Mfg. Ins or Banking experience & IBM 43XX DOS/VSE, 30XX OS/MVS, COBOL, BAL, BASIC, CICS, IDMS; IMS; S/36 RPGII, S/38 RPGIII; HP3000 FORTRAN, DEC. Fee paid. Salaries $18 to 45K plus relocation assistance.

Please send resume in confidence to:

John Hodska
EDP PLACEMENT ASSOCIATES
PO Box 1277C, Stowe, VT 05672
(802) 888-5601

SILVERLAKE COMPUTER SALES

We are a growing, Inc. 500, IBM System/36 and System/38 Value Added Remarketer (VAR) specializing in financial software. We can offer you a choice of multi-state territory, fast track to sales management, base salary, incentives, accelerators, options and fun. You must be a quota breaker with mini-computer banking, credit union or other financial service solution selling experience. Please contact Edward Robinson, Dexel Systems Corporation, (703) 448-9400 for additional information.

FLORIDA

ASSEMBLER/CICS

Fortune listed corp. requires Sr. Analyst with three yrs above exp. VTAM knowl big+ Redo/refine district information systems.

$42,000

Russell-Warner Associates
2203 N. Lois Ave. • Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 870-8606

The Portland, Oregon branch of a leading data processing consulting company has a current opening for a full-time programmer/analyst. Qualified applicants will have a B.S. degree plus an additional three or more years work experience in an IBM mainframe environment using IMS DB/DC, COBOL, PL/I, DL/I, MFS, BTS, JCL, VSAM, TSO, and Model 204. An additional three years work experience may be substituted for the B.S. degree. The duties will include the analysis of user requirements, development of program specifications, and the modification of existing and development of new programs, both batch and on-line.

The starting salary range for this position is from $33,500 to $40,000. In addition, we offer a comprehensive health care package, paid overtime, holidays, and sick leave.

If you are interested in being considered for this opportunity, please submit your resume to:

Employment Division
Attn: Job Order Number 2120416
875 Union Street NE, Room 201
Salem, OR 97311

TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

Amperif Corporation, a leading manufacturer of Unisys-compatible cache disk memory peripherals, is looking for a seasoned Technical Specialist.

Our Tech Specialists provide high-level total service and repairs to component level on our mainframe memory subsystems. Candidates should have 1-5 years experience as a Specialist on Unisys (or comparable) mainframe systems and have a working knowledge of both hardware and software. Experience writing product specs and other related documentation is a prerequisite. Travel is required.

Please send your resume to:

J.Shapiro
AMPERIF CORPORATION
9232 Eton Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Salary

$36,000/year

Duties

40 hours/week, Monday - Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Design, code, and implement large scale financial programming applications pertaining to switching of financial transactions between institutions.

Requirements

B.S. in Computer Sciences, 3 years exp. use of COBOL, TANDEM TAL and PATHWAY to program changes to EFT system.

Job Site

Bellevue, Washington

Respond to

Employment Security Department, ES Division, Attn: AEC 54232B, Olympia, WA 98504

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Grand Valley State University invites applications for a Systems Analyst. Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science, Computer Information Systems or an equivalent degree. Two years working in a highly visible user area, preferably in an alumni/development organization. Experience with IBM 4381, CICS, VSAM and MVS preferred. Working knowledge of IDMS or similar DBMS preferred. Send letter of application which specifically addresses how skills, education and experience relate to the position, a resume and a list of three references to: ADS Search, 165 Lake Huron Hall, GVSU, Allendale, MI 49401. Screening will begin 6/24/88. EEO/AA

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.
10000 RIVERSIDE DR., NO. 5
LOS ANGELES, CA 91602
818/508-8474 714/552-0506

SYS/38 - CALIF.

Santa Barbara Cottage Hospital, a 600-bed acute care facility, has an immediate opening for a **Programmer/Analyst** in our progressive in-house MIS Dept. Applicant must have a good working knowledge of **System 38 and RPG III**. PC background helpful, technical expertise must be matched by people skills. Salary commensurate with experience. Benefits are excellent. Our hospital is located on the coast, 100 miles north of Los Angeles. If interested please send resume and salary requirements to:

Human Resources Dept.
2400 Bath St.,
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 569-7212, EOE.

1000 DP Opportunities

TANDEM Prog/Anal.	27-36K
TANDEM Sys Prog.	35-45K
System 38 Prog/Anal.	27-33K
VAX Prog/Anal.	28-38K
DB2 - SQL Prog/Anal.	30-40K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal.	28-36K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal.	28-36K
CICS Prog/Anal (DDS or MVS).	27-35K
IDMS - ADS/O Prog/Anal.	27-35K
ASSEMBLER Programmer.	27-35K
McCormick & Dodge Prog/Anal.	30-40K
MSA Prog/Anal or Sys Anal.	30-40K
Hospital Prog/Anal (DOS/CICS).	28-36K
Retail Prog/Anal (MVS/CICS).	27-33K
Bank Prog/Anal (CICS or IMS).	27-36K
Manufacturing Prog/Anal (CICS).	28-35K
Distribution Prog/Anal (CICS).	27-33K
Insurance (PMS) Prog/Anal.	30-45K
LIFE/COMM, LIFE/70 Prog/Anal.	30-45K
Data Base Anal (IMS or DB2).	40-55K

What do you want? A better opportunity, a more challenging position, a change in geographical location? Largest employment agency in Charlotte, in business since 1975, 150 affiliates. Fee paid.

Corporate Personnel Consultants

3705-320 Latrobe Dr., Charlotte, NC 28211
(704-366-1800)
Rick Young, C.P.C.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

$28,500.00 Per Year

Immediate opening for computer or electrical engineer with appropriate skills to work for a manufacturer of computer based electronic equipment. Duties will include: digital and analog circuit design; hardware emulation and software simulation; test program design for trouble-shooting and device testing; documentation of testing procedures and theory of operation of products. Forty hour week. An M.S. in either Electrical or Computer Eng with a major which includes coursework and research in areas relevant to the position's duties is required. Send resume to: B.J. Lyell, Tennessee Employment Security Commission, C114 Cordell Hull Building, Nashville, TN 37219.

EEO/AA

COMPUTER LEASING

Our client, a nationwide giant specializing in IBM mainframe leasing, is currently undergoing major expansion. Positions are available in all major US locations. Excellent compensation package. Current staffing requirements are for Regional Sales Managers, District Sales Managers and Account Executives. Send resume to:

Ross, Brown & Associates
4067 Hardwick St.,Suite 142
Lakewood, CA 90712

Now... you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

With the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network, you can run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible. You simply choose the combination of eight leading newspapers - **Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week,** and **Computer Currents/** Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions - that's right for you.

For all the facts on putting the Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 617-879-0700.

Sales Offices: **BOSTON**: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700; **NEW YORK**: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350; **WASHINGTON**: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 573-4115; **CHICAGO**: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433; **LOS ANGELES**: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164; **SAN FRANCISCO**: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164

MARKETPLACE

Graduates help market supply

Students unload Mac Pluses, driving prices up and down in Mac market

BY CAMERON HALL
BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

There is usually a wave of computer trading in late spring, and this year is no exception. This season, the student sell-off special has been the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Plus. The result for the Mac market is lower Macintosh 512 prices, steady Mac Plus trades, rising Mac SE values and scarce Mac IIs.

The Mac SE with two floppy drives was up $25 to $1,950, and the hard-drive model experienced an increase in demand and a new high of $2,425.

The Mac Plus was quite active in constant trading and was steady all week at $1,075. The 20M-byte Mac Plus was also selling at last week's close. The Mac 512 sold down $75, at $850. The Mac IIE had a new midweek high of $775 but closed off $25 at $750.

Demand for the IBM Personal Computer and PC AT was met with steady supply, with prices moving up $50 for the PC AT Model 099 and Model 239. Volume block trades were slow as the market apparently awaited IBM's impending announcement of new Personal/System 2 computers.

This announcement fueled inquiries about how to outplace large blocks of PCs and PC ATs from firms planning to buy PS/2s. It is a good time to look for deals in block lots of IBM PC AT-era hardware.

Prices for Compaq Computer Corp.'s Portable 286 and Deskpro 286 and 386 machines were steady in active trading after dropping in recent weeks.

The Compaq line traded at the previous week's prices, with only the Portable III down, losing $75 to close at $2,700. A steady supply of the original Compaq Portable was available at $800.

The Boston Computer Exchange can be reached at 800-BOCOEXX or 617-542-4414 in Massachusetts.

The BoCoEx Index

Closing prices report for the week ending June 3, 1988

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 076	$800	$850	$550
AT Model 099	$2,350	$2,425	$1,750
AT Model 239	$2,650	$2,650	$2,125
AT Model 339	$3,400	$3,500	$2,625
PS/2 Model 60	$2,650	$2,650	$2,475
Compaq Portable III	$2,700	$2,775	$2,300
Portable 286	$2,175	$2,250	$1,675
Deskpro 286	$2,550	$2,625	$1,925
Deskpro 386	$3,975	$4,000	$3,675
Apple Macintosh 512	$625	$700	$575
512E	$850	$925	$650
Plus	$1,075	$1,100	$810
Plus 20-MHz	$1,600	$1,650	$1,350
SE	$1,950	$2,100	$1,625
SE 20-MHz	$2,425	$2,525	$2,050

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Used Equipment

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

DASD
3380 3375
3370 9335
Immediate Delivery

CPU's
9370 4381
4341 4361
Sale/Lease

Tape Drives
3480 3430
3420 3422
Immediate Delivery

Display Stations
3178 3278
3179 3279
3180 3191
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3803 3725
3274 3174 3705
Immediate Delivery

Printers
4245 4248 3800
3203 3262 4214
Immediate Delivery

Established 1969

Computer Marketing Inc.
PO BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293

CDLA

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
CDLA

SERIES 1
36
38
4300

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC.

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486
(800) 888-2000

DEC VAX & PDP 11
BUY-SELL-NEW-USED

Systems, Peripherals, Options
available for sale

Looking to purchase VAX
and PDP 11 Systems, Hardware

LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6406 FAX: (303) 493-6409

dda

DATA GENERAL
digital IBM

BUY, SELL, LEASE, TRADE

Systems, CPU's, Disk Drives,
Memory, Printers, Communications

PC RENTALS & RENT-TO-BUY

Add FAX TO YOUR PC $499

AMES SCIENCES, INC.
(301) 476-3200
FAX (301) 476-3396

FOR SALE
IBM Model 3083-E16
with Peripherals
and Piller Power Unit
A-221-6/42

full specifications
sent upon request

P.O. Box 2266
Syracuse, NY 13220
Call Bill or Lou
1-315-437-7264

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS
IN STOCK PROMPT DELIVERY

NEW BUY DEC™ USED SELL
SYSTEMS ⊛ MODULES
PERIPHERALS
VAX ⊛ Q-BUS ⊛ UNIBUS

CALL TODAY
COMPETITIVE PRICING
617-547-4005 • 800-892-9230
FAX (617) 354-1417 TELEX 374-8460

LET US QUOTE YOU
ON ALL OF YOUR DEC NEEDS
dda DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

ELI HEFFRON & Sons inc.
139 HAMPSHIRE STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

4341 - 4381

Buy - Sell - Lease
Trade-in

Systems
and Peripherals

Hawkes Bay Computer
(408) 866-1020

We Buy, Sell & Rent
Used WANG Systems & Parts
Overseas Inquires Welcome
Please Call Collect

Used WANG Specials
VS 85/90/100 1 MB Memory Board.....$1995.
OIS 50.....3495.
128K Memory Board (2200).....495.
VS15 & VS65 Users: 147MB Disk-Drive (Wang upgrade = UJ3298.....3995.
2236 MXE (2200).....550.
2265 V-2 (288 MB) Disk Drive.....4495.
VS5 & VS6 Users: 67MB Disk Drive-(Wang upgrade = UJ3440).....3495.

Norcomex Ltd.
34 Futurity Unit 17
Concord, ON L4K 156
(416) 736-0803
Telex: 06-966391 Fax: (416) 738-9013

WE DO BUSINESS
WITH A
SHARP PENCIL

AVAILABLE JUNE

(2) 3380-AE4
(4) 3380-BE4

GREAT LEASE RATES

COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC

800-IBM-LESS
612-941-1099

Used Equipment

BUY OR SELL NEW OR USED

IBM PC * XT * AT * PS/2
COMPAQ * HP * AT&T * WANG
MACINTOSH * APPLE 2

1-800-262-6399

Boston Computer Exchange Corporation
MA 617-542-4414
FAX 617-542-8849

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.

PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. PC's

5150 — 5160 — 5170 — 5171

IBM. Displaywriters

5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258

6670 PRINTERS

SYSTEM/34/36
WITH ALL PERIPHERALS

WE CONVERT 5219-B02's
TO D02's

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
~~800-648-6791~~
214-324-3491

Member CDLA-NOMDA

BUY - SELL - LEASE

IBM

4381

ASK FOR MIKE DEIXLER

New York Systems Exchange
Melville, New York

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
Area Code: 516
673-3830

BUY - SELL BURROUGHS

All Processors,
Printers
Tapes, Disks,
Terminals

Competitvely Priced

Immediate Delivery

Computer Equity Organization
(303) 825-2041

SAVE $76,000

WANG VS-7150
16MB Memory
(2)23V67 • 32 Port Serial I/OC
(1)23V98-4 • 4 Port Disk I/OC

Wang List	$220,500
CFR Price	199,500
VS-100 Trade-In	55,000
TOTAL	$144,500

Guaranteed for WANG Service

CFR SYSTEMS/SERVICE
800-237-9264
617-372-8536

BUY SELL & LEASE

IBM System
34 • 36 • 38

4300

Oakland Computer Services
P.O. Box 1144
S. Lancaster, MA 01561

800-544-2275

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE-BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE
DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O
AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC
11460 N CAVE CREEK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
602-997-0997
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

WANG

Buy • Sell
MVP/LVP • OIS
VS • PC
System in Inventory
VS-6, 65, 85, 100
OIS - 50, 60
4230

GENESIS EQUIPMENT MARKETING

GEM

602-277-8230

$ SAVE $

IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
FEATURES & UPGRADES
36'S, 38'S
Printers & Terminals
CPU's & DISKS
* DEC • WANG *
* NBI • XEROX *

LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

713-437-7379
800-523-8903
FAX 713 437-4945

DATA GENERAL FOR SALE

NOVA/4
Model C-5/50 System

Includes:

Hard Disk, Tape, 3 displays,
DOS and documentation

Call

Telecomm Systems Associates
(203) 356-9221

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader
in Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales and Support

BCS

BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
FAX 617-393-3781

612,000 MIS/DP Professionals

see the ***MARKETPLACE***

each week

Call for advertising information:

(201) 967-1358 (617) 879-0700

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING

IBM SYSTEMS
Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE

(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

CDLA

FOR SALE

SPERRY - UNIVAC
Model 3072-99-1100/60
and all Peripherals

full specifications sent upon request

P.O. Box 2266
Syracuse, NY 13220
Call Bill or Lou
1-315-437-7264

You Have 10 Ways To Advertise Your Products In The

MARKETPLACE

Featuring:

☐ Used Equipment
☐ Software
☐ Rental & Leasing
☐ Supplies
☐ Training
☐ Hardware
☐ Communications Equipment
☐ Time & Services
☐ Bids & Proposals
☐ Financial Business Services

Reach over 612,000

Information Systems Professionals each week

Name:__________________
Title:__________________
Company:__________________
Address:__________________
City:__________________
State:__________ Zip:__________

☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form

Ad size:

_______ columns wide x _______ inches deep.

Return this form and

advertising material to:

Computerworld Product Classified

Marketplace

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

or call a representative today
for all the details:

Midwest: (617) 620-7758
Northeast: (617) 620-7784
East: (201) 967-1358
West: (617) 620-7759

Used Equipment

HP 3000

7933H

Available in Quantity

Processors • Peripherals Systems

All In Stock - Immediate Delivery

All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY • SELL • TRADE
RENT • LEASE

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

WANTED

OBSOLETE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Top Cash Paid

We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices.

Call today for a quote on your system.

COMPU-SCRAP, Inc.
Randolph, MA 02368
(617) 341-2695
Call Collect!

PRIME

Surplus Sale

750 w/disk, tape, 2mb - $8,000

9950 CPU $30,000 or offer

CDC 9775 675mb $3,500

Prime maintainable

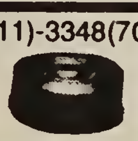
(409) 842-9355

IBM Unit Record Equipment

Data Modules/Disk Packs
Magnetic Tape/Diskettes

029-082-083-084-085-088
129-514-519-548-557-188

2316-3336(1)&(11)-3348(70)
80-200-300 MB
Disk Packs



Thomas Computer Corp.
5633 W. Howard Chicago IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880

DEC PDP-11

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

BUY & SELL

THE
One-Stop
EXCHANGE!

- CPUS • TERMINALS
- DISC DRIVES • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES, ETC.

dce DIGITAL
COMPUTER
EXCHANGE INC
27773 Industrial Blvd, Hayward, CA 94545
FAX (415) 887-5590 TLX 709536

Call (415) 887-3100

• BUY NCR • SELL

- SYSTEMS
- COMPONENTS

"SINCE 1976"

HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

- PERIPHERALS
- NEW EQUIPMENT

HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
100 Northshore Office Park
Chattanooga, TN 37343

815-870-5500
TELEX:3785891 FAX:615-875-5199

BUY, SELL LEASE IBM CPU's

3090 - 400 E, 4381 - PO2
3081 - D, G, K 3089 - 001
Pillar Silent Blocks

GTEX Financial Group
(214) 783-1212

9370 CLEARANCE

9375-60
9335-A01
9335-B01
9347-001

ASKING 75% OF LIST
Call Hal Carroll
CA 408-241-3677
(800)426-4381
MARKETEX

Computerworld
MARKETPLACE
Where Information Systems Professionals Shop
Call for information:
(201) 967-1358

Get the Fax.

FOR SALE!

KA630-AA MVII CPU MODULE $9,500	861-CA 2/NS 865-16 MEMORY BOARDS, NO VMS $308,000
HSC5X-BA, HSC5X-CA NEW $9,500	VT320-CA NEW $445
DHU11-M CK-DHU11 $3050	LQPO2-AA NEW $675

CDLA Member

dda
DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

Merida
Trading Group

4C Gill Street
Woburn, MA 01801

Merida...
service is our strongest suit!
(617) 933-6790
FAX 617-933-7884

Digital and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Reconditioned Digital Equipment and Peripherals

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, cosignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
One Cabot Place, Stoughton, MA 02072
In Mass. (617) 344-8600
FAX (617) 344-4199
Call toll-free 1-800-426-5499

digital

QUALITY NEW AND USED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
BUY - SELL - LEASE - RENT

RA81-AA $6800.-	HSC50-AA $23,000.-	DMZ32-AP $2800.-
851-BB-DE VAX 8530 CALL	TK50/TQK50 $3100.-	MV3500-NEW 1 YR WAR,CALL

TRIDEX
corporation
375A WEST HOLLIS STREET
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03061

PHONE 603-886-0383
FAX 603-886-0914

Time & Services

COMPUTING SERVICES

MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE
CICS TSO CMS
DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS

MULTIPLE CPUs -
50+ MIPS

TELENET, TYMNET
IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

DEDICATED SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE

GIS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

815 COMMERCE DRIVE
OAK BROOK, IL 60521
312-574-3636

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3084

- Batch Processing
- Public Network Access
- Timesharing
- Laser Printing

Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400
Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

TIMESHARE

MVS - VM - DOS

- Save 25% on current charges
- Full Service - 24 Hours
- Laser Printing
- Data Entry
- All Communications
- Tymnet - XCOM 6.2

Call: Ted Moulder

1-800-422-3220

STAT TAB Established 1936

IBM/MEMOREX

Buy Sell Lease

Specializing in Communications

Coastal Computer Consultants Corp.
48 Central St
P.O. Box 1530
Manchester-by-the-sea, MA 01944
(617) 526-4301

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and information Center services

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:

Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072

Or call (201) 896-2030

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

We Share

We offer Mainframe computing services:

IBM
308X, MVS/XA, CICS, TSO, VM

DATABASE
ADABAS/NATURAL, DB2

VAX VMS
HP MPE/V

We make your job easier by offering: ■ Nationwide Data Access ■ Volume Discounts ■ High Speed Laser or Impact Printing ■ Mailing Services

1-800-654-9347

Weyerhaeuser
Information Systems

Weyerhaeuser

Computerworld's MARKETPLACE section

Looking for a way to reach information systems professionals with your advertising message? Call a Computerworld product classified sales representative for all the details on the Marketplace sections.

(617) 620-7758, 7759, 7784
(201) 967-1358

Our time is your time. Anytime.

Let us SOLV your data processing problems. Take advantage of our:

- IBM 3081 and 3090 CPUs.
- MVS/XA environment.
- Full CICS, IMS, DB2 Services.
- Service Level Guarantees.
- Extensive Network Capabilities.

Get the facts—Free!

1-800-366-7737

SOLV™ 9000 FOR REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

From Security Pacific Information Services Corporation.

Supplies

LASER PRINTERS

I WILL PAY YOU CASH FOR YOUR USED TONER CARTRIDGES!!!
(HP, APPLE, CANON, ETC.)

Toner Cartridge Recharge Kit $99
Lasertoner ....As low As $8
Recharging Service $45

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE INSTANT PICKUP SERVICE:

LASER PRINTER PRODUCTS
27 GLEN STREET
STOUGHTON, MA 02072
800 521-7968
(24 hrs.)
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Hardware

USED S/38 WANTED

Private company is interested in directly purchasing a used system 38 for its own use. Any available model considered. Please respond to:

Information
Systems Department
PO Box 17866
Anaheim, CA 92817

No Brokers Please

Programmer Tools

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 200 manufacturers with over 600 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

800-336-1166	**US**
800-225-1166	Canada
216-494-3781	AK & OH (Collect)
216-494-5260	FAX
9102406879	Telex
216-494-3781	International

READ ALL ABOUT IT!

- Closing Prices on New & Used Equip
- Fair Market Value Data
- Computer and Software Training
- Computerworld MARKETPLACE

201-967-1358
617-620-7758
617-620-7759
617-620-7784

You Have 10 Ways To Advertise Your Products In The *MARKETPLACE*

Featuring:

☐ Used Equipment
☐ Software
☐ Rental & Leasing
☐ Supplies
☐ Training
☐ Hardware
☐ Communications Equipment
☐ Time & Services
☐ Bids & Proposals
☐ Financial Business Services

Reach over 612,000
Information Systems Professionals each week

Name:____________________________
Title:____________________________
Company:____________________________
Address:____________________________
City:____________________________
State:______________ Zip:______________

☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form

Ad size:

________ columns wide x ______ inches deep.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld Product Classified

Marketplace

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
or call a representative today
for all the details:

East: (201) 967-1358
Northeast: (617) 620-7784
Midwest: (617) 620-7758
West: (617) 620-7759

Desk Top Publishing

"NOBODY"

We asked our customers to tell us who had LOWER PRICES than we did.

They told us ...

That's because we lead the industry both in price and quality in ½" 9-track tape drive subsystems to transfer information between mainframes and PC/XT/AT, PS2.

- *EBCDIC-ASCII Conversion*
- *Tape backup/volume data storage*
- *Transfer speeds up to 7 MEG/Min.*
- *Option to select and reject specific fields*
- *800/1600/6250 BPI*
- *Drives from Anritsu, Cipher, Qualstar and M4 Data*
- *Free technical support*

Dealer & Volume Discounts

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

1120 Kaibab Lane • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 • Telex 705609
FAX (602) 779-5998

The
Computerworld
MARKETPLACE

Reach Over

612,000

Computer Professionals

When They Reach For

COMPUTERWORLD!

Call for more information

(617) 879-0700

(201) 967-1358

Bids & Proposals

STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FINANCE
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

PROJECT: ASPS 88-0345, State Automated Payroll System

Sealed proposals will be received at the Department of Administration, Division of Finance, State Office Building, Juneau, until 3 p.m. prevailing time, August 1, 1988.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Provide all effort necessary to purchase, modify, and install a payroll software package that supports a minimum of 15,000 employees, meets the State's defined needs, and provides flexibility for future growth.

ADDRESSES: For those who intend to submit a proposal on this project, copies of the request for proposals can be obtained without charge from: Department of Administration, Division of Finance, P.O. Box C, Juneau, AK 99811-0204, or telephone (907) 465-2240. Additional data is available for inspection at: Department of Administration, Division of Finance, State Office Building, Juneau.

BONDING: $10,000 Bid Bond, 100% Performance Bond required.

PREPROPOSAL CONFERENCE will be held in the Commissioner's Conference Room, Department of Administration, State Office Building, Juneau, at 9 a.m., July 7, 1988.

INVITATION FOR BIDS

Sealed bids will be received by the San Diego Transit Corporation, Purchasing Department at its offices, 100 16th Street, San Diego, California, 92101 until 11:00 A.M., on July 13, 1988, at which time bids will be publicly opened and read for the following:

SYSTEM/38 UPGRADE -
MEMORY EXPANSION

In accordance with the corporation's specifications: #88074. Bids shall be submitted on the proposal forms furnished by the corporation enclosed in a sealed envelope, plainly endorsed with bidder's name and marked:

SYSTEM/38 UPGRADE -
MEMORY EXPANSION
SDTC BID #88074
BID OPENING: 11:00 A.M., JULY 13, 1988

Copies of bid specifications may be obtained from Tessie Paje, Purchasing Department, 100 16th Street, San Diego, California, 92101, Phone: (619) 238-0100 Ext. 495.

The San Diego Transit Corporation hereby notifies all bidders that in regard to any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will not be subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, sex or national origin in consideration for an award.

The corporation reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to re-advertise for bids.

Contract No. 88-444-0845

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

The Director of Procurement and Contract Administration of the South Florida Water Management District (District), 3301 Gun Club Road, P.O. Box 24680, West Palm Beach Florida, 33416-4680, will accept proposals for converting our current hydrologic data collection and validation preprocessing system (hereinafter referred to as the "preprocessing system") from FORTRAN based on the CYBER/180 NOS to ORACLE's RDBMS based on VAX/VMS architecture.

All proposals must conform to the instructions in the Request for Proposals. Interested proposers may obtain a copy of the complete Request for Proposal at the above address or by calling (407) 686-8800, Extension 222.

The Director of Procurement and Contract Administration will receive sealed proposals up to the 2:00 P.M. opening time on **August 8, 1988.**

It's the
Computerworld
MARKETPLACE

Reach Information Systems Professionals Where They Shop

☐ *Used Equipment*
☐ *Software*
☐ *Rental & Leasing*
☐ *Supplies*
☐ *Financial/Business Services*
☐ *Desktop Publishing*
☐ *Hardware*
☐ *Communications Equipment*
☐ *Time & Services*
☐ *Bids & Proposals*
☐ *Training*
☐ *Productivity Tools*

CALL NOW

Northeast:
(617) 620-7784
West:
(617) 620-7759
East:
(201) 967-1358
Midwest:
(617) 620-7758

Rental & Leasing

CALL US FOR OUR LEASE RATES

800-243-5307
In CT (203) 661-4200

For the best lease rates going on IBM systems... from system 38's to 3090's and everything in between.

Randolph

Randolph Computer Corporation
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

BURROUGHS
UNISYS

B20 - B7000

A Series - V Series

All Peripherals

Low Lease Rates

Depot Maintenance

COMPUTER PROVISIONS CORPORATION

800-832-4664

VAX® RENTALS

MICROVAX II
VAX 700 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
- Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
- Purchase Option Available

3 Months • 6 Months • 12 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
Digital Dealers Association

EAST COAST
(516) 273-7777

WEST COAST
(206) 392-9878

We Rent & Lease
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital
Computer
Resale

call:713
445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

3090 - 200

64 X 128 X 40

Available Now

Sublease

Attractive Rates on upgrades

Contact James Gregory

1-800-336-0005

CSA Financial
2 Oliver Street
Boston, MA 02109

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

SHOP in...

Computerworld's

MARKETPLACE

Call for details!

(617) 620-7784
(617) 620-7758
(617) 620-7759
(201) 967-1358

MARKETPLACE
Is Here!

Reach Over 612,000
Computer Professionals!

Call for all the details

(617) 879-0700 ext. 758, 759, 784
(201) 967-1358

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Vice President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Manager/David Peterson, **District Managers**/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, **Account Manager**/John Watts, **Sales Assistant**/Alice Longley, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **Midwest Regional Manager**/Kevin McPherson, **District Manager**/Larry Craven, **Sales Assistants**/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **District Managers**/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, **Sales Assistant**/Sue Larson, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, **District Managers**/Carolyn Knox, Darren K. Ford, **Sales Assistant**/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, **Senior District Manager**/Ernie Chamberlain, **District Managers**/Jan Harper, Michela O'Connor, **Account Manager**/Alicia Saribalis, **Sales Assistants**/Christina Werfhorst, Robert Condensa, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **Southeastern Regional Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **Account Manager**/Melissa Christie, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **Southeastern Regional Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **District Manager**/Paula Smith, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising Director/Eastern Account Manager/Debbie Eisenberg, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

New England Account Manager/Paul Bonamigo, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Midwest Account Manager/Mary Campo, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Western Account Manager/Karen Massimino, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING: National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, O'Hare Corporate Tower One, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Cicrle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115

Recruitment Telemarketing Account Executives: New England/Nancy Percival, **New York**/Jay Novack, **Mid-Atlantic**/Pauline Smith, **Midwest**/Ellen Casey, **Western**/Chris Glenn, 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

Fritz Landmann/**President**

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 617-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 617-875-8931

Vice President/Associate Publisher, Val Landi
OPERATIONS **Vice President/Operations**, Matthew Smith. **Business Manager**, Mark Sullivan.
SALES **Advertising Director**, Carolyn Novack. **National Recruitment Sales Director**, John Corrigan.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter. **Product Classified Operations Director**, Anne E. Hadley.
Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING **Vice President Marketing & Circulation**, Jack Edmonston. **Marketing Communications Director**, Jan Bell.
Marketing Services Director, Audrey Shohan. **Manager/Marketing Communications**, Mary Doyle.

CIRCULATION **Vice President Marketing & Circulation**, Jack Edmonston.
Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. **Director of Circulation Promotion**, Jane Eyler.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Leigh Horneth. **Assistant Production Director**, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, IDG Communications Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-222-930500. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Francois Chaussonniere, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (CWI H).

Italy: Jean-Louis Redon, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Dick Yamashita, Computerworld Japan, Akasaka Omotemachi Bldg., Minato-ku, Tokyo 107. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld/Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Martin Taylor, Computerworld Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCI CH).

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346 (THEPUB G).

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

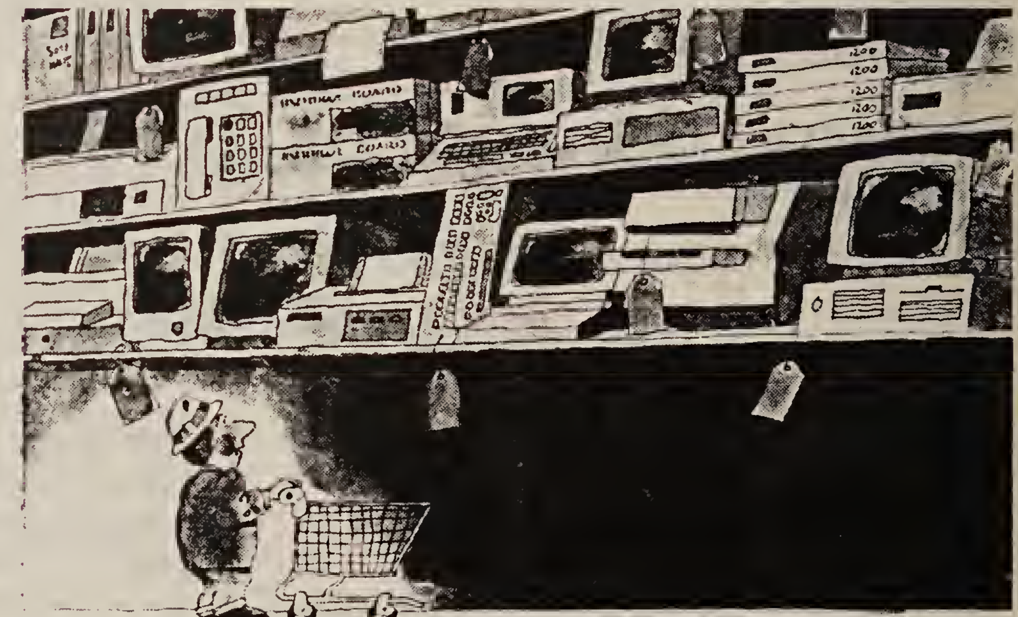
Patrick J. McGovern	Axel Leblois	William P. Murphy
Board Chairman	**Chief Executive Officer**	**Vice President/Finance**

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina;* ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo;* CANADA'S *Computer Data;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, CAD/CAM World;* FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* GREECE'S *Computer Age;* HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Dataquest, PC World India;* ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly, SBM Monthly;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Semicon News;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal;* THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand, Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News;* SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea;* SPAIN'S *Cimworld, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World;* SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatom, Svenska PC World;* SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, ICL Today, Lotus, PC Business World;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run/Run Specials.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adobe Systems	122-123
Advanced Computer Communications	91
AI Corp.	117
Alcatel Business Systems	86-87
Aluminum Case	67
Amdahl DSD	99
Amdahl EPS	78
Ameritech	52
Arthur Andersen	56-57
Ashton-Tate	98
AT&T	58-59,108-109
Avatar Technologies	34
B.I. Moyle & Associates	25
BMC Software	26
Business Software Technology	102-103
Businessland	62
Computer Corp. of America	120-121
CGI Systems	14-15
Chinon America, Inc.	16
Chipcom	94
Cincom Systems	60
Codex	65
Command Technology Corp.	90
Compaq Computer	32-33
Computer Associates	89
Corporate Software	23,45
Cullinet Software	74-75
CW Circulation	142
CW Marketplace	90,100
CW Promotion	111-113
Data Design Associates	24
Data General	63
Datasouth	72
Dow Jones Service	64
Duquesne Systems	17,95
EMC Corp.	82
Encore International	116
Epson America	79-81
Exide Electronics	68
Fischer International	104
Gandalf	10
General Datacomm	77
Hewlett Packard	73
IBM	50-51
Imperial Technology	125
Information Dimensions	114-115
Informix Software	124
Innovation Data Processing	5
Integrated Systems Technology, Inc.	29
International Power Machine	76
IPL	106
Joiner Associates	88
McCormack & Dodge	53
Micro Focus	31
Microsoft Systems	92-93
MSA	148
Multi-Tech Systems	49
NCR	40-41
NEC	118
Netec	45
Network Equipment Technology Corp.	18-19
Northern Telecom	36-37
Novell	38-39
On-Line Software	48,61
Oracle	11
Plexus	82/83
Princeton Graphics	42-43
QMS	96
Realia	101
SAS Institute	12-13
SDI	22
Software Engineering of America	9
Syncsort	3
Systems Industries	54-55
Tandem Computers	28-29
Tangram Systems	46-47
TBS Software	15
Televideo	66
Texas Instruments	105
3Com Corp.	147
Unisys	70-71
Unitech Systems	107
VM Software	7
VM Systems	30
VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc.	27
Wyse Technology	44
Zenith Data Systems	110
Zitel Corp.	67

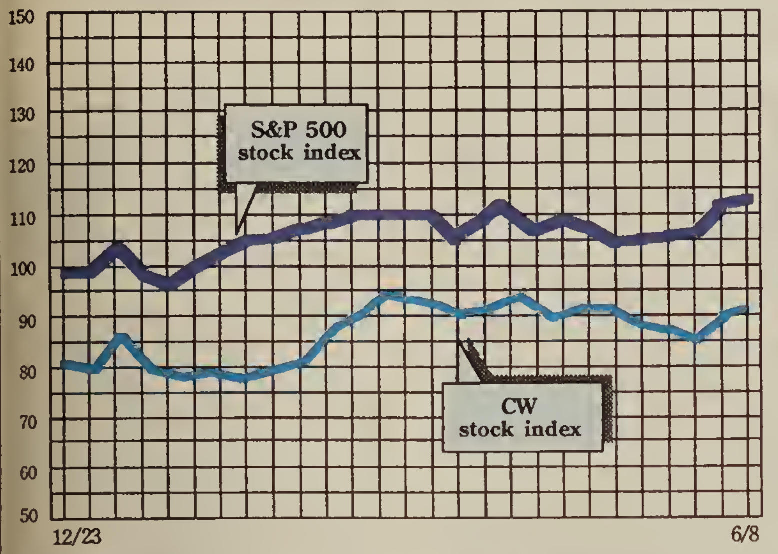
This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume
any liability for errors or omissions.



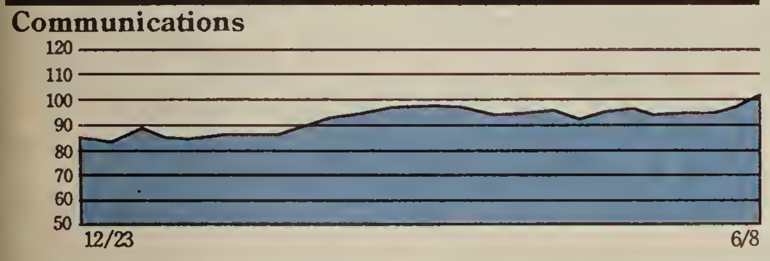
Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

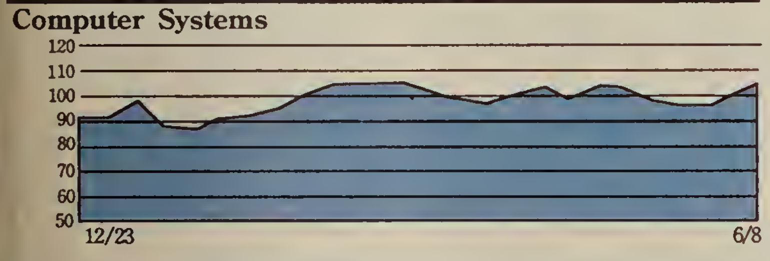
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
July 11	Disaster Prevention & Recovery Products & Services	June 24
July 25	Productivity Software	July 8
Aug. 8	IBM Midrange Software (System 3/X)	July 22
Aug. 29	DB2 Market	Aug. 12
Sept. 19	Hardware Roundup: Large, Medium Scale and Special Purpose Systems	Sept. 2
Sept. 26	Hardware Roundup: Small Scale Systems	Sept. 9
Oct. 3	Hardware Roundup: Personal Computers and Workstations	Sept. 16
Oct. 17	AI/Expert Systems	Sept. 30
Oct. 31	Unix	Oct. 14
Nov. 14	TBA	Oct. 28

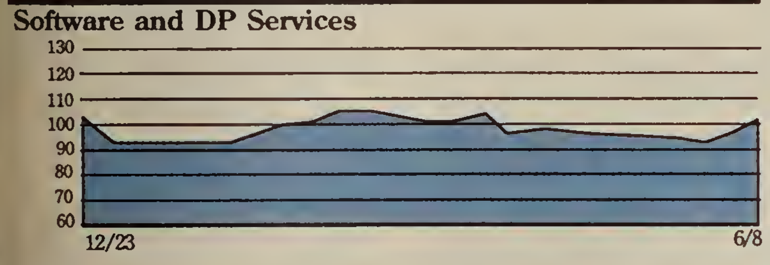
STOCK TRADING INDEX

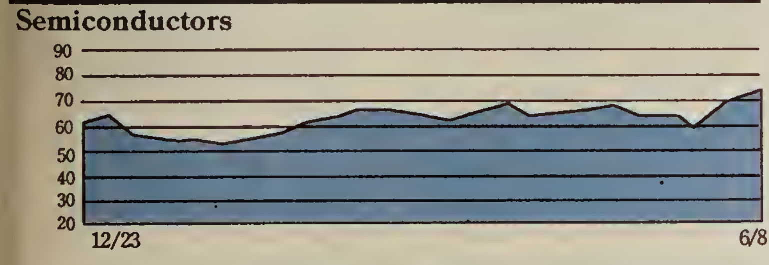


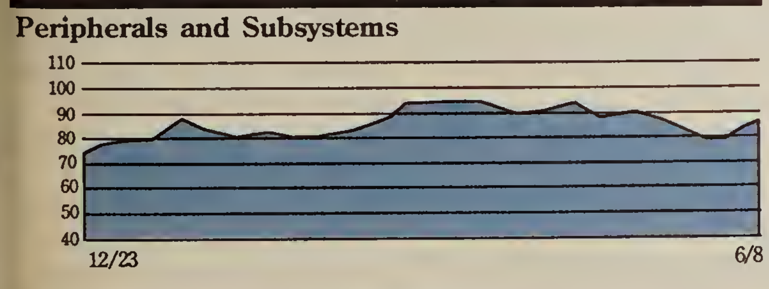
Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	97.9	**101.4**
Computer Systems	100.3	**104.6**
Software & DP Services	98.0	**101.0**
Semiconductors	69.1	**73.1**
Peripherals & Subsystems	82.4	**84.2**
Leasing Companies	126.2	**125.0**
Composite Index	90.8	**91.7**
S&P 500 Index	111.5	**113.5**

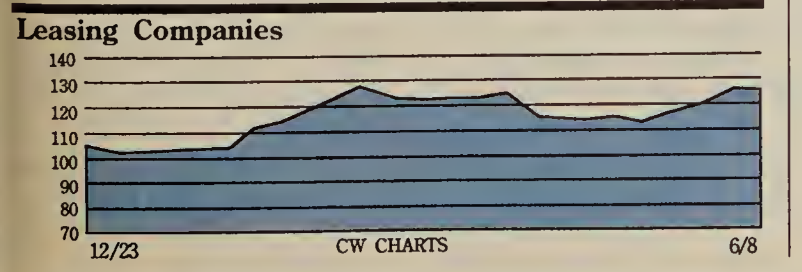

Communications


Computer Systems


Software and DP Services


Semiconductors


Peripherals and Subsystems


Leasing Companies

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1988

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JUNE 8 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	100	74	93.63	1.8	1.9
Q	ANDREW CORP	18	11	15.25	0.3	1.7
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	3	1	2.13	0.0	0.0
N	AT&T	36	20	27.25	-0.5	-1.8
Q	AVANT GARDE COMP INC	6	2	2.00	0.0	0.0
Q	AVANTEK INC	17	6	7.25	0.4	5.5
N	AYDIN CORP	35	16	19.75	0.3	1.3
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	80	61	73.38	0.5	0.7
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	44	29	42.75	0.9	2.1
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	6	2	3.75	0.0	0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	5	1	1.28	0.0	-2.4
O	CONTEL CORP	40	25	33.25	1.0	3.1
Q	OATA SWITCH CORP	10	4	7.88	0.3	4.1
Q	OIGITAL COMM ASSOC	48	20	34.63	2.0	6.1
Q	OYNATECH CORP	33	14	20.75	0.5	2.5
Q	FIBRONICS INTERNATIONAL INC	7	2	3.88	0.4	10.7
Q	GANOALF TECHNOLOGIES	10	5	7.50	0.3	3.4
Q	GENERAL OATACOMM INOS	12	3	3.25	-0.4	-10.3
N	GTE CORP	45	29	37.75	0.0	0.0
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	14	5	12.88	0.4	3.0
N	ITT CORP	66	42	50.50	2.1	4.4
N	M A COM INC	16	7	10.13	-0.5	-4.7
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	15	6	14.63	0.6	4.5
Q	MICOM SYS INC	17	7	15.88	0.4	2.4
Q	NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECH INC	28	12	19.13	1.1	6.3
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	13	7	10.63	0.9	9.0
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	24	14	18.00	0.4	2.1
Q	NOVELL INC	30	12	27.75	4.0	16.8
N	NYNEX CORP	78	58	66.50	0.4	0.6
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	34	23	30.38	-0.1	-0.4
N	PARADYNE CORP	9	4	5.38	1.1	26.5
A	PENRIL CORP	5	1	5.00	0.6	14.3
N	PLESSEY PLC	38	23	29.00	0.3	0.9
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	8	14.25	0.4	2.7
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	46	22	38.63	0.5	1.3
Q	3 COM CORP	26	12	21.50	2.6	13.9
Q	UNGERMANN BASS INC	15	5	12.25	0.0	0.0
N	U S WEST INC	60	43	55.00	-0.1	-0.2

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JUNE 8 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	33	5	6.25	0.5	8.7
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	6	3	6.00	0.0	0.0
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	15	9	9.75	1.1	13.0
A	AMDAHL CORP	51	19	50.63	2.6	5.5
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	24	9	16.00	0.4	2.4
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	60	28	45.00	2.5	5.9
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	25	12	16.75	0.5	3.1
Q	BRITTON LEE INC	4	1	2.38	0.4	18.8
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	79	34	55.88	3.9	7.5
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	16	6	8.00	-0.8	-8.6
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	10	2	8.50	1.1	15.3
Q	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	24	11	16.75	-0.3	-1.5
N	CONTROL DATA CORP OEL	38	18	27.25	1.9	7.4
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	9	3	3.38	0.2	5.9
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	18	6	9.13	1.1	14.1
N	CRAY RESH INC	119	47	84.38	5.3	6.6
Q	OAISY SYS CORP	12	5	11.00	0.8	7.3
N	OATA GEN CORP	37	16	22.13	0.1	0.6
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	3	5.50	-0.1	-2.2
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	200	99	112.00	6.1	5.8
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	12	3	3.13	0.4	13.6
N	GOULD INC	34	8	15.00	0.6	4.3
N	HARRIS CORP	41	22	29.63	1.6	5.8
N	HEWLETT PACKARO CO	74	36	58.63	0.6	1.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	91	49	73.50	3.0	4.3
N	IBM	176	102	116.63	3.5	3.1
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	15	9	12.81	0.2	1.5
Q	IPL SYS INC	3	1	1.88	0.1	7.1
Q	MASS COMPUTER CORP	14	4	4.25	0.0	0.0
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INOL LTO	228	103	203.25	-1.8	-0.9
Q	MEGAOATA CORP	6	3	3.13	0.0	0.0
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	39	14	33.75	2.5	8.0
N	NBI INC	14	4	4.25	-0.6	-12.8
N	NCR CORP	87	50	63.63	2.3	3.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	31	12	17.25	0.8	4.5
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	14	5	13.00	1.0	8.3
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	40	15	30.75	1.5	5.1
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	45	14	38.25	4.0	11.7
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	5	1	1.31	-0.1	-8.7
Q	SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS INC	23	9	18.50	0.0	0.0
N	TANOEM COMPUTERS INC	37	16	18.75	0.6	3.4
N	TANDY CORP	57	28	47.38	0.3	0.5
N	ULTIMATE CORP	37	12	13.00	0.0	0.0
N	UNISYS CORP	48	24	36.13	1.6	4.7
A	WANG LABS INC	19	10	11.38	0.8	7.1

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JUNE 8 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	AOVANCED COMP TECH	6	1	1.13	0.0	0.0
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	30	11	25.75	2.3	9.6
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	9	16.63	0.6	3.9
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	19	6	15.25	1.9	14.0
N	ANACOMP INC	11	4	10.75	0.5	4.9
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	7.75	-0.1	-1.6
Q	ASHTON TATE	33	13	27.50	0.0	0.0
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	16	6	13.63	-0.4	-2.7
Q	AUTOOESK INC	34	12	30.75	1.8	6.0
N	AUTO OATA PROCESSING	55	16	41.25	1.3	3.1
Q	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	12	5	9.25	0.0	0.0
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	37	15	29.13	1.9	6.9
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	7	11.00	1.1	11.4
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	73	38	42.75	1.3	3.0
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	16	9	10.75	0.1	1.2
Q	COGNOS INC	17	4	6.38	-0.1	-1.9
Q	COMSHARE INC	28	12	16.75	0.6	3.9
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	14	4	8.63	0.9	11.3
Q	OUQUESNE SYS INC	28	10	20.00	0.3	1.3
A	OATA ARCHITECTS INC	16	7	13.75	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	51	30	40.75	-1.9	-4.4
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	16	4	4.50	0.1	2.9
Q	INFORMIX CORP	31	12	20.50	2.0	10.8
Q	INTELLICORP INC	10	2	2.88	0.1	4.5
Q	KEANE INC	16	6	10.50	-1.0	-8.7
Q	LOTUS OEV CORP	40	19	23.50	0.8	3.3
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	15	6	8.25	-0.5	-5.7
Q	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	7	3	2.88	0.3	12.2
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	79	37	62.00	2.8	4.6
Q	MORINO ASSOCIATES INC	21	7	17	1.3	7.9
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	34	20	24.13	-0.6	-2.5
Q	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	22	9	8.88	0.0	0.0
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	19	8	18.38	1.3	7.3
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	28	11	14.75	0.3	1.7
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	24.75	0.8	3.1
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	14	7	11.50	-0.3	-2.1
Q	REYNOLOS & REYNOLOS CO	38	14	17.75	0.0	0.0
Q	SEI CORP	19	10	18.50	0.9	5.0
Q	SHARED MEO SYS CORP	30	19	22.38	0.4	1.7
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	19	5	5.88	0.1	2.2
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	20	5	19.25	2.1	12.4
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	12	6	7.00	-0.1	-1.8
Q	SUNGARO OATA SYS INC	20	10	17.25	0.5	3.0
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	33	19	32.00	0.8	2.4
N	SYS. SOFT INC	24	7	16	2.0	14.0
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	27	7	12.75	-0.5	-3.8

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JUNE 8 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AOV MICRO DEVICES INC	25	8	16.38	0.8	4.8
N	ANALOG OEVICES INC	24	8	15.88	0.8	5.0
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	13	5	6.38	-0.3	-3.8
Q	INTEL CORP	42	18	34.13	2.9	9.2
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	15	7	13.13	1.1	9.4
N	MOTOROLA INC	74	35	51.38	3.1	6.5
N	NATL SEMICONOUCTOR	22	10	14.75	0.8	5.4
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	80	36	48.25	2.4	5.2
A	WESTERN OIGITAL CORP	30	11	16.00	0.6	4.1

Peripherals

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JUNE 8 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLOY COMP.	13	3	3.00	0.0	0.0
N	AM INTL INC	9	3	3.75	-0.3	-6.3
Q	AST RESH INC	21	6	15.63	2.9	22.5
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	7	3	4.63	0.0	0.0
Q	BANCTEC INC	15	5	8.00	0.1	1.6
Q	CIPHER DATA PROOS INC	13	4	8.88	0.0	0.0
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	2.69	0.1	2.4
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	28	19	26.88	-0.1	-0.5
A	OATAPROOUCTS CORP	24	7	9.50	0.0	0.0
A	DATARAM CORP	8	5	6.63	-0.3	-3.6
N	EASTMAN KOOAK CO	71	39	44.88	1.9	4.4
Q	E M C CORP MASS	29	6	7.50	1.0	15.4
Q	EMULEX CORP	9	4	7.25	-0.1	-1.7
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLANO	35	17	17.75	0.8	4.4
Q	ICOT CORP	8	3	3.00	-0.3	-7.7
Q	INTERLEAF INC	24	11	16.63	0.9	5.6
Q	IOMEGA CORP	4	1	3.81	0.2	5.2
Q	LEE DATA CORP	8	3	3.63	-0.1	-3.3
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	6	1	2.56	-0.3	-10.9
Q	MAXTOR CORP	31	6	12.00	0.4	3.2
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	42	13	24.50	1.0	4.3
Q	MINISCRIBE CORP	17	5	11.75	0.9	8.0
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	45	64.00	1.4	2.2
A	MSI DATA CORP	19	8	13.50	-0.3	-1.8
Q	PERSONAL COMPUTER PROOUCTS INC	7	4	5.63	0.0	0.0
Q	PRIAM CORP	6	1	2.00	0.1	6.7
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	13	7	10.13	0.5	5.2
N	QMS INC	27	8	10.25	0.9	9.3
Q	QUANTUM CORP	23	8	11.00	0.3	2.3
Q	RAMTEK CORP	6	1	1.31	-0.1	-8.7
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	22	7	6.63	-0.6	-8.6
Q	REXON INC	11	4	4.50	0.4	9.1
Q	SCAN TRON CORP	17	7	14.88	0.0	0.0
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	42	10	18.25	0.6	3.5
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	5	1	1.75	0.1	7.7
Q	TANOON CORP	6	1	2.38	0.1	2.7
A	TEC INC	7	3	4.25	0.1	3.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	41	21	25.63	0.5	2.0
Q	TELEVIOEO SYS INC	3	1	1.31	0.0	0.0
N	TELEX CORP	80	30	48.75	0.9	1.8
Q	WYSE TECH	40	11	20.00	1.6	8.8
N	XEROX CORP	85	50	53.75	1.4	2.6
Q	XIOEX CORP	15	5	5.50	0.0	0.0

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JUNE 8 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	CAPITAL ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL INC	11	4	5.88	0.0	0.1
N	COMOISCO INC	37	12	22.50	1.4	6.5
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	13	5	6.75	-0.3	-3.6
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	2	3.00	0	0
Q	SELECTERM INC	6	3	4.88	-0.4	-0.71

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL;
O = OVER-THE-COUNTER; S = SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BIO PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BIO
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Green thumb

Sun shines bright on high tech; DEC, Cray take blue ribbons

The Dow Jones industrial average followed its biggest single-week point gain with another winner last week as the sun shone on Wall Street and computer issues were sprouting.

The big controversy concerned the on-again, off-again rumors that Unisys Corp. was considering a takeover bid for NCR Corp. Although the firms remained tight-lipped, both benefited from the whispering: NCR jumped 3¾ points higher than a week earlier to finish Thursday at 64¾, and Unisys gained 2⅜ points to close at 36⅜.

Other big winners for the four days of trading included Cray Research, Inc., which continued its recent upswing, gaining 5⅛ points to 83⅞; Digital Equipment Corp., up 5 points to 110¾; Amdahl Corp., which jumped 4 points to 51½; Sun Microsystems, Inc., up 3 points to 37¾; 3Com Corp., up 2¾ points to 21¼; and Compaq Computer Corp., which gained 2½ points to 56½. Microsoft Corp. gained 2¼ points to 61¾; Computer Associates, Inc. rose 2¼ points to 28⅞; Hewlett-Packard Co. rose 2⅛ points to 58⅜; IBM was up 2⅛ points to 115⅜; and Novell, Inc. gained 2 points to 27¾.

JAMES DALY

1-2-3

FROM PAGE 1

ing to major alternative spreadsheets.

Microsoft launched its assault about 10 months ago with a DOS version of its popular graphics-oriented Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Excel program amid gushing reviews and wide user interest.

Borland followed suit in late 1987 with a work-alike program that performance-hungry users could customize to look and feel like 1-2-3.

"Lotus isn't in any trouble in the DOS market," said Bill Higgs, director of software research at Infocorp. "They're going to lose a certain amount of market share, but it's not going to be like what 1-2-3 did to Visicalc."

Lotus is enjoying an even stronger position in corporate America, which represents a bellwether for spreadsheet sales success. Despite a few examples of big 1-2-3 users switching to Excel or Quattro, most Fortune 1,000 users are sticking with the tried-and-true industry standard.

"If you've invested a lot of dollars and bodies in building applications on 1-2-3 and supporting it, you're going to stick with 1-2-3," said Mort Rosenthal, chairman and chief executive of Corporate Software, Inc. in Westwood, Mass.

Rosenthal estimated that 1-2-3 currently accounts for more than 90% of Corporate Software's spreadsheet sales to Fortune 1,000 customers. He expects those numbers to remain constant now that the novelty of the two challengers has begun to wear off.

Uphill battle

Excel and Quattro are both working against history in their efforts to nibble away at 1-2-3. As with any firmly entrenched industry standard, such as Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase, users are reluctant to give up what they are familiar with even if the alternative offers better performance or a lower price.

Yet there have been users who have recently cut their long-standing ties to 1-2-3. Most notably, some of the country's Big Eight accounting firms — including Arthur Young Co., Deloitte, Haskins & Sells and a group within Arthur Andersen & Co. — have adopted Excel.

Arthur Andersen, which dumped 4,000 copies of 1-2-3 in favor of Excel last March because of its ease of use, said it has no regrets.

"The more we use the product, the more we like it. It's really paying off," said Jack Dreiss, director of development in Arthur Andersen's advanced computer audit techniques group, which made the switch.

Other users have flocked to Excel because of its advanced graphical user interface and graphics capabilities. "When I was a 1-2-3 user, I took for granted that you had to have poor graphics and leave your program to do a chart," said Hy Levy; a systems assistant manager at TRW, Inc. in Redondo Beach, Calif., who switched to Excel.

> "LOTUS isn't in any trouble in the DOS market."
>
> BILL HIGGS
> INFOCORP

In addition to the standard barrier, Microsoft has to overcome the fact that widespread implementation of Excel means opening up a thick wallet. System requirements include advanced Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based personal computers, added memory and graphics cards.

And although Borland claims that many new Quattro users are 1-2-3 defectors, Quattro is viewed by some as a short-term answer to more serious 1-2-3 deficiencies.

Not done yet

While Lotus's stranglehold on the DOS market shows no signs of waning, the company is expected to face its greatest challenge in the upcoming IBM OS/2 Presentation Manager market. Having all but conceded a serious stake in the DOS market, Microsoft is poised to attack Lotus on advanced 80386-based platforms.

With Lotus staying quiet on a ship date for 1-2-3/G, its entry in the graphics-based Presentation Manager field, Microsoft is already talking victory.

"I don't think anyone in this business thought 1-2-3 was going to stop selling on the old-generation machines it was designed for," said Jeff Raikes, director of applications marketing at Microsoft. "But Excel is positioned for a new generation of graphical user interface and high-performance platforms, and that's where the future is."

But if its steadfast performance and cadre of users in the DOS world are any indication, 1-2-3 will not go down quietly in any environment.

Nynex buys AGS branch

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Nynex Corp. agreed late last week to acquire the professional services and software businesses of AGS Computers, Inc. for approximately $273 million, or $21 per share.

Nynex will acquire all of AGS's outstanding shares, then spin AGS's Microamerica microcomputer distribution business back to AGS shareholders. Nynex will operate AGS as a subsidiary under current Chairman Lawrence Schoenberg, while current Microamerica management is expected to remain the same.

The deal marks the entrance of a large new player into the systems consulting and integration business, which is hotly competitive.

"AGS realized it was no longer competing only with $200 million companies like Computer Task Group," commented Charles Federman, a partner with acquisition specialists Broadview Associates. "Access to capital is more important than ever."

CLINTON WILDER

S. Africa

FROM PAGE 1

cause of the South African government's ability to impose its racist system with the help of computers that document nonwhites for police information. "Computers are key because they are so strategic," explained Donna Katzin, director of South Africa programs at the Interfaith Center on Corporate Responsibility in New York. "They make it possible to track people through their passbooks and their records. And control is the No. 1 feature of apartheid."

Levering

Pressure on vendors, including Unisys Corp. and IBM, has taken two forms: forming shareholders' resolutions at annual corporate meetings and lobbying municipalities to impose restrictive buying legislation targeted at the vendors.

Of the approximately 15 cities and counties across the nation that have purchasing ordinances, only one MIS director, in Boston — Massachusetts is the only state with a policy — said the ban will have a direct effect on computer operations.

"If it forces us to be a lot more shrewd in the way we go about purchasing, we will," said Allan Stern, director of MIS for the City of Boston. In the next three weeks, Stern said, the city will buy an IBM 3090-class computer, and because IBM does business through a subsidiary in South Africa, Boston will evaluate plug-compatible manufacturers' (PCM) wares and may resort to buying a used IBM machine from a company with no direct ties to South Africa.

It would be difficult to stay in an IBM environment and not do business with companies whose products are available in South Africa. Products from PCMs are generally available in South Africa through subsidiaries or distributors. Additionally, both National Advanced Systems and Amdahl Corp. — the two major PCMs — have close relationships with Japanese companies that maintain active South African operations.

"We're in a bit of a fix," said Charles Yancey, a Boston City Councilman. "We are quite serious about promoting economic sanctions against South Africa." If that means scrapping the IBM environment for a new system that is inherently more costly because of the massive changes needed to support it, Yancey is prepared to proceed.

The price, however, is important in other municipalities. In San Francisco, the operative words are "fiduciary duties." "If heretofore we were doing business with a 'dirty' company, if it costs too much money to change, we don't have to," said Henry Nanjo, MIS director for the city. Nanjo said San Francisco has stopped buying IBM Personal Computers and instead purchases Compaq Computer Corp. microcomputers; nevertheless, the city continues to support its IBM 3084 Model Q.

Boston's Stern

Some other municipalities with selective purchasing ordinances include Chicago; Harrisburg, Pa.; Houston; Madison, Wis.; New Orleans; and New York.

Effect questioned

Some dismissed the apartheid effect of computers. In a memorandum obtained through the Freedom of Information Act by the American Friends Service Committee, an unnamed IBM official said, "We feel that the fact that it is being done with computers hasn't any appreciable overall effects on the apartheid situation. This pass system could be done in many other ways besides computers."

In countering the criticisms by the College Teachers Retirement Fund, a major Unisys shareholder, Chief Executive Officer W. Michael Blumenthal said last April, "We [the former Sperry Corp. and Burroughs Corp.] have been there since 1930, and we have built up a small but loyal group of employees who depend on us."

But according to a study by Richard Leonard, a New York consultant on U.S. corporate policy in South Africa, that small group included only 78 blacks as of 1986, or about 10% of the work force. "It's really a distortion to say that they're staying to help their black employees when most of their employees are white," Leonard said.

Unisys said it spent $2 million in South Africa last year for social change, including $680,000 for the education of nonwhite students. According to Leonard, the company is deriving about $140 million from South African sales — some of them to Atlantis Diesel Engine, which makes armored military vehicles.

Not only do computers keep extensive files for the South African police, the computer connection remains sensitive to American anti-apartheid activists because the computers are largely supplied by U.S. companies. "Efforts to stimulate the electronics industry in South Africa have included a government policy of price preferences of up to 25% for local content," said T G Alant, South Africa's Deputy Minister of Economic Affairs and Technology, at South Africa's first national computer technology conference last year.

Unisys and IBM executives both acknowledged that they cannot control the resale of their computers to the South African military apparatus. "It is possible that some company that purchases one of our computers may provide services to the [South African government]," Blumenthal conceded.

Still selling

Unisys continues direct sales in South Africa but cannot sell machines to military organizations. IBM has withdrawn from South Africa but continues to distribute its products through a South African firm called International Services Management.

Despite the limitations and loopholes surrounding the bans, they seem to prod more U.S. corporate withdrawals than shareholder resolutions do, according to Richard Knight, a senior research associate with the American Committee on Africa in New York. "One way to [isolate the South African government] is to get U.S. companies to stop doing business with them."

The ban loopholes are, in some cases, unavoidable, Knight said. He credited such bans with leading to the withdrawal from South Africa of Bell & Howell Co., Westin Hotel Co. and Ashland Oil, Inc. He said Ashland withdrew after intense pressure from the City of Los Angeles.

IBM stays support ax

DB2 1.2 users not ready, get 90-day extension

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

IBM last week put on hold for 90 days its plan to drop support for Release 1.2 of DB2 after it became clear that a sizable minority of its customers would not be able to update their release before the June 30 deadline.

An estimated 2,000 DB2 licenses have been sold, and both IBM officials and DB2 users group spokesmen said that 12% to 15% are still on Release 1.2, which became available in March 1986.

IBM notified customers of its intent to drop support a year ago with the announcement of Release 1.3. Earlier this year, the firm announced Version 2.0 and made it clear that users would not be able to migrate to the new version, which has referential integrity, without first upgrading to Release 1.3.

Hanging tough

Nevertheless, a minority of customers have stayed with Release 1.2. Russell Donovan, IBM's data base products marketing manager in Santa Teresa, Calif., said Release 1.2 is currently stable and the source of "near zero" bug complaints. A customer who continues to use it beyond June 30, however, will run the risk of finding a new problem and having no one at IBM able to respond.

If 12% to 15% of DB2 users are still running Release 1.2 at the end of the month, "they could go on running it a number of months," Donovan acknowledged.

A minority of DB2 customers were taken aback by the imminent end of 1.2 support.

"We knew support would be dropped. But when our staff members mentioned it to several members of the DB2 users group, they were surprised," noted Edward Knauer, principal of Knauer Consulting, Inc. and organizer of the Knauer DB2 User Group in New York.

"People are frustrated with support being dropped for 1.2," said Martin Hubel, vice-president of DBview, Inc. in Waltham, Mass. Hubel taught a DB2 course for his firm in New York last week and was surprised to find that eight of 11 attendees were still using Release 1.2.

A survey by the Chicago-based Midwest DB2 Users Group in April showed that only 14% were still on 1.2, said Howard Fosdick, president of the group.

Midnight oil

"Everybody has been working feverishly to meet the June 30 deadline," Fosdick noted. Nevertheless, he said he expects that "a small but significant number of sites may have a problem."

Prior to announcing the extension of support, IBM officials nervously asserted that users had been given fair warning of the June 30 deadline. "We don't think there's going to be many customers with a problem at the end of the month," Donovan said on Thursday. "If there's a problem, we will take some action to solve it."

The next day, he announced the extension of support through September.

Donovan said the picture was complicated for some customers by the fact that they must implement a major IBM MVS subsystem upgrade in order to install DB2's current release. Release 1.3 will work only with Release 1.7 of IBM's CICS, and some DB2 users are still on Release 1.6 of the teleprocessing monitor.

The new release of CICS was announced more than a year ago, but some sites have not upgraded yet. In addition, customers may need to upgrade their releases of IMS or Data Facility Product to work with DB2 1.3, and they may be waiting until they can do so, Donovan added.

At the same time, DB2 developments have proceeded at such a rapid pace that some customers appear to have simply lost track. "We will move to Version 2.0 as soon as it becomes available [in October]," said one Release 1.2 user, even though the Version 2.0 announcement made it clear that customers must migrate to 1.3 before attempting to run their applications under 2.0.

Vince Hilly, manager of data base administration at Depository Trust Co. in New York, said the upgrades are relatively easy for a trained DB2 user to execute. "We're just in the process now, and it's not a significant effort," he said. Two staff members working part-time were able to execute the migration in a month.

"There's no need to load or unload data from tables or rebind applications," Donovan said.

Although IBM has said Release 1.7 of CICS is required for Release 1.3 of DB2, DBview President Robert B. Ashton said DB2's CICS Attach facility will work with CICS 1.6 or 1.6.1, contrary to IBM's recommendation.

IBM buys new firm's technology

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

IBM announced last week it has licensed the technology of Scottsdale, Ariz., start-up Transform Logic Corp. to add function to its own application development system, Cross System Product (CSP).

While the nature of the potential fit remains undisclosed, IBM officials said the intent is to use Transform Logic's development system to make CSP into more of an end user-oriented fourth-generation language.

IBM will use the system, known as Transform, "to dramatically improve the productivity of customers' programmer community . . . and to broaden the programmer community to include business professionals," said Martha R. Rivers, CSP product manager.

Combining the Cobol-generating capabilities of Transform with CSP "will create a new class of product," said Vaughan P. Merlyn, president of CASE Research, Inc. in Bellevue, Wash.

A graft of Transform technology onto CSP would allow rapid development of application prototypes with end-user involvement, he predicted. As it stands today, CSP is not a good prototyping system, he said.

Only a few dozen copies of the $300,000 to $350,000 system have been sold by Transform Logic. It is an application development system that can generate Cobol from specifications set early in the development cycle, according to knowledgeable observers.

"A user fills in the blanks on about 25 screens as to what he wants his system to look like and Transform generates the code. You don't have to learn a new programming language," said Roger Philips, former president of Transform Logic and now president of consulting firm Philips Associates in Scottsdale.

CSP is currently a programmer's development system that requires users to learn its syntax, which one user described as a combination of Cobol and Basic.

Merlyn described Transform as "very highly regarded by its customers" but "not very well marketed." One of the main benefits of its ability to convert specifications into code is that it allows modifications to a system at the design and specification level, he said.

Adding functions

Rivers said IBM does not plan to simply fuse the two products. Rather, it will use the underlying technology in Transform to add to CSP capabilities.

IBM has labeled CSP a strategic product and urged customers to develop applications for DB2 with it. A CSP application can run under IBM's CICS or TSO with its MVS operating system, under CMS with VM or under IBM's PC-DOS or the Personal System/2 operating system. That operating system portability was a major reason why CSP was included in IBM's Systems Application Architecture.

Ronald J. Davis, president of Transform Logic, said an active data dictionary enables Transform to convert data relationships and function logic into applications.

9370

FROM PAGE 1

match the Group 15 category.

Along with the price cuts, IBM instituted graduated pricing charges for three software programs, including its Expert System Environment for VM, which previously had a single license fee regardless of processor size.

'This is a step in the right direction," said Marty Gruhn, vice-president of The Sierra Group in Tempe, Ariz. "It's certainly the eleventh hour for them, but it's not too late."

Other analysts, however, were not so optimistic, claiming that the price cuts will have a minimal effect on a product line that has a questionable future.

John McCarthy, an analyst with Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., said he believes the price cuts are an attempt to lessen the beating the 9370s are going to take from IBM's other mid-range offering, the soon-to-be-announced System/36 and 38 follow-on known as Silverlake.

"Cutting prices for the 9370 is like rearranging deck chairs on the Titanic as it's going down," said John Logan, vice-president of the Aberdeen Group, Inc., a Boston-based research firm.

According to IBM, the price cuts were instituted because "we sought to have a better hardware and software pricing balance, and we are responding to customer requirements."

Prior to IBM's announcement, The Sierra Group had completed a report on the cost of ownership of a mid-range system in which the 9370 was ranked as the most expensive of seven vendors' systems in most configurations, Gruhn said.

Last week, The Sierra Group incorporated IBM's price cuts; it will release a new report this week.

The software programs affected by the cuts are primarily system software, including operating systems, utilities, communications facilities and data base management systems, for the VM and VSE environments. Applications packages were barely represented on the list of cuts, although IBM's Professional Office System (Profs), Cadam and a few others were included.

The price cuts are wide ranging. For instance, a new Group 10 license for VM/IS, the operating system tailored for the 9370, is $22,895, nearly $6,000 less than the old price. A $2,175 savings is available with a Group 10 license for IBM's relational DBMS for VM, SQL/DS. IBM's security system for VM, RACF/VM, has been reduced by $2,085 and can now be licensed for $6,255.

Upgrades to new releases have also been cut. For example, the license fee to upgrade from Profs Release 1 to Release 2 is now $625.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: (6) issues in February, May, August and October, (5) issues in January, March, April, June, July, September and November and (4) issues in December with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January of 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

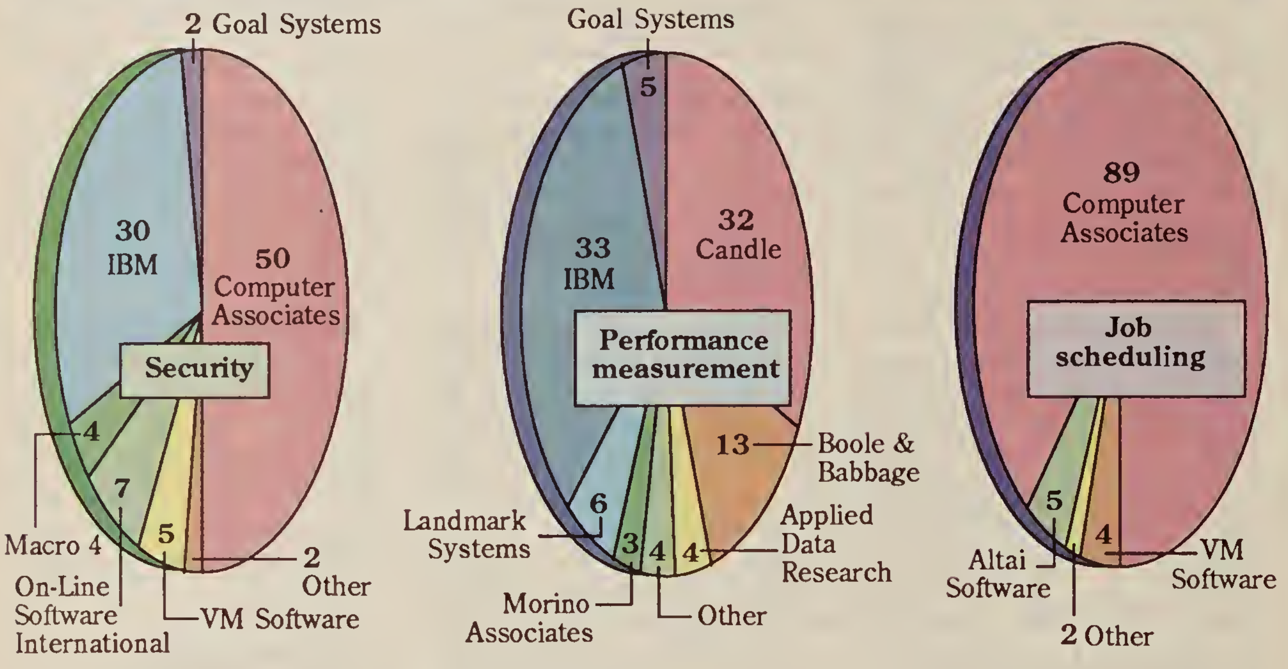
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Back issues, if available, are charged at $2.00 per issue, plus postage.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Publishing Service Center, P.O. Box 2006, Knoxville, IA 50198-2006.

TRENDS

Software utilities

Variety of vendors divvy up growing markets for major utilities



The primary system utilities, such as security, performance measurement or job scheduling, have not shown the dynamic growth of spreadsheets or relational data base management systems, but they continue to chip away at the sites at which they have yet to be installed.

Five years ago, for example, 93% of IBM or plug-compatible mainframe sites polled by La Jolla, Calif.-based Computer Intelligence said they operated without job-scheduling software, even though that utility can make a regular contribution to efficient mainframe use.

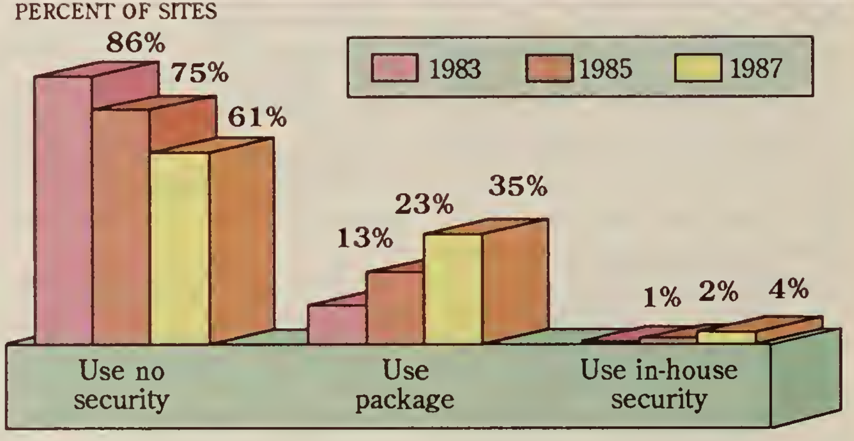
Among other things, a job-scheduling package determines that computer tasks run in their proper sequence, ensuring that an application that needs results from another application will run only after those results become available. By 1985, the percentage of sites not using job scheduling had contracted to 85%, and by the end of 1987, the figure was down to 74%.

In the same vein, the number of sites going without performance monitors or security software has decreased during the last five years. The source of the utilities going into the sites is frequently a third-party supplier's package, with in-house development accounting for a small percentage of the performance monitors.

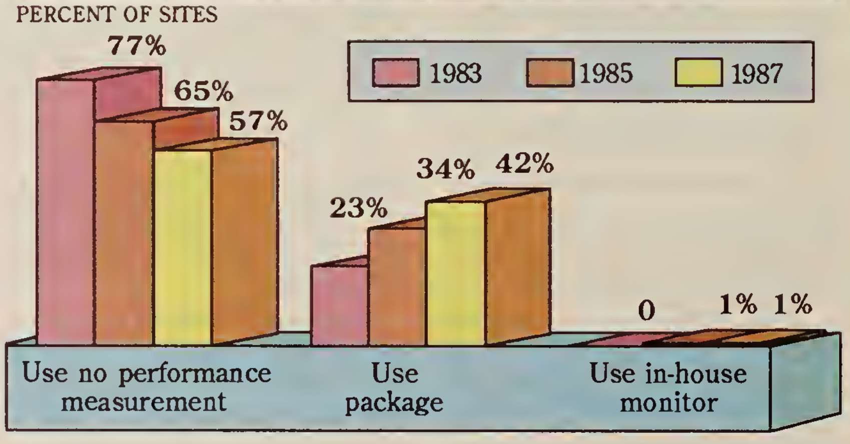
The market for commercial packages has allowed several small firms to grow and prosper. At the same time, Computer Associates International, Inc., the industry's largest independent supplier, has benefited from the appetite for system utilities.

CHARLES BABCOCK

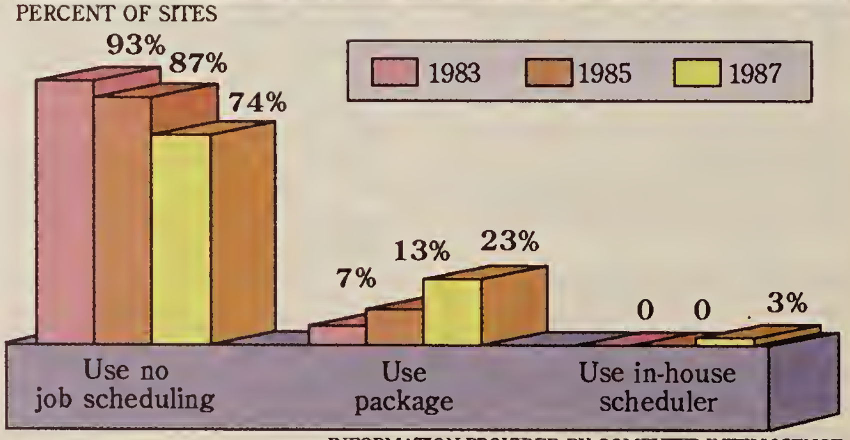
Commercial security package use rising



Performance measurement gaining, too



Job scheduling echos optimistic outlook



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHARTS

INSIDE LINES

The lines (and lawyers) are buzzing. The Chicago-area telephone disaster is finally over; a month after a May 8 fire ripped through an unattended switching station and ruined one of Illinois Bell's five Chicago-area gateways, full service returned early June 5. Now all that remains to be cleaned up is a pile of lawsuits from Chicago companies that claim they lost millions of dollars of business during the outage. "Various companies have filed suit," said Illinois Bell spokesman Tim Bannon, "but we have no comment about it." While the Ameritech subsidiary prepares itself for court appearances, it is conducting an investigation of the outage. The investigation report, due in three to six months, is expected to recommend new security and fire-safety procedures.

Iran was a breeze compared with Congress. H. Ross Perot is a man of action, but his new company's contract to review and revamp the Postal Service's computer operations came a little too quickly for one congressman's liking. Indiana Democrat Francis X. McCloskey, chairman of the House Postal Service subcommittee, has asked the General Accounting Office to investigate the reason that the Perot Systems contract was not opened to competitive bidding. The Postal Service will initially pay $500,000 for Perot Systems to evaluate its operations, but the contract potentially covers 10 years for the vendor to implement its recommendations.

Now that's an early warning system. A published report last week about Lotus readying 1-2-3 Release 2.5 caught the rest of us napping — and apparently Lotus execs were sawing a few logs themselves. According to a key Lotus source, the idea of an upgrade to be positioned between the current 1-2-3 Release 2.01 and the upcoming Release 3 has been kicked around, but it's still in the dream stage and there has been no development effort. Were it that easy to move from concept to reality, there'd already be a lot more Lotus products on the market.

Lots of people counting on that Intel chip. NEC Information Systems apparently loves the P9 and is planning a mid-summer introduction of two systems based on the still-unannounced Intel chip. One system will be a desktop unit; another will be a portable. The P9 is a 32-bit 80386 processor that uses a 16-bit data path, making it a cheap and easy swap for the 80286.

Open systems disintegration. Boeing Computer Services is said to be quite upset over the decision by compatriot General Motors to pull back as a leading spokesman for MAP. Boeing fullfills the same role for TOP. "It's kind of like my talking you into running the Boston Marathon, and then two days before the race, I drop out, leaving you to run the race on your own," one source said. GM's vanishing act puts a tremendous burden on Boeing, which still has basic issues under TOP to resolve, the source claimed. GM's leadership of the MAP specification, while at first welcomed, later became suspect as other users feared supporting a competitor's technology needs during this era of strategic information systems.

The Young and the restless. The battle between Big Eight audit firm Arthur Young and some of its fired former consultants cranked up a notch last week as the new firm formed by the expatriates offered to buy Arthur Young's systems integration consulting business for $50 million. Arthur Young isn't interested in selling, but it *is* interested in suing. It will continue two lawsuits against five principals of the new firm, Chicago-based Technology Solutions Co., for allegedly breaching their employment contracts by trying to solicit new business and employees while still with Arthur Young.

Lots of fingers are pointing to NCR as the source of rumors about the Unisys romance. Two Unisys headquarters — in Detroit and Blue Bell, Pa. — was a surprise, but three would really be stretching it. So, is somebody hoping to drive down Dayton real estate prices and buy cheap, or what? Depressed homeowners can call the CW hot line at 800-343-6474 or 617-879-0700 and tip off News Editor Pete Bartolik.

3Com 3+ NETWORKS CORPORATE AMERICA WITH THE POTENTIAL OF OS/2.

Today Corporate America can look forward to an era of constantly increasing productivity with the extraordinary power of IBM's OS/2.

Users of 3Com 3+ network system software can look forward to maximizing that productivity and power now. That's because 3Com 3+ is built on industry standards which make it compatible with both current network applications and future OS/2 workstation and server applications.

OS|2

OS/2. It will revolutionize the productivity of Corporate America.

3Com 3+ purchased today is the safest and smartest investment you can make in network system software.

3Com 3+ productivity is being increased even more by Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager—the networking environment of OS/2 which is under co-development by Microsoft and 3Com.

That means that users of 3Com 3+ can enjoy the benefits of running OS/2 on their networks today, while they protect their system investment & guarantee maximum network productivity in the future.

So as Corporate America embraces OS/2...

Remember one simple fact.

3Com 3+ network system software allows you to use the potential and power of OS/2 throughout your network now.

While allowing you to optimize OS/2 workstation and server applications in the future.

99.999
FINE
24
24
24

3Com 3+. Destined to become the gold standard for OS/2 networking.

It's just one more reason why 3Com 3+ network system software has become a Corporate America standard.

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

3Com®

©1987 3Com Corporation. 3Com and 3+ are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

See Us At PC Expo
Booth # 1309

OUR SOFTWARE HELPS THEM MERGE QUALITY WITH PROFITABILITY.

FIRST
UNION

In little more than two years, First Union Corporation, headquartered in Charlotte, North Carolina, has established itself as one of the country's strongest and most profitable super-regional financial institutions. Through merger and acquisition, the company has built a five-state banking network with more than 700 offices.

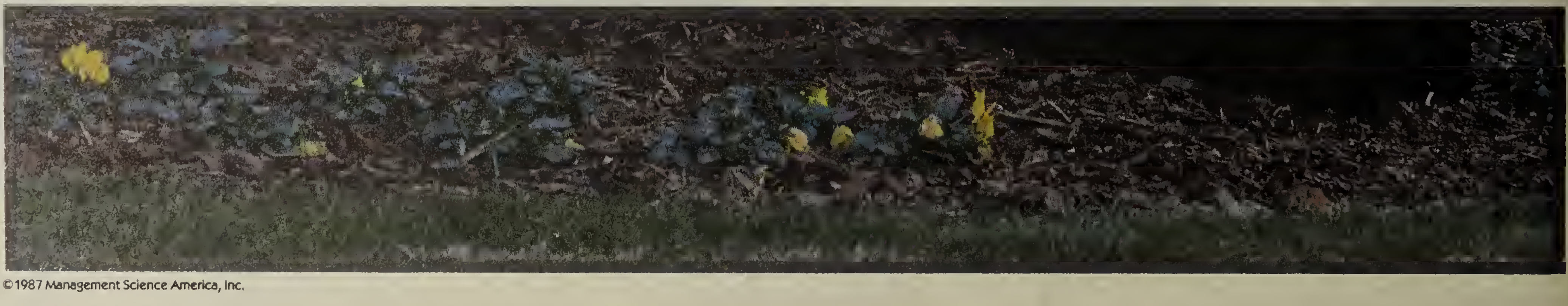
As part of its growth objectives, First Union continues to seek mergers with quality banks, while still retaining its high level of profitability. To help gauge profitability, the bank analyzes information generated by financial software from Management Science America, Inc.

"MSA's financial software systems permit us to centralize financial and human resource information quickly and accurately from all of First Union's banks. This allows us to make the comparative financial analyses necessary to evaluate our growth and manage our profitability," comments James H. Hatch, Senior Vice President and Controller.

"MSA's financial software is flexible enough to handle each new acquisition's accounting and reporting needs, so we can expand without having to change software," adds First Union's Patrick J. Mulcrone, Vice President—Financial Systems.

Find out how MSA software can help merge your bank's information. For information contact MSA's Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

MSA The Software Company



© 1987 Management Science America, Inc.